LL

Feb 7, 2024
COM

COURT FILE NUMBER	2401- 01778
COURT	COURT OF KING'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PROCEEDING	IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* RSC 1985, c C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF COLLISION KINGS GROUP INC., CMD HOLDINGS INC., EAST LAKE COLLISION LTD., MAYLAND HEIGHTS COLLISION LTD., SUNRIDGE COLLISION LTD., ARROW AUTO BODY LTD., CMD GLASS LTD., ROYAL VISTA COLLISION LTD., STATHKO INVESTMENTS LTD., 2199931 ALBERTA LTD., COLLISION KINGS 3 LTD., NICK'S REPAIR SERVICE LTD., 10026923 MANITOBA LTD. and BUNZY'S AUTO BODY LTD.
APPLICANTS	COLLISION KINGS GROUP INC., CMD HOLDINGS INC., EAST LAKE COLLISION LTD., MAYLAND HEIGHTS COLLISION LTD., SUNRIDGE COLLISION LTD., ARROW AUTO BODY LTD., CMD GLASS LTD., ROYAL VISTA COLLISION LTD., STATHKO INVESTMENTS LTD., 2199931 ALBERTA LTD., COLLISION KINGS 3 LTD., NICK'S REPAIR SERVICE LTD., 10026923 MANITOBA LTD. and BUNZY'S AUTO BODY LTD.

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT

MLT AIKINS LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
360 Main St. 30th Floor
Winnipeg, MB R3C 4G1
Telephone: 204.957.4663
Fax: 204.957.0840
Attention: JJ Burnell
File: 0137640.00022

COURT FILE NUMBER	2401-
COURT	COURT OF KING'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PROCEEDING	IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* RSC 1985, c C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF COLLISION KINGS GROUP INC., CMD HOLDINGS INC., EAST LAKE COLLISION LTD., MAYLAND HEIGHTS COLLISION LTD., SUNRIDGE COLLISION LTD., ARROW AUTO BODY LTD., CMD GLASS LTD., ROYAL VISTA COLLISION LTD., STATHKO INVESTMENTS LTD., 2199931 ALBERTA LTD., COLLISION KINGS 3 LTD., NICK'S REPAIR SERVICE LTD., 10026923 MANITOBA LTD. and BUNZY'S AUTO BODY LTD.
APPLICANTS	COLLISION KINGS GROUP INC., CMD HOLDINGS INC., EAST LAKE COLLISION LTD., MAYLAND HEIGHTS COLLISION LTD., SUNRIDGE COLLISION LTD., ARROW AUTO BODY LTD., CMD GLASS LTD., ROYAL VISTA COLLISION LTD., STATHKO INVESTMENTS LTD., 2199931 ALBERTA LTD., COLLISION KINGS 3 LTD., NICK'S REPAIR SERVICE LTD., 10026923 MANITOBA LTD. and BUNZY'S AUTO BODY LTD.

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT

MLT AIKINS LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
360 Main St. 30th Floor
Winnipeg, MB R3C 4G1
Telephone: 204.957.4663
Fax: 204.957.0840
Attention: JJ Burnell
File: 0137640.00022

VI. LIST OF AUTHORITIES

TAB 1

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies

R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36

L.R.C. (1985), ch. C-36

Current to December 31, 2023

Last amended on April 27, 2023

À jour au 31 décembre 2023

Dernière modification le 27 avril 2023

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

company means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies; (*compagnie*)

court means

(a) in Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court,

(a.1) in Ontario, the Superior Court of Justice,

(b) in Quebec, the Superior Court,

(c) in New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, the Court of Queen's Bench,

(c.1) in Newfoundland and Labrador, the Trial Division of the Supreme Court, and

(d) in Yukon and the Northwest Territories, the Supreme Court, and in Nunavut, the Nunavut Court of Justice; (*tribunal*)

debtor company means any company that

(a) is bankrupt or insolvent,

(b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts,

(c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

(d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent; (*compagnie débitrice*)

director means, in the case of a company other than an income trust, a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever named called; (*administrateur*)

eligible financial contract means an agreement of a prescribed kind; (*contrat financier admissible*)

compagnie Toute personne morale constituée par une loi fédérale ou provinciale ou sous son régime et toute personne morale qui possède un actif ou exerce des activités au Canada, quel que soit l'endroit où elle a été constituée, ainsi que toute fiducie de revenu. La présente définition exclut les banques, les banques étrangères autorisées, au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*, les compagnies de télégraphe, les compagnies d'assurances et les sociétés auxquelles s'applique la *Loi sur les sociétés de fiducie et de prêt*. (*company*)

compagnie débitrice Toute compagnie qui, selon le cas :

a) est en faillite ou est insolvable;

b) a commis un acte de faillite au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou est réputée insolvable au sens de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, que des procédures relatives à cette compagnie aient été intentées ou non sous le régime de l'une ou l'autre de ces lois;

c) a fait une cession autorisée ou à l'encontre de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite a été rendue en vertu de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*;

d) est en voie de liquidation aux termes de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations* parce que la compagnie est insolvable. (*debtor company*)

contrat financier admissible Contrat d'une catégorie réglementaire. (*eligible financial contract*)

contrôleur S'agissant d'une compagnie, la personne nommée en application de l'article 11.7 pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières et autres de celle-ci. (*monitor*)

convention collective S'entend au sens donné à ce terme par les règles de droit applicables aux négociations collectives entre la compagnie débitrice et l'agent négociateur. (*collective agreement*)

créancier chirographaire Tout créancier d'une compagnie qui n'est pas un créancier garanti, qu'il réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire pour les détenteurs d'obligations non garanties, lesquelles sont émises en vertu d'un acte de fiducie ou autre acte fonctionnant en faveur du fiduciaire, est réputé un créancier chirographaire pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée des créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*unsecured creditor*)

equity claim means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

(a) a dividend or similar payment,

(b) a return of capital,

(c) a redemption or retraction obligation,

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d); (*réclamation relative à des capitaux propres*)

equity interest means

(a) in the case of a company other than an income trust, a share in the company — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the company — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

(b) in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt; (*intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres*)

financial collateral means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

(a) cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

(b) securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

(c) a futures agreement or a futures account; (*garantie financière*)

income trust means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act; (*fiducie de revenu*)

créancier garanti Détenteur d'hypothèque, de gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens d'une compagnie débitrice, ou tout transport, cession ou transfert de la totalité ou d'une partie de ces biens, à titre de garantie d'une dette de la compagnie débitrice, ou un détenteur de quelque obligation d'une compagnie débitrice garantie par hypothèque, gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice, ou un transport, une cession ou un transfert de tout ou partie de ces biens, ou une fiducie à leur égard, que ce détenteur ou bénéficiaire réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire en vertu de tout acte de fiducie ou autre instrument garantissant ces obligations est réputé un créancier garanti pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée de créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*secured creditor*)

demande initiale La demande faite pour la première fois en application de la présente loi relativement à une compagnie. (*initial application*)

état de l'évolution de l'encaisse Relativement à une compagnie, l'état visé à l'alinéa 10(2)a) portant, projections à l'appui, sur l'évolution de l'encaisse de celle-ci. (*cash-flow statement*)

fiducie de revenu Fiducie qui possède un actif au Canada et dont les parts sont inscrites à une bourse de valeurs mobilières visée par règlement à la date à laquelle des procédures sont intentées sous le régime de la présente loi, ou sont détenues en majorité par une fiducie dont les parts sont inscrites à une telle bourse à cette date. (*income trust*)

garantie financière S'il est assujetti soit à un intérêt ou, dans la province de Québec, à un droit garantissant le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible, soit à un accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit, l'un ou l'autre des éléments suivants :

a) les sommes en espèces et les équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue;

b) les titres, comptes de titres, droits intermédiés et droits d'acquérir des titres;

c) les contrats à terme ou comptes de contrats à terme. (*financial collateral*)

intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres

initial application means the first application made under this Act in respect of a company; (*demande initiale*)

monitor, in respect of a company, means the person appointed under section 11.7 to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company; (*contrôleur*)

net termination value means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

prescribed means prescribed by regulation; (*Version anglaise seulement*)

secured creditor means a holder of a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, all or any property of a debtor company as security for indebtedness of the debtor company, or a holder of any bond of a debtor company secured by a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, or a trust in respect of, all or any property of the debtor company, whether the holder or beneficiary is resident or domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee under any trust deed or other instrument securing any of those bonds shall be deemed to be a secured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds; (*créancier garanti*)

shareholder includes a member of a company — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; (*actionnaire*)

Superintendent of Bankruptcy means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (*surintendant des faillites*)

Superintendent of Financial Institutions means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; (*surintendant des institutions financières*)

title transfer credit support agreement means an agreement under which a debtor company has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the debtor company in respect of an eligible financial contract; (*accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*)

unsecured creditor means any creditor of a company who is not a secured creditor, whether resident or

a) S'agissant d'une compagnie autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, action de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle action et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible;

b) s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, part de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle part et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible. (*equity interest*)

obligation Sont assimilés aux obligations les débentures, stock-obligations et autres titres de créance. (*bond*)

réclamation S'entend de toute dette, de tout engagement ou de toute obligation de quelque nature que ce soit, qui constituerait une réclamation prouvable au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*claim*)

réclamation relative à des capitaux propres Réclamation portant sur un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres et visant notamment :

a) un dividende ou un paiement similaire;

b) un remboursement de capital;

c) tout droit de rachat d'actions au gré de l'actionnaire ou de remboursement anticipé d'actions au gré de l'émetteur;

d) des pertes pécuniaires associées à la propriété, à l'achat ou à la vente d'un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres ou à l'annulation de cet achat ou de cette vente;

e) une contribution ou une indemnité relative à toute réclamation visée à l'un des alinéas a) à d). (*equity claim*)

surintendant des faillites Le surintendant des faillites nommé au titre du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*Superintendent of Bankruptcy*)

surintendant des institutions financières Le surintendant des institutions financières nommé en application du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur le Bureau du surintendant des institutions financières*. (*Superintendent of Financial Institutions*)

tribunal

domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee for the holders of any unsecured bonds issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of the trustee shall be deemed to be an unsecured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds. (*créancier chirographaire*)

a) Dans les provinces de la Nouvelle-Écosse, de la Colombie-Britannique et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard, la Cour suprême;

a.1) dans la province d'Ontario, la Cour supérieure de justice;

b) dans la province de Québec, la Cour supérieure;

c) dans les provinces du Nouveau-Brunswick, du Manitoba, de la Saskatchewan et d'Alberta, la Cour du Banc de la Reine;

c.1) dans la province de Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador, la Section de première instance de la Cour suprême;

d) au Yukon et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, la Cour suprême et, au Nunavut, la Cour de justice du Nunavut. (*court*)

valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation La somme nette obtenue après compensation des obligations mutuelles des parties à un contrat financier admissible effectuée conformément à ce contrat. (*net termination value*)

Meaning of *related* and *dealing at arm's length*

(2) For the purpose of this Act, section 4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* applies for the purpose of determining whether a person is related to or dealing at arm's length with a debtor company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 2; R.S., 1985, c. 27 (2nd Supp.), s. 10; 1990, c. 17, s. 4; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1993, c. 34, s. 52; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 120(E); 1998, c. 30, s. 14; 1999, c. 3, s. 22, c. 28, s. 154; 2001, c. 9, s. 575; 2002, c. 7, s. 133; 2004, c. 25, s. 193; 2005, c. 3, s. 15, c. 47, s. 124; 2007, c. 29, s. 104, c. 36, ss. 61, 105; 2012, c. 31, s. 419; 2015, c. 3, s. 37; 2018, c. 10, s. 89.

Définition de *personnes liées*

(2) Pour l'application de la présente loi, l'article 4 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* s'applique pour établir si une personne est liée à une compagnie débitrice ou agit sans lien de dépendance avec une telle compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 2; L.R. (1985), ch. 27 (2e suppl.), art. 10; 1990, ch. 17, art. 4; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1993, ch. 34, art. 52; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 120(A); 1998, ch. 30, art. 14; 1999, ch. 3, art. 22, ch. 28, art. 154; 2001, ch. 9, art. 575; 2002, ch. 7, art. 133; 2004, ch. 25, art. 193; 2005, ch. 3, art. 15, ch. 47, art. 124; 2007, ch. 29, art. 104, ch. 36, art. 61 et 105; 2012, ch. 31, art. 419; 2015, ch. 3, art. 37; 2018, ch. 10, art. 89.

Application

3 (1) This Act applies in respect of a debtor company or affiliated debtor companies if the total of claims against the debtor company or affiliated debtor companies, determined in accordance with section 20, is more than $5,000,000 or any other amount that is prescribed.

Application

3 (1) La présente loi ne s'applique à une compagnie débitrice ou aux compagnies débitrices qui appartiennent au même groupe qu'elle que si le montant des réclamations contre elle ou les compagnies appartenant au même groupe, établi conformément à l'article 20, est supérieur à cinq millions de dollars ou à toute autre somme prévue par les règlements.

Affiliated companies

(2) For the purposes of this Act,

(a) companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each of them is controlled by the same person; and

(b) two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

Application

(2) Pour l'application de la présente loi :

a) appartiennent au même groupe deux compagnies dont l'une est la filiale de l'autre ou qui sont sous le contrôle de la même personne;

b) sont réputées appartenir au même groupe deux compagnies dont chacune appartient au groupe d'une même compagnie.

limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

2019, c. 29, s. 136.

de la compagnie débitrice dans le cours ordinaire de ses affaires durant cette période.

2019, ch. 29, art. 136.

Rights of suppliers

11.01 No order made under section 11 or 11.02 has the effect of

(a) prohibiting a person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided after the order is made; or

(b) requiring the further advance of money or credit.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Droits des fournisseurs

11.01 L'ordonnance prévue aux articles 11 ou 11.02 ne peut avoir pour effet :

a) d'empêcher une personne d'exiger que soient effectués sans délai les paiements relatifs à la fourniture de marchandises ou de services, à l'utilisation de biens loués ou faisant l'objet d'une licence ou à la fourniture de toute autre contrepartie de valeur qui ont lieu après l'ordonnance;

b) d'exiger le versement de nouvelles avances de fonds ou de nouveaux crédits.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Stays, etc. — initial application

11.02 (1) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Suspension : demande initiale

11.02 (1) Dans le cas d'une demande initiale visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période maximale de dix jours qu'il estime nécessaire :

a) suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*;

b) surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

c) interdire, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, l'introduction de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie.

Stays, etc. — other than initial application

(2) A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

Suspension : demandes autres qu'initiales

(2) Dans le cas d'une demande, autre qu'une demande initiale, visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période qu'il estime nécessaire :

a) suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime des lois mentionnées à l'alinéa (1)a);

b) surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

Burden of proof on application

(3) The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

Restriction

(4) Orders doing anything referred to in subsection (1) or (2) may only be made under this section.

2005, c. 47, s. 128, 2007, c. 36, s. 62(F); 2019, c. 29, s. 137.

c) interdire, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, l'introduction de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie.

Preuve

(3) Le tribunal ne rend l'ordonnance que si :

a) le demandeur le convainc que la mesure est opportune;

b) dans le cas de l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (2), le demandeur le convainc en outre qu'il a agi et continue d'agir de bonne foi et avec la diligence voulue.

Restriction

(4) L'ordonnance qui prévoit l'une des mesures visées aux paragraphes (1) ou (2) ne peut être rendue qu'en vertu du présent article.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128, 2007, ch. 36, art. 62(F); 2019, ch. 29, art. 137.

Stays — directors

11.03 (1) An order made under section 11.02 may provide that no person may commence or continue any action against a director of the company on any claim against directors that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relates to obligations of the company if directors are under any law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of those obligations, until a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company, if one is filed, is sanctioned by the court or is refused by the creditors or the court.

Exception

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of an action against a director on a guarantee given by the director relating to the company's obligations or an action seeking injunctive relief against a director in relation to the company.

Persons deemed to be directors

(3) If all of the directors have resigned or have been removed by the shareholders without replacement, any person who manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of the company is deemed to be a director for the purposes of this section.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Persons obligated under letter of credit or guarantee

11.04 No order made under section 11.02 has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than the company in respect of whom the order is made,

Suspension — administrateurs

11.03 (1) L'ordonnance prévue à l'article 11.02 peut interdire l'introduction ou la continuation de toute action contre les administrateurs de la compagnie relativement aux réclamations qui sont antérieures aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi et visent des obligations de la compagnie dont ils peuvent être, ès qualités, responsables en droit, tant que la transaction ou l'arrangement, le cas échéant, n'a pas été homologué par le tribunal ou rejeté par celui-ci ou les créanciers.

Exclusion

(2) La suspension ne s'applique toutefois pas aux actions contre les administrateurs pour les garanties qu'ils ont données relativement aux obligations de la compagnie ni aux mesures de la nature d'une injonction les visant au sujet de celle-ci.

Présomption : administrateurs

(3) Si tous les administrateurs démissionnent ou sont destitués par les actionnaires sans être remplacés, quiconque dirige ou supervise les activités commerciales et les affaires internes de la compagnie est réputé un administrateur pour l'application du présent article.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Suspension — lettres de crédit ou garanties

11.04 L'ordonnance prévue à l'article 11.02 est sans effet sur toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la

on application by the company and on notice to the regulatory body, make an order declaring both that the regulatory body is seeking to enforce its rights as a creditor and that the enforcement of those rights is stayed.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2001, c. 9, s. 576; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 29, s. 106, c. 36, s. 65.

11.11 [Repealed, 2005, c. 47, s. 128]

Interim financing

11.2 (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

Priority — secured creditors

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

Priority — other orders

(3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.

Factors to be considered

(4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

titre de créancier dans le cadre de la mesure prise, le tribunal peut déclarer, par ordonnance, sur demande de la compagnie et sur préavis à l'organisme, que celui-ci agit effectivement à ce titre et que la mesure est suspendue.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2001, ch. 9, art. 576; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 29, art. 106, ch. 36, art. 65.

11.11 [Abrogé, 2005, ch. 47, art. 128]

Financement temporaire

11.2 (1) Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis de la demande aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté — d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué — en faveur de la personne nommée dans l'ordonnance qui accepte de prêter à la compagnie la somme qu'il approuve compte tenu de l'état de l'évolution de l'encaisse et des besoins de celle-ci. La charge ou sûreté ne peut garantir qu'une obligation postérieure au prononcé de l'ordonnance.

Priorité — créanciers garantis

(2) Le tribunal peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

Priorité — autres ordonnances

(3) Il peut également y préciser que la charge ou sûreté n'a priorité sur toute autre charge ou sûreté grevant les biens de la compagnie au titre d'une ordonnance déjà rendue en vertu du paragraphe (1) que sur consentement de la personne en faveur de qui cette ordonnance a été rendue.

Facteurs à prendre en considération

(4) Pour décider s'il rend l'ordonnance, le tribunal prend en considération, entre autres, les facteurs suivants :

a) la durée prévue des procédures intentées à l'égard de la compagnie sous le régime de la présente loi;

b) la façon dont les affaires financières et autres de la compagnie seront gérées au cours de ces procédures;

c) la question de savoir si ses dirigeants ont la confiance de ses créanciers les plus importants;

d) la question de savoir si le prêt favorisera la conclusion d'une transaction ou d'un arrangement viable à l'égard de la compagnie;

e) la nature et la valeur des biens de la compagnie;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

f) la question de savoir si la charge ou sûreté causera un préjudice sérieux à l'un ou l'autre des créanciers de la compagnie;

g) le rapport du contrôleur visé à l'alinéa 23(1)b).

Additional factor — initial application

(5) When an application is made under subsection (1) at the same time as an initial application referred to in subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection, no order shall be made under subsection (1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 65; 2019, c. 29, s. 138.

Facteur additionnel : demande initiale

(5) Lorsqu'une demande est faite au titre du paragraphe (1) en même temps que la demande initiale visée au paragraphe 11.02(1) ou durant la période visée dans l'ordonnance rendue au titre de ce paragraphe, le tribunal ne rend l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (1) que s'il est également convaincu que les modalités du financement temporaire demandé sont limitées à ce qui est normalement nécessaire à la continuation de l'exploitation de la compagnie débitrice dans le cours ordinaire de ses affaires durant cette période.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 65; 2019, ch. 29, art. 138.

Assignment of agreements

11.3 (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to every party to an agreement and the monitor, the court may make an order assigning the rights and obligations of the company under the agreement to any person who is specified by the court and agrees to the assignment.

Cessions

11.3 (1) Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice et sur préavis à toutes les parties au contrat et au contrôleur, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, céder à toute personne qu'il précise et qui y a consenti les droits et obligations de la compagnie découlant du contrat.

Exceptions

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of rights and obligations that are not assignable by reason of their nature or that arise under

(a) an agreement entered into on or after the day on which proceedings commence under this Act;

(b) an eligible financial contract; or

(c) a collective agreement.

Exceptions

(2) Le paragraphe (1) ne s'applique pas aux droits et obligations qui, de par leur nature, ne peuvent être cédés ou qui découlent soit d'un contrat conclu à la date à laquelle une procédure a été intentée sous le régime de la présente loi ou par la suite, soit d'un contrat financier admissible, soit d'une convention collective.

Factors to be considered

(3) In deciding whether to make the order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) whether the monitor approved the proposed assignment;

(b) whether the person to whom the rights and obligations are to be assigned would be able to perform the obligations; and

(c) whether it would be appropriate to assign the rights and obligations to that person.

Facteurs à prendre en considération

(3) Pour décider s'il rend l'ordonnance, le tribunal prend en considération, entre autres, les facteurs suivants :

a) l'acquiescement du contrôleur au projet de cession, le cas échéant;

b) la capacité de la personne à qui les droits et obligations seraient cédés d'exécuter les obligations;

c) l'opportunité de lui céder les droits et obligations.

is satisfied that the director is unreasonably impairing or is likely to unreasonably impair the possibility of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company or is acting or is likely to act inappropriately as a director in the circumstances.

Filling vacancy

(2) The court may, by order, fill any vacancy created under subsection (1).

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128.

Security or charge relating to director's indemnification

11.51 (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

Priority

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

Restriction — indemnification insurance

(3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

Negligence, misconduct or fault

(4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs

11.52 (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

convaincu que ce dernier, sans raisons valables, compromet ou compromettra vraisemblablement la possibilité de conclure une transaction ou un arrangement viable ou agit ou agira vraisemblablement de façon inacceptable dans les circonstances.

Vacance

(2) Le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, combler toute vacance découlant de la révocation.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté en faveur d'administrateurs ou de dirigeants

11.51 (1) Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis de la demande aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de celle-ci sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, en faveur d'un ou de plusieurs administrateurs ou dirigeants pour l'exécution des obligations qu'ils peuvent contracter en cette qualité après l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la présente loi.

Priorité

(2) Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

Restriction — assurance

(3) Il ne peut toutefois rendre une telle ordonnance s'il estime que la compagnie peut souscrire, à un coût qu'il estime juste, une assurance permettant d'indemniser adéquatement les administrateurs ou dirigeants.

Négligence, inconduite ou faute

(4) Il déclare, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté ne vise pas les obligations que l'administrateur ou le dirigeant assume, selon lui, par suite de sa négligence grave ou de son inconduite délibérée ou, au Québec, par sa faute lourde ou intentionnelle.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté pour couvrir certains frais

11.52 (1) Le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, pour couvrir :

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

a) les débours et honoraires du contrôleur, ainsi que ceux des experts — notamment en finance et en droit — dont il retient les services dans le cadre de ses fonctions;

b) ceux des experts dont la compagnie retient les services dans le cadre de procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi;

c) ceux des experts dont tout autre intéressé retient les services, si, à son avis, la charge ou sûreté était nécessaire pour assurer sa participation efficace aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi.

Priority

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

Priorité

(2) Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

***Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* matters**

11.6 Notwithstanding the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*,

(a) proceedings commenced under Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* may be taken up and continued under this Act only if a proposal within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* has not been filed under that Part; and

(b) an application under this Act by a bankrupt may only be made with the consent of inspectors referred to in section 116 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* but no application may be made under this Act by a bankrupt whose bankruptcy has resulted from

(i) the operation of subsection 50.4(8) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

(ii) the refusal or deemed refusal by the creditors or the court, or the annulment, of a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

1997, c. 12, s. 124.

Lien avec la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*

11.6 Par dérogation à la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* :

a) les procédures intentées sous le régime de la partie III de cette loi ne peuvent être traitées et continuées sous le régime de la présente loi que si une proposition au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* n'a pas été déposée au titre de cette même partie;

b) le failli ne peut faire une demande au titre de la présente loi qu'avec l'aval des inspecteurs visés à l'article 116 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, aucune demande ne pouvant toutefois être faite si la faillite découle, selon le cas :

(i) de l'application du paragraphe 50.4(8) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*,

(ii) du rejet — effectif ou présumé — de sa proposition par les créanciers ou le tribunal ou de l'annulation de celle-ci au titre de cette loi.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124.

Court to appoint monitor

11.7 (1) When an order is made on the initial application in respect of a debtor company, the court shall at the same time appoint a person to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company. The person so appointed must be a trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

Nomination du contrôleur

11.7 (1) Le tribunal qui rend une ordonnance sur la demande initiale nomme une personne pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières ou autres de la compagnie débitrice visée par la demande. Seul un syndic au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur.

Restrictions on who may be monitor

(2) Except with the permission of the court and on any conditions that the court may impose, no trustee may be appointed as monitor in relation to a company

(a) if the trustee is or, at any time during the two preceding years, was

(i) a director, an officer or an employee of the company,

(ii) related to the company or to any director or officer of the company, or

(iii) the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, or a partner or an employee of the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, of the company; or

(b) if the trustee is

(i) the trustee under a trust indenture issued by the company or any person related to the company, or the holder of a power of attorney under an act constituting a hypothec within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Quebec* that is granted by the company or any person related to the company, or

(ii) related to the trustee, or the holder of a power of attorney, referred to in subparagraph (i).

Court may replace monitor

(3) On application by a creditor of the company, the court may, if it considers it appropriate in the circumstances, replace the monitor by appointing another trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 129.

No personal liability in respect of matters before appointment

11.8 (1) Despite anything in federal or provincial law, if a monitor, in that position, carries on the business of a debtor company or continues the employment of a debtor company's employees, the monitor is not by reason of that fact personally liable in respect of a liability, including one as a successor employer,

(a) that is in respect of the employees or former employees of the company or a predecessor of the company or in respect of a pension plan for the benefit of those employees; and

(b) that exists before the monitor is appointed or that is calculated by reference to a period before the appointment.

Personnes qui ne peuvent agir à titre de contrôleur

(2) Sauf avec l'autorisation du tribunal et aux conditions qu'il peut fixer, ne peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur le syndic :

a) qui est ou, au cours des deux années précédentes, a été :

(i) administrateur, dirigeant ou employé de la compagnie,

(ii) lié à la compagnie ou à l'un de ses administrateurs ou dirigeants,

(iii) vérificateur, comptable ou conseiller juridique de la compagnie, ou employé ou associé de l'un ou l'autre;

b) qui est :

(i) le fondé de pouvoir aux termes d'un acte constitutif d'hypothèque — au sens du *Code civil du Québec* — émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci ou le fiduciaire aux termes d'un acte de fiducie émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci,

(ii) lié au fondé de pouvoir ou au fiduciaire visé au sous-alinéa (i).

Remplacement du contrôleur

(3) Sur demande d'un créancier de la compagnie, le tribunal peut, s'il l'estime indiqué dans les circonstances, remplacer le contrôleur en nommant un autre syndic, au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, pour agir à ce titre à l'égard des affaires financières et autres de la compagnie.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 129.

Immunité

11.8 (1) Par dérogation au droit fédéral et provincial, le contrôleur qui, en cette qualité, continue l'exploitation de l'entreprise de la compagnie débitrice ou lui succède comme employeur est dégagé de toute responsabilité personnelle découlant de quelque obligation de la compagnie, notamment à titre d'employeur successeur, si celle-ci, à la fois :

a) l'oblige envers des employés ou anciens employés de la compagnie, ou de l'un de ses prédécesseurs, ou découle d'un régime de pension pour le bénéfice de ces employés;

b) existait avant sa nomination ou est calculée par référence à une période la précédant.

0056

Restriction

(9) No order may be made under this Act if the order would have the effect of staying or restraining the actions permitted under subsection (8).

Net termination values

(10) If net termination values determined in accordance with an eligible financial contract referred to in subsection (8) are owed by the company to another party to the eligible financial contract, that other party is deemed to be a creditor of the company with a claim against the company in respect of those net termination values.

Priority

(11) No order may be made under this Act if the order would have the effect of subordinating financial collateral.

2005, c. 47, s. 131; 2007, c. 29, s. 109, c. 36, ss. 77, 112; 2012, c. 31, s. 421.

Obligations and Prohibitions

Obligation to provide assistance

35 (1) A debtor company shall provide to the monitor the assistance that is necessary to enable the monitor to adequately carry out the monitor's functions.

Obligation to duties set out in section 158 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*

(2) A debtor company shall perform the duties set out in section 158 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* that are appropriate and applicable in the circumstances.

2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Restriction on disposition of business assets

36 (1) A debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act may not sell or otherwise dispose of assets outside the ordinary course of business unless authorized to do so by a court. Despite any requirement for shareholder approval, including one under federal or provincial law, the court may authorize the sale or disposition even if shareholder approval was not obtained.

Notice to creditors

(2) A company that applies to the court for an authorization is to give notice of the application to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the proposed sale or disposition.

Restriction

(9) Aucune ordonnance rendue au titre de la présente loi ne peut avoir pour effet de suspendre ou de restreindre le droit d'effectuer les opérations visées au paragraphe (8).

Valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation

(10) Si, aux termes du contrat financier admissible visé au paragraphe (8), des sommes sont dues par la compagnie à une autre partie au contrat au titre de valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation, cette autre partie est réputée être un créancier de la compagnie relativement à ces sommes.

Rang

(11) Il ne peut être rendu, au titre de la présente loi, aucune ordonnance dont l'effet serait d'assigner un rang inférieur à toute garantie financière.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131; 2007, ch. 29, art. 109, ch. 36, art. 77 et 112; 2012, ch. 31, art. 421.

Obligations et interdiction

Assistance

35 (1) La compagnie débitrice est tenue d'aider le contrôleur à remplir adéquatement ses fonctions.

Obligations visées à l'article 158 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*

(2) Elle est également tenue de satisfaire aux obligations visées à l'article 158 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* selon ce qui est indiqué et applicable dans les circonstances.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Restriction à la disposition d'actifs

36 (1) Il est interdit à la compagnie débitrice à l'égard de laquelle une ordonnance a été rendue sous le régime de la présente loi de disposer, notamment par vente, d'actifs hors du cours ordinaire de ses affaires sans l'autorisation du tribunal. Le tribunal peut accorder l'autorisation sans qu'il soit nécessaire d'obtenir l'acquiescement des actionnaires, et ce malgré toute exigence à cet effet, notamment en vertu d'une règle de droit fédérale ou provinciale.

Avis aux créanciers

(2) La compagnie qui demande l'autorisation au tribunal en avise les créanciers garantis qui peuvent vraisemblablement être touchés par le projet de disposition.

Factors to be considered

(3) In deciding whether to grant the authorization, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

Additional factors — related persons

(4) If the proposed sale or disposition is to a person who is related to the company, the court may, after considering the factors referred to in subsection (3), grant the authorization only if it is satisfied that

(a) good faith efforts were made to sell or otherwise dispose of the assets to persons who are not related to the company; and

(b) the consideration to be received is superior to the consideration that would be received under any other offer made in accordance with the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition.

Related persons

(5) For the purpose of subsection (4), a person who is related to the company includes

(a) a director or officer of the company;

(b) a person who has or has had, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the company; and

(c) a person who is related to a person described in paragraph (a) or (b).

Facteurs à prendre en considération

(3) Pour décider s'il accorde l'autorisation, le tribunal prend en considération, entre autres, les facteurs suivants :

a) la justification des circonstances ayant mené au projet de disposition;

b) l'acquiescement du contrôleur au processus ayant mené au projet de disposition, le cas échéant;

c) le dépôt par celui-ci d'un rapport précisant que, à son avis, la disposition sera plus avantageuse pour les créanciers que si elle était faite dans le cadre de la faillite;

d) la suffisance des consultations menées auprès des créanciers;

e) les effets du projet de disposition sur les droits de tout intéressé, notamment les créanciers;

f) le caractère juste et raisonnable de la contrepartie reçue pour les actifs compte tenu de leur valeur marchande.

Autres facteurs

(4) Si la compagnie projette de disposer d'actifs en faveur d'une personne à laquelle elle est liée, le tribunal, après avoir pris ces facteurs en considération, ne peut accorder l'autorisation que s'il est convaincu :

a) d'une part, que les efforts voulus ont été faits pour disposer des actifs en faveur d'une personne qui n'est pas liée à la compagnie;

b) d'autre part, que la contrepartie offerte pour les actifs est plus avantageuse que celle qui découlerait de toute autre offre reçue dans le cadre du projet de disposition.

Personnes liées

(5) Pour l'application du paragraphe (4), les personnes ci-après sont considérées comme liées à la compagnie :

a) le dirigeant ou l'administrateur de celle-ci;

b) la personne qui, directement ou indirectement, en a ou en a eu le contrôle de fait;

c) la personne liée à toute personne visée aux alinéas a) ou b).

TAB 2

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité

R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3

L.R.C. (1985), ch. B-3

Current to December 31, 2023

Last amended on April 27, 2023

À jour au 31 décembre 2023

Dernière modification le 27 avril 2023

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

income trust means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event; (*fiducie de revenu*)

insolvent person means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and

(a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,

(b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

(c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due; (*personne insolvable*)

legal counsel means any person qualified, in accordance with the laws of a province, to give legal advice; (*conseiller juridique*)

locality of a debtor means the principal place

(a) where the debtor has carried on business during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event,

(b) where the debtor has resided during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(c) in cases not coming within paragraph (a) or (b), where the greater portion of the property of the debtor is situated; (*localité*)

Minister means the Minister of Industry; (*ministre*)

net termination value means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

official receiver means an officer appointed under subsection 12(2); (*séquestre officiel*)

b) il a résidé au cours de l'année précédant l'ouverture de sa faillite;

c) se trouve la plus grande partie de ses biens, dans les cas non visés aux alinéas a) ou b). (*locality of a debtor*)

localité d'un débiteur [Abrogée, 2005, ch. 47, art. 2(F)]

ministre Le ministre de l'Industrie. (*Minister*)

moment de la faillite S'agissant d'une personne, le moment :

a) soit du prononcé de l'ordonnance de faillite la visant;

b) soit du dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

c) soit du fait sur la base duquel elle est réputée avoir fait une cession de biens. (*time of the bankruptcy*)

opération sous-évaluée Toute disposition de biens ou fourniture de services pour laquelle le débiteur ne reçoit aucune contrepartie ou en reçoit une qui est manifestement inférieure à la juste valeur marchande de celle qu'il a lui-même donnée. (*transfer at undervalue*)

ouverture de la faillite Relativement à une personne, le premier en date des événements suivants à survenir :

a) le dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

b) le dépôt d'une proposition la visant;

c) le dépôt d'un avis d'intention par elle;

d) le dépôt de la première requête en faillite :

(i) dans les cas visés aux alinéas 50.4(8) a) et 57 a) et au paragraphe 61(2),

(ii) dans le cas où la personne, alors qu'elle est visée par un avis d'intention déposé aux termes de l'article 50.4 ou une proposition déposée aux termes de l'article 62, fait une cession avant que le tribunal ait approuvé la proposition;

e) dans les cas non visés à l'alinéa d), le dépôt de la requête à l'égard de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite est rendue;

f) l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la *Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies*. (*date of the initial bankruptcy event*)

personne

TAB 3

2004 CarswellOnt 1211
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Stelco Inc., Re

2004 CarswellOnt 1211, [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [2004] O.T.C. 284, 129 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1065, 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Farley J.

Heard: March 5, 2004
Judgment: March 22, 2004
Docket: 04-CL-5306

Counsel: Michael E. Barrack, James D. Gage, Geoff R. Hall for Applicants
David Jacobs, Michael McCreary for Locals, 1005, 5328, 8782 of the United Steel Workers of America
Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer, Rob Centa for United Steelworkers of America
Bob Thornton, Kyla Mahar for Ernst & Young Inc., Monitor of the Applicants
Kevin J. Zych for Informal Committee of Stelco Bondholders
David R. Byers for CIT
Kevin McElcheran for GE
Murray Gold, Andrew Hatnay for Retired Salaried Beneficiaries
Lewis Gottheil for CAW Canada and its Local 523
Virginie Gauthier for Fleet
H. Whiteley for CIBC
Gail Rubenstein for FSCO
Kenneth D. Kraft for EDS Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application of Act

Steel company S Inc. applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") on January 29, 2004 — Union locals moved to rescind initial order and dismiss initial application of S Inc. and its subsidiaries on ground S Inc. was not "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of CCAA because S Inc. was not insolvent — Motion dismissed — Given time and steps involved in reorganization, condition of insolvency perforce required expanded meaning under CCAA — Union affiant stated that S Inc. will run out of funding by November 2004 — Given that November was ten months away from date of filing, S Inc. had liquidity problem — S Inc. realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access to further outside funding — S Inc. had negative equity of $647 million — On balance of probabilities, S Inc. was insolvent and therefore was "debtor company" as at date of filing and entitled to apply for CCAA protection.

MOTION by union that steel company was not "debtor company" as defined in *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Farley J.*:**

1 As argued this motion by Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 United Steel Workers of America (collectively "Union") to rescind the initial order and dismiss the application of Stelco Inc. ("Stelco") and various of its subsidiaries (collectively "Sub Applicants") for access to the protection and process of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") was that this access should be denied on the basis that Stelco was not a "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA because it was not insolvent.

2 Allow me to observe that there was a great deal of debate in the materials and submissions as to the reason(s) that Stelco found itself in with respect to what Michael Locker (indicating he was "an expert in the area of corporate restructuring and a leading steel industry analyst") swore to at paragraph 12 of his affidavit was the "current crisis":

> 12. Contending with weak operating results and resulting tight cash flow, management has deliberately chosen not to fund its employee benefits. By contrast, Dofasco and certain other steel companies have consistently funded both their employee benefit obligations as well as debt service. If Stelco's management had chosen to fund pension obligations, presumably with borrowed money, *the current crisis* and related restructuring plans would focus on debt restructuring as opposed to the reduction of employee benefits and related liabilities. [Emphasis added.]

3 For the purpose of determining whether Stelco is insolvent and therefore could be considered to be a debtor company, it matters not what the cause or who caused the financial difficulty that Stelco is in as admitted by Locker on behalf of the Union. The management of a corporation could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the corporation could be in the grip of ruthless, hard hearted and hard nosed outside financiers; the corporation could be the innocent victim of uncaring policy of a level of government; the employees (unionized or non-unionized) could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the relationship of labour and management could be absolutely poisonous; the corporation could be the victim of unforeseen events affecting its viability such a as a fire destroying an essential area of its plant and equipment or of rampaging dumping. One or more or all of these factors (without being exhaustive), whether or not of varying degree and whether or not in combination of some may well have been the cause of a corporation's difficulty. The point here is that Stelco's difficulty exists; the only question is whether Stelco is insolvent within the meaning of that in the "debtor company" definition of the CCAA. However, I would point out, as I did in closing, that no matter how this motion turns out, Stelco does have a problem which has to be addressed - addressed within the CCAA process if Stelco is insolvent or addressed outside that process if Stelco is determined not to be insolvent. The status quo will lead to ruination of Stelco (and its Sub Applicants) and as a result will very badly affect its stakeholder, including pensioners, employees (unionized and non-unionized), management, creditors, suppliers, customers, local and other governments and the local communities. In such situations, time is a precious commodity; it cannot be wasted; no matter how much some would like to take time outs, the clock cannot be stopped. The watchwords of the Commercial List are equally applicable in such circumstances. They are communication, cooperation and common sense. I appreciate that these cases frequently invoke emotions running high and wild; that is understandable on a human basis but it is the considered, rational approach which will solve the problem.

4 The time to determine whether a corporation is insolvent for the purpose of it being a "debtor company" and thus able to make an application to proceed under the CCAA is the date of filing, in this case January 29, 2004.

5 The Monitor did not file a report as to this question of insolvency as it properly advised that it wished to take a neutral role. I understand however, that it did provide some assistance in the preparation of Exhibit C to Hap Steven's affidavit.

6 If I determine in this motion that Stelco is not insolvent, then the initial order would be set aside. See *Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14 (P.E.I. C.A.). The onus is on Stelco as I indicated in my January 29, 2004 endorsement.

7 S. 2 of the CCAA defines "debtor company" as:

> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;

> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ["BIA"] or deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound-up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

8 Counsel for the Existing Stelco Lenders and the DIP Lenders posited that Stelco would be able to qualify under (b) in light of the fact that as of January 29, 2004 whether or not it was entitled to receive the CCAA protection under (a) as being insolvent, it had ceased to pay its pre-filing debts. I would merely observe as I did at the time of the hearing that I do not find this argument attractive in the least. The most that could be said for that is that such game playing would be ill advised and in my view would not be rewarded by the exercise of judicial discretion to allow such an applicant the benefit of a CCAA stay and other advantages of the procedure for if it were capriciously done where there is not reasonable need, then such ought not to be granted. However, I would point out that if a corporation did capriciously do so, then one might well expect a creditor-initiated application so as to take control of the process (including likely the ouster of management including directors who authorized such unnecessary stoppage); in such a case, while the corporation would not likely be successful in a corporation application, it is likely that a creditor application would find favour of judicial discretion.

9 This judicial discretion would be exercised in the same way generally as is the case where s. 43(7) of the BIA comes into play whereby a bankruptcy receiving order which otherwise meets the test may be refused. See *Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44 (Ont. Bktcy.) where at p. 45 I observed:

> The discretion must be exercised judicially based on credible evidence; it should be used according to common sense and justice and in a manner which does not result in an injustice: See *Re Churchill Forest Industries (Manitoba) Ltd.* (1971), 16 C.B.R. (NS) 158 (Man. Q.B.).

10 Anderson J. in *MTM Electric Co., Re* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29 (Ont. Bktcy.) at p. 30 declined to grant a bankruptcy receiving order for the eminently good sense reason that it would be counterproductive: "Having regard for the value of the enterprise and having regard to the evidence before me, I think it far from clear that a receiving order would confer a benefit on anyone." This common sense approach to the judicial exercise of discretion may be contrasted by the rather more puzzling approach in *TDM Software Systems Inc., Re* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92 (Ont. S.C.).

11 The Union, supported by the International United Steel Workers of America ("International"), indicated that if certain of the obligations of Stelco were taken into account in the determination of insolvency, then a very good number of large Canadian corporations would be able to make an application under the CCAA. I am of the view that this concern can be addressed as follows. The test of insolvency is to be determined on its own merits, not on the basis that an otherwise technically insolvent corporation should not be allowed to apply. However, if a technically insolvent corporation were to apply and there was no material advantage to the corporation and its stakeholders (in other words, a pressing need to restructure), then one would expect that the court's discretion would be judicially exercised against granting CCAA protection and ancillary relief. In the case of Stelco, it is recognized, as discussed above, that it is in crisis and in need of restructuring - which restructuring, if it is insolvent, would be best accomplished within a CCAA proceeding. Further, I am of the view that the track record of CCAA proceedings in this country demonstrates a healthy respect for the fundamental concerns of interested parties and stakeholders. I have consistently observed that much more can be achieved by negotiations outside the courtroom where there is a reasonable exchange of information, views and the exploration of possible solutions and negotiations held on a without prejudice basis than likely can be achieved by resorting to the legal combative atmosphere of the courtroom. A mutual problem requires a mutual solution. The basic interest of the CCAA is to rehabilitate insolvent corporations for the benefit of all stakeholders. To do this, the cause(s) of the insolvency must be fixed on a long term viable basis so that the corporation may be turned around. It is not achieved by positional bargaining in a tug of war between two parties, each trying for a larger slice of a defined size pie; it

may be achieved by taking steps involving shorter term equitable sacrifices and implementing sensible approaches to improve productivity to ensure that the pie grows sufficiently for the long term to accommodate the reasonable needs of the parties.

12 It appears that it is a given that the Sub Applicants are in fact insolvent. The question then is whether Stelco is insolvent.

13 There was a question as to whether Stelco should be restricted to the material in its application as presented to the Court on January 29, 2004. I would observe that CCAA proceedings are not in the nature of the traditional adversarial lawsuit usually found in our courtrooms. It seems to me that it would be doing a disservice to the interest of the CCAA to artificially keep the Court in the dark on such a question. Presumably an otherwise deserving "debtor company" would not be allowed access to a continuing CCAA proceeding that it would be entitled to merely because some potential evidence were excluded for traditional adversarial technical reasons. I would point out that in such a case, there would be no prohibition against such a corporation reapplying (with the additional material) subsequently. In such a case, what would be the advantage for anyone of a "pause" before being able to proceed under the rehabilitative process under the CCAA. On a practical basis, I would note that all too often corporations will wait too long before applying, at least this was a significant problem in the early 1990s. In *Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I observed:

> Secondly, CCAA is designed to be remedial; it is not, however, designed to be preventative. CCAA should not be the *last* gasp of a dying company; it should be implemented, if it is to be implemented, at a stage prior to the death throe.

14 It seems to me that the phrase "death throe" could be reasonably replaced with "death spiral". In *Cumberland Trading Inc., Re* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), I went on to expand on this at p. 228:

> I would also observe that all too frequently debtors wait until virtually the last moment, the last moment, or in some cases, beyond the last moment before even beginning to think about reorganizational (and the attendant support that any successful reorganization requires from the creditors). I noted the lamentable tendency of debtors to deal with these situations as "last gasp" desperation moves in *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 308 (Ont. Gen. Div.). To deal with matters on this basis minimizes the chances of success, even if "success" may have been available with earlier spade work.

15 I have not been able to find in the CCAA reported cases any instance where there has been an objection to a corporation availing itself of the facilities of the CCAA on the basis of whether the corporation was insolvent. Indeed, as indicated above, the major concern here has been that an applicant leaves it so late that the timetable of necessary steps may get impossibly compressed. That is not to say that there have not been objections by parties opposing the application on various other grounds. Prior to the 1992 amendments, there had to be debentures (plural) issued pursuant to a trust deed; I recall that in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.), the initial application was rejected in the morning because there had only been one debenture issued but another one was issued prior to the return to court that afternoon. This case stands for the general proposition that the CCAA should be given a large and liberal interpretation. I should note that there was in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) a determination that in a creditor application, the corporation was found not to be insolvent, but see below as to BIA test (c) my views as to the correctness of this decision.

16 In *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) I observed at p. 32:

> One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors.

17 In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), the court stated to the same effect:

> The second submission is that the plan is contrary to the purposes of the CCAA. Courts have recognized that the purpose of the CCAA is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and the company and to keep the company alive and out of the hands of liquidators.

18 Encompassed in this is the concept of saving employment if a restructuring will result in a viable enterprise. See *Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133 (Ont. Gen. Div.). This concept has been a continuing thread in CCAA cases in this jurisdiction stretching back for at least the past 15 years, if not before.

19 I would also note that the jurisprudence and practical application of the bankruptcy and insolvency regime in place in Canada has been constantly evolving. The early jails of what became Canada were populated to the extent of almost half their capacity by bankrupts. Rehabilitation and a fresh start for the honest but unfortunate debtor came afterwards. Most recently, the *Bankruptcy Act* was revised to the BIA in 1992 to better facilitate the rehabilitative aspect of making a proposal to creditors. At the same time, the CCAA was amended to eliminate the threshold criterion of there having to be debentures issued under a trust deed (this concept was embodied in the CCAA upon its enactment in 1933 with a view that it would only be large companies with public issues of debt securities which could apply). The size restriction was continued as there was now a threshold criterion of at least $5 million of claims against the applicant. While this restriction may appear discriminatory, it does have the practical advantage of taking into account that the costs (administrative costs including professional fees to the applicant, and indeed to the other parties who retain professionals) is a significant amount, even when viewed from the perspective of $5 million. These costs would be prohibitive in a smaller situation. Parliament was mindful of the time horizons involved in proposals under BIA where the maximum length of a proceeding including a stay is six months (including all possible extensions) whereas under CCAA, the length is in the discretion of the court judicially exercised in accordance with the facts and the circumstances of the case. Certainly sooner is better than later. However, it is fair to observe that virtually all CCAA cases which proceed go on for over six months and those with complexity frequently exceed a year.

20 Restructurings are not now limited in practical terms to corporations merely compromising their debts with their creditors in a balance sheet exercise. Rather there has been quite an emphasis recently on operational restructuring as well so that the emerging company will have the benefit of a long term viable fix, all for the benefit of stakeholders. See *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 314 where Borins J. states:

> The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization for the Applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which its carries on and carried on its business operations.

21 The CCAA does not define "insolvent" or "insolvency". Houlden & Morawetz, *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto, Carswell; 2003) at p. 1107 (N5) states:

> In interpreting "debtor company", reference must be had to the definition of "insolvent person" in s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* . . .
>
> To be able to use the Act, a company must be bankrupt or insolvent: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75. The company must, in its application, admit its insolvency.

22 It appears to have become fairly common practice for applicants and others when reference is made to insolvency in the context of the CCAA to refer to the definition of "insolvent person" in the BIA. That definition is as follows:

> s. 2(1) . . .
>
> "insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, and whose liability to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
>
> (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
>
> (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

(c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

23 Stelco acknowledges that it does not meet the test of (b); however, it does assert that it meets the test of both (a) and (c). In addition, however, Stelco also indicates that since the CCAA does not have a reference over to the BIA in relation to the (a) definition of "debtor company" as being a company that is "(a) bankrupt or insolvent", then this term of "insolvent" should be given the meaning that the overall context of the CCAA requires. See the modern rule of statutory interpretation which directs the court to take a contextual and purposive approach to the language of the provision at issue as illustrated by *Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at p. 580:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

24 I note in particular that the (b), (c) and (d) aspects of the definition of "debtor company" all refer to other statutes, including the BIA; (a) does not. S. 12 of the CCAA defines "claims" with reference over to the BIA (and otherwise refers to the BIA and the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*). It seems to me that there is merit in considering that the test for insolvency under the CCAA may differ somewhat from that under the BIA, so as to meet the special circumstances of the CCAA and those corporations which would apply under it. In that respect, I am mindful of the above discussion regarding the time that is usually and necessarily (in the circumstances) taken in a CCAA reorganization restructuring which is engaged in coming up with a plan of compromise and arrangement. The BIA definition would appear to have been historically focussed on the question of bankruptcy - and not reorganization of a corporation under a proposal since before 1992, secured creditors could not be forced to compromise their claims, so that in practice there were no reorganizations under the former *Bankruptcy Act* unless all secured creditors voluntarily agreed to have their secured claims compromised. The BIA definition then was essentially useful for being a pre-condition to the "end" situation of a bankruptcy petition or voluntary receiving order where the upshot would be a realization on the bankrupt's assets (not likely involving the business carried on - and certainly not by the bankrupt). Insolvency under the BIA is also important as to the Paulian action events (eg., fraudulent preferences, settlements) as to the conduct of the debtor *prior* to the bankruptcy; similarly as to the question of provincial preference legislation. Reorganization under a plan or proposal, on the contrary, is with a general objective of the applicant continuing to exist, albeit that the CCAA may also be used to have an orderly disposition of the assets and undertaking in whole or in part.

25 It seems to me that given the time and steps involved in a reorganization, and the condition of insolvency perforce requires an expanded meaning under the CCAA. Query whether the definition under the BIA is now sufficient in that light for the allowance of sufficient time to carry through with a realistically viable proposal within the maximum of six months allowed under the BIA? I think it sufficient to note that there would not be much sense in providing for a rehabilitation program of restructuring/reorganization under either statute if the entry test was that the applicant could not apply until a rather late stage of its financial difficulties with the rather automatic result that in situations of complexity of any material degree, the applicant would not have the financial resources sufficient to carry through to hopefully a successful end. This would indeed be contrary to the renewed emphasis of Parliament on "rescues" as exhibited by the 1992 and 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA.

26 Allow me now to examine whether Stelco has been successful in meeting the onus of demonstrating with credible evidence on a common sense basis that it is insolvent within the meaning required by the CCAA in regard to the interpretation of "debtor company" in the context and within the purpose of that legislation. To a similar effect, see *PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed [(1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix (S.C.C.)] wherein it was determined that the trial judge was correct in holding that a party was not insolvent and that the statutory definition of insolvency pursuant to the BIA definition was irrelevant to determine that issue, since the agreement in question effectively provided its own definition by implication. It seems to me that the CCAA test of insolvency advocated by Stelco and which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the BIA definition of (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement

a restructuring. That is, there should be a reasonable cushion, which cushion may be adjusted and indeed become in effect an encroachment depending upon reasonable access to DIP between financing. In the present case, Stelco accepts the view of the Union's affiant, Michael Mackey of Deloitte and Touche that it will otherwise run out of funding by November 2004.

27 On that basis, allow me to determine whether Stelco is insolvent on the basis of (i) what I would refer to as the CCAA test as described immediately above, (ii) BIA test (a) or (iii) BIA test (c). In doing so, I will have to take into account the fact that Stephen, albeit a very experienced and skilled person in the field of restructurings under the CCAA, unfortunately did not appreciate that the material which was given to him in Exhibit E to his affidavit was modified by the caveats in the source material that in effect indicated that based on appraisals, the fair value of the real assets acquired was in excess of the purchase price for two of the U.S. comparators. Therefore the evidence as to these comparators is significantly weakened. In addition at Q. 175-177 in his cross examination, Stephen acknowledged that it was reasonable to assume that a purchaser would "take over some liabilities, some pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities, for workers who remain with the plant." The extent of that assumption was not explored; however, I do note that there was acknowledgement on the part of the Union that such an assumption would also have a reciprocal negative effect on the purchase price.

28 The BIA tests are disjunctive so that anyone meeting any of these tests is determined to be insolvent: see *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re* (1990), 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 756; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 161. Thus, if I determine that Stelco is insolvent on *any one* of these tests, then it would be a "debtor company" entitled to apply for protection under the CCAA.

29 In my view, the Union's position that Stelco is not insolvent under BIA (a) because it has not entirely used up its cash and cash facilities (including its credit line), that is, it is not yet as of January 29, 2004 run out of liquidity conflates inappropriately the (a) test with the (b) test. The Union's view would render the (a) test necessarily as being redundant. See *R. v. Proulx*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61 (S.C.C.) at p. 85 for the principle that no legislative provision ought to be interpreted in a manner which would "render it mere surplusage." Indeed the plain meaning of the phrase "unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due" requires a construction of test (a) which permits the court to take a purposive assessment of a debtor's ability to meet his future obligations. See *King Petroleum Ltd., Re* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76 (Ont. S.C.) where Steele J. stated at p. 80:

> With respect to cl. (a), it was argued that at the time the disputed payments were made the company was able to meet its obligations as they generally became due because no major debts were in fact due at that time. This was premised on the fact that the moneys owed to Imperial Oil were not due until 10 days after the receipt of the statements and that the statements had not then been received. I am of the opinion that this is not a proper interpretation of cl. (a). *Clause (a) speaks in the present and future tenses and not in the past*. I am of the opinion that the company was an "insolvent person" within the meaning of cl. (a) because by the very payment-out of the money in question it placed itself in a position that it was unable to meet its obligations as they would generally become due. In other words, it had placed itself in a position that it would not be able to pay the obligations that it knew it had incurred and which it knew would become due in the immediate future. [Emphasis added.]

30 *King Petroleum Ltd.* was a case involving the question in a bankruptcy scenario of whether there was a fraudulent preference during a period when the corporation was insolvent. Under those circumstances, the "immediate future" does not have the same expansive meaning that one would attribute to a time period in a restructuring forward looking situation.

31 Stephen at paragraphs 40-49 addressed the restructuring question in general and its applicability to the Stelco situation. At paragraph 41, he outlined the significant stages as follows:

> The process of restructuring under the CCAA entails a number of different stages, the most significant of which are as follows:
>
> (a) identification of the debtor's stakeholders and their interests;
>
> (b) arranging for a process of meaningful communication;

(c) dealing with immediate relationship issues arising from a CCAA filing;

(d) sharing information about the issues giving rise to the debtor's need to restructure;

(e) developing restructuring alternatives; and

(f) building a consensus around a plan of restructuring.

32 I note that January 29, 2004 is just 9-10 months away from November 2004. I accept as correct his conclusion based on his experience (and this is in accord with my own objective experience in large and complicated CCAA proceedings) that Stelco would have the liquidity problem within the time horizon indicated. In that regard, I also think it fair to observe that Stelco realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access further outside funding. To bridge the gap it must rely upon the stay to give it the uplift as to prefiling liabilities (which the Union misinterpreted as a general turnaround in its cash position without taking into account this uplift). As well, the Union was of the view that recent price increases would relieve Stelco's liquidity problems; however, the answers to undertaking in this respect indicated:

> With respect to the Business Plan, the average spot market sales price per ton was $514, and the average contract business sales price per ton was $599. The Forecast reflects an average spot market sales price per ton of $575, and average contract business sales price per ton of $611. The average spot price used in the forecast considers further announced price increases, recognizing, among other things, the timing and the extent such increases are expected to become effective. The benefit of the increase in sales prices from the Business Plan is essentially offset by the substantial increase in production costs, and in particular in raw material costs, primarily scrap and coke, as well as higher working capital levels and a higher loan balance outstanding on the CIT credit facility as of January 2004.

I accept that this is generally a cancel out or wash in all material respects.

33 I note that $145 million of cash resources had been used from January 1, 2003 to the date of filing. Use of the credit facility of $350 million had increased from $241 million on November 30, 2003 to $293 million on the date of filing. There must be a reasonable reserve of liquidity to take into account day to day, week to week or month to month variances and also provide for unforeseen circumstances such as the breakdown of a piece of vital equipment which would significantly affect production until remedied. Trade credit had been contracting as a result of appreciation by suppliers of Stelco's financial difficulties. The DIP financing of $75 million is only available if Stelco is under CCAA protection. I also note that a shut down as a result of running out of liquidity would be complicated in the case of Stelco and that even if conditions turned around more than reasonably expected, start-up costs would be heavy and quite importantly, there would be a significant erosion of the customer base (reference should be had to the Slater Hamilton plant in this regard). One does not liquidate assets which one would not sell in the ordinary course of business to thereby artificially salvage some liquidity for the purpose of the test: see *Pacific Mobile Corp., Re* (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209 (C.S. Que.) at p. 220. As a rough test, I note that Stelco (albeit on a consolidated basis with all subsidiaries) running significantly behind plan in 2003 from its budget of a profit of $80 million now to a projected loss of $192 million and cash has gone from a positive $209 million to a negative $114 million.

34 Locker made the observation at paragraph 8 of his affidavit that:

> 8. Stelco has performed poorly for the past few years primarily due to an inadequate business strategy, poor utilization of assets, inefficient operations and generally weak management leadership and decision-making. This point is best supported by the fact that Stelco's local competitor, Dofasco, has generated outstanding results in the same period.

Table 1 to his affidavit would demonstrate that Dofasco has had superior profitability and cashflow performance than its "neighbour" Stelco. He went on to observe at paragraphs 36-37:

> 36. Stelco can achieve significant cost reductions through means other than cutting wages, pensions and benefits for employees and retirees. Stelco could bring its cost levels down to those of restructured U.S. mills, with the potential for lowering them below those of many U.S. mills.

> 37. Stelco could achieve substantial savings through productivity improvements within the mechanisms of the current collective agreements. More importantly, a major portion of this cost reduction could be achieved through constructive negotiations with the USWA in an out-of-court restructuring that does not require intervention of the courts through the vehicle of CCAA protection.

I accept his constructive comments that there is room for cost reductions and that there are substantial savings to be achieved through productivity improvements. However, I do not see anything detrimental to these discussions and negotiations by having them conducted within the umbrella of a CCAA proceeding. See my comments above regarding the CCAA in practice.

35 But I would observe and I am mystified by Locker's observations at paragraph 12 (quoted above), that Stelco should have borrowed to fund pension obligations to avoid its current financial crisis. This presumes that the borrowed funds would not constitute an obligation to be paid back as to principal and interest, but rather that it would assume the character of a cost-free "gift".

36 I note that Mackey, without the "laundry list" he indicates at paragraph 17 of his second affidavit, is unable to determine at paragraph 19 (for himself) whether Stelco was insolvent. Mackey was unable to avail himself of all available information in light of the Union's refusal to enter into a confidentiality agreement. He does not closely adhere to the BIA tests as they are defined. In the face of positive evidence about an applicant's financial position by an experienced person with expertise, it is not sufficient to displace this evidence by filing evidence which goes no further than raising questions: see *Anvil Range Mining Corp.*, *supra* at p. 162.

37 The Union referred me to one of my decisions *Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co.* (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7 (Ont. Gen. Div.) where I stated as to the MacGirr affidavit:

> The Trustee's cause of action is premised on MacGirr's opinion that STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 and therefore the STC common shares and promissory note received by Trustco in return for the Injection had no value at the time the Injection was made. Further, MacGirr ascribed no value to the opportunity which the Injection gave to Trustco to restore STC and salvage its thought to be existing $74 million investment. In stating his opinion MacGirr defined solvency as:
>
> > (a) the ability to meet liabilities as they fall due; and
> >
> > (b) that assets exceed liabilities.
>
> On cross-examination MacGirr testified that in his opinion on either test STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 since as to (a) STC was experiencing then a negative cash flow and as to (b) the STC financial statements incorrectly reflected values. As far as (a) is concerned, I would comment that while I concur with MacGirr that at some time in the long run a company that is experiencing a negative cash flow will eventually not be able to meet liabilities as they fall due but that is not the test (which is a "present exercise"). On that current basis STC was meeting its liabilities on a timely basis.

38 As will be seen from that expanded quote, MacGirr gave his own definitions of insolvency which are not the same as the s. 2 BIA tests (a), (b) and (c) but only a very loose paraphrase of (a) and (c) and an omission of (b). Nor was I referred to the *King Petroleum Ltd.* or *Proulx* cases *supra*. Further, it is obvious from the context that "*sometime in the long run . . . eventually*" is not a finite time in the foreseeable future.

39 I have not given any benefit to the $313 - $363 million of improvements referred to in the affidavit of William Vaughan at paragraph 115 as those appear to be capital expenditures which will have to be accommodated within a plan of arrangement or after emergence.

40 It seems to me that if the BIA (a) test is restrictively dealt with (as per my question to Union counsel as to how far in the future should one look on a prospective basis being answered "24 hours") then Stelco would not be insolvent under that test. However, I am of the view that that would be unduly restrictive and a proper contextual and purposive interpretation to be given when it is being used for a restructuring purpose even under BIA would be to see whether there is a reasonably

foreseeable (at the time of filing) expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis which will result in the applicant running out of "cash" to pay its debts as they generally become due in the future without the benefit of the say and ancillary protection and procedure by court authorization pursuant to an order. I think this is the more appropriate interpretation of BIA (a) test in the context of a reorganization or "rescue" as opposed to a threshold to bankruptcy consideration or a fraudulent preferences proceeding. On that basis, I would find Stelco insolvent from the date of filing. Even if one were not to give the latter interpretation to the BIA (a) test, clearly for the above reasons and analysis, if one looks at the meaning of "insolvent" within the context of a CCAA reorganization or rescue solely, then of necessity, the time horizon must be such that the liquidity crisis would occur in the sense of running out of "cash" but for the grant of the CCAA order. On that basis Stelco is certainly insolvent given its limited cash resources unused, its need for a cushion, its rate of cash burn recently experienced and anticipated.

41 What about the BIA (c) test which may be roughly referred to as an assets compared with obligations test. See *New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen*, [1993] O.J. No. 727 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) as to fair value and fair market valuation. The Union observed that there was no intention by Stelco to wind itself up or proceed with a sale of some or all of its assets and undertaking and therefore some of the liabilities which Stelco and Stephen took into account would not crystallize. However, as I discussed at the time of the hearing, the (c) test is what one might reasonably call or describe as an "artificial" or notional/hypothetical test. It presumes certain things which are in fact not necessarily contemplated to take place or to be involved. In that respect, I appreciate that it may be difficult to get one's mind around that concept and down the right avenue of that (c) test. See my views at trial in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.*, [2001] O.J. No. 3394 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraphs 13, 21 and 33; affirmed [2003] O.J. No. 5242 (Ont. C.A.). At paragraph 33, I observed in closing:

> 33 . . . They (and their expert witnesses) all had to contend with dealing with rambling and complicated facts and, in Section 100 BIA, a section which is difficult to administer when fmv [fair market value] in a notational or hypothetical market involves ignoring what would often be regarded as self evidence truths but at the same time appreciating that this notational or hypothetical market requires that the objects being sold have to have realistic true to life attributes recognized.

42 The Court of Appeal stated at paragraphs 24-25 as follows:

> 24. Nor are the appellants correct to argue that the trial judge also assumed an imprudent vendor in arriving at his conclusion about the fair market value of the OYSF note would have to know that in order to realize value from the note any purchaser would immediately put OYSF and thus OYDL itself into bankruptcy to pre-empt a subsequent triggering event in favour of EIB. While this was so, and the trial judge clearly understood it, the error in this submission is that it seeks to inject into the analysis factors subjected to the circumstances of OYDL as vendor and not intrinsic to the value of the OYSF note. The calculation of fair market value does not permit this but rather must assume an unconstrained vendor.
>
> 25. The Applicants further argue that the trial judge eroded in determining the fair market value of the OYSF note by reference to a transaction which was entirely speculative because it was never considered by OYDL nor would have it been since it would have resulted in OYDL's own bankruptcy. I disagree. The transaction hypothesized by the trial judge was one between a notational, willing, prudent and informed vendor and purchaser based on factors relevant to the OYSF note itself rather than the particular circumstances of OYDL as the seller of the note. This is an entirely appropriate way to determine the fair market value of the OYSF note.

43 Test (c) deems a person to be insolvent if "the aggregate of [its] property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or of disposed at a fairly conducted sale under legal process would not be sufficient to enable payment of all [its] obligations, due and accruing due." The origins of this legislative test appear to be the decision of Spragge V-C in *Davidson v. Douglas* (1868), 15 Gr. 347 (Ont. Ch.) at p. 351 where he stated with respect to the solvency or insolvency of a debtor, the proper course is:

> to see and examine whether all his property, real and personal, be sufficient if presently realized for the payment of his debts, and in this view we must estimate his land, as well as his chattel property, not at what his neighbours or others may

> consider to be its value, but at what it would bring in the market at a forced sale, or a sale where the seller cannot await his opportunities, but must sell.

44 In *Clarkson v. Sterling* (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Ont. C.P.) at p. 463, Rose J. indicted that the sale must be fair and reasonable, but that the determination of fairness and reasonableness would depend on the facts of each case.

45 The Union essentially relied on garnishment cases. Because of the provisions relating as to which debts may or may not be garnished, these authorities are of somewhat limited value when dealing with the test (c) question. However I would refer to one of the Union's cases *Bank of Montreal v. I.M. Krisp Foods Ltd.*, [1996] S.J. No. 655 (Sask. C.A.) where it is stated at paragraph 11:

> 11. Few phrases have been as problematic to define as "debt due or accruing due". The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, 3rd ed. defines "accruing" as "arising in due course", but an examination of English and Canadian authority reveals that not all debts "arising in due course" are permitted to be garnisheed. (See Professor Dunlop's extensive research for his British Columbia Law Reform Commission's Report on Attachment of Debts Act, 1978 at 17 to 29 and is text Creditor-Debtor Law in Canada, 2nd ed. at 374 to 385.)

46 In *Barsi v. Farcas* (1923), [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154 (Sask. C.A.), Lamont J.A. was cited for his statement at p. 522 of *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 (Eng. C.A.) that: "an accruing debt, therefore, is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation."

47 Saunders J. noted in *633746 Ontario Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72 (Ont. S.C.) at p. 81 that a sale out of the ordinary course of business would have an adverse effect on that actually realized.

48 There was no suggestion by any of the parties that any of the assets and undertaking would have any enhanced value from that shown on the financial statements prepared according to GAAP.

49 In *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* at p. 81 Steele J. observed:

> To consider the question of insolvency under cl. (c) I must look to the aggregate property of the company and come to a conclusion as to whether or not it would be sufficient to enable payment of all obligations due and accruing due. There are two tests to be applied: First, its fair value and, secondly, its value if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process. The balance sheet is a starting point, but the evidence relating to the fair value of the assets and what they might realize if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process must be reviewed in interpreting it. In this case, I find no difficulty in accepting the obligations shown as liabilities because they are known. I have more difficulty with respect to the assets.

50 To my view the preferable interpretation to be given to "sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due" is to be determined in the context of this test as a whole. What is being put up to satisfy those obligations is the debtor's assets and undertaking *in total*; in other words, the debtor in essence is taken as having sold everything. There would be no residual assets and undertaking to pay off any obligations which would not be encompassed by the phrase "all of his obligations, due and accruing due". Surely, there cannot be "orphan" obligations which are left hanging unsatisfied. It seems to me that the intention of "due and accruing due" was to cover off all obligations of whatever nature or kind and leave nothing in limbo.

51 S. 121(1) and (2) of the BIA, which are incorporated by reference in s. 12 of the CCAA, provide in respect to provable claims:

> S. 121(1) All debts and liabilities, present or future, to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt or to which bankrupt may become subject before the bankrupt's discharge by reason of any obligation incurred before the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt shall be deemed to be claims provable in proceedings under this Act.

> (2) The determination whether a contingent or unliquidated claim is a provable claim and the valuation of such claim shall be made in accordance with s. 135.

52 *Houlden and Morawetz 2004 Annotated supra* at p. 537 (G28(3)) indicates:

> The word "liability" is a very broad one. It includes all obligations to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which he becomes bankrupt except for contingent and unliquidated claims which are dealt with in s. 121(2).

However contingent and unliquidated claims would be encompassed by the term "obligations".

53 In *Gardner v. Newton* (1916), 29 D.L.R. 276 (Man. K.B.), Mathers C.J.K.B. observed at p. 281 that "contingent claim, that is, a claim which may or may not ripen into a debt, according as some future event does or does not happen." See *A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992), Re*, [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Eng. Ch. Div.) at p. 268 for the definition of a "liquidated sum" which is an amount which can be readily ascertained and hence by corollary an "unliquidated claim" would be one which is not easily ascertained, but will have to be valued. In *Gagnier, Re* (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74 (Ont. S.C.), there appears to be a conflation of not only the (a) test with the (c) test, but also the invocation of the judicial discretion not to grant the receiving order pursuant to a bankruptcy petition, notwithstanding that "[the judge was] unable to find the debtor is bankrupt". The debtor was able to survive the (a) test as he had the practice (accepted by all his suppliers) of providing them with post dated cheques. The (c) test was not a problem since the judge found that his assets should be valued at considerably more than his obligations. However, this case does illustrate that the application of the tests present some difficulties. These difficulties are magnified when one is dealing with something more significantly complex and a great deal larger than a haberdashery store - in the case before us, a giant corporation in which, amongst other things, is engaged in a very competitive history including competition from foreign sources which have recently restructured into more cost efficient structures, having shed certain of their obligations. As well, that is without taking into account that a sale would entail significant transaction costs. Even of greater significance would be the severance and termination payments to employees not continued by the new purchaser. Lastly, it was recognized by everyone at the hearing that Stelco's plants, especially the Hamilton-Hilton works, have extremely high environmental liabilities lurking in the woodwork. Stephen observed that these obligations would be substantial, although not quantified.

54 It is true that there are no appraisals of the plant and equipment nor of the assets and undertaking of Stelco. Given the circumstances of this case and the complexities of the market, one may realistically question whether or not the appraisals would be all that helpful or accurate.

55 I would further observe that in the notional or hypothetical exercise of a sale, then all the obligations which would be triggered by such sale would have to be taken into account.

56 All liabilities, contingent or unliquidated would have to be taken into account. See *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* p. 81; *Salvati*, *supra* pp. 80-1; *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Provisioners Maritimes Ltd.* (1989), 45 B.L.R. 14 (N.S. T.D.) at p. 29; *Challmie, Re* (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78 (B.C. S.C.), at pp. 81-2. In *Challmie* the debtor ought to have known that his guarantee was very much exposed given the perilous state of his company whose liabilities he had guaranteed. It is interesting to note what was stated in *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of)*, even if it is rather patently obvious. Tidman J. said in respect of the branch of the company at p. 29:

> Mr. MacAdam argues also that the $4.8 million employees' severance obligation was not a liability on January 20, 1986. The *Bankruptcy Act* includes as obligations both those due and accruing due. Although the employees' severance obligation was not due and payable on January 20, 1986 it was an obligation "accruing due". The Toronto facility had experienced severe financial difficulties for some time; in fact, it was the major, if not the sole cause, of Maybank's financial difficulties. I believe it is reasonable to conclude that a reasonably astute perspective buyer of the company has a going concern would have considered that obligation on January 20, 1986 and that it would have substantially reduced the price offered by that perspective buyer. Therefore that obligation must be considered as an obligation of the company on January 20, 1986.

57 With the greatest of respect for my colleague, I disagree with the conclusion of Ground J. in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc.*, *supra* as to the approach to be taken to "due and accruing due" when he observed at pp. 139-140:

> It therefore becomes necessary to determine whether the principle amount of the Notes constitutes an obligation "due or accruing due" as of the date of this application.
>
> There is a paucity of helpful authority on the meaning of "accruing due" for purposes of a definition of insolvency. Historically, in 1933, in *P. Lyall & Sons Construction Co. v. Baker*, [1933] O.R. 286 (Ont. C.A.), the Ontario Court of Appeal, in determining a question of set-off under the *Dominion Winding-Up Act* had to determine whether the amount claimed as set-off was a debt due or accruing due to the company in liquidation for purposes of that Act. Marsten J. at pp. 292-293 quoted from Moss J.A. in *Mail Printing Co. v. Clarkson* (1898), 25 O.R. 1 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 8:
>
> > A debt is defined to be a sum of money which is certainly, and at all event, payable without regard to the fact whether it be payable now or at a future time. And an accruing debt is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation: Per Lindley L.J. in *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.D.D. at p. 529.
>
> Whatever relevance such definition may have had for purposes of dealing with claims by and against companies in liquidation under the old winding-up legislation, it is apparent to me that it should not be applied to definitions of insolvency. To include every debt payable at some future date in "accruing due" for the purposes of insolvency tests would render numerous corporations, with long term debt due over a period of years in the future and anticipated to be paid out of future income, "insolvent" for the purposes of the BIA and therefore the CCAA. For the same reason, I do not accept the statement quoted in the Enterprise factum from the decision of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in *Centennial Textiles Inc., Re*, 220 B.R. 165 (U.S.N.Y.D.C. 1998) that "if the present saleable value of assets are less than the amount required to pay existing debt as they mature, the debtor is insolvent". In my view, the obligations, which are to be measured against the fair valuation of a company's property as being obligations due and accruing due, must be limited to obligations currently payable or properly chargeable to the accounting period during which the test is being applied as, for example, a sinking fund payment due within the current year. Black's Law Dictionary defines "accrued liability" as "an obligation or debt which is properly chargeable in a given accounting period, but which is not yet paid or payable". The principal amount of the Notes is neither due nor accruing due in this sense.

58 There appears to be some confusion in this analysis as to "debts" and "obligations", the latter being much broader than debts. Please see above as to my views concerning the floodgates argument under the BIA and CCAA being addressed by judicially exercised discretion even if "otherwise warranted" applications were made. I pause to note that an insolvency test under general corporate litigation need not be and likely is not identical, or indeed similar to that under these insolvency statutes. As well, it is curious to note that the cut off date is the end of the current fiscal period which could have radically different results if there were a calendar fiscal year and the application was variously made in the first week of January, mid-summer or the last day of December. Lastly, see above and below as to my views concerning the proper interpretation of this question of "accruing due".

59 It seems to me that the phrase "accruing due" has been interpreted by the courts as broadly identifying obligations that will "become due". See *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd.* below at pp. 163-4 - at least at some point in the future. Again, I would refer to my conclusion above that *every obligation* of the corporation in the hypothetical or notional sale must be treated as "accruing due" to avoid orphan obligations. In that context, it matters not that a wind-up pension liability may be discharged over 15 years; in a test (c) situation, it is crystallized on the date of the test. See *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc. supra* at pp. 756-7; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 164-63-4; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd., Re* (1986), 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 163. In *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.*, Spencer J. at pp. 162-3 stated:

> In my opinion, a futures broker is not in that special position. The third definition of "insolvency" may apply to a futures trader at any time even though he has open long positions in the market. Even though Consolidated's long positions were not required to be closed on 10th December, the chance that they might show a profit by March 1981 or even on the

> following day and thus wipe out Consolidated's cash deficit cannot save it from a condition of insolvency on that day. The circumstances fit precisely within the third definition; if all Consolidated's assets had been sold on that day at a fair value, the proceeds would not have covered its obligations due and accruing due, including its obligations to pay in March 1981 for its long positions in rapeseed. The market prices from day to day establish a fair valuation. . . .
>
> The contract to buy grain at a fixed price at a future time imposes a present obligation upon a trader taking a long position in the futures market to take delivery in exchange for payment at that future time. It is true that in the practice of the market, that obligation is nearly always washed out by buying an offsetting short contract, but until that is done the obligation stands. The trader does not know who will eventually be on the opposite side of his transaction if it is not offset but all transactions are treated as if the clearing house is on the other side. It is a present obligation due at a future time. It is therefore an obligation accruing due within the meaning of the third definition of "insolvency".

60 The possibility of an expectancy of future profits or a change in the market is not sufficient; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.* at p. 162 emphasizes that the test is to be done on that day, the day of filing in the case of an application for reorganization.

61 I see no objection to using Exhibit C to Stephen's affidavit as an aid to review the balance sheet approach to test (c). While Stephen may not have known who prepared Exhibit C, he addressed each of its components in the text of his affidavit and as such he could have mechanically prepared the exhibit himself. He was comfortable with and agreed with each of its components. Stelco's factum at paragraphs 70-1 submits as follows:

> 70. In Exhibit C to his Affidavit, Mr. Stephen addresses a variety of adjustments to the Shareholder's Equity of Stelco necessary to reflect the values of assets and liabilities as would be required to determine whether Stelco met the test of insolvency under Clause C. In cross examination of both Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Stephen only one of these adjustments was challenged - the "Possible Reductions in Capital Assets."
>
> 71. The basis of the challenge was that the comparative sales analysis was flawed. In the submission of Stelco, none of these challenges has any merit. Even if the entire adjustment relating to the value in capital assets is ignored, the remaining adjustments leave Stelco with assets worth over $600 million less than the value of its obligations due and accruing due. This fundamental fact is not challenged.

62 Stelco went on at paragraphs 74-5 of its factum to submit:

> 74. The values relied upon by Mr. Stephen if anything, understate the extent of Stelco's insolvency. As Mr. Stephen has stated, and no one has challenged by affidavit evidence or on cross examination, in a fairly conducted sale under legal process, the value of Stelco's working capital and other assets would be further impaired by: (i) increased environmental liabilities not reflected on the financial statements, (ii) increased pension deficiencies that would be generated on a wind up of the pension plans, (iii) severance and termination claims and (iv) substantial liquidation costs that would be incurred in connection with such a sale.
>
> 75. No one on behalf of the USWA has presented any evidence that the capital assets of Stelco are in excess of book value on a stand alone basis. Certainly no one has suggested that these assets would be in excess of book value if the related environmental legacy costs and collective agreements could not be separated from the assets.

63 Before turning to that exercise, I would also observe that test (c) is also disjunctive. There is an insolvency condition if the total obligation of the debtor exceed either (i) a fair valuation of its assets or (ii) the proceeds of a sale fairly conducted under legal process of its assets.

64 As discussed above and confirmed by Stephen, if there were a sale under legal process, then it would be unlikely, especially in this circumstance that values would be enhanced; in all probability they would be depressed from book value. Stephen took the balance sheet GAAP calculated figure of equity at November 30, 2003 as $804.2 million. From that, he deducted the loss for December 2003 - January 2004 of $17 million to arrive at an equity position of $787.2 million as at the date of filing.

65 From that, he deducted, reasonably in my view, those "booked" assets that would have no value in a test (c) sale namely: (a) $294 million of future income tax recourse which would need taxable income in the future to realize; (b) $57 million for a write-off of the Platemill which is presently hot idled (while Locker observed that it would not be prohibitive in cost to restart production, I note that neither Stephen nor Vaughn were cross examined as to the decision not to do so); and (c) the captialized deferred debt issue expense of $3.2 million which is being written off over time and therefore, truly is a "nothing". This totals $354.2 million so that the excess of value over liabilities before reflecting obligations not included in the financials directly, but which are, substantiated as to category in the notes would be $433 million.

66 On a windup basis, there would be a pension deficiency of $1252 million; however, Stephen conservatively in my view looked at the Mercer actuary calculations on the basis of a going concern finding deficiency of $656 million. If the $1252 million windup figure had been taken, then the picture would have been even bleaker than it is as Stephen has calculated it for test (c) purposes. In addition, there are deferred pension costs of $198.7 million which under GAAP accounting calculations is allowed so as to defer recognition of past bad investment experience, but this has no realizable value. Then there is the question of Employee Future Benefits. These have been calculated as at December 31, 2003 by the Mercer actuary as $909.3 million but only $684 million has been accrued and booked on the financial statements so that there has to be an increased provision of $225.3 million. These off balance sheet adjustments total $1080 million.

67 Taking that last adjustment into account would result in a *negative* equity of ($433 million minus $1080 million) or *negative* $647 million. On that basis without taking into account possible reductions in capital assets as dealt with in the somewhat flawed Exhibit E nor environmental and other costs discussed above, Stelco is insolvent according to the test (c). With respect to Exhibit E, I have not relied on it in any way, but it is entirely likely that a properly calculated Exhibit E would provide comparators (also being sold in the U.S. under legal process in a fairly conducted process) which tend to require a further downward adjustment. Based on test (c), Stelco is significantly, not marginally, under water.

68 In reaching my conclusion as to the negative equity (and I find that Stephen approached that exercise fairly and constructively), please note my comments above regarding the possible assumption of pension obligations by the purchaser being offset by a reduction of the purchase price. The 35% adjustment advocated as to pension and employee benefits in this regard is speculation by the Union. Secondly, the Union emphasized cash flow as being important in evaluation, but it must be remembered that Stelco has been negative cash flow for some time which would make that analysis unreliable and to the detriment of the Union's position. The Union treated the $773 million estimated contribution to the shortfall in the pension deficiency by the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund as eliminating that as a Stelco obligation. That is not the case however as that Fund would be subrogated to the claims of the employees in that respect with a result that Stelco would remain liable for that $773 million. Lastly, the Union indicated that there should be a $155 million adjustment as to the negative equity in Sub Applicants when calculating Stelco's equity. While Stephen at Q. 181-2 acknowledged that there was no adjustment for that, I agree with him that there ought not to be since Stelco was being examined (and the calculations were based) on an unconsolidated basis, not on a consolidated basis.

69 In the end result, I have concluded on the balance of probabilities that Stelco is insolvent and therefore it is a "debtor company" as at the date of filing and entitled to apply for the CCAA initial order. My conclusion is that (i) BIA test (c) strongly shows Stelco is insolvent; (ii) BIA test (a) demonstrates, to a less certain but sufficient basis, an insolvency and (iii) the "new" CCAA test again strongly supports the conclusion of insolvency. I am further of the opinion that I properly exercised my discretion in granting Stelco and the Sub Applicants the initial order on January 29, 2004 and I would confirm that as of the present date with effect on the date of filing. The Union's motion is therefore dismissed.

70 I appreciate that all the employees (union and non-union alike) and the Union and the International have a justifiable pride in their work and their workplace - and a human concern about what the future holds for them. The pensioners are in the same position. Their respective positions can only be improved by engaging in discussion, an exchange of views and information reasonably advanced and conscientiously listened to and digested, leading to mutual problem solving, ideas and negotiations. Negative attitudes can only lead to the detriment to all stakeholders. Unfortunately there has been some finger pointing on various sides; that should be put behind everyone so that participants in this process can concentrate on the future and not

inappropriately dwell on the past. I understand that there have been some discussions and interchange over the past two weeks since the hearing and that is a positive start.

Motion dismissed.

APPENDIX

TAB 4

2010 SCC 60, 2010 CSC 60
Supreme Court of Canada

Ted Leroy Trucking [Century Services] Ltd., Re

2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CSC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, [2010] S.C.J. No. 60, [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 533, [2011] B.C.W.L.D. 534, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, 196 A.C.W.S. (3d) 27, 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), 296 B.C.A.C. 1, 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 409 N.R. 201, 503 W.A.C. 1, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, J.E. 2011-5

Century Services Inc. (Appellant) and Attorney General of Canada on behalf of Her Majesty The Queen in Right of Canada (Respondent)

Deschamps J., McLachlin C.J.C., Binnie, LeBel, Fish, Abella, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell JJ.

Heard: May 11, 2010
Judgment: December 16, 2010
Docket: 33239

Proceedings: reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellBC 1195, 2009 G.T.C. 2020 (Eng.), 2009 BCCA 205, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.); reversing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2008), 2008 CarswellBC 2895, 2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221, 2009 G.T.C. 2011 (Eng.) (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])

Counsel: Mary I.A. Buttery, Owen J. James, Matthew J.G. Curtis for Appellant
Gordon Bourgard, David Jacyk, Michael J. Lema for Respondent

Subject: Estates and Trusts; Goods and Services Tax (GST); Tax — Miscellaneous; Insolvency

Headnote

Tax --- Goods and Services Tax — Collection and remittance — GST held in trust

Debtor owed Crown under Excise Tax Act (ETA) for unremitted GST — Debtor sought relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Under order of BC Supreme Court, amount of GST debt was placed in trust account and remaining proceeds of sale of assets paid to major secured creditor — Debtor's application for partial lifting of stay of proceedings to assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while Crown's application for payment of tax debt was dismissed — Crown's appeal to BC Court of Appeal was allowed — Creditor appealed to Supreme Court of Canada — Appeal allowed — Analysis of ETA and CCAA yielded conclusion that CCAA provides that statutory deemed trusts do not apply, and that Parliament did not intend to restore Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under CCAA when it amended ETA in 2000 — Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims under both CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA), and neither statute provided for preferred treatment of GST claims — Giving Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would reduce use of more flexible and responsive CCAA regime — Parliament likely inadvertently succumbed to drafting anomaly — Section 222(3) of ETA could not be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of CCAA by its subsequent passage, given recent amendments to CCAA — Court had discretion under CCAA to construct bridge to liquidation under BIA, and partially lift stay of proceedings to allow entry into liquidation — No "gap" should exist when moving from CCAA to BIA — Court order segregating funds did not have certainty that Crown rather than creditor would be beneficiary sufficient to support express trust — Amount held in respect of GST debt was not subject to deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of Crown — Excise Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15, ss. 222(1), (1.1).

Tax --- General principles — Priority of tax claims in bankruptcy proceedings

Debtor owed Crown under Excise Tax Act (ETA) for unremitted GST — Debtor sought relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Under order of BC Supreme Court, amount of GST debt was placed in trust account and remaining proceeds of sale of assets paid to major secured creditor — Debtor's application for partial lifting of stay of proceedings to

assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while Crown's application for payment of tax debt was dismissed — Crown's appeal to BC Court of Appeal was allowed — Creditor appealed to Supreme Court of Canada — Appeal allowed — Analysis of ETA and CCAA yielded conclusion that CCAA provides that statutory deemed trusts do not apply, and that Parliament did not intend to restore Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under CCAA when it amended ETA in 2000 — Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims under both CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA), and neither statute provided for preferred treatment of GST claims — Giving Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would reduce use of more flexible and responsive CCAA regime — Parliament likely inadvertently succumbed to drafting anomaly — Section 222(3) of ETA could not be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of CCAA by its subsequent passage, given recent amendments to CCAA — Court had discretion under CCAA to construct bridge to liquidation under BIA, and partially lift stay of proceedings to allow entry into liquidation — No "gap" should exist when moving from CCAA to BIA — Court order segregating funds did not have certainty that Crown rather than creditor would be beneficiary sufficient to support express trust — Amount held in respect of GST debt was not subject to deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of Crown.

Taxation --- Taxe sur les produits et services — Perception et versement — Montant de TPS détenu en fiducie

Débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA) — Débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC) — En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal — Demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée — Appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli — Créancier a formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi accueilli — Analyse de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000 — Législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne sous les régimes de la LACC et de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI), et ni l'une ni l'autre de ces lois ne prévoyaient que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel — Fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet de restreindre le recours à la possibilité de se restructurer sous le régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC — Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle — On ne pourrait pas considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC — Sous le régime de la LACC, le tribunal avait discrétion pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI et de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation — Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse — Montant perçu au titre de la TPS ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

Taxation --- Principes généraux — Priorité des créances fiscales dans le cadre de procédures en faillite

Débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA) — Débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC) — En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal — Demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée — Appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli — Créancier a formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi accueilli — Analyse de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000 — Législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne sous les régimes de la LACC et de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI), et ni l'une ni l'autre de ces lois ne prévoyaient que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel — Fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet de restreindre le recours à la possibilité de se restructurer sous le

régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC — Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle — On ne pourrait pas considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC — Sous le régime de la LACC, le tribunal avait discrétion pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI et de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation — Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse — Montant perçu au titre de la TPS ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

The debtor company owed the Crown under the Excise Tax Act (ETA) for GST that was not remitted. The debtor commenced proceedings under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA). Under an order by the B.C. Supreme Court, the amount of the tax debt was placed in a trust account, and the remaining proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets were paid to the major secured creditor. The debtor's application for a partial lifting of the stay of proceedings in order to assign itself into bankruptcy was granted, while the Crown's application for the immediate payment of the unremitted GST was dismissed.

The Crown's appeal to the B.C. Court of Appeal was allowed. The Court of Appeal found that the lower court was bound by the ETA to give the Crown priority once bankruptcy was inevitable. The Court of Appeal ruled that there was a deemed trust under s. 222 of the ETA or that an express trust was created in the Crown's favour by the court order segregating the GST funds in the trust account.

The creditor appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada.

Held: The appeal was allowed.

Per Deschamps J. (McLachlin C.J.C., Binnie, LeBel, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell JJ. concurring): A purposive and contextual analysis of the ETA and CCAA yielded the conclusion that Parliament could not have intended to restore the Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under the CCAA when it amended the ETA in 2000. Parliament had moved away from asserting priority for Crown claims in insolvency law under both the CCAA and Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (BIA). Unlike for source deductions, there was no express statutory basis in the CCAA or BIA for concluding that GST claims enjoyed any preferential treatment. The internal logic of the CCAA also militated against upholding a deemed trust for GST claims.

Giving the Crown priority over GST claims during CCAA proceedings but not in bankruptcy would, in practice, deprive companies of the option to restructure under the more flexible and responsive CCAA regime. It seemed likely that Parliament had inadvertently succumbed to a drafting anomaly, which could be resolved by giving precedence to s. 18.3 of the CCAA. Section 222(3) of the ETA could no longer be seen as having impliedly repealed s. 18.3 of the CCAA by being passed subsequently to the CCAA, given the recent amendments to the CCAA. The legislative context supported the conclusion that s. 222(3) of the ETA was not intended to narrow the scope of s. 18.3 of the CCAA.

The breadth of the court's discretion under the CCAA was sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the BIA, so there was authority under the CCAA to partially lift the stay of proceedings to allow the debtor's entry into liquidation. There should be no gap between the CCAA and BIA proceedings that would invite a race to the courthouse to assert priorities.

The court order did not have the certainty that the Crown would actually be the beneficiary of the funds sufficient to support an express trust, as the funds were segregated until the dispute between the creditor and the Crown could be resolved. The amount collected in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada was not subject to a deemed trust, priority or express trust in favour of the Crown.

Per Fish J. (concurring): Parliament had declined to amend the provisions at issue after detailed consideration of the insolvency regime, so the apparent conflict between s. 18.3 of the CCAA and s. 222 of the ETA should not be treated as a drafting anomaly. In the insolvency context, a deemed trust would exist only when two complementary elements co-existed: first, a statutory provision creating the trust; and second, a CCAA or BIA provision confirming its effective operation. Parliament had created the Crown's deemed trust in the Income Tax Act, Canada Pension Plan and Employment Insurance Act and then confirmed in clear and unmistakable terms its continued operation under both the CCAA and the BIA regimes. In contrast, the ETA created a deemed trust in favour of the Crown, purportedly notwithstanding any contrary legislation, but Parliament did not expressly provide for its continued operation in either the BIA or the CCAA. The absence of this confirmation reflected Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings. Parliament's evident intent was to render GST deemed trusts inoperative upon the institution of insolvency proceedings, and so s. 222 of the ETA mentioned the BIA so as to exclude it from its ambit, rather than include it as the other statutes did. As none of these statutes mentioned the

CCAA expressly, the specific reference to the BIA had no bearing on the interaction with the CCAA. It was the confirmatory provisions in the insolvency statutes that would determine whether a given deemed trust would subsist during insolvency proceedings.

Per Abella J. (dissenting): The appellate court properly found that s. 222(3) of the ETA gave priority during CCAA proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. The failure to exempt the CCAA from the operation of this provision was a reflection of clear legislative intent. Despite the requests of various constituencies and case law confirming that the ETA took precedence over the CCAA, there was no responsive legislative revision and the BIA remained the only exempted statute. There was no policy justification for interfering, through interpretation, with this clarity of legislative intention and, in any event, the application of other principles of interpretation reinforced this conclusion. Contrary to the majority's view, the "later in time" principle did not favour the precedence of the CCAA, as the CCAA was merely re-enacted without significant substantive changes. According to the Interpretation Act, in such circumstances, s. 222(3) of the ETA remained the later provision. The chambers judge was required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the ETA and so did not have the authority to deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the CCAA proceedings.

La compagnie débitrice devait à la Couronne des montants de TPS qu'elle n'avait pas remis, en vertu de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise (LTA). La débitrice a entamé des procédures judiciaires en vertu de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC). En vertu d'une ordonnance du tribunal, le montant de la créance fiscale a été déposé dans un compte en fiducie et la balance du produit de la vente des actifs de la débitrice a servi à payer le créancier garanti principal. La demande de la débitrice visant à obtenir la levée partielle de la suspension de procédures afin qu'elle puisse faire cession de ses biens a été accordée, alors que la demande de la Couronne visant à obtenir le paiement immédiat des montants de TPS non remis a été rejetée.

L'appel interjeté par la Couronne a été accueilli. La Cour d'appel a conclu que le tribunal se devait, en vertu de la LTA, de donner priorité à la Couronne une fois la faillite inévitable. La Cour d'appel a estimé que l'art. 222 de la LTA établissait une fiducie présumée ou bien que l'ordonnance du tribunal à l'effet que les montants de TPS soient détenus dans un compte en fiducie créait une fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

Le créancier a formé un pourvoi.

Arrêt: Le pourvoi a été accueilli.

Deschamps, J. (McLachlin, J.C.C., Binnie, LeBel, Charron, Rothstein, Cromwell, JJ., souscrivant à son opinion) : Une analyse téléologique et contextuelle de la LTA et de la LACC conduisait à la conclusion que le législateur ne saurait avoir eu l'intention de redonner la priorité, dans le cadre de la LACC, à la fiducie réputée de la Couronne à l'égard de ses créances relatives à la TPS quand il a modifié la LTA, en 2000. Le législateur avait mis un terme à la priorité accordée aux créances de la Couronne dans le cadre du droit de l'insolvabilité, sous le régime de la LACC et celui de la Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité (LFI). Contrairement aux retenues à la source, aucune disposition législative expresse ne permettait de conclure que les créances relatives à la TPS bénéficiaient d'un traitement préférentiel sous le régime de la LACC ou celui de la LFI. La logique interne de la LACC allait également à l'encontre du maintien de la fiducie réputée à l'égard des créances découlant de la TPS.

Le fait de faire primer la priorité de la Couronne sur les créances découlant de la TPS dans le cadre de procédures fondées sur la LACC mais pas en cas de faillite aurait pour effet, dans les faits, de priver les compagnies de la possibilité de se restructurer sous le régime plus souple et mieux adapté de la LACC. Il semblait probable que le législateur avait par inadvertance commis une anomalie rédactionnelle, laquelle pouvait être corrigée en donnant préséance à l'art. 18.3 de la LACC. On ne pouvait plus considérer l'art. 222(3) de la LTA comme ayant implicitement abrogé l'art. 18.3 de la LACC parce qu'il avait été adopté après la LACC, compte tenu des modifications récemment apportées à la LACC. Le contexte législatif étayait la conclusion suivant laquelle l'art. 222(3) de la LTA n'avait pas pour but de restreindre la portée de l'art. 18.3 de la LACC.

L'ampleur du pouvoir discrétionnaire conféré au tribunal par la LACC était suffisant pour établir une passerelle vers une liquidation opérée sous le régime de la LFI, de sorte qu'il avait, en vertu de la LACC, le pouvoir de lever la suspension partielle des procédures afin de permettre à la débitrice de procéder à la transition au régime de liquidation. Il n'y avait aucune certitude, en vertu de l'ordonnance du tribunal, que la Couronne était le bénéficiaire véritable de la fiducie ni de fondement pour donner naissance à une fiducie expresse, puisque les fonds étaient détenus à part jusqu'à ce que le litige entre le créancier et la Couronne soit résolu. Le montant perçu au titre de la TPS mais non encore versé au receveur général du Canada ne faisait l'objet d'aucune fiducie présumée, priorité ou fiducie expresse en faveur de la Couronne.

Fish, J. (souscrivant aux motifs des juges majoritaires) : Le législateur a refusé de modifier les dispositions en question suivant un examen approfondi du régime d'insolvabilité, de sorte qu'on ne devrait pas qualifier l'apparente contradiction entre l'art. 18.3 de la LACC et l'art. 222 de la LTA d'anomalie rédactionnelle. Dans un contexte d'insolvabilité, on ne pourrait conclure à l'existence d'une fiducie présumée que lorsque deux éléments complémentaires étaient réunis : en premier lieu, une disposition législative qui crée la fiducie et, en second lieu, une disposition de la LACC ou de la LFI qui confirme l'existence de la fiducie. Le législateur a établi une fiducie présumée en faveur de la Couronne dans la Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu, le Régime de pensions du Canada et la Loi sur l'assurance-emploi puis, il a confirmé en termes clairs et explicites sa volonté de voir cette fiducie présumée produire ses effets sous le régime de la LACC et de la LFI. Dans le cas de la LTA, il a établi une fiducie présumée en faveur de la Couronne, sciemment et sans égard pour toute législation à l'effet contraire, mais n'a pas expressément prévu le maintien en vigueur de celle-ci sous le régime de la LFI ou celui de la LACC. L'absence d'une telle confirmation témoignait de l'intention du législateur de laisser la fiducie présumée devenir caduque au moment de l'introduction de la procédure d'insolvabilité. L'intention du législateur était manifestement de rendre inopérantes les fiducies présumées visant la TPS dès l'introduction d'une procédure d'insolvabilité et, par conséquent, l'art. 222 de la LTA mentionnait la LFI de manière à l'exclure de son champ d'application, et non de l'y inclure, comme le faisaient les autres lois. Puisqu'aucune de ces lois ne mentionnait spécifiquement la LACC, la mention explicite de la LFI n'avait aucune incidence sur l'interaction avec la LACC. C'était les dispositions confirmatoires que l'on trouvait dans les lois sur l'insolvabilité qui déterminaient si une fiducie présumée continuerait d'exister durant une procédure d'insolvabilité.

Abella, J. (dissidente) : La Cour d'appel a conclu à bon droit que l'art. 222(3) de la LTA donnait préséance à la fiducie présumée qui est établie en faveur de la Couronne à l'égard de la TPS non versée. Le fait que la LACC n'ait pas été soustraite à l'application de cette disposition témoignait d'une intention claire du législateur. Malgré les demandes répétées de divers groupes et la jurisprudence ayant confirmé que la LTA l'emportait sur la LACC, le législateur n'est pas intervenu et la LFI est demeurée la seule loi soustraite à l'application de cette disposition. Il n'y avait pas de considération de politique générale qui justifierait d'aller à l'encontre, par voie d'interprétation législative, de l'intention aussi clairement exprimée par le législateur et, de toutes manières, cette conclusion était renforcée par l'application d'autres principes d'interprétation. Contrairement à l'opinion des juges majoritaires, le principe de la préséance de la « loi postérieure » ne militait pas en faveur de la présance de la LACC, celle-ci ayant été simplement adoptée à nouveau sans que l'on ne lui ait apporté de modifications importantes. En vertu de la Loi d'interprétation, dans ces circonstances, l'art. 222(3) de la LTA demeurait la disposition postérieure. Le juge siégeant en son cabinet était tenu de respecter le régime de priorités établi à l'art. 222(3) de la LTA, et il ne pouvait pas refuser la demande présentée par la Couronne en vue de se faire payer la TPS dans le cadre de la procédure introduite en vertu de la LACC.

APPEAL by creditor from judgment reported at 2009 CarswellBC 1195, 2009 BCCA 205, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] 12 W.W.R. 684, 270 B.C.A.C. 167, 454 W.A.C. 167, 2009 G.T.C. 2020 (Eng.) (B.C. C.A.), allowing Crown's appeal from dismissal of application for immediate payment of tax debt.

***Deschamps J.*:**

1 For the first time this Court is called upon to directly interpret the provisions of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). In that respect, two questions are raised. The first requires reconciliation of provisions of the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*"), which lower courts have held to be in conflict with one another. The second concerns the scope of a court's discretion when supervising reorganization. The relevant statutory provisions are reproduced in the Appendix. On the first question, having considered the evolution of Crown priorities in the context of insolvency and the wording of the various statutes creating Crown priorities, I conclude that it is the *CCAA* and not the *ETA* that provides the rule. On the second question, I conclude that the broad discretionary jurisdiction conferred on the supervising judge must be interpreted having regard to the remedial nature of the *CCAA* and insolvency legislation generally. Consequently, the court had the discretion to partially lift a stay of proceedings to allow the debtor to make an assignment under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"). I would allow the appeal.

1. Facts and Decisions of the Courts Below

2 Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd. ("LeRoy Trucking") commenced proceedings under the *CCAA* in the Supreme Court of British Columbia on December 13, 2007, obtaining a stay of proceedings with a view to reorganizing its financial affairs. LeRoy Trucking sold certain redundant assets as authorized by the order.

3 Amongst the debts owed by LeRoy Trucking was an amount for Goods and Services Tax ("GST") collected but unremitted to the Crown. The *ETA* creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown for amounts collected in respect of GST. The deemed trust extends to any property or proceeds held by the person collecting GST and any property of that person held by a secured creditor, requiring that property to be paid to the Crown in priority to all security interests. The *ETA* provides that the deemed trust operates despite any other enactment of Canada except the *BIA*. However, the *CCAA* also provides that subject to certain exceptions, none of which mentions GST, deemed trusts in favour of the Crown do not operate under the *CCAA*. Accordingly, under the *CCAA* the Crown ranks as an unsecured creditor in respect of GST. Nonetheless, at the time LeRoy Trucking commenced *CCAA* proceedings the leading line of jurisprudence held that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA* such that the Crown enjoyed priority for GST claims under the *CCAA*, even though it would have lost that same priority under the *BIA*. The *CCAA* underwent substantial amendments in 2005 in which some of the provisions at issue in this appeal were renumbered and reformulated (S.C. 2005, c. 47). However, these amendments only came into force on September 18, 2009. I will refer to the amended provisions only where relevant.

4 On April 29, 2008, Brenner C.J.S.C., in the context of the *CCAA* proceedings, approved a payment not exceeding $5 million, the proceeds of redundant asset sales, to Century Services, the debtor's major secured creditor. LeRoy Trucking proposed to hold back an amount equal to the GST monies collected but unremitted to the Crown and place it in the Monitor's trust account until the outcome of the reorganization was known. In order to maintain the *status quo* while the success of the reorganization was uncertain, Brenner C.J.S.C. agreed to the proposal and ordered that an amount of $305,202.30 be held by the Monitor in its trust account.

5 On September 3, 2008, having concluded that reorganization was not possible, LeRoy Trucking sought leave to make an assignment in bankruptcy under the *BIA*. The Crown sought an order that the GST monies held by the Monitor be paid to the Receiver General of Canada. Brenner C.J.S.C. dismissed the latter application. Reasoning that the purpose of segregating the funds with the Monitor was "to facilitate an ultimate payment of the GST monies which were owed pre-filing, but only if a viable plan emerged", the failure of such a reorganization, followed by an assignment in bankruptcy, meant the Crown would lose priority under the *BIA* (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

6 The Crown's appeal was allowed by the British Columbia Court of Appeal (2009 BCCA 205, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79, 270 B.C.A.C. 167 (B.C. C.A.)). Tysoe J.A. for a unanimous court found two independent bases for allowing the Crown's appeal.

7 First, the court's authority under s. 11 of the *CCAA* was held not to extend to staying the Crown's application for immediate payment of the GST funds subject to the deemed trust after it was clear that reorganization efforts had failed and that bankruptcy was inevitable. As restructuring was no longer a possibility, staying the Crown's claim to the GST funds no longer served a purpose under the *CCAA* and the court was bound under the priority scheme provided by the *ETA* to allow payment to the Crown. In so holding, Tysoe J.A. adopted the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)*, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1, 73 O.R. (3d) 737 (Ont. C.A.), which found that the *ETA* deemed trust for GST established Crown priority over secured creditors under the *CCAA*.

8 Second, Tysoe J.A. concluded that by ordering the GST funds segregated in the Monitor's trust account on April 29, 2008, the judge had created an express trust in favour of the Crown from which the monies in question could not be diverted for any other purposes. The Court of Appeal therefore ordered that the money held by the Monitor in trust be paid to the Receiver General.

2. Issues

9 This appeal raises three broad issues which are addressed in turn:

(1) Did s. 222(3) of the *ETA* displace s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* and give priority to the Crown's *ETA* deemed trust during *CCAA* proceedings as held in *Ottawa Senators*?

(2) Did the court exceed its *CCAA* authority by lifting the stay to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy?

(3) Did the court's order of April 29, 2008 requiring segregation of the Crown's GST claim in the Monitor's trust account create an express trust in favour of the Crown in respect of those funds?

3. Analysis

10 The first issue concerns Crown priorities in the context of insolvency. As will be seen, the *ETA* provides for a deemed trust in favour of the Crown in respect of GST owed by a debtor "[d]espite ... any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)" (s. 222(3)), while the *CCAA* stated at the relevant time that "notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be [so] regarded" (s. 18.3(1)). It is difficult to imagine two statutory provisions more apparently in conflict. However, as is often the case, the apparent conflict can be resolved through interpretation.

11 In order to properly interpret the provisions, it is necessary to examine the history of the *CCAA*, its function amidst the body of insolvency legislation enacted by Parliament, and the principles that have been recognized in the jurisprudence. It will be seen that Crown priorities in the insolvency context have been significantly pared down. The resolution of the second issue is also rooted in the context of the *CCAA*, but its purpose and the manner in which it has been interpreted in the case law are also key. After examining the first two issues in this case, I will address Tysoe J.A.'s conclusion that an express trust in favour of the Crown was created by the court's order of April 29, 2008.

3.1 Purpose and Scope of Insolvency Law

12 Insolvency is the factual situation that arises when a debtor is unable to pay creditors (see generally, R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2009), at p. 16). Certain legal proceedings become available upon insolvency, which typically allow a debtor to obtain a court order staying its creditors' enforcement actions and attempt to obtain a binding compromise with creditors to adjust the payment conditions to something more realistic. Alternatively, the debtor's assets may be liquidated and debts paid from the proceeds according to statutory priority rules. The former is usually referred to as reorganization or restructuring while the latter is termed liquidation.

13 Canadian commercial insolvency law is not codified in one exhaustive statute. Instead, Parliament has enacted multiple insolvency statutes, the main one being the *BIA*. The *BIA* offers a self-contained legal regime providing for both reorganization and liquidation. Although bankruptcy legislation has a long history, the *BIA* itself is a fairly recent statute — it was enacted in 1992. It is characterized by a rules-based approach to proceedings. The *BIA* is available to insolvent debtors owing $1000 or more, regardless of whether they are natural or legal persons. It contains mechanisms for debtors to make proposals to their creditors for the adjustment of debts. If a proposal fails, the *BIA* contains a bridge to bankruptcy whereby the debtor's assets are liquidated and the proceeds paid to creditors in accordance with the statutory scheme of distribution.

14 Access to the *CCAA* is more restrictive. A debtor must be a company with liabilities in excess of $5 million. Unlike the *BIA*, the *CCAA* contains no provisions for liquidation of a debtor's assets if reorganization fails. There are three ways of exiting *CCAA* proceedings. The best outcome is achieved when the stay of proceedings provides the debtor with some breathing space during which solvency is restored and the *CCAA* process terminates without reorganization being needed. The second most desirable outcome occurs when the debtor's compromise or arrangement is accepted by its creditors and the reorganized company emerges from the *CCAA* proceedings as a going concern. Lastly, if the compromise or arrangement fails, either the company or its creditors usually seek to have the debtor's assets liquidated under the applicable provisions of the *BIA* or to place the debtor into receivership. As discussed in greater detail below, the key difference between the reorganization regimes under the *BIA* and the *CCAA* is that the latter offers a more flexible mechanism with greater judicial discretion, making it more responsive to complex reorganizations.

15 As I will discuss at greater length below, the purpose of the *CCAA* — Canada's first reorganization statute — is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets. Proposals to creditors under the *BIA* serve the same remedial purpose, though this is achieved through a rules-based mechanism that offers less flexibility. Where reorganization is impossible, the *BIA* may be employed to provide an orderly mechanism for the distribution of a debtor's assets to satisfy creditor claims according to predetermined priority rules.

16 Prior to the enactment of the *CCAA* in 1933 (S.C. 1932-33, c. 36), practice under existing commercial insolvency legislation tended heavily towards the liquidation of a debtor company (J. Sarra, *Creditor Rights and the Public Interest: Restructuring Insolvent Corporations* (2003), at p. 12). The battering visited upon Canadian businesses by the Great Depression and the absence of an effective mechanism for reaching a compromise between debtors and creditors to avoid liquidation required a legislative response. The *CCAA* was innovative as it allowed the insolvent debtor to attempt reorganization under judicial supervision outside the existing insolvency legislation which, once engaged, almost invariably resulted in liquidation (*Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 (S.C.C.), at pp. 660-61; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 12-13).

17 Parliament understood when adopting the *CCAA* that liquidation of an insolvent company was harmful for most of those it affected — notably creditors and employees — and that a workout which allowed the company to survive was optimal (Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 13-15).

18 Early commentary and jurisprudence also endorsed the *CCAA's* remedial objectives. It recognized that companies retain more value as going concerns while underscoring that intangible losses, such as the evaporation of the companies' goodwill, result from liquidation (S. E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 *Can. Bar Rev.* 587, at p. 592). Reorganization serves the public interest by facilitating the survival of companies supplying goods or services crucial to the health of the economy or saving large numbers of jobs (*ibid.*, at p. 593). Insolvency could be so widely felt as to impact stakeholders other than creditors and employees. Variants of these views resonate today, with reorganization justified in terms of rehabilitating companies that are key elements in a complex web of interdependent economic relationships in order to avoid the negative consequences of liquidation.

19 The *CCAA* fell into disuse during the next several decades, likely because amendments to the Act in 1953 restricted its use to companies issuing bonds (S.C. 1952-53, c. 3). During the economic downturn of the early 1980s, insolvency lawyers and courts adapting to the resulting wave of insolvencies resurrected the statute and deployed it in response to new economic challenges. Participants in insolvency proceedings grew to recognize and appreciate the statute's distinguishing feature: a grant of broad and flexible authority to the supervising court to make the orders necessary to facilitate the reorganization of the debtor and achieve the *CCAA's* objectives. The manner in which courts have used *CCAA* jurisdiction in increasingly creative and flexible ways is explored in greater detail below.

20 Efforts to evolve insolvency law were not restricted to the courts during this period. In 1970, a government-commissioned panel produced an extensive study recommending sweeping reform but Parliament failed to act (see *Bankruptcy and Insolvency: Report of the Study Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency Legislation* (1970)). Another panel of experts produced more limited recommendations in 1986 which eventually resulted in enactment of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* of 1992 (S.C. 1992, c. 27) (see *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)). Broader provisions for reorganizing insolvent debtors were then included in Canada's bankruptcy statute. Although the 1970 and 1986 reports made no specific recommendations with respect to the *CCAA*, the House of Commons committee studying the *BIA*'s predecessor bill, C-22, seemed to accept expert testimony that the *BIA*'s new reorganization scheme would shortly supplant the *CCAA*, which could then be repealed, with commercial insolvency and bankruptcy being governed by a single statute (*Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on Consumer and Corporate Affairs and Government Operations*, Issue No. 15, October 3, 1991, at pp. 15:15-15:16).

21 In retrospect, this conclusion by the House of Commons committee was out of step with reality. It overlooked the renewed vitality the *CCAA* enjoyed in contemporary practice and the advantage that a flexible judicially supervised

reorganization process presented in the face of increasingly complex reorganizations, when compared to the stricter rules-based scheme contained in the *BIA*. The "flexibility of the *CCAA* [was seen as] a great benefit, allowing for creative and effective decisions" (Industry Canada, Marketplace Framework Policy Branch, *Report on the Operation and Administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2002), at p. 41). Over the past three decades, resurrection of the *CCAA* has thus been the mainspring of a process through which, one author concludes, "the legal setting for Canadian insolvency restructuring has evolved from a rather blunt instrument to one of the most sophisticated systems in the developed world" (R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 481).

22 While insolvency proceedings may be governed by different statutory schemes, they share some commonalities. The most prominent of these is the single proceeding model. The nature and purpose of the single proceeding model are described by Professor Wood in *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law*:

> They all provide a collective proceeding that supersedes the usual civil process available to creditors to enforce their claims. The creditors' remedies are collectivized in order to prevent the free-for-all that would otherwise prevail if creditors were permitted to exercise their remedies. In the absence of a collective process, each creditor is armed with the knowledge that if they do not strike hard and swift to seize the debtor's assets, they will be beat out by other creditors. [pp. 2-3]

The single proceeding model avoids the inefficiency and chaos that would attend insolvency if each creditor initiated proceedings to recover its debt. Grouping all possible actions against the debtor into a single proceeding controlled in a single forum facilitates negotiation with creditors because it places them all on an equal footing, rather than exposing them to the risk that a more aggressive creditor will realize its claims against the debtor's limited assets while the other creditors attempt a compromise. With a view to achieving that purpose, both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* allow a court to order all actions against a debtor to be stayed while a compromise is sought.

23 Another point of convergence of the *CCAA* and the *BIA* relates to priorities. Because the *CCAA* is silent about what happens if reorganization fails, the *BIA* scheme of liquidation and distribution necessarily supplies the backdrop for what will happen if a *CCAA* reorganization is ultimately unsuccessful. In addition, one of the important features of legislative reform of both statutes since the enactment of the *BIA* in 1992 has been a cutback in Crown priorities (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, ss. 73 and 125; S.C. 2000, c. 30, s. 148; S.C. 2005, c. 47, ss. 69 and 131; S.C. 2009, c. 33, ss. 25 and 29; see also *Alternative granite & marbre inc., Re*, 2009 SCC 49, [2009] 3 S.C.R. 286, [2009] G.S.T.C. 154 (S.C.C.); *Quebec (Deputy Minister of Revenue) c. Rainville* (1979), [1980] 1 S.C.R. 35 (S.C.C.); *Proposed Bankruptcy Act Amendments: Report of the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy and Insolvency* (1986)).

24 With parallel *CCAA* and *BIA* restructuring schemes now an accepted feature of the insolvency law landscape, the contemporary thrust of legislative reform has been towards harmonizing aspects of insolvency law common to the two statutory schemes to the extent possible and encouraging reorganization over liquidation (see *An Act to establish the Wage Earner Protection Program Act, to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts*, S.C. 2005, c. 47; *Gauntlet Energy Corp., Re*, 2003 ABQB 894, [2003] G.S.T.C. 193, 30 Alta. L.R. (4th) 192 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 19).

25 Mindful of the historical background of the *CCAA* and *BIA*, I now turn to the first question at issue.

3.2 GST Deemed Trust Under the CCAA

26 The Court of Appeal proceeded on the basis that the *ETA* precluded the court from staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust when partially lifting the stay to allow the debtor to enter bankruptcy. In so doing, it adopted the reasoning in a line of cases culminating in *Ottawa Senators*, which held that an *ETA* deemed trust remains enforceable during *CCAA* reorganization despite language in the *CCAA* that suggests otherwise.

27 The Crown relies heavily on the decision of the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* and argues that the later in time provision of the *ETA* creating the GST deemed trust trumps the provision of the *CCAA* purporting to nullify most statutory

deemed trusts. The Court of Appeal in this case accepted this reasoning but not all provincial courts follow it (see, e.g., *Komunik Corp., Re*, 2009 QCCS 6332 (C.S. Que.), leave to appeal granted, 2010 QCCA 183 (C.A. Que.)). Century Services relied, in its written submissions to this Court, on the argument that the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay against the Crown's claim for unremitted GST. In oral argument, the question of whether *Ottawa Senators* was correctly decided nonetheless arose. After the hearing, the parties were asked to make further written submissions on this point. As appears evident from the reasons of my colleague Abella J., this issue has become prominent before this Court. In those circumstances, this Court needs to determine the correctness of the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators*.

28 The policy backdrop to this question involves the Crown's priority as a creditor in insolvency situations which, as I mentioned above, has evolved considerably. Prior to the 1990s, Crown claims largely enjoyed priority in insolvency. This was widely seen as unsatisfactory as shown by both the 1970 and 1986 insolvency reform proposals, which recommended that Crown claims receive no preferential treatment. A closely related matter was whether the *CCAA* was binding at all upon the Crown. Amendments to the *CCAA* in 1997 confirmed that it did indeed bind the Crown (see *CCAA*, s. 21, as am. by S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 126).

29 Claims of priority by the state in insolvency situations receive different treatment across jurisdictions worldwide. For example, in Germany and Australia, the state is given no priority at all, while the state enjoys wide priority in the United States and France (see B. K. Morgan, "Should the Sovereign be Paid First? A Comparative International Analysis of the Priority for Tax Claims in Bankruptcy" (2000), 74 *Am. Bank. L.J.* 461, at p. 500). Canada adopted a middle course through legislative reform of Crown priority initiated in 1992. The Crown retained priority for source deductions of income tax, Employment Insurance ("EI") and Canada Pension Plan ("CPP") premiums, but ranks as an ordinary unsecured creditor for most other claims.

30 Parliament has frequently enacted statutory mechanisms to secure Crown claims and permit their enforcement. The two most common are statutory deemed trusts and powers to garnish funds third parties owe the debtor (see F. L. Lamer, *Priority of Crown Claims in Insolvency* (loose-leaf), at § 2).

31 With respect to GST collected, Parliament has enacted a deemed trust. The *ETA* states that every person who collects an amount on account of GST is deemed to hold that amount in trust for the Crown (s. 222(1)). The deemed trust extends to other property of the person collecting the tax equal in value to the amount deemed to be in trust if that amount has not been remitted in accordance with the *ETA*. The deemed trust also extends to property held by a secured creditor that, but for the security interest, would be property of the person collecting the tax (s. 222(3)).

32 Parliament has created similar deemed trusts using almost identical language in respect of source deductions of income tax, EI premiums and CPP premiums (see s. 227(4) of the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*"), ss. 86(2) and (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23, and ss. 23(3) and (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8). I will refer to income tax, EI and CPP deductions as "source deductions".

33 In *Royal Bank v. Sparrow Electric Corp.*, [1997] 1 S.C.R. 411 (S.C.C.), this Court addressed a priority dispute between a deemed trust for source deductions under the *ITA* and security interests taken under both the *Bank Act*, S.C. 1991, c. 46, and the Alberta *Personal Property Security Act*, S.A. 1988, c. P-4.05 ("*PPSA*"). As then worded, an *ITA* deemed trust over the debtor's property equivalent to the amount owing in respect of income tax became effective at the time of liquidation, receivership, or assignment in bankruptcy. *Sparrow Electric* held that the *ITA* deemed trust could not prevail over the security interests because, being fixed charges, the latter attached as soon as the debtor acquired rights in the property such that the *ITA* deemed trust had no property on which to attach when it subsequently arose. Later, in *First Vancouver Finance v. Minister of National Revenue*, 2002 SCC 49, [2002] G.S.T.C. 23, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 720 (S.C.C.), this Court observed that Parliament had legislated to strengthen the statutory deemed trust in the *ITA* by deeming it to operate from the moment the deductions were not paid to the Crown as required by the *ITA*, and by granting the Crown priority over all security interests (paras. 27-29) (the "*Sparrow Electric* amendment").

34 The amended text of s. 227(4.1) of the *ITA* and concordant source deductions deemed trusts in the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act* state that the deemed trust operates notwithstanding any other enactment of Canada,

except ss. 81.1 and 81.2 of the *BIA*. The *ETA* deemed trust at issue in this case is similarly worded, but it excepts the *BIA* in its entirety. The provision reads as follows:

> **222.** (3) Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed ....

35 The Crown submits that the *Sparrow Electric* amendment, added by Parliament to the *ETA* in 2000, was intended to preserve the Crown's priority over collected GST under the *CCAA* while subordinating the Crown to the status of an unsecured creditor in respect of GST only under the *BIA*. This is because the *ETA* provides that the GST deemed trust is effective "despite" any other enactment except the *BIA*.

36 The language used in the *ETA* for the GST deemed trust creates an apparent conflict with the *CCAA*, which provides that subject to certain exceptions, property deemed by statute to be held in trust for the Crown shall not be so regarded.

37 Through a 1997 amendment to the *CCAA* (S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 125), Parliament appears to have, subject to specific exceptions, nullified deemed trusts in favour of the Crown once reorganization proceedings are commenced under the Act. The relevant provision reads:

> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

This nullification of deemed trusts was continued in further amendments to the *CCAA* (S.C. 2005, c. 47), where s. 18.3(1) was renumbered and reformulated as s. 37(1):

> **37.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

38 An analogous provision exists in the *BIA*, which, subject to the same specific exceptions, nullifies statutory deemed trusts and makes property of the bankrupt that would otherwise be subject to a deemed trust part of the debtor's estate and available to creditors (S.C. 1992, c. 27, s. 39; S.C. 1997, c. 12, s. 73; *BIA*, s. 67(2)). It is noteworthy that in both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*, the exceptions concern source deductions (*CCAA*, s. 18.3(2); *BIA*, s. 67(3)). The relevant provision of the *CCAA* reads:

> **18.3** (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

Thus, the Crown's deemed trust and corresponding priority in source deductions remain effective both in reorganization and in bankruptcy.

39 Meanwhile, in both s. 18.4(1) of the *CCAA* and s. 86(1) of the *BIA*, other Crown claims are treated as unsecured. These provisions, establishing the Crown's status as an unsecured creditor, explicitly exempt statutory deemed trusts in source deductions *(CCAA*, s. 18.4(3); *BIA*, s. 86(3)). The *CCAA* provision reads as follows:

> **18.4** (3) Subsection (1) [Crown ranking as unsecured creditor] does not affect the operation of
>
> (a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

> (b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution ....

Therefore, not only does the *CCAA* provide that Crown claims do not enjoy priority over the claims of other creditors (s. 18.3(1)), but the exceptions to this rule (i.e., that Crown priority is maintained for source deductions) are repeatedly stated in the statute.

40 The apparent conflict in this case is whether the rule in the *CCAA* first enacted as s. 18.3 in 1997, which provides that subject to certain explicit exceptions, statutory deemed trusts are ineffective under the *CCAA*, is overridden by the one in the *ETA* enacted in 2000 stating that GST deemed trusts operate despite any enactment of Canada except the *BIA*. With respect for my colleague Fish J., I do not think the apparent conflict can be resolved by denying it and creating a rule requiring both a statutory provision enacting the deemed trust, and a second statutory provision confirming it. Such a rule is unknown to the law. Courts must recognize conflicts, apparent or real, and resolve them when possible.

41 A line of jurisprudence across Canada has resolved the apparent conflict in favour of the *ETA*, thereby maintaining GST deemed trusts under the *CCAA*. *Ottawa Senators*, the leading case, decided the matter by invoking the doctrine of implied repeal to hold that the later in time provision of the *ETA* should take precedence over the *CCAA* (see also *Solid Resources Ltd., Re* (2002), 40 C.B.R. (4th) 219, [2003] G.S.T.C. 21 (Alta. Q.B.); *Gauntlet*

42 The Ontario Court of Appeal in *Ottawa Senators* rested its conclusion on two considerations. First, it was persuaded that by explicitly mentioning the *BIA* in *ETA* s. 222(3), but not the *CCAA*, Parliament made a deliberate choice. In the words of MacPherson J.A.:

> The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

43 Second, the Ontario Court of Appeal compared the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* to that before this Court in *Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.), and found them to be "identical" (para. 46). It therefore considered *Doré* binding (para. 49). In *Doré*, a limitations provision in the more general and recently enacted *Civil Code of Québec*, S.Q. 1991, c. 64 ("*C.C.Q.*"), was held to have repealed a more specific provision of the earlier Quebec *Cities and Towns Act*, R.S.Q., c. C-19, with which it conflicted. By analogy, the Ontario Court of Appeal held that the later in time and more general provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, impliedly repealed the more specific and earlier in time provision, s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (paras. 47-49).

44 Viewing this issue in its entire context, several considerations lead me to conclude that neither the reasoning nor the result in *Ottawa Senators* can stand. While a conflict may exist at the level of the statutes' wording, a purposive and contextual analysis to determine Parliament's true intent yields the conclusion that Parliament could not have intended to restore the Crown's deemed trust priority in GST claims under the *CCAA* when it amended the *ETA* in 2000 with the *Sparrow Electric* amendment.

45 I begin by recalling that Parliament has shown its willingness to move away from asserting priority for Crown claims in insolvency law. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (subject to the s. 18.3(2) exceptions) provides that the Crown's deemed trusts have no effect under the *CCAA*. Where Parliament has sought to protect certain Crown claims through statutory deemed trusts and intended that these deemed trusts continue in insolvency, it has legislated so explicitly and elaborately. For example, s. 18.3(2) of the *CCAA* and s. 67(3) of the *BIA* expressly provide that deemed trusts for source deductions remain effective in insolvency. Parliament has, therefore, clearly carved out exceptions from the general rule that deemed trusts are ineffective in insolvency. The *CCAA* and *BIA* are in harmony, preserving deemed trusts and asserting Crown priority only in respect of source deductions. Meanwhile, there is no express statutory basis for concluding that GST claims enjoy a preferred treatment under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. Unlike source deductions, which are clearly and expressly dealt with under both these insolvency statutes, no such clear and express language exists in those Acts carving out an exception for GST claims.

46 The internal logic of the *CCAA* also militates against upholding the *ETA* deemed trust for GST. The *CCAA* imposes limits on a suspension by the court of the Crown's rights in respect of source deductions but does not mention the *ETA* (s. 11.4). Since

source deductions deemed trusts are granted explicit protection under the *CCAA*, it would be inconsistent to afford a better protection to the *ETA* deemed trust absent explicit language in the *CCAA*. Thus, the logic of the *CCAA* appears to subject the *ETA* deemed trust to the waiver by Parliament of its priority (s. 18.4).

47 Moreover, a strange asymmetry would arise if the interpretation giving the *ETA* priority over the *CCAA* urged by the Crown is adopted here: the Crown would retain priority over GST claims during *CCAA* proceedings but not in bankruptcy. As courts have reflected, this can only encourage statute shopping by secured creditors in cases such as this one where the debtor's assets cannot satisfy both the secured creditors' and the Crown's claims (*Gauntlet*, at para. 21). If creditors' claims were better protected by liquidation under the *BIA*, creditors' incentives would lie overwhelmingly with avoiding proceedings under the *CCAA* and not risking a failed reorganization. Giving a key player in any insolvency such skewed incentives against reorganizing under the *CCAA* can only undermine that statute's remedial objectives and risk inviting the very social ills that it was enacted to avert.

48 Arguably, the effect of *Ottawa Senators* is mitigated if restructuring is attempted under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, but it is not cured. If *Ottawa Senators* were to be followed, Crown priority over GST would differ depending on whether restructuring took place under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. The anomaly of this result is made manifest by the fact that it would deprive companies of the option to restructure under the more flexible and responsive *CCAA* regime, which has been the statute of choice for complex reorganizations.

49 Evidence that Parliament intended different treatments for GST claims in reorganization and bankruptcy is scant, if it exists at all. Section 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted as part of a wide-ranging budget implementation bill in 2000. The summary accompanying that bill does not indicate that Parliament intended to elevate Crown priority over GST claims under the *CCAA* to the same or a higher level than source deductions claims. Indeed, the summary for deemed trusts states only that amendments to existing provisions are aimed at "ensuring that employment insurance premiums and Canada Pension Plan contributions that are required to be remitted by an employer are fully recoverable by the Crown in the case of the bankruptcy of the employer" (Summary to S.C. 2000, c. 30, at p. 4a). The wording of GST deemed trusts resembles that of statutory deemed trusts for source deductions and incorporates the same overriding language and reference to the *BIA*. However, as noted above, Parliament's express intent is that only source deductions deemed trusts remain operative. An exception for the *BIA* in the statutory language establishing the source deductions deemed trusts accomplishes very little, because the explicit language of the *BIA* itself (and the *CCAA*) carves out these source deductions deemed trusts and maintains their effect. It is however noteworthy that no equivalent language maintaining GST deemed trusts exists under either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*.

50 It seems more likely that by adopting the same language for creating GST deemed trusts in the *ETA* as it did for deemed trusts for source deductions, and by overlooking the inclusion of an exception for the *CCAA* alongside the *BIA* in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, Parliament may have inadvertently succumbed to a drafting anomaly. Because of a statutory lacuna in the *ETA*, the GST deemed trust could be seen as remaining effective in the *CCAA*, while ceasing to have any effect under the *BIA*, thus creating an apparent conflict with the wording of the *CCAA*. However, it should be seen for what it is: a facial conflict only, capable of resolution by looking at the broader approach taken to Crown priorities and by giving precedence to the statutory language of s. 18.3 of the *CCAA* in a manner that does not produce an anomalous outcome.

51 Section 222(3) of the *ETA* evinces no explicit intention of Parliament to repeal *CCAA* s. 18.3. It merely creates an apparent conflict that must be resolved by statutory interpretation. Parliament's intent when it enacted *ETA* s. 222(3) was therefore far from unambiguous. Had it sought to give the Crown a priority for GST claims, it could have done so explicitly as it did for source deductions. Instead, one is left to infer from the language of *ETA* s. 222(3) that the GST deemed trust was intended to be effective under the *CCAA*.

52 I am not persuaded that the reasoning in *Doré* requires the application of the doctrine of implied repeal in the circumstances of this case. The main issue in *Doré* concerned the impact of the adoption of the *C.C.Q.* on the administrative law rules with respect to municipalities. While Gonthier J. concluded in that case that the limitation provision in art. 2930 *C.C.Q.* had repealed by implication a limitation provision in the *Cities and Towns Act*, he did so on the basis of more than a textual analysis. The conclusion in *Doré* was reached after thorough contextual analysis of both pieces of legislation, including an extensive review of the relevant legislative history (paras. 31-41). Consequently, the circumstances before this Court in *Doré* are far from "identical"

to those in the present case, in terms of text, context and legislative history. Accordingly, *Doré* cannot be said to require the automatic application of the rule of repeal by implication.

53 A noteworthy indicator of Parliament's overall intent is the fact that in subsequent amendments it has not displaced the rule set out in the *CCAA*. Indeed, as indicated above, the recent amendments to the *CCAA* in 2005 resulted in the rule previously found in s. 18.3 being renumbered and reformulated as s. 37. Thus, to the extent the interpretation allowing the GST deemed trust to remain effective under the *CCAA* depends on *ETA* s. 222(3) having impliedly repealed *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) because it is later in time, we have come full circle. Parliament has renumbered and reformulated the provision of the *CCAA* stating that, subject to exceptions for source deductions, deemed trusts do not survive the *CCAA* proceedings and thus the *CCAA* is now the later in time statute. This confirms that Parliament's intent with respect to GST deemed trusts is to be found in the *CCAA*.

54 I do not agree with my colleague Abella J. that s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, can be used to interpret the 2005 amendments as having no effect. The new statute can hardly be said to be a mere re-enactment of the former statute. Indeed, the *CCAA* underwent a substantial review in 2005. Notably, acting consistently with its goal of treating both the *BIA* and the *CCAA* as sharing the same approach to insolvency, Parliament made parallel amendments to both statutes with respect to corporate proposals. In addition, new provisions were introduced regarding the treatment of contracts, collective agreements, interim financing and governance agreements. The appointment and role of the Monitor was also clarified. Noteworthy are the limits imposed by *CCAA* s. 11.09 on the court's discretion to make an order staying the Crown's source deductions deemed trusts, which were formerly found in s. 11.4. No mention whatsoever is made of GST deemed trusts (see Summary to S.C. 2005, c. 47). The review went as far as looking at the very expression used to describe the statutory override of deemed trusts. The comments cited by my colleague only emphasize the clear intent of Parliament to maintain its policy that only source deductions deemed trusts survive in *CCAA* proceedings.

55 In the case at bar, the legislative context informs the determination of Parliament's legislative intent and supports the conclusion that *ETA* s. 222(3) was not intended to narrow the scope of the *CCAA's* override provision. Viewed in its entire context, the conflict between the *ETA* and the *CCAA* is more apparent than real. I would therefore not follow the reasoning in *Ottawa Senators* and affirm that *CCAA* s. 18.3 remained effective.

56 My conclusion is reinforced by the purpose of the *CCAA* as part of Canadian remedial insolvency legislation. As this aspect is particularly relevant to the second issue, I will now discuss how courts have interpreted the scope of their discretionary powers in supervising a *CCAA* reorganization and how Parliament has largely endorsed this interpretation. Indeed, the interpretation courts have given to the *CCAA* helps in understanding how the *CCAA* grew to occupy such a prominent role in Canadian insolvency law.

3.3 Discretionary Power of a Court Supervising a CCAA Reorganization

57 Courts frequently observe that "[t]he *CCAA* is skeletal in nature" and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred" (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 44, *per* Blair J.A.). Accordingly, "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation" (*Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])), at para. 10, *per* Farley J.).

58 *CCAA* decisions are often based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction. The incremental exercise of judicial discretion in commercial courts under conditions one practitioner aptly describes as "the hothouse of real-time litigation" has been the primary method by which the *CCAA* has been adapted and has evolved to meet contemporary business and social needs (see Jones, at p. 484).

59 Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA's* purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:

> The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.

(*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

60 Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow the debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed (see, e.g., *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 88-89; *Pacific National Lease Holding Corp., Re* (1992), 19 B.C.A.C. 134 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]), at para. 27). In doing so, the court must often be cognizant of the various interests at stake in the reorganization, which can extend beyond those of the debtor and creditors to include employees, directors, shareholders, and even other parties doing business with the insolvent company (see, e.g., *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 144, *per* Paperny J. (as she then was); *Air Canada, Re* (2003), 42 C.B.R. (4th) 173 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 3; *Air Canada, Re* [2003 CarswellOnt 4967 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], 2003 CanLII 49366, at para. 13, *per* Farley J.; Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 181-92 and 217-26). In addition, courts must recognize that on occasion the broader public interest will be engaged by aspects of the reorganization and may be a factor against which the decision of whether to allow a particular action will be weighed (see, e.g., *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix Rouge, Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 158 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 2, *per* Blair J. (as he then was); Sarra, *Creditor Rights*, at pp. 195-214).

61 When large companies encounter difficulty, reorganizations become increasingly complex. *CCAA* courts have been called upon to innovate accordingly in exercising their jurisdiction beyond merely staying proceedings against the debtor to allow breathing room for reorganization. They have been asked to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA*. Without exhaustively cataloguing the various measures taken under the authority of the *CCAA*, it is useful to refer briefly to a few examples to illustrate the flexibility the statute affords supervising courts.

62 Perhaps the most creative use of *CCAA* authority has been the increasing willingness of courts to authorize post-filing security for debtor in possession financing or super-priority charges on the debtor's assets when necessary for the continuation of the debtor's business during the reorganization (see, e.g., *Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, 2000 BCCA 146, 135 B.C.A.C. 96 (B.C. C.A.), aff'g (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 144 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]); and generally, J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at pp. 93-115). The *CCAA* has also been used to release claims against third parties as part of approving a comprehensive plan of arrangement and compromise, even over the objections of some dissenting creditors (see Metcalfe & Mansfield). As well, the appointment of a Monitor to oversee the reorganization was originally a measure taken pursuant to the *CCAA's* supervisory authority; Parliament responded, making the mechanism mandatory by legislative amendment.

63 Judicial innovation during *CCAA* proceedings has not been without controversy. At least two questions it raises are directly relevant to the case at bar: (1) what are the sources of a court's authority during *CCAA* proceedings? (2) what are the limits of this authority?

64 The first question concerns the boundary between a court's statutory authority under the *CCAA* and a court's residual authority under its inherent and equitable jurisdiction when supervising a reorganization. In authorizing measures during *CCAA* proceedings, courts have on occasion purported to rely upon their equitable jurisdiction to advance the purposes of the Act or their inherent jurisdiction to fill gaps in the statute. Recent appellate decisions have counselled against purporting to rely on inherent jurisdiction, holding that the better view is that courts are in most cases simply construing the authority supplied by the *CCAA* itself (see, e.g., *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, 2003 BCCA 344, 13 B.C.L.R. (4th) 236 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 45-47, *per* Newbury J.A.; *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), paras. 31-33, *per* Blair J.A.).

65 I agree with Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Professor Janis Sarra that the most appropriate approach is a hierarchical one in which courts rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding (see G. R. Jackson and J. Sarra, "Selecting the Judicial Tool to

get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007* (2008), 41, at p. 42). The authors conclude that when given an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation, the *CCAA* will be sufficient in most instances to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives (p. 94).

66 Having examined the pertinent parts of the *CCAA* and the recent history of the legislation, I accept that in most instances the issuance of an order during *CCAA* proceedings should be considered an exercise in statutory interpretation. Particularly noteworthy in this regard is the expansive interpretation the language of the statute at issue is capable of supporting.

67 The initial grant of authority under the *CCAA* empowered a court "where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company ... on the application of any person interested in the matter ..., subject to this Act, [to] make an order under this section" (*CCAA*, s. 11(1)). The plain language of the statute was very broad.

68 In this regard, though not strictly applicable to the case at bar, I note that Parliament has in recent amendments changed the wording contained in s. 11(1), making explicit the discretionary authority of the court under the *CCAA*. Thus in s. 11 of the *CCAA* as currently enacted, a court may, "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, ... make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances" (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 128). Parliament appears to have endorsed the broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence.

69 The *CCAA* also explicitly provides for certain orders. Both an order made on an initial application and an order on subsequent applications may stay, restrain, or prohibit existing or new proceedings against the debtor. The burden is on the applicant to satisfy the court that the order is appropriate in the circumstances and that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence (*CCAA*, ss. 11(3), (4) and (6)).

70 The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs. Courts should be mindful that chances for successful reorganizations are enhanced where participants achieve common ground and all stakeholders are treated as advantageously and fairly as the circumstances permit.

71 It is well-established that efforts to reorganize under the *CCAA* can be terminated and the stay of proceedings against the debtor lifted if the reorganization is "doomed to failure" (see *Chef Ready*, at p. 88; *Philip's Manufacturing Ltd., Re* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 6-7). However, when an order is sought that does realistically advance the *CCAA's* purposes, the ability to make it is within the discretion of a *CCAA* court.

72 The preceding discussion assists in determining whether the court had authority under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of proceedings against the Crown once it was apparent that reorganization would fail and bankruptcy was the inevitable next step.

73 In the Court of Appeal, Tysoe J.A. held that no authority existed under the *CCAA* to continue staying the Crown's enforcement of the GST deemed trust once efforts at reorganization had come to an end. The appellant submits that in so holding, Tysoe J.A. failed to consider the underlying purpose of the *CCAA* and give the statute an appropriately purposive and liberal interpretation under which the order was permissible. The Crown submits that Tysoe J.A. correctly held that the mandatory language of the *ETA* gave the court no option but to permit enforcement of the GST deemed trust when lifting the *CCAA* stay to permit the debtor to make an assignment under the *BIA*. Whether the *ETA* has a mandatory effect in the context of a *CCAA* proceeding has already been discussed. I will now address the question of whether the order was authorized by the *CCAA*.

74 It is beyond dispute that the *CCAA* imposes no explicit temporal limitations upon proceedings commenced under the Act that would prohibit ordering a continuation of the stay of the Crown's GST claims while lifting the general stay of proceedings temporarily to allow the debtor to make an assignment in bankruptcy.

75 The question remains whether the order advanced the underlying purpose of the *CCAA*. The Court of Appeal held that it did not because the reorganization efforts had come to an end and the *CCAA* was accordingly spent. I disagree.

76 There is no doubt that had reorganization been commenced under the *BIA* instead of the *CCAA*, the Crown's deemed trust priority for the GST funds would have been lost. Similarly, the Crown does not dispute that under the scheme of distribution in bankruptcy under the *BIA*, the deemed trust for GST ceases to have effect. Thus, after reorganization under the *CCAA* failed, creditors would have had a strong incentive to seek immediate bankruptcy and distribution of the debtor's assets under the *BIA*. In order to conclude that the discretion does not extend to partially lifting the stay in order to allow for an assignment in bankruptcy, one would have to assume a gap between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* proceedings. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s order staying Crown enforcement of the GST claim ensured that creditors would not be disadvantaged by the attempted reorganization under the *CCAA*. The effect of his order was to blunt any impulse of creditors to interfere in an orderly liquidation. His order was thus in furtherance of the *CCAA's* objectives to the extent that it allowed a bridge between the *CCAA* and *BIA* proceedings. This interpretation of the tribunal's discretionary power is buttressed by s. 20 of the *CCAA*. That section provides that the *CCAA* "may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament... that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them", such as the *BIA*. Section 20 clearly indicates the intention of Parliament for the *CCAA* to operate *in tandem* with other insolvency legislation, such as the *BIA*.

77 The *CCAA* creates conditions for preserving the *status quo* while attempts are made to find common ground amongst stakeholders for a reorganization that is fair to all. Because the alternative to reorganization is often bankruptcy, participants will measure the impact of a reorganization against the position they would enjoy in liquidation. In the case at bar, the order fostered a harmonious transition between reorganization and liquidation while meeting the objective of a single collective proceeding that is common to both statutes.

78 Tysoe J.A. therefore erred in my view by treating the *CCAA* and the *BIA* as distinct regimes subject to a temporal gap between the two, rather than as forming part of an integrated body of insolvency law. Parliament's decision to maintain two statutory schemes for reorganization, the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, reflects the reality that reorganizations of differing complexity require different legal mechanisms. By contrast, only one statutory scheme has been found to be needed to liquidate a bankrupt debtor's estate. The transition from the *CCAA* to the *BIA* may require the partial lifting of a stay of proceedings under the *CCAA* to allow commencement of the *BIA* proceedings. However, as Laskin J.A. for the Ontario Court of Appeal noted in a similar competition between secured creditors and the Ontario Superintendent of Financial Services seeking to enforce a deemed trust, "[t]he two statutes are related" and no "gap" exists between the two statutes which would allow the enforcement of property interests at the conclusion of *CCAA* proceedings that would be lost in bankruptcy *Ivaco Inc. (Re)* (2006), 83 O.R. (3d) 108 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 62-63).

79 The Crown's priority in claims pursuant to source deductions deemed trusts does not undermine this conclusion. Source deductions deemed trusts survive under both the *CCAA* and the *BIA*. Accordingly, creditors' incentives to prefer one Act over another will not be affected. While a court has a broad discretion to stay source deductions deemed trusts in the *CCAA* context, this discretion is nevertheless subject to specific limitations applicable only to source deductions deemed trusts (*CCAA*, s. 11.4). Thus, if *CCAA* reorganization fails (e.g., either the creditors or the court refuse a proposed reorganization), the Crown can immediately assert its claim in unremitted source deductions. But this should not be understood to affect a seamless transition into bankruptcy or create any "gap" between the *CCAA* and the *BIA* for the simple reason that, regardless of what statute the reorganization had been commenced under, creditors' claims in both instances would have been subject to the priority of the Crown's source deductions deemed trust.

80 Source deductions deemed trusts aside, the comprehensive and exhaustive mechanism under the *BIA* must control the distribution of the debtor's assets once liquidation is inevitable. Indeed, an orderly transition to liquidation is mandatory under the *BIA* where a proposal is rejected by creditors. The *CCAA* is silent on the transition into liquidation but the breadth of the court's discretion under the Act is sufficient to construct a bridge to liquidation under the *BIA*. The court must do so in a manner that does not subvert the scheme of distribution under the *BIA*. Transition to liquidation requires partially lifting the *CCAA* stay

to commence proceedings under the *BIA*. This necessary partial lifting of the stay should not trigger a race to the courthouse in an effort to obtain priority unavailable under the *BIA*.

81 I therefore conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the authority under the *CCAA* to lift the stay to allow entry into liquidation.

3.4 Express Trust

82 The last issue in this case is whether Brenner C.J.S.C. created an express trust in favour of the Crown when he ordered on April 29, 2008, that proceeds from the sale of LeRoy Trucking's assets equal to the amount of unremitted GST be held back in the Monitor's trust account until the results of the reorganization were known. Tysoe J.A. in the Court of Appeal concluded as an alternative ground for allowing the Crown's appeal that it was the beneficiary of an express trust. I disagree.

83 Creation of an express trust requires the presence of three certainties: intention, subject matter, and object. Express or "true trusts" arise from the acts and intentions of the settlor and are distinguishable from other trusts arising by operation of law (see D. W. M. Waters, M. R. Gillen and L. D. Smith, eds., *Waters' Law of Trusts in Canada* (3rd ed. 2005), at pp. 28-29 especially fn. 42).

84 Here, there is no certainty to the object (i.e. the beneficiary) inferrable from the court's order of April 29, 2008, sufficient to support an express trust.

85 At the time of the order, there was a dispute between Century Services and the Crown over part of the proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets. The court's solution was to accept LeRoy Trucking's proposal to segregate those monies until that dispute could be resolved. Thus there was no certainty that the Crown would actually be the beneficiary, or object, of the trust.

86 The fact that the location chosen to segregate those monies was the Monitor's trust account has no independent effect such that it would overcome the lack of a clear beneficiary. In any event, under the interpretation of *CCAA* s. 18.3(1) established above, no such priority dispute would even arise because the Crown's deemed trust priority over GST claims would be lost under the *CCAA* and the Crown would rank as an unsecured creditor for this amount. However, Brenner C.J.S.C. may well have been proceeding on the basis that, in accordance with *Ottawa Senators*, the Crown's GST claim would remain effective if reorganization was successful, which would not be the case if transition to the liquidation process of the *BIA* was allowed. An amount equivalent to that claim would accordingly be set aside pending the outcome of reorganization.

87 Thus, uncertainty surrounding the outcome of the *CCAA* restructuring eliminates the existence of any certainty to permanently vest in the Crown a beneficial interest in the funds. That much is clear from the oral reasons of Brenner C.J.S.C. on April 29, 2008, when he said: "Given the fact that [*CCAA* proceedings] are known to fail and filings in bankruptcy result, it seems to me that maintaining the status quo in the case at bar supports the proposal to have the monitor hold these funds in trust." Exactly who might take the money in the final result was therefore evidently in doubt. Brenner C.J.S.C.'s subsequent order of September 3, 2008, denying the Crown's application to enforce the trust once it was clear that bankruptcy was inevitable, confirms the absence of a clear beneficiary required to ground an express trust.

4. Conclusion

88 I conclude that Brenner C.J.S.C. had the discretion under the *CCAA* to continue the stay of the Crown's claim for enforcement of the GST deemed trust while otherwise lifting it to permit LeRoy Trucking to make an assignment in bankruptcy. My conclusion that s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* nullified the GST deemed trust while proceedings under that Act were pending confirms that the discretionary jurisdiction under s. 11 utilized by the court was not limited by the Crown's asserted GST priority, because there is no such priority under the *CCAA*.

89 For these reasons, I would allow the appeal and declare that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada is not subject to deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown. Nor is this amount subject to an express trust. Costs are awarded for this appeal and the appeal in the court below.

***Fish J. (concurring)*:**

I

90 I am in general agreement with the reasons of Justice Deschamps and would dispose of the appeal as she suggests.

91 More particularly, I share my colleague's interpretation of the scope of the judge's discretion under s. 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"). And I share my colleague's conclusion that Brenner C.J.S.C. did not create an express trust in favour of the Crown when he segregated GST funds into the Monitor's trust account (2008 BCSC 1805, [2008] G.S.T.C. 221 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers])).

92 I nonetheless feel bound to add brief reasons of my own regarding the interaction between the *CCAA* and the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*ETA*").

93 In upholding deemed trusts created by the *ETA* notwithstanding insolvency proceedings, *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), and its progeny have been unduly protective of Crown interests which Parliament itself has chosen to subordinate to competing prioritized claims. In my respectful view, a clearly marked departure from that jurisprudential approach is warranted in this case.

94 Justice Deschamps develops important historical and policy reasons in support of this position and I have nothing to add in that regard. I do wish, however, to explain why a comparative analysis of related statutory provisions adds support to our shared conclusion.

95 Parliament has in recent years given detailed consideration to the Canadian insolvency scheme. It has declined to amend the provisions at issue in this case. Ours is not to wonder why, but rather to treat Parliament's preservation of the relevant provisions as a deliberate exercise of the legislative discretion that is Parliament's alone. With respect, I reject any suggestion that we should instead characterize the apparent conflict between s. 18.3(1) (now s. 37(1)) of the *CCAA* and s. 222 of the *ETA* as a drafting anomaly or statutory lacuna properly subject to judicial correction or repair.

II

96 In the context of the Canadian insolvency regime, a deemed trust will be found to exist only where two complementary elements co-exist: first, a statutory provision *creating* the trust; and second, a *CCAA* or *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*") provision *confirming* — or explicitly preserving — its effective operation.

97 This interpretation is reflected in three federal statutes. Each contains a deemed trust provision framed in terms strikingly similar to the wording of s. 222 of the *ETA*.

98 The first is the *Income Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.) ("*ITA*") where s. 227(4) *creates* a deemed trust:

> **227 (4) Trust for moneys deducted** — Every person who deducts or withholds an amount under this Act is deemed, notwithstanding any security interest (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) in the amount so deducted or withheld, to hold the amount separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor (as defined in subsection 224(1.3)) of that person that but for the security interest would be property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty and for payment to Her Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act. [Here and below, the emphasis is of course my own.]

99 In the next subsection, Parliament has taken care to make clear that this trust is unaffected by federal or provincial legislation to the contrary:

> **(4.1) Extension of trust** — Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (except sections 81.1 and 81.2 of that Act), any other enactment of Canada, any enactment of a province or any other law, where at any time an amount deemed by subsection 227(4) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not paid to Her

> Majesty in the manner and at the time provided under this Act, property of the person ... equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust is deemed
>
> > (a) to be held, from the time the amount was deducted or withheld by the person, separate and apart from the property of the person, in trust for Her Majesty whether or not the property is subject to such a security interest, ...
> >
> > ...
>
> ... and the proceeds of such property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all such security interests.

100 The continued operation of this deemed trust is expressly *confirmed* in s. 18.3 of the *CCAA*:

> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

101 The operation of the *ITA* deemed trust is also confirmed in s. 67 of the *BIA*:

> **67** (2) Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> (3) Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act*....

102 Thus, Parliament has first *created* and then *confirmed the continued operation of* the Crown's *ITA* deemed trust under *both* the *CCAA* and the *BIA* regimes.

103 The second federal statute for which this scheme holds true is the *Canada Pension Plan*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-8 ("*CPP*"). At s. 23, Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown and specifies that it exists despite all contrary provisions in any other Canadian statute. Finally, and in almost identical terms, the *Employment Insurance Act*, S.C. 1996, c. 23 ("*EIA*"), creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown: see ss. 86(2) and (2.1).

104 As we have seen, the survival of the deemed trusts created under these provisions of the *ITA*, the *CPP* and the *EIA* is confirmed in s. 18.3(2) the *CCAA* and in s. 67(3) the *BIA*. In all three cases, Parliament's intent to enforce the Crown's deemed trust through insolvency proceedings is expressed in clear and unmistakable terms.

105 The same is not true with regard to the deemed trust created under the *ETA*. Although Parliament creates a deemed trust in favour of the Crown to hold unremitted GST monies, and although it purports to maintain this trust notwithstanding any contrary federal or provincial legislation, it does not *confirm* the trust — or expressly provide for its continued operation — in either the *BIA* or the *CCAA*. The second of the two mandatory elements I have mentioned is thus absent reflecting Parliament's intention to allow the deemed trust to lapse with the commencement of insolvency proceedings.

106 The language of the relevant *ETA* provisions is identical in substance to that of the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA* provisions:

> **222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected** — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property

> held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).
>
> ...
>
> **(3) Extension of trust** — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*), any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed
>
> > (a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, ...
> >
> > ...
>
> ... and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

107 Yet no provision of the *CCAA* provides for the continuation of this deemed trust after the *CCAA* is brought into play.

108 In short, Parliament has imposed *two* explicit conditions, or "building blocks", for survival under the *CCAA* of deemed trusts created by the *ITA*, *CPP*, and *EIA*. Had Parliament intended to likewise preserve under the *CCAA* deemed trusts created by the *ETA*, it would have included in the *CCAA* the sort of confirmatory provision that explicitly preserves other deemed trusts.

109 With respect, unlike Tysoe J.A., I do not find it "inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception" (2009 BCCA 205, 98 B.C.L.R. (4th) 242, [2009] G.S.T.C. 79 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 37). *All* of the deemed trust provisions excerpted above make explicit reference to the *BIA*. Section 222 of the *ETA* does not break the pattern. Given the near-identical wording of the four deemed trust provisions, it would have been surprising indeed had Parliament not addressed the *BIA* at all in the *ETA*.

110 Parliament's evident intent was to render GST deemed trusts inoperative upon the institution of insolvency proceedings. Accordingly, s. 222 mentions the *BIA* so as to *exclude* it from its ambit — rather than to *include* it, as do the *ITA*, the *CPP*, and the *EIA*.

111 Conversely, I note that *none* of these statutes mentions the *CCAA* expressly. Their specific reference to the *BIA* has no bearing on their interaction with the *CCAA*. Again, it is the confirmatory provisions *in the insolvency statutes* that determine whether a given deemed trust will subsist during insolvency proceedings.

112 Finally, I believe that chambers judges should not segregate GST monies into the Monitor's trust account during *CCAA* proceedings, as was done in this case. The result of Justice Deschamps's reasoning is that GST claims become unsecured under the *CCAA*. Parliament has deliberately chosen to nullify certain Crown super-priorities during insolvency; this is one such instance.

III

113 For these reasons, like Justice Deschamps, I would allow the appeal with costs in this Court and in the courts below and order that the $305,202.30 collected by LeRoy Trucking in respect of GST but not yet remitted to the Receiver General of Canada be subject to no deemed trust or priority in favour of the Crown.

***Abella J. (dissenting)*:**

114 The central issue in this appeal is whether s. 222 of the *Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 ("*EIA*"), and specifically s. 222(3), gives priority during *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), proceedings to the Crown's deemed trust in unremitted GST. I agree with Tysoe J.A. that it does. It follows, in my respectful view, that a court's discretion under s. 11 of the *CCAA* is circumscribed accordingly.

115 Section 11 [1] of the *CCAA* stated:

> **11**. (1) Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

To decide the scope of the court's discretion under s. 11, it is necessary to first determine the priority issue. Section 222(3), the provision of the *ETA* at issue in this case, states:

> **222 (3) Extension of trust** — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed
>
> (a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and
>
> (b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest
>
> and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

116 Century Services argued that the *CCAA's* general override provision, s. 18.3(1), prevailed, and that the deeming provisions in s. 222 of the *ETA* were, accordingly, inapplicable during *CCAA* proceedings. Section 18.3(1) states:

> **18.3** (1) ... [N]otwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

117 As MacPherson J.A. correctly observed in *Ottawa Senators Hockey Club Corp. (Re)* (2005), 73 O.R. (3d) 737, [2005] G.S.T.C. 1 (Ont. C.A.), s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is in "clear conflict" with s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* (para. 31). Resolving the conflict between the two provisions is, essentially, what seems to me to be a relatively uncomplicated exercise in statutory interpretation: does the language reflect a clear legislative intention? In my view it does. The deemed trust provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, has unambiguous language stating that it operates notwithstanding any law except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*").

118 By expressly excluding only one statute from its legislative grasp, and by unequivocally stating that it applies despite any other law anywhere in Canada *except* the *BIA*, s. 222(3) has defined its boundaries in the clearest possible terms. I am in complete agreement with the following comments of MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*:

> The legislative intent of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* is clear. If there is a conflict with "any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*)", s. 222(3) prevails. In these words Parliament did two things: it decided that s. 222(3) should trump all other federal laws and, importantly, it addressed the topic of exceptions to its trumping decision and

> identified a single exception, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* .... The *BIA* and the *CCAA* are closely related federal statutes. I cannot conceive that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception, but accidentally fail to consider the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. In my view, the omission of the *CCAA* from s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was almost certainly a considered omission. [para. 43]

119 MacPherson J.A.'s view that the failure to exempt the *CCAA* from the operation of the *ETA* is a reflection of a clear legislative intention, is borne out by how the *CCAA* was subsequently changed after s. 18.3(1) was enacted in 1997. In 2000, when s. 222(3) of the *ETA* came into force, amendments were also introduced to the *CCAA*. Section 18.3(1) was not amended.

120 The failure to amend s. 18.3(1) is notable because its effect was to protect the legislative *status quo*, notwithstanding repeated requests from various constituencies that s. 18.3(1) be amended to make the priorities in the *CCAA* consistent with those in the *BIA*. In 2002, for example, when Industry Canada conducted a review of the *BIA* and the *CCAA*, the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals recommended that the priority regime under the *BIA* be extended to the *CCAA* (Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform, *Report* (March 15, 2002), Sch. B, proposal 71, at pp. 37-38). The same recommendations were made by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce in its 2003 report, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*; by the Legislative Review Task Force (Commercial) of the Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals in its 2005 *Report on the Commercial Provisions of Bill C-55*; and in 2007 by the Insolvency Institute of Canada in a submission to the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce commenting on reforms then under consideration.

121 Yet the *BIA* remains the only exempted statute under s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Even after the 2005 decision in *Ottawa Senators* which confirmed that the *ETA* took precedence over the *CCAA*, there was no responsive legislative revision. I see this lack of response as relevant in this case, as it was in *R. v. Tele-Mobile Co.*, 2008 SCC 12, [2008] 1 S.C.R. 305 (S.C.C.), where this Court stated:

> While it cannot be said that legislative silence is necessarily determinative of legislative intention, in this case the silence is Parliament's answer to the consistent urging of Telus and other affected businesses and organizations that there be express language in the legislation to ensure that businesses can be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of complying with evidence-gathering orders. I see the legislative history as reflecting Parliament's intention that compensation not be paid for compliance with production orders. [para. 42]

122 All this leads to a clear inference of a deliberate legislative choice to protect the deemed trust in s. 222(3) from the reach of s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*.

123 Nor do I see any "policy" justification for interfering, through interpretation, with this clarity of legislative intention. I can do no better by way of explaining why I think the policy argument cannot succeed in this case, than to repeat the words of Tysoe J.A. who said:

> I do not dispute that there are valid policy reasons for encouraging insolvent companies to attempt to restructure their affairs so that their business can continue with as little disruption to employees and other stakeholders as possible. It is appropriate for the courts to take such policy considerations into account, but only if it is in connection with a matter that has not been considered by Parliament. Here, Parliament must be taken to have weighed policy considerations when it enacted the amendments to the *CCAA* and *ETA* described above. As Mr. Justice MacPherson observed at para. 43 of *Ottawa Senators*, it is inconceivable that Parliament would specifically identify the *BIA* as an exception when enacting the current version of s. 222(3) of the *ETA* without considering the *CCAA* as a possible second exception. I also make the observation that the 1992 set of amendments to the *BIA* enabled proposals to be binding on secured creditors and, while there is more flexibility under the *CCAA*, it is possible for an insolvent company to attempt to restructure under the auspices of the *BIA*. [para. 37]

124 Despite my view that the clarity of the language in s. 222(3) is dispositive, it is also my view that even the application of other principles of interpretation reinforces this conclusion. In their submissions, the parties raised the following as being

particularly relevant: the Crown relied on the principle that the statute which is "later in time" prevails; and Century Services based its argument on the principle that the general provision gives way to the specific (*generalia specialibus non derogani*).

125 The "later in time" principle gives priority to a more recent statute, based on the theory that the legislature is presumed to be aware of the content of existing legislation. If a new enactment is inconsistent with a prior one, therefore, the legislature is presumed to have intended to derogate from the earlier provisions (Ruth Sullivan, *Sullivan on the Construction of Statutes* (5th ed. 2008), at pp. 346-47; Pierre-André Côté, *The Interpretation of Legislation in Canada* (3rd ed. 2000), at p. 358).

126 The exception to this presumptive displacement of pre-existing inconsistent legislation, is the *generalia specialibus non derogant* principle that "[a] more recent, general provision will not be construed as affecting an earlier, special provision" (Côté, at p. 359). Like a Russian Doll, there is also an exception within this exception, namely, that an earlier, specific provision may in fact be "overruled" by a subsequent general statute if the legislature indicates, through its language, an intention that the general provision prevails (*Doré c. Verdun (Municipalité)*, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 862 (S.C.C.)).

127 The primary purpose of these interpretive principles is to assist in the performance of the task of determining the intention of the legislature. This was confirmed by MacPherson J.A. in *Ottawa Senators*, at para. 42:

> [T]he overarching rule of statutory interpretation is that statutory provisions should be interpreted to give effect to the intention of the legislature in enacting the law. This primary rule takes precedence over all maxims or canons or aids relating to statutory interpretation, including the maxim that the specific prevails over the general (*generalia specialibus non derogant*). As expressed by Hudson J. in *Canada v. Williams*, [1944] S.C.R. 226, ... at p. 239 ...:
>
> > The maxim *generalia specialibus non derogant* is relied on as a rule which should dispose of the question, but the maxim is not a rule of law but a rule of construction and bows to the intention of the legislature, if such intention can reasonably be gathered from all of the relevant legislation.

(See also Côté, at p. 358, and Pierre-Andre Côté, with the collaboration of S. Beaulac and M. Devinat, *Interprétation des lois* (4th ed. 2009), at para. 1335.)

128 I accept the Crown's argument that the "later in time" principle is conclusive in this case. Since s. 222(3) of the *ETA* was enacted in 2000 and s. 18.3(1) of the *CCAA* was introduced in 1997, s. 222(3) is, on its face, the later provision. This chronological victory can be displaced, as Century Services argues, if it is shown that the more recent provision, s. 222(3) of the *ETA*, is a general one, in which case the earlier, specific provision, s. 18.3(1), prevails (*generalia specialibus non derogant)*. But, as previously explained, the prior specific provision does not take precedence if the subsequent general provision appears to "overrule" it. This, it seems to me, is precisely what s. 222(3) achieves through the use of language stating that it prevails despite any law of Canada, of a province, or "any other law" *other than the BIA*. Section 18.3(1) of the *CCAA*, is thereby rendered inoperative for purposes of s. 222(3).

129 It is true that when the *CCAA* was amended in 2005,[2] s. 18.3(1) was re-enacted as s. 37(1) (S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 131). Deschamps J. suggests that this makes s. 37(1) the new, "later in time" provision. With respect, her observation is refuted by the operation of s. 44(f) of the *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, which expressly deals with the (non) effect of re-enacting, without significant substantive changes, a repealed provision (see *Canada (Attorney General) v. Canada (Public Service Staff Relations Board)*, [1977] 2 F.C. 663 (Fed. C.A.), dealing with the predecessor provision to s. 44(f)). It directs that new enactments not be construed as "new law" unless they differ in substance from the repealed provision:

> **44.** Where an enactment, in this section called the "former enactment", is repealed and another enactment, in this section called the "new enactment", is substituted therefor,
>
> ...

> (f) except to the extent that the provisions of the new enactment are not in substance the same as those of the former enactment, the new enactment shall not be held to operate as new law, but shall be construed and have effect as a consolidation and as declaratory of the law as contained in the former enactment;

Section 2 of the *Interpretation Act* defines an enactment as "an Act or regulation or *any portion of an Act or regulation*".

130 Section 37(1) of the current *CCAA* is almost identical to s. 18.3(1). These provisions are set out for ease of comparison, with the differences between them underlined:

> **37.**(1) Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.
>
> **18.3** (1) Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

131 The application of s. 44(*f*) of the *Interpretation Act* simply confirms the government's clearly expressed intent, found in Industry Canada's clause-by-clause review of Bill C-55, where s. 37(1) was identified as "a technical amendment to reorder the provisions of this Act". During second reading, the Hon. Bill Rompkey, then the Deputy Leader of the Government in the Senate, confirmed that s. 37(1) represented only a technical change:

> On a technical note relating to the treatment of deemed trusts for taxes, the bill [*sic*] makes no changes to the underlying policy intent, despite the fact that in the case of a restructuring under the CCAA, sections of the act [*sic*] were repealed and substituted with renumbered versions due to the extensive reworking of the CCAA.
>
> (*Debates of the Senate*, vol. 142, 1st Sess., 38th Parl., November 23, 2005, at p. 2147)

132 Had the substance of s. 18.3(1) altered in any material way when it was replaced by s. 37(1), I would share Deschamps J.'s view that it should be considered a new provision. But since s. 18.3(1) and s. 37(1) are the same in substance, the transformation of s. 18.3(1) into s. 37(1) has no effect on the interpretive queue, and s. 222(3) of the *ETA* remains the "later in time" provision (Sullivan, at p. 347).

133 This means that the deemed trust provision in s. 222(3) of the *ETA* takes precedence over s. 18.3(1) during *CCAA* proceedings. The question then is how that priority affects the discretion of a court under s. 11 of the *CCAA*.

134 While s. 11 gives a court discretion to make orders notwithstanding the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11, that discretion is not liberated from the operation of any other federal statute. Any exercise of discretion is therefore circumscribed by whatever limits are imposed by statutes *other* than the *BIA* and the *Winding-up Act*. That includes the *ETA*. The chambers judge in this case was, therefore, required to respect the priority regime set out in s. 222(3) of the *ETA*. Neither s. 18.3(1) nor s. 11 of the *CCAA* gave him the authority to ignore it. He could not, as a result, deny the Crown's request for payment of the GST funds during the *CCAA* proceedings.

135 Given this conclusion, it is unnecessary to consider whether there was an express trust.

136 I would dismiss the appeal.

Appeal allowed.

Pourvoi accueilli.

Appendix

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at December 13, 2007)**

11. (1) Powers of court — Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.

...

(3) Initial application court orders — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such period as the court deems necessary not exceeding thirty days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (i);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(4) Other than initial application court orders — A court may, on an application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for such period as the court deems necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

...

(6) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make an order under subsection (3) or (4) unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make such an order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (4), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

11.4 (1) Her Majesty affected — An order made under section 11 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiration of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or arrangement in respect of the company; and\

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company where the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for such period as the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — An order referred to in subsection (1) ceases to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) under any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11, other than an order referred to in subsection (1) of this section, does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

18.3 (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

18.4 (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a proceeding under this Act, all claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or any body under an enactment respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 18.5 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Operation of similar legislation — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

...

20. [Act to be applied conjointly with other Acts] — The provisions of this Act may be applied together with the provisions of any Act of Parliament or of the legislature of any province, that authorizes or makes provision for the sanction of compromises or arrangements between a company and its shareholders or any class of them.

***Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (as at September 18, 2009)**

11. General power of court — Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

...

11.02 (1) Stays, etc. — initial application — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(2) Stays, etc. — other than initial application — A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(3) Burden of proof on application — The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

...

11.09 (1) Stay — Her Majesty — An order made under section 11.02 may provide that

(a) Her Majesty in right of Canada may not exercise rights under subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* or any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, in respect of the company if the company is a tax debtor under that subsection or provision, for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than

(i) the expiry of the order,

(ii) the refusal of a proposed compromise by the creditors or the court,

(iii) six months following the court sanction of a compromise or an arrangement,

(iv) the default by the company on any term of a compromise or an arrangement, or

(v) the performance of a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company; and

(b) Her Majesty in right of a province may not exercise rights under any provision of provincial legislation in respect of the company if the company is a debtor under that legislation and the provision has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

for the period that the court considers appropriate but ending not later than the occurrence or time referred to in whichever of subparagraphs (*a*)(i) to (v) that may apply.

(2) When order ceases to be in effect — The portions of an order made under section 11.02 that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*) cease to be in effect if

(a) the company defaults on the payment of any amount that becomes due to Her Majesty after the order is made and could be subject to a demand under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection; or

(b) any other creditor is or becomes entitled to realize a security on any property that could be claimed by Her Majesty in exercising rights under

(i) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(ii) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(iii) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(A) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(B) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection.

(3) Operation of similar legislation — An order made under section 11.02, other than the portions of that order that affect the exercise of rights of Her Majesty referred to in paragraph (1)(*a*) or (*b*), does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*,

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, and the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

37. (1) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (2), despite any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a debtor company shall not be regarded as being held in trust for Her Majesty unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(2) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision"), nor does it apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province if

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

***Excise Tax Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-15 (as at December 13, 2007)**

222. (1) [Deemed] Trust for amounts collected — Subject to subsection (1.1), every person who collects an amount as or on account of tax under Division II is deemed, for all purposes and despite any security interest in the amount, to hold the amount in trust for Her Majesty in right of Canada, separate and apart from the property of the person and from property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, until the amount is remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn under subsection (2).

(1.1) Amounts collected before bankruptcy — Subsection (1) does not apply, at or after the time a person becomes a bankrupt (within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, to any amounts that, before that time, were collected or became collectible by the person as or on account of tax under Division II.

...

(3) Extension of trust — Despite any other provision of this Act (except subsection (4)), any other enactment of Canada (except the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act)*, any enactment of a province or any other law, if at any time an amount deemed by subsection (1) to be held by a person in trust for Her Majesty is not remitted to the Receiver General or withdrawn in the manner and at the time provided under this Part, property of the person and property held by any secured creditor of the person that, but for a security interest, would be property of the person, equal in value to the amount so deemed to be held in trust, is deemed

(a) to be held, from the time the amount was collected by the person, in trust for Her Majesty, separate and apart from the property of the person, whether or not the property is subject to a security interest, and

(b) to form no part of the estate or property of the person from the time the amount was collected, whether or not the property has in fact been kept separate and apart from the estate or property of the person and whether or not the property is subject to a security interest

and is property beneficially owned by Her Majesty in right of Canada despite any security interest in the property or in the proceeds thereof and the proceeds of the property shall be paid to the Receiver General in priority to all security interests.

***Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 (as at December 13, 2007)**

67. (1) Property of bankrupt — The property of a bankrupt divisible among his creditors shall not comprise

(a) property held by the bankrupt in trust for any other person,

(b) any property that as against the bankrupt is exempt from execution or seizure under any laws applicable in the province within which the property is situated and within which the bankrupt resides, or

(b.1) such goods and services tax credit payments and prescribed payments relating to the essential needs of an individual as are made in prescribed circumstances and are not property referred to in paragraph (*a*) or (*b*),

but it shall comprise

(c) all property wherever situated of the bankrupt at the date of his bankruptcy or that may be acquired by or devolve on him before his discharge, and

(d) such powers in or over or in respect of the property as might have been exercised by the bankrupt for his own benefit.

(2) Deemed trusts — Subject to subsection (3), notwithstanding any provision in federal or provincial legislation that has the effect of deeming property to be held in trust for Her Majesty, property of a bankrupt shall not be regarded as held in trust for Her Majesty for the purpose of paragraph (1)(*a*) unless it would be so regarded in the absence of that statutory provision.

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (2) does not apply in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan* or subsection 86(2) or (2.1) of the *Employment Insurance Act* (each of which is in this subsection referred to as a "federal provision") nor in respect of amounts deemed to be held in trust under any law of a province that creates a deemed trust the sole purpose of which is to ensure remittance to Her Majesty in right of the province of amounts deducted or withheld under a law of the province where

(a) that law of the province imposes a tax similar in nature to the tax imposed under the *Income Tax Act* and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as the amounts referred to in subsection 227(4) or (4.1) of the *Income Tax Act*, or

(b) the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan*, that law of the province establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection and the amounts deducted or withheld under that law of the province are of the same nature as amounts referred to in subsection 23(3) or (4) of the *Canada Pension Plan*,

and for the purpose of this subsection, any provision of a law of a province that creates a deemed trust is, notwithstanding any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as the corresponding federal provision.

86. (1) Status of Crown claims — In relation to a bankruptcy or proposal, all provable claims, including secured claims, of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province or of any body under an Act respecting workers' compensation, in this section and in section 87 called a "workers' compensation body", rank as unsecured claims.

...

(3) Exceptions — Subsection (1) does not affect the operation of

(a) subsections 224(1.2) and (1.3) of the *Income Tax Act*;

(b) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, or an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(c) any provision of provincial legislation that has a similar purpose to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*, or that refers to that subsection, to the extent that it provides for the collection of a sum, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts, where the sum

(i) has been withheld or deducted by a person from a payment to another person and is in respect of a tax similar in nature to the income tax imposed on individuals under the *Income Tax Act*, or

(ii) is of the same nature as a contribution under the *Canada Pension Plan* if the province is a "province providing a comprehensive pension plan" as defined in subsection 3(1) of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the provincial legislation establishes a "provincial pension plan" as defined in that subsection,

and for the purpose of paragraph (*c*), the provision of provincial legislation is, despite any Act of Canada or of a province or any other law, deemed to have the same effect and scope against any creditor, however secured, as subsection 224(1.2)

of the *Income Tax Act* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(i), or as subsection 23(2) of the *Canada Pension Plan* in respect of a sum referred to in subparagraph (*c*)(ii), and in respect of any related interest, penalties or other amounts.

Footnotes

1 Section 11 was amended, effective September 18, 2009, and now states:

11. Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

2 The amendments did not come into force until September 18, 2009.

TAB 5

1993 CarswellOnt 183
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division — Commercial List)

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re

1993 CarswellOnt 183, [1993] O.J. No. 14, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 37 A.C.W.S. (3d) 847, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43; Re plan of compromise in respect of LEHNDORFF GENERAL PARTNER LTD. (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA), LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) and LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) II) and in respect of certain of their nominees LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA) LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS II LTD., BAYTEMP PROPERTIES LIMITED and 102 BLOOR STREET WEST LIMITED and in respect of THG LEHNDORFF VERMÖGENSVERWALTUNG GmbH (in its capacity as limited partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA))

Farley J.

Heard: December 24, 1992
Judgment: January 6, 1993
Docket: Doc. B366/92

Counsel: *Alfred Apps, Robert Harrison* and *Melissa J. Kennedy* , for applicants.
L. Crozier , for Royal Bank of Canada.
R.C. Heintzman , for Bank of Montreal.
J. Hodgson, Susan Lundy and *James Hilton* , for Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation.
Jay Schwartz , for Citibank Canada.
Stephen Golick , for Peat Marwick Thorne * Inc., proposed monitor.
John Teolis , for Fuji Bank Canada.
Robert Thorton , for certain of the advisory boards.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Stay of proceedings — Stay being granted even where it would affect non-applicants that were not companies within meaning of Act — Business operations of applicants and non-applicants being so intertwined as to make stay appropriate.

The applicant companies were involved in property development and management and sought the protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") in order that they could present a plan of compromise. They also sought a stay of all proceedings against the individual company applicants either in their own capacities or because of their interest in a larger group of companies. Each of the applicant companies was insolvent and had outstanding debentures issued under trust deeds. They proposed a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of the debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors deemed appropriate in the circumstances.

A question arose as to whether the court had the power to grant a stay of proceedings against non-applicants that were not companies and, therefore, not within the express provisions of the CCAA.

Held:

The application was allowed.

It was appropriate, given the significant financial intertwining of the applicant companies, that a consolidated plan be approved. Further, each of the applicant companies had a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating even though each was currently unable to meet all of its expenses. This was precisely the sort of situation in which all of the creditors would likely benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it was appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings.

The inherent power of the court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Clearly, the court had the jurisdiction to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants that were companies fitting the criteria in the CCAA. However, the stay requested also involved limited partnerships where (1) the applicant companies acted on behalf of the limited partnerships, or (2) the stay would be effective against any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertakings of the limited partnerships in which they held a direct interest. The business operations of the applicant companies were so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for a stay to be granted to the applicant companies that would affect their business without affecting the undivided interest of the limited partnerships in the business. As a result, it was just and reasonable to supplement s. 11 and grant the stay.

While the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim, as well as the interest of any other person, anyone wishing to start or continue proceedings against the applicant companies could use the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain the stay. In such a motion, the onus would be on the applicant companies to show that it was appropriate in the circumstances to continue the stay.

Application under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to file consolidated plan of compromise and for stay of proceedings.

***Farley J.*:**

1 These are my written reasons relating to the relief granted the applicants on December 24, 1992 pursuant to their application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") and the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43 ("CJA"). The relief sought was as follows:

> (a) short service of the notice of application;
>
> (b) a declaration that the applicants were companies to which the CCAA applies;
>
> (c) authorization for the applicants to file a consolidated plan of compromise;
>
> (d) authorization for the applicants to call meetings of their secured and unsecured creditors to approve the consolidated plan of compromise;
>
> (e) a stay of all proceedings taken or that might be taken either in respect of the applicants in their own capacity or on account of their interest in Lehndorff United Properties (Canada) ("LUPC"), Lehndorff Properties (Canada) ("LPC") and Lehndorff Properties (Canada) II ("LPC II") and collectively (the "Limited Partnerships") whether as limited partner, as general partner or as registered titleholder to certain of their assets as bare trustee and nominee; and
>
> (f) certain other ancillary relief.

2 The applicants are a number of companies within the larger Lehndorff group ("Group") which operates in Canada and elsewhere. The group appears to have suffered in the same way that a number of other property developers and managers which have also sought protection under the CCAA in recent years. The applicants are insolvent; they each have outstanding debentures issues under trust deeds; and they propose a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of these debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors as they deemed appropriate in the circumstances. Each applicant except THG Lehndorff Vermögensverwaltung GmbH ("GmbH") is an Ontario corporation. GmbH is a company incorporated under the laws of Germany. Each of the applicants has assets or does business in Canada. Therefore each is a "company" within the definition of s. 2 of the CCAA. The applicant Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. ("General Partner Company") is the sole general partner of the Limited Partnerships. The General Partner Company has sole control over the property and businesses of the Limited Partnerships. All major decisions concerning the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are made by management

operating out of the Lehndorff Toronto Office. The applicants aside from the General Partner Company have as their sole purpose the holding of title to properties as bare trustee or nominee on behalf of the Limited Partnerships. LUPC is a limited partnership registered under the *Limited Partnership Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 ("Ontario LPA"). LPC and LPC II are limited partnerships registered under Part 2 of the *Partnership Act* , R.S.A. 1980, c. P-2 ("Alberta PA") and each is registered in Ontario as an extra provincial limited partnership. LUPC has over 2,000 beneficial limited partners, LPC over 500 and LPC II over 250, most of whom are residents of Germany. As at March 31, 1992 LUPC had outstanding indebtedness of approximately $370 million, LPC $45 million and LPC II $7 million. Not all of the members of the Group are making an application under the CCAA. Taken together the Group's indebtedness as to Canadian matters (including that of the applicants) was approximately $543 million. In the summer of 1992 various creditors (Canada Trustco Mortgage Company, Bank of Montreal, Royal Bank of Canada, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce and the Bank of Tokyo Canada) made demands for repayment of their loans. On November 6, 1992 Funtanua Investments Limited, a minor secured lendor also made a demand. An interim standstill agreement was worked out following a meeting of July 7, 1992. In conjunction with Peat Marwick Thorne Inc. which has been acting as an informal monitor to date and Fasken Campbell Godfrey the applicants have held multiple meetings with their senior secured creditors over the past half year and worked on a restructuring plan. The business affairs of the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are significantly intertwined as there are multiple instances of intercorporate debt, cross-default provisions and guarantees and they operated a centralized cash management system.

3 This process has now evolved to a point where management has developed a consolidated restructuring plan which plan addresses the following issues:

(a) The compromise of existing conventional, term and operating indebtedness, both secured and unsecured.

(b) The restructuring of existing project financing commitments.

(c) New financing, by way of equity or subordinated debt.

(d) Elimination or reduction of certain overhead.

(e) Viability of existing businesses of entities in the Lehndorff Group.

(f) Restructuring of income flows from the limited partnerships.

(g) Disposition of further real property assets aside from those disposed of earlier in the process.

(h) Consolidation of entities in the Group; and

(i) Rationalization of the existing debt and security structure in the continuing entities in the Group.

Formal meetings of the beneficial limited partners of the Limited Partnerships are scheduled for January 20 and 21, 1993 in Germany and an information circular has been prepared and at the time of hearing was being translated into German. This application was brought on for hearing at this time for two general reasons: (a) it had now ripened to the stage of proceeding with what had been distilled out of the strategic and consultative meetings; and (b) there were creditors other than senior secured lenders who were in a position to enforce their rights against assets of some of the applicants (and Limited Partnerships) which if such enforcement did take place would result in an undermining of the overall plan. Notice of this hearing was given to various creditors: Barclays Bank of Canada, Barclays Bank PLC, Bank of Montreal, Citibank Canada, Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation, Royal Trust Corporation of Canada, Royal Bank of Canada, the Bank of Tokyo Canada, Funtauna Investments Limited, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Fuji Bank Canada and First City Trust Company. In this respect the applicants have recognized that although the initial application under the CCAA may be made on an ex parte basis (s. 11 of the CCAA; *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) ; *Re Keppoch Development Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) . The court will be concerned when major creditors have not been alerted even in the most minimal fashion (*Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 310). The application was either supported or not opposed.

4 "Instant" debentures are now well recognized and respected by the courts: see *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44 (N.B. Q.B.) , at pp. 55-56, varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170 (N.B. Q.B.) , reversed on different grounds (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161 (N.B. C.A.) , at pp. 165-166; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 250-251; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (C.A.) per Doherty J.A., dissenting on another point, at pp. 306-310 (O.R.); *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) at p. 327. The applicants would appear to me to have met the technical hurdle of s. 3 and as defined s. 2) of the CCAA in that they are debtor companies since they are insolvent, they have outstanding an issue of debentures under a trust deed and the compromise or arrangement that is proposed includes that compromise between the applicants and the holders of those trust deed debentures. I am also satisfied that because of the significant intertwining of the applicants it would be appropriate to have a consolidated plan. I would also understand that this court (Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)) is the appropriate court to hear this application since all the applicants except GmbH have their head office or their chief place of business in Ontario and GmbH, although it does not have a place of business within Canada, does have assets located within Ontario.

5 The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA; *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 at p. 661, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 ; *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 219-220; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) , at pp. 12-13 (C.B.R.); *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (B.C. C.A.) , at pp. 310-311, affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (S.C.C.) .; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 307 (O.R.); *Fine's Flowers v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of)* (1992), 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) , at p. 199 and "Reorganizations Under The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", Stanley E. Edwards (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587 at p. 592.

6 The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. see *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra at pp. 297 and 316; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252 and *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 328 and p. 330. It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position making it even less likely that the plan will succeed: see *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at p. 220 (W.W.R.). The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant a stay of proceedings under the CCAA because this affect is offset by the benefit to all creditors and to the company of facilitating a reorganization. The court's primary concerns under the CCAA must be for the debtor and *all* of the creditors: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 108-110; *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.) , at pp. 315-318 (C.B.R.) and *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252.

7 One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale

of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors. Unlike the *Bankruptcy Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, before the amendments effective November 30, 1992 to transform it into the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA"), it is possible under the CCAA to bind secured creditors it has been generally speculated that the CCAA will be resorted to by companies that are generally larger and have a more complicated capital structure and that those companies which make an application under the BIA will be generally smaller and have a less complicated structure. Reorganization may include partial liquidation where it is intended as part of the process of a return to long term viability and profitability. See *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318 and *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* (1987), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 245, reversed on other grounds at (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 71 (Alta. C.A.) . It appears to me that the purpose of the CCAA is also to protect the interests of creditors and to enable an orderly distribution of the debtor company's affairs. This may involve a winding-up or liquidation of a company or simply a substantial downsizing of its business operations, provided the same is proposed in the best interests of the creditors generally. See *Re Associated Investors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, at p. 318; *Re Amirault Fish Co.*, 32 C.B.R. 186, [1951] 4 D.L.R. 203 (N.S. T.D.) at pp. 187-188 (C.B.R.).

8 It strikes me that each of the applicants in this case has a realistic possibility of being able to continue operating, although each is currently unable to meet all of its expenses albeit on a reduced scale. This is precisely the sort of circumstance in which all of the creditors are likely to benefit from the application of the CCAA and in which it is appropriate to grant an order staying proceedings so as to allow the applicant to finalize preparation of and file a plan of compromise and arrangement.

9 Let me now review the aspect of the stay of proceedings. Section 11 of the CCAA provides as follows:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or the *Winding-up Act* , whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,
>
> (*a*) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them;
>
> (*b*) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and
>
> (*c*) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

10 The power to grant a stay of proceeding should be construed broadly in order to permit the CCAA to accomplish its legislative purpose and in particular to enable continuance of the company seeking CCAA protection. The power to grant a stay therefore extends to a stay which affected the position not only of the company's secured and unsecured creditors, but also all non-creditors and other parties who could potentially jeopardize the success of the plan and thereby the continuance of the company. See *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 12-17 (C.B.R.) and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 296-298 (B.C. S.C.) and pp. 312-314 (B.C. C.A.) and *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* , supra, at pp. 219 ff. Further the court has the power to order a stay that is effective in respect of the rights arising in favour of secured creditors under all forms of commercial security: see *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* , supra, at p. 320 where Gibbs J.A. for the court stated:

> The trend which emerges from this sampling will be given effect here by holding that where the word "security" occurs in the C.C.A.A., it includes s. 178 security and, where the word creditor occurs, it includes a bank holding s. 178 security. To the extent that there may be conflict between the two statutes, therefore, the broad scope of the C.C.A.A. prevails.

11 The power to grant a stay may also extend to preventing persons seeking to terminate or cancel executory contracts, including, without limitation agreements with the applying companies for the supply of goods or services, from doing so: see *Gaz Métropolitain v. Wynden Canada Inc.* (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (C.S. Que.) at pp. 290-291 and *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 311-312 (B.C. C.A.). The stay may also extend to prevent a mortgagee from proceeding with foreclosure proceedings (see *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 141 (B.C. S.C.) or to prevent landlords from terminating leases, or otherwise enforcing their rights thereunder (see *Feifer v. Frame Manufacturing Corp.* (1947), 28

C.B.R. 124 (C.A. Que.)). Amounts owing to landlords in respect of arrears of rent or unpaid rent for the unexpired portion of lease terms are properly dealt with in a plan of compromise or arrangement: see *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) especially at p. 318. The jurisdiction of the court to make orders under the CCAA in the interest of protecting the debtor company so as to enable it to prepare and file a plan is effective notwithstanding the terms of any contract or instrument to which the debtor company is a party. Section 8 of the CCAA provides:

> 8. This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

The power to grant a stay may also extend to prevent persons from exercising any right of set off in respect of the amounts owed by such a person to the debtor company, irrespective of whether the debtor company has commenced any action in respect of which the defense of set off might be formally asserted: see *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* , supra, at pp. 312-314 (B.C.C.A.).

12 It was submitted by the applicants that the power to grant a stay of proceedings may also extend to a stay of proceedings against non-applicants who are not companies and accordingly do not come within the express provisions of the CCAA. In support thereof they cited a CCAA order which was granted staying proceedings against individuals who guaranteed the obligations of a debtor-applicant which was a qualifying company under the terms of the CCAA: see *Re Slavik* , unreported, [1992] B.C.J. No. 341 [now reported at 12 C.B.R. (3d) 157 (B.C. S.C.)]. However in the *Slavik* situation the individual guarantors were officers and shareholders of two companies which had sought and obtained CCAA protection. Vickers J. in that case indicated that the facts of that case included the following unexplained and unamplified fact [at p. 159]:

> 5. The order provided further that all creditors of Norvik Timber Inc. be enjoined from making demand for payment upon that firm or upon any guarantor of an obligation of the firm until further order of the court.

The CCAA reorganization plan involved an assignment of the claims of the creditors to "Newco" in exchange for cash and shares. However the basis of the stay order originally granted was not set forth in this decision.

13 It appears to me that Dickson J. in *International Donut Corp. v. 050863 N.D. Ltd.* , unreported, [1992] N.B.J. No. 339 (N.B. Q.B.) [now reported at 127 N.B.R. (2d) 290, 319 A.P.R. 290] was focusing only on the stay arrangements of the CCAA when concerning a limited partnership situation he indicated [at p. 295 N.B.R.]:

> In August 1991 the limited partnership, through its general partner the plaintiff, applied to the Court under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C., c. C-36 for an order delaying the assertion of claims by creditors until an opportunity could be gained to work out with the numerous and sizable creditors a compromise of their claims. An order was obtained but it in due course expired without success having been achieved in arranging with creditors a compromise. *That effort may have been wasted, because it seems questionable that the federal Act could have any application to a limited partnership in circumstances such as these* . (Emphasis added.)

14 I am not persuaded that the words of s. 11 which are quite specific as relating as to a *company* can be enlarged to encompass something other than that. However it appears to me that Blair J. was clearly in the right channel in his analysis in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* unreported, [1992] O.J. No. 1946 [now reported at 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.)] at pp. 4-7 [at pp. 308-310 C.B.R.].

> **The Power to Stay**
>
> The court has always had an inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings whenever it is just and convenient to do so, in order to control its process or prevent an abuse of that process: see *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60, 137 D.L.R. (3d) 287 (Ont. H.C.) , and cases referred to therein. In the civil context, this general power is also embodied in the very broad terms of s. 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, which provides as follows:

> 106. A court, on its own initiative or on motion by any person, whether or not a party, may stay any proceeding in the court on such terms as are considered just.

Recently, Mr. Justice O'Connell has observed that this discre tionary power is "highly dependent on the facts of each particular case": *Arab Monetary Fund v. Hashim* (unreported) [(June 25, 1992), Doc. 24127/88 (Ont. Gen. Div.)], [1992] O.J. No. 1330.

Apart from this inherent and general jurisdiction to stay proceedings, there are many instances where the court is specifically granted the power to stay in a particular context, by virtue of statute or under the *Rules of Civil Procedure* . The authority to prevent multiplicity of proceedings in the same court, under r. 6.01(1), is an example of the latter. The power to stay judicial and extra-judicial proceedings under s. 11 of the C.C.A.A., is an example of the former. Section 11 of the C.C.A.A. provides as follows.

The Power to Stay in the Context of C.C.A.A. Proceedings

By its formal title the C.C.A.A. is known as "An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". To ensure the effective nature of such a "facilitative" process it is essential that the debtor company be afforded a respite from the litigious and other rights being exercised by creditors, while it attempts to carry on as a going concern and to negotiate an acceptable corporate restructuring arrangement with such creditors.

In this respect it has been observed that the C.C.A.A. is "to be used as a practical and effective way of restructuring corporate indebtedness.": see the case comment following the report of *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) , and the approval of that remark as "a perceptive observation about the attitude of the courts" by Gibbs J.A. in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 105 (C.A.) at p. 113 [B.C.L.R.].

Gibbs J.A. continued with this comment:

> To the extent that a general principle can be extracted from the few cases directly on point, and the others in which there is persuasive obiter, it would appear to be that the courts have concluded that under s. 11 there is *a discretionary power to restrain judicial or extra-judicial conduct* against the debtor company *the effect of which is, or would be, seriously to impair the ability of the debtor company to continue in business during the compromise or arrangement negotiating period* .

(emphasis added)

I agree with those sentiments and would simply add that, in my view, the restraining power extends as well to conduct which could seriously impair the debtor's ability to focus and concentrate its efforts on the business purpose of negotiating the compromise or arrangement. [In this respect, see also *Sairex GmbH v. Prudential Steel Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 62 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 77.]

I must have regard to these foregoing factors while I consider, as well, the general principles which have historically governed the court's exercise of its power to stay proceedings. These principles were reviewed by Mr. Justice Montgomery in *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allendale Mutual Insurance* , supra (a "Mississauga Derailment" case), at pp. 65-66 [C.P.C.]. The balance of convenience must weigh significantly in favour of granting the stay, as a party's right to have access to the courts must not be lightly interfered with. The court must be satisfied that a continuance of the proceeding would serve as an injustice to the party seeking the stay, in the sense that it would be oppressive or vexatious or an abuse of the process of the court in some other way. The stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff.

It is quite clear from *Empire-Universal Films Limited v. Rank*, [1947] O.R. 775 (H.C.) that McRuer C.J.H.C. considered that *The Judicature Act* [R.S.O. 1937, c. 100] then [and now the CJA] merely confirmed a statutory right that previously had been considered inherent in the jurisdiction of the court with respect to its authority to grant a stay of proceedings. See also *McCordic*

v. Bosanquet (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 (H.C.) and *Canada Systems Group (EST) Ltd. v. Allen-Dale Mutual Insurance Co.* (1982), 29 C.P.C. 60 (H.C.) at pp. 65-66.

15 Montgomery J. in *Canada Systems* , supra, at pp. 65-66 indicated:

> Goodman J. (as he then was) in *McCordic v. Bosanquet* (1974), 5 O.R. (2d) 53 in granting a stay reviewed the authorities and concluded that the inherent jurisdiction of the Court to grant a stay of proceedings may be made whenever it is just and reasonable to do so. "This court has ample jurisdiction to grant a stay whenever it is just and reasonable to do so." (Per Lord Denning M.R. in *Edmeades v. Thames Board Mills Ltd.*, [1969] 2 Q.B. 67 at 71, [1969] 2 All E.R. 127 (C.A.)). Lord Denning's decision in *Edmeades* was approved by Lord Justice Davies in *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach (Executor of Estate of George William Willis)*, [1972] 1 All E.R. 430, *(*sub nom. *Lane v. Willis; Lane v. Beach)* [1972] 1 W.L.R. 326 (C.A.) .
>
> . . . . .
>
> In *Weight Watchers Int. Inc. v. Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd.* (1972), 25 D.L.R. (3d) 419, 5 C.P.R. (2d) 122 , appeal allowed by consent without costs *(*sub nom. *Weight Watchers of Ont. Ltd. v. Weight Watchers Inc. Inc.)* 42 D.L.R. (3d) 320n, 10 C.P.R. (2d) 96n (Fed. C.A.) , Mr. Justice Heald on an application for stay said at p. 426 [25 D.L.R.]:
>
> > The principles which must govern in these matters are clearly stated in the case of *Empire Universal Films Ltd. et al. v. Rank et al.*, [1947] O.R. 775 at p. 779, as follows [quoting *St. Pierre et al. v. South American Stores (Gath & Chaves), Ltd. et al.*, [1936] 1 K.B. 382 at p. 398]:
> >
> > > (1.) A mere balance of convenience is not a sufficient ground for depriving a plaintiff of the advantages of prosecuting his action in an English Court if it is otherwise properly brought. The right of access to the King's Court must not be lightly refused. (2.) In order to justify a stay two conditions must be satisfied, one positive and the other negative: (a) the defendant must satisfy the Court that the continuance of the action would work an injustice because it would be oppressive or vexatious to him or would be an abuse of the process of the Court in some other way; and (b) the stay must not cause an injustice to the plaintiff. On both the burden of proof is on the defendant.

16 Thus it appears to me that the inherent power of this court to grant stays can be used to supplement s. 11 of the CCAA when it is just and reasonable to do so. Is it appropriate to do so in the circumstances? Clearly there is jurisdiction under s. 11 of the CCAA to grant a stay in respect of any of the applicants which are all companies which fit the criteria of the CCAA. However the stay requested also involved the limited partnerships to some degree either (i) with respect to the applicants acting on behalf of the Limited Partnerships or (ii) the stays being effective vis-à-vis any proceedings taken by any party against the property assets and undertaking of the Limited Partnerships in respect of which they hold a direct interest (collectively the "Property") as set out in the terms of the stay provisions of the order paragraphs 4 through 18 inclusive attached as an appendix to these reasons. [Appendix omitted.] I believe that an analysis of the operations of a limited partnership in this context would be beneficial to an understanding of how there is a close inter-relationship to the applicants involved in this CCAA proceedings and how the Limited Partnerships and their Property are an integral part of the operations previously conducted and the proposed restructuring.

17 A limited partnership is a creation of statute, consisting of one or more general partners and one or more limited partners. The limited partnership is an investment vehicle for passive investment by limited partners. It in essence combines the flow through concept of tax depreciation or credits available to "ordinary" partners under general partnership law with limited liability available to shareholders under corporate law. See Ontario LPA sections 2(2) and 3(1) and Lyle R. Hepburn, *Limited Partnerships* , (Toronto: De Boo, 1991), at p. 1-2 and p. 1-12. I would note here that the limited partnership provisions of the Alberta PA are roughly equivalent to those found in the Ontario LPA with the interesting side aspect that the Alberta legislation in s. 75 does allow for judgment against a limited partner to be charged against the limited partner's interest in the limited partnership. A general partner has all the rights and powers and is subject to all the restrictions and liabilities of a partner in a partnership. In particular a general partner is fully liable to each creditor of the business of the limited partnership. The general partner has sole control over the property and business of the limited partnership: see Ontario LPA ss. 8 and 13. Limited partners have no liability to the creditors of the limited partnership's business; the limited partners' financial exposure is limited to their

contribution. The limited partners do not have any "independent" ownership rights in the property of the limited partnership. The entitlement of the limited partners is limited to their contribution plus any profits thereon, after satisfaction of claims of the creditors. See Ontario LPA sections 9, 11, 12(1), 13, 15(2) and 24. The process of debtor and creditor relationships associated with the limited partnership's business are between the general partner and the creditors of the business. In the event of the creditors collecting on debt and enforcing security, the creditors can only look to the assets of the limited partnership together with the assets of the general partner including the general partner's interest in the limited partnership. This relationship is recognized under the *Bankruptcy Act* (now the BIA) sections 85 and 142.

18 A general partner is responsible to defend proceedings against the limited partnership in the firm name, so in procedural law and in practical effect, a proceeding against a limited partnership is a proceeding against the general partner. See Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure* , O. Reg. 560/84, Rules 8.01 and 8.02.

19 It appears that the preponderance of case law supports the contention that contention that a partnership including a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. See *Lindley on Partnership* , 15th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1984), at pp. 33-35; *Seven Mile Dam Contractors v. R.* (1979), 13 B.C.L.R. 137 (S.C.) , affirmed (1980), 25 B.C.L.R. 183 (C.A.) and "Extra-Provincial Liability of the Limited Partner", Brad A. Milne, (1985) 23 Alta. L. Rev. 345, at pp. 350-351. Milne in that article made the following observations:

> The preponderance of case law therefore supports the contention that a limited partnership is not a separate legal entity. It appears, nevertheless, that the distinction made in *Re Thorne* between partnerships and trade unions could not be applied to limited partnerships which, like trade unions, must rely on statute for their validity. The mere fact that limited partnerships owe their existence to the statutory provision is probably not sufficient to endow the limited partnership with the attribute of legal personality as suggested in *Ruzicks* unless it appeared that the Legislature clearly intended that the limited partnership should have a separate legal existence. A review of the various provincial statutes does not reveal any procedural advantages, rights or powers that are fundamentally different from those advantages enjoyed by ordinary partnerships. The legislation does not contain any provision resembling section 15 of the *Canada Business Corporation Act* [S.C. 1974-75, c. 33, as am.] which expressly states that a corporation has the capacity, both in and outside of Canada, of a natural person. It is therefore difficult to imagine that the Legislature intended to create a new category of legal entity.

20 It appears to me that the operations of a limited partnership in the ordinary course are that the limited partners take a completely passive role (they must or they will otherwise lose their limited liability protection which would have been their sole reason for choosing a limited partnership vehicle as opposed to an "ordinary" partnership vehicle). For a lively discussion of the question of "control" in a limited partnership as contrasted with shareholders in a corporation, see R. Flannigan, "The Control Test of Investor Liability in Limited Partnerships" (1983) 21 Alta. L. Rev. 303; E. Apps, "Limited Partnerships and the 'Control' Prohibition: Assessing the Liability of Limited Partners" (1991) 70 Can. Bar Rev. 611; R. Flannigan, "Limited Partner Liability: A Response" (1992) 71 Can. Bar Rev. 552. The limited partners leave the running of the business to the general partner and in that respect the care, custody and the maintenance of the property, assets and undertaking of the limited partnership in which the limited partners and the general partner hold an interest. The ownership of this limited partnership property, assets and undertaking is an undivided interest which cannot be segregated for the purpose of legal process. It seems to me that there must be afforded a protection of the whole since the applicants' individual interest therein cannot be segregated without in effect dissolving the partnership arrangement. The limited partners have two courses of action to take if they are dissatisfied with the general partner or the operation of the limited partnership as carried on by the general partner — the limited partners can vote to (a) remove the general partner and replace it with another or (b) dissolve the limited partnership. However Flannigan strongly argues that an unfettered right to remove the general partner would attach general liability for the limited partners (and especially as to the question of continued enjoyment of favourable tax deductions) so that it is prudent to provide this as a conditional right: *Control Test* , (1992), supra, at pp. 524-525. Since the applicants are being afforded the protection of a stay of proceedings in respect to allowing them time to advance a reorganization plan and complete it if the plan finds favour, there should be a stay of proceedings (vis-à-vis any action which the limited partners may wish to take as to replacement or dissolution) through the period of allowing the limited partners to vote on the reorganization plan itself.

21 It seems to me that using the inherent jurisdiction of this court to supplement the statutory stay provisions of s. 11 of the CCAA would be appropriate in the circumstances; it would be just and reasonable to do so. The business operations of the applicants are so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for relief as to a stay to be granted to the applicants which would affect their business without at the same time extending that stay to the undivided interests of the limited partners in such. It also appears that the applicants are well on their way to presenting a reorganization plan for consideration and a vote; this is scheduled to happen within the month so there would not appear to be any significant time inconvenience to any person interested in pursuing proceedings. While it is true that the provisions of the CCAA allow for a cramdown of a creditor's claim (as well as an interest of any other person), those who wish to be able to initiate or continue proceedings against the applicants may utilize the comeback clause in the order to persuade the court that it would not be just and reasonable to maintain that particular stay. It seems to me that in such a comeback motion the onus would be upon the applicants to show that in the circumstances it was appropriate to continue the stay.

22 The order is therefore granted as to the relief requested including the proposed stay provisions.

Application allowed.

Footnotes

* As amended by the court.

TAB 6

1984 CarswellAlta 259
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank

1984 CarswellAlta 259, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, [1984] A.W.L.D. 609, [1984] A.W.L.D. 611, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, 53 A.R. 39

MERIDIAN DEVELOPMENTS INC. v. TORONTO DOMINION BANK; MERIDIAN DVELOPMENTS INC. v. NU-WEST GROUP LTD.

Wachowich J.

Judgment: May 11, 1984
Docket: Edmonton Nos. 8401-10190, 8301-09096

Counsel: *A.Z. Breitman* and *J.G. Shea*, for Meridian Dev. Ltd.
J.L. MacPherson, Q.C., and *K.J. Martens*, for Toronto Dominion Bank.
P.M. Owen, Q.C., and *C. Bodner*, for Nu-West Group Ltd.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Banking and Banks --- Letters of credit

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings

Proposals — Procedure under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Company posting letter of credit to secure payment of judgment — Court subsequently restraining further steps in any proceeding against company — "Proceeding" not limited to one involving court or court official — Payment of letter of credit being "proceeding", but not "proceeding against company" because company having no property in letter of credit — Letter being independent contract between bank and person negotiating draft.

The defendant N. Ltd. guaranteed payments due from its subsidiary to the plaintiff under an agreement for sale. When N. Ltd. failed to comply with the terms of the guarantee, the plaintiff obtained default judgment against it and commenced execution proceedings. N. Ltd. then applied for a declaration providing that the land must be sold before execution could be made against it. The application was dismissed, but execution was stayed pending the outcome of an appeal from the dismissal. The stay was granted on the condition that N. Ltd. post an irrevocable letter of credit in favour of the plaintiff in the amount of the balance owing under the guarantee. Subsequently, N. Ltd. obtained an order pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act which restrained "further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against ... [N. Ltd.] until July 31, 1984". After N. Ltd. lost the appeal respecting execution, the plaintiff presented the letter of credit to the respondent bank for payment. The bank refused to honour the letter and the plaintiff applied for advice and directions concerning their right to present the letter of credit for payment.

Held:

Letter of credit to be honoured by bank.

The restraining order was made in accordance with the general object of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. It was intended to prevent manoeuvers for positioning among the creditors since these manoeuvers would give the aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of less aggressive creditors and would further undermine the financial position of the company, making it less likely that the eventual arrangement would succeed. The order was designed to catch all creditors. Therefore the plaintiff could only succeed in its application by establishing that payment of the letter of credit was not a proceeding against N. Ld. To narrow the interpretation of "proceeding" to one which necessarily involves either a court or court official is too restrictive; there are situations where this interpretation could defeat the Act's purpose. Moreover, payment of the letter of credit in this case was contingent on the decision of the Court of Appeal; therefore a court was involved. However, the money to be paid was not the property of N. Ltd.; accordingly, payment of the letter of credit could not be termed a proceeding against N.

Ltd. Security in the form of an irrevocable letter of credit is not the property of the party arranging the letter of credit. That party has contracted with his bank to require the bank to pay out a specific amount of money to a third party on the occurrence of certain events. In return, he has promised to repay the bank for the funds so expended. The customer of the bank never has "ownership" of any funds represented by the letter of credit. An irrevocable letter of credit is an independent contract between the bank and the person cashing the draft and the bank is bound to honour it. Thus, the respondent bank was obliged to honour its contract with the plaintiff.

Application for advice and directions concerning obligation of bank to honour letter of credit.

***Wachowich J.*:**

1 The applicant Meridian Developments Inc. (hereinafter called "Meridian") is an Alberta corporation which has recently been continued under the Alberta Business Corporations Act, 1981 (Alta.), c. B-15. Previously it was known as Meridian Developments Ltd. and it was in that name that Meridian sold land by agreement for sale to 233995 Alberta Ltd. on 16th March 1981. Nu-West Group Ltd. (hereinafter called "Nu-West") is the beneficial owner of all of the shares of 233995 Alberta Ltd. and on 16th March 1981 executed under seal an unconditional guarantee in favour of Meridian Developments Ltd. whereby Nu-West unconditionally guaranteed to Meridian the amounts due from 233995 Alberta Ltd. at the times and in the manner set forth in the agreement for sale.

2 It was a term of the guarantee that if default occurred under the agreement, Nu-West would forthwith on demand pay all of the purchase moneys owed.

3 By cl. 5 of this guarantee it was agreed that Meridian would not be bound to exhaust other resources or to act on other securities before proceeding against Nu-West.

4 On 15th March 1983, 233995 Alberta Ltd. defaulted on the agreement for sale. On 18th March 1983 demand was made to Nu-West as was required under the terms of the guarantee.

5 Nu-West failed to pay the amount owing on demand and, thereafter, Meridian issued a statement of claim on 31st March 1983. Nu-West did not defend this action and, as a result, Meridian obtained default judgment on 3rd May 1983 in the amount of $928,989.33 plus costs. A writ of execution was duly filed on 11th May 1983 and Meridian instructed the sheriff to seize sufficient assets of Nu-West to satisfy the judgment. Seizure of a number of pieces of furniture and office machines was effected on 16th May 1983.

6 Nu-West then made application by notice of motion for a declaration that Meridian was not at liberty to make execution against Nu-West until it had sold the land in question because of the provisions of s. 40(2) and (3) of the Law of Property Act, R.S.A. 1980, c. L-8. This application was dismissed by order of Kirby J. on 24th May 1983. Part of the debt was then paid but execution on the balance of $463,329.33 was stayed pending Nu-West's appeal of Kirby J.'s order. The stay of execution granted was subject to the following conditions:

7 1. That Nu-West post an irrevocable letter of credit issued by the Toronto-Dominion Bank in favour of Meridian Developments Ltd. in the amount of the unpaid balance of $463,239.33 with interest at 11 $^{1}/_{2}$ per cent per annum calculated thereon from 4th May 1983 to the date of payment.

8 2. That Meridian's solicitors were to hold the letter on the trust conditions imposed in correspondence from solicitors for the defendant to the solicitors for the plaintiff dated 6th June 1983.

9 3. That the defendant would promptly prosecute the appeal of the order.

10 The appeal was subsequently launched on 20th June 1983 and heard on 12th October 1983. The appeal was dismissed with written reasons on 29th March 1984 [31 Alta. L.R. (2d) 1, [1984] 4 W.W.R. 97 (C.A.)].

11 The irrevocable letter of credit was held in trust by solicitors for Meridian throughout the period between Kirby J.'s first order and the dismissal of the appeal. During this period several new orders were made by consent each of which had the effect of continuing the terms and conditions of the original order. The amount of the letter of credit was increased during this period in order to account for the interest on the principal which accrued during the period. The order that was in effect when the decision of the Court of Appeal was released was made by Hetherington J. on 30th January 1984.

12 The letter of credit would have probably been honoured on presentation after 29th March were it not for the ex parte order obtained from myself by Nu-West under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-25, as amended. This order was made as a result of Nu-West's insolvency and provided, inter alia, in cl. 2 that:

> further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the Petitioner be restrained until July 31, 1984

and in clause 3 that:

> until July 31, 1984 no suit, action, or other proceeding be proceeded with or commenced against the Petitioner, except with leave of this Court.

As a result of the bank's knowledge of this order, it has not honoured the letter of credit and has, instead, brought interpleader proceedings.

13 Meridian has brought action against the bank alleging breach of contract in their failure to honour the letter of credit.

14 Application for advice and directions was also made by Meridian to entitle them to present the letter of credit for payment and to determine that my order of 21st March 1984 does not enjoin and restrain Meridian from presenting the letter of credit or the bank from honouring it.

15 From this the following issues come before me in this application:

16 1. Is payment of the letter of credit a "proceeding" within the meaning of cl. 2 or 3 of the 21st March order?

17 2. If so, is it a proceeding "against the Petitioner" [Nu-West] so as to be restrained by cl. 2 or 3 of that order?

18 3. If it is found to be a "proceeding", should the court in any case give leave to Meridian in the circumstances to obtain payment of the letter of credit?

19 These are difficult issues to resolve as counsel agree that the law in the area is unclear and the cases cannot all be reconciled. Further, there are good policy arguments to be made for both sides.

20 In order to resolve the issues raised in this application I must consider the scope and intent of my 21st March ex parte order under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. This Act, though little used, is one of a number of federal statutes dealing with insolvency. In common with the various other statutes, it envisages the protection of creditors and the orderly administration of the debtor's affairs or assets: *Wynden Can. Inc. v. Gaz Metro Inc.* (1982), 44 C.B.R. (N.S.) 285 (C.S. Que.). In the words of Duff C.J.C. who spoke for the court in *A.G. Can. v. A.G. Que.*, [1934] S.C.R. 659, 16 C.B.R. 1 at 2, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75:

> ... the aim of the Act is to deal with the existing condition of insolvency in itself to enable arrangements to be made in view of the insolvent condition of the company under judicial authority which, otherwise, might not be valid prior to the initiation of proceedings in bankruptcy. *Ex facie* it would appear that such a scheme in principle does not radically depart from the normal character of bankruptcy legislation.

21 The legislation is intended to have wide scope and allows a judge to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the insolvent company attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for a proposed arrangement which will enable the company to remain in operation for what is, hopefully, the future benefit of both the company and its creditors.

22 This aim is facilitated by s. 11 of the Act which enables the court to:

> ... restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company upon such terms as the court sees fit, and the court may also make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

It was pursuant to this section that on 21st March I granted the order that restrained "further proceedings in any action, suit, or proceeding" against Nu-West and enjoined creditors and others from proceeding with or commencing any "suit, action, or proceeding".

23 This order is in accord with the general aim of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. The intention was to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among creditors during the interim period which would give the aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who were less aggressive and would further undermine the financial position of the company making it less likely that the eventual arrangement would succeed.

24 The order was obviously intended to cast a wide net and catch all creditors. Therefore Meridian can only succeed if it can establish that the payment of the letter of credit is not a "proceeding" against Nu-West as contemplated by the order.

25 As both counsel have frankly admitted, there are no cases directly on point. One of the few cases which does deal with the meaning of the word "proceeding" in the Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act is *Gray v. Wentworth Canning Co.*, 58 Man. R. 459, 31 C.B.R. 182, [1950] 2 W.W.R. 1285, a decision of the Manitoba Court of King's Bench. In that case Kelly J. determined that the relevant statute section gave the court complete discretion to determine the kinds of proceedings it would restrain. Although because of the wording in the particular order there at issue, Kelly J. determined that it was meant to catch only proceedings, suits, or actions which had not yet been instituted, it is clear from his judgment that he sees the section as allowing orders of much wider range. He points out, in fact, that it is because the draftsman of the order did not see fit to follow the exact words of what was then s. 10 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1932-33 (Can.), c. 36, that the order as given must be seen as restraining only those proceedings commenced after the order was given.

26 A similar provision to s. 11 may be found in the English Companies Act, 1862 (25 & 26 Vict.), c. 89, s. 85, which allowed a court at any time after the presentation of a winding-up petition to:

> ... restrain further Proceedings in any Action, Suit, or Proceeding against the Company, upon such Terms as the Court sees fit; the Court may also make an order that no Suit, Action or other Proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the Company except with the Leave of the Court and subject to such Terms as the Court imposes.

27 Several cases which have interpreted this provision are useful in determining the scope of the term "proceeding". Jessel M.R. in *Re Artistic Colour Printing Co.* (1880), 14 Ch. D. 502, determined that an order made under this section could restrain the sheriff from selling goods already in his possession after seizure on the judgment of a judgment creditor. At p. 505 he concluded: "The word 'proceeding' in both sections of course includes execution under a judgment in an action." *Re Perkins Beach Lead Mining Co.* (1877), 7 Ch. D. 371, is to the same effect.

28 Counsel for Meridian admits that "proceeding" may have a very general meaning but submits that we must confine ourselves here to proceedings which necessarily involve a court or a court official. There is certainly authority for this proposition. Black's Law Dictionary, 5th ed. (1979), defines the term in the following manner:

> *Proceeding.* In a general sense, the form and manner of conducting juridical business before a court or judicial officer. Regular and orderly progress in form of law, including all possible steps in an action from its commencement to the execution of judgment. Term also refers to administrative proceedings before agencies, tribunals, bureaus, or the like.
>
> An act which is done by the authority or direction of the court, agency, or tribunal, express or implied; an act necessary to be done in order to obtain a given end; a prescribed mode of action for carrying into effect a legal right. All the steps or measures adopted in the prosecution or defense of an action. *Statter v. U.S.* (1933), 66 F. (2d) 819 (Alaska C.C.A.) . The

word may be used synonymously with "action" or "suit" to describe the entire course of an action at law or suit in equity from the issuance of the writ or filing of the complaint until the entry of a final judgment, or may be used to describe any act done by authority of a court of law and every step required to be taken in any cause by either party. The proceedings of a suit embrace all matters that occur in its progress judicially.

Term "proceeding" may refer not only to a complete remedy but also to a mere procedural step that is part of a larger action or special proceeding. *Rooney v. Vermont Invt. Corp.* (1973), 10 Cal. (3d) 351, 110 Cal. Rptr. 353, 515 P. (2d) 297 (Cal. S.C.). A "proceeding" includes action and special proceedings before judicial tribunals as well as proceedings pending before quasi-judicial officers and boards. *State ex rel. Johnson v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 810, Wabasha County* (1961), 260 Minn. 237, 109 N.W. (2d) 596 (Minn. S.C.).

29 Words and Phrases Legally Defined, 2nd ed. (1969), vol. 4, p. 182, similarly restricts the definition to actions before a court or other judicial body:

Proceedings

The term "proceeding" is frequently used to note a step in an action, and obviously it has that meaning in such phrases as "proceeding in any cause or matter". When used alone, however, it is in certain statutes to be construed as synonymous with, or including "action" (1 Hals. (3rd) 4-5, paras. 5, 6).

"By s. 89 of the Judicature Act of 1873 (36 & 37 Vict.), c. 66 [repealed; see now Supreme Court of Judicature (Consolidation) Act, 1925, (15 & 16 Geo. 5), c. 49, s. 202] ... it is said that every inferior court 'shall, as regards all causes of action within its jurisdiction for the time being, have power to grant and shall grant in any proceeding before such Court, such relief, redress, or remedy' in as full and ample a manner as might and ought to be done in the like case by the High Court of Justice ... It can do so 'in any proceeding'. Now what is the meaning there of 'in any proceeding'? ... Now, although if s. 89 stood by itself, there might be some difficulty in determining what is the meaning of the word 'proceeding', yet it seems to me to be clear what is its meaning in s. 90 [repealed; see now Supreme Court of Judicature (Consolidation) Act, 1925, s. 203], and that 'proceeding' in that section is a general word meant to cover every step in an action, and is equivalent to the word 'action'." *Pryor v. City Offices Co.* (1883), 10 Q.B.D. 504 (C.A.), *per* Brett, M.R., at pp. 507, 508.

"Anything that precedes the final judgment or order is, in my opinion, a 'proceeding' in the action." *Blake v. Summersby*, [1889] W.M. 39, *per* Kay, J. at p. 39.

30 Although this last mentioned definition indicated *Blake v. Summersby* restricts the proceedings to steps in an action preceding judgment, there is ample authority, cited by both counsel, to indicate that the term must be taken to include execution steps taken after judgment. As I indicated earlier, counsel for Meridian would restrict "execution proceedings" to those involving a court or court official. Those cases cited by Nu-West which indicate that an order restraining proceedings restrains a sheriff from conducting a sale following seizure, I am satisfied are in accord with this view inasmuch as the sheriff is an officer of the court. Further, counsel for Meridian cites *Can. Credit Men's Trust Assn. v. Edmonton*, 5 C.B.R. 589, 21 Alta. L.R. 160, [1925] 1 W.W.R. 747, [1925] 2 D.L.R. 525, where the Alberta Appellate Division found that a distress was not a "process against property" within the meaning of s. 11 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1919 (Can.), c. 36. He also cites another Alberta Appellate Division decision, that of *Lee v. Armstrong*, 13 Alta. L.R. 160, [1917] 3 W.W.R. 889, 37 D.L.R. 738, where the court found that the noting on the title by the registrar of a writ of execution was not a "proceeding" within the meaning of the phrase "no proceedings shall be had or taken in respect of any execution already issued on any personal judgment ... until sale of the land mortgaged" as found in the Land Titles Act, 1906 (Alta.), c. 24, s. 62(2) [am. 1917, c. 3, s. 40(2)].

31 Meridian argues further on the basis of the ejusdem generis rule that the interpretation of "other proceeding" in s. 11 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act is limited to proceedings which would fall within the genus indicated by the words "suit" and "action". This, too, indicates that the term as used in the Act ought to be restricted to proceedings which necessarily involve either a court or court official.

32 These arguments are persuasive. Nonetheless, I am mindful of the wide scope of action which Parliament intended for this section of the Act. To narrow the interpretation of "proceeding" could lessen the ability of a court to restrain a creditor from acting to prejudice an eventual arrangement in the interim when other creditors are being consulted. As I indicated earlier, it is necessary to give this section a wide interpretation in order to ensure its effectiveness. I hesitate therefore to restrict the term "proceedings" to those necessarily involving a court or court official because there are situations in which to do so would allow non-judicial proceedings to go against the creditor which would effectively prejudice other creditors and make effective arrangement impossible. The restriction could thus defeat the purpose of the Act. I must consider, for instance, the fact that it may still be possible to make distress without requiring a sheriff or his bailiff, as for example, on a chattel mortgage. It might well be necessary to find that such a distress constitutes a "proceeding" in terms of s. 11 in some future situations. As a result, in the absence of a clear indication from Parliament of an intention to restrict "proceedings" to "proceedings which involve either a court or court official", I cannot find that the term should be so restricted. Had Parliament intended to so restrict the term, it would have been easy to qualify it by saying for instance "proceedings before a court or tribunal".

33 Nor is there anything within the provisions of the order given on 21st March to indicate any intention to so limit the meaning of the word. I conclude, therefore, that payment of a letter of credit drawn on the account of an insolvent company could well come within the meaning of the word "proceeding" in the order.

34 Here, we are dealing with a payment which remains contingent at the date of the order. It awaited the judgment of the Court of Appeal on 21st March and thus, did involve a court or court official. Even if, therefore, I were to accept that payment of a letter of credit is not a proceeding under the Act, it seems clear that a payment which awaits a decision of the court is a proceeding as contemplated by the Act.

35 It must be noted, however, that by the terms of the 21st March 1984 order it is only "further proceedings in any action, suit, or proceeding against the Petitioner" that are restrained. Unless the payment of the letter of credit is a "proceeding against the Petitioner" (Nu-West) it was not restrained by this order. I agree with counsel for Meridian that the payment of the letter of credit cannot be termed a proceeding against Nu-West unless the money to be paid is Nu-West's property.

36 The ownership of the funds represented by the letter of credit is dependent upon the judicial nature of the commercial instrument in question. The nature of a letter of credit has been extensively considered. 3 Hals. (4th) states at p. 100, para. 132 that letters of credit:

> ... create binding contract to accept or pay bills on the specified conditions, enforeable against the banker by any person to whom the letter has been shown by the grantee, and who has acted on the faith of it.

In para. 133 at p. 102 the authors continue:

> The contract thus created between the seller and the banker is separate from, although ancillary to, the original contract between the buyer and the seller, by reason of the banker's undertaking to the seller, which is absolute.

37 The nature of a letter of credit has been explored in both English and Canadian cases. In *Aspen Planners Ltd. v. Commerce Masonry & Forming Ltd.* (1979), 7 B.L.R. 102 at 107 (Ont. H.C.) Henry J. quotes with approval from the English Court of Appeal [who are quoting from *Malas (Hamzch) v. Sons & British Imex Indust.*, [1958] 2 Q.B. 127, [1958] 1 All E.R. 262 at 263, [1958] 2 W.L.R. 100, [1957] 2 Lloyd's Rep. 549 (C.A.)] in *Edward Owen Enrg. Ltd. v. Barclay's Bank Int.*, [1978] 1 All E.R. 976 at 981, [1978] 1 Lloyd's Rep. 166 (C.A.):

> " '.. it seems to be plain that the opening of a confirmed letter of credit constitutes a bargain between the banker and the vendor of the goods, which imposes on the banker an absolute obligation to pay, irrespective of any dispute which there may be between the parties on the question whether the goods are up to the contract or not. An elaborate commercial system has been built up on the footing that bankers' confirmed credits are of that character, and, in my judgment it would be wrong for this court in the present case to interfere with that established practice.' "

38 *Aspen Planners Ltd.*, supra, deals with a situation in which the plaintiffs arranged irrevocable letters of credit to a contractor to ensure payment of a building contract. They later alleged that the contractor had defaulted on the contract and sought to obtain an injunction restraining payment under the letter of credit. The Ontario court refused, citing the irrevocable nature of the bank's obligation to pay the contractor.

39 This case, as do the English cases cited by counsel, exemplifies the more traditional use of the letter to guarantee payment in commercial transactions where goods and services are bought and sold.

40 Here, however, a more novel use has been made of the letter of credit as a security device and to determine whether this use affects the nature of the document we must turn to the American cases where the use of letters of credit, particularly in the way one was used here, is much more prevalent.

41 The nature of a letter of credit was explored in numerous cases relied upon by counsel for Meridian. *East Girard Savings Assn. v. Citizens Nat. Bank and Trust Co. of Bagtown* (1979), 593 F. (2d) 598, a decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit, sets out the nature of the letter of credit at p. 601:

> ... a letter of credit typically involves three separate contracts. First, the issuing bank enters into a contract with its customer to issue the letter of credit. Second, there is a contract between the issuing bank and the party receiving the letter of credit. Third, the customer who procured the letter of credit signs a contract with the person receiving it, usually involving the sale of goods or the provision of some service. *Barclays Bank D.C.O. v. Mercantile Nat. Bank* (1973), 481 F. (2d) 1224, 1239 n.21, cert. dismissed 414 U.S. 1139, 94 S.Ct. 888, 39 L.Ed. (2d) 96; Verkuil, "Bank Solvency and Guaranty Letters of Credit," 25 Stan. L. Rev. 716 at 719.
>
> In recent years, letters of credit have been used for a variety of commercial transactions, Harfield, *The Increasing Domestic Use of the Letter* (1972), 4 U.C.C.L.J. 251. The guaranty letter of credit is one of these recent innovations. The guaranty letter of credit is designed to ensure that one or more parties to a contract will perform their duties under it. In a typical guaranty situation, the future owner of a building requires that the building contractor give him a completion bond providing for the payment of a certain sum of money if the building is not completed on schedule.

At p. 602 the court continues:

> Regardless of which form of letter of credit is used, upon compliance with the conditions contained in the letter, the recipient is entitled to full payment. This entitlement is independent of collateral obligations which may exist under the other underlying contracts. *Pringle-Assoc. Mtge. Corp. v. Southern Nat. Bank of Hattiesburg, Miss.*, 571F. (2d) 871 (Miss. C.A.); *Barclays Bank*, supra, at 1238-39; Vernons Texas Codes, Annotated, 2 Tex. Bus. & Com. Code (1968), p. 534, s. 5.114(a).

At p. 603 the court concludes:

> If the letter of credit is to retain its utility as a commercial instrument, the rights and duties of the issuer, the beneficiary, and the procurer must remain clear. Parties to commercial transactions must be able to rely on the fact that as soon as the conditions contained in a particular letter are satisfied, payment is due.

42 This case, and others cited by counsel for Meridian, clearly indicate that the nature of a letter of credit has not been changed by its use in a greater variety of commercial transactions, notably as a guarantee. It exists as an independent contract between the bank and the person cashing or negotiating the draft and, if it is irrevocable, the bank is bound to honour it.

43 Because of the independent contractual nature of a letter of credit, the analogy which Nu-West attempts to make between money held in court following seizure and a letter of credit cannot be maintained. Money paid into court may well remain the property of the defendants as the Saskatchewan Court of Appeal determined in *Regina Steam Laundry Ltd. v. Sask. Govt. Ins. Office*, [1971] 1 W.W.R. 96, 15 D.L.R. (3d) 121 , although I note that there is also authority to the contrary: *Re Keyworth; Ex parte Banner* (1874), 9 Ch. App. 379 (L.S.); *Re Hansard Spruce Mills Ltd.*, [1954] 1 D.L.R. 326 (B.C.S.C.). Security in the

form of an irrevocable letter of credit is not the property of the party arranging the letter of credit. Indeed, I would go so far as to say that it has never been his money. He has contracted with his bank to require the bank to pay out a specific amount of money to a third party on the occurrence of certain events. In return he has promised to repay the bank for the funds so expended. The customer of the bank has, in my view, never had "ownership" of any funds represented by the letter of credit. He can lay claim only to the debt that has been thereby created.

44 Thus, it is my view that even if the payment out of a letter of credit could be termed a "proceeding", as this term is used in s. 11 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, it cannot be termed "a proceeding against the Petitioner" so as to be caught by the order of 21st March.

45 I am fortified in my view by a recent unreported American case cited by Meridian which seems right on point. The case is *Page v. First Nat. Bank of Maryland*, U.S. Dist. Ct., Dist. of Columbia, 30th March 1982 (not yet reported).

46 The facts are very similar to those found here. Westinghouse Credit Corporation ("W.C.C.") was the beneficiary of a letter of credit drawn on the First National Bank of Maryland ("bank"). The bank was enjoined from payment out on this letter after Page and Associates, a limited partnership and Virginia Page ("Page") its sole general partner, filed voluntary petitions in bankruptcy. W.C.C. was a substantial creditor of Page, holding among its forms of security the letter of credit issued on the bank. W.C.C. presented its letter of credit for payment four days after the petition was filed. Page sought an injunction the next day which was granted on the ground that to pay the letter would be a transfer in violation of the Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C., s. 362(3) or (4). These subsections provide:

> [A] petition [under Title 11] operates as a stay, applicable to all entities, of ...
>
> (3) any act to obtain possession of property of the estate or of property from the estate;
>
> (4) any act to create, perfect or enforce any lien against property of the estate.

W.C.C. appealed the decision to grant the injunction and this appeal was allowed. The court found that cashing the letter of credit was not the type of act contemplated by the provisions of the statute since neither the letter of credit nor its proceeds are the "property of the estate" under the Bankruptcy Code.

47 At p. 4 of the decision the court stated:

> In issuing the letter of credit the bank entered into an independent contractual obligation to pay W.C.C. out of its own assets. Although cashing the letter will immediately give rise to a claim by the bank against the debtors pursuant to the latter's indemnification obligations, that claim will not divest the debtors of any property since any attempt to enforce that claim would be subject to an automatic stay pursuant to 11 U.S.C., para. 362(4).

48 In my view the Toronto-Dominion Bank is in the same position. It is obliged to honour its contract with Meridian even though the cashing of the letter of credit will increase Nu-West's debt to the bank and even though the bank has no method of enforcing its claim against Nu-West because of the 21st March order.

49 It makes no difference that the letter of credit was held in trust by Meridian's solicitors and that the condition precedent for presentation had not been met on 21st March. If the moneys secured were not Nu-West property on 21st March, the order did not affect them. The letter of credit became negotiable when the condition precedent was fulfilled on 29th March with the rendering of the Court of Appeal's decision in Meridian's favour. The bank should be directed to honour it on presentation on the terms and conditions specified in the letter and it is so ordered.

Directions given.

TAB 7

2018 SKCA 36
Saskatchewan Court of Appeal

Industrial Properties Regina Limited v. Copper Sands Land Corp.

2018 CarswellSask 252, 2018 SKCA 36, 292 A.C.W.S. (3d) 479, 422 D.L.R. (4th) 749, 61 C.B.R. (6th) 38

Industrial Properties Regina Limited (Appellant / Respondent) And Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp. (Respondents / Applicants)

101297277 Saskatchewan Ltd. (Appellant / Respondent) And Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp. (Respondents / Applicants)

Affinity Credit Union 2013 (Appellant / Respondent) and Copper Sands Land Corp., Willow Rush Development Corp., Midtdal Developments & Investments Corp., Prairie Country Homes Ltd., JJL Developments & Investments Corp. and MDI Utility Corp. (Respondents / Applicants)

Herauf, Ryan-Froslie, Schwann JJ.A.

Heard: March 5, 2018
Judgment: May 23, 2018 *
Docket: CACV3176, CACV3177, CACV3178

Counsel: Diana K. Lee, Q.C., Alexander Shalashniy, for Industrial Properties Regina Ltd.
Rick Van Beselaere, Q.C., for 101297277 Saskatchewan Ltd.
Ryan A. Pederson, for Affinity Credit Union
Jeffery M. Lee, Q.C., Paul Olfert, for Respondents

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Appeals

Debtors operated trailer park — Debtors' assets were comprised of undeveloped lands, lands that housed trailer park and incomplete water and waste treatment facility — Debtors owed secured creditors amount of $10.7 million — Debtors sought protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) following initiation of foreclosure proceedings and obtained initial order staying creditor enforcement for 30 days, authorizing of $1.25 million in interim financing for ongoing costs, cost of CCAA proceedings, and completion of commissioning of water treatment utility — Sale approval and vesting order was granted in respect of undeveloped lands — Secured creditors were granted leave to appeal on issue of whether it was appropriate to grant initial order for CCAA protection and $1.25 million in interim financing — Appeal by secured creditors — Appeal allowed in part — Evidence supported findings that appropriate circumstances and reasonable possibility of restructuring existed, and that debtors acted in good faith and with due diligence — Chambers judge appropriately considered secured creditors' lack of confidence in viability of debtors' plan — Judge erred in permitting debtors to obtain $1.25 million in interim financing as part of initial order without consideration of mandatory factors enumerated in s. 11.2(4) of CCAA, particularly whether loan would enhance prospects of viable compromise or arrangement given secured creditors' steadfast opposition to further financing — There was no evidence of urgent circumstances justifying interim financing — Nature of debtors' business did not require interim financing to continue operation — There was no evidence of how commissioning of water treatment facility would contribute to viable restructuring of debtors — Part of initial order related to interim financing was set aside Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s 11.2(4).

APPEAL by secured creditors from initial order under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Herauf J.A.*:**

I. INTRODUCTION

1 The respondents are six corporations, all of which are owned and controlled by one individual. The appellants represent the secured creditors of one or more of the respondents. On December 20, 2017, the respondents were granted an initial order, a sale approval and vesting order and access to interim financing pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c C-36 [CCAA]. The appellants appealed those orders to this Court. The appeal was heard on March 5, 2018. On March 9, 2018, the Court allowed the appeal in part with more extensive written reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

II. BACKGROUND FACTS

2 The assets of the respondents consist of a trailer park (Copper Sands Trailer Park) and an incomplete water treatment and waste water treatment facility located on lands owned by the respondents, and undeveloped lands known as the Willow Rush property. The Copper Sands Trailer Park is the respondents' only functioning business and has two employees.

3 As of November 2017, the respondents owed the appellants, collectively, in excess of $10,725,000. When the appellant, Affinity Credit Union, commenced foreclosure proceedings, the respondents applied pursuant to the *CCAA*, seeking the following relief, *inter alia*:

> (a) an initial order staying creditor enforcement to facilitate the companies' restructurings, including the sale of Willow Rush; and
>
> (b) an order authorizing interim financing up to $1.25 million with a priority charge, to enable it to complete the water treatment facility.

4 On November 15, 2017, the parties argued the matter before a Chambers judge. The appellants firmly opposed the relief sought by the respondents, challenging the appropriateness of *CCAA* proceedings in the circumstances. The appellants were skeptical of the legitimacy of the Willow Rush sale and questioned whether the water treatment facility was capable of completion and, if so, whether it could produce viable capital. Due to these concerns, amongst others, the appellants opposed the initial order and the interim financing, stressing the prejudice the creditors would suffer if these orders were granted.

5 After hearing submissions, the Chambers judge concluded the respondents' application was premature and adjourned the matter to enable the respondents to confirm the validity of the Willow Rush sale and to file additional material relating to completion of the water treatment facility ((21 November 2017) Saskatoon, QBG 1693/2017 (Sask CA) [*November fiat*]).

6 The matter was returned to the Court of Queen's Bench on December 11, 2017. At that time, in addition to the application for an initial order and interim financing, the respondents asked the Chambers judge to grant sale approval and a vesting order pursuant to s. 36 of the CCAA, to facilitate the sale of the Willow Rush property.

7 In his fiat ((20 December 2017) Saskatoon, QBG 1693/2017 (Sask CA) [*December fiat*]), the Chambers judge granted the respondents' applications. The Chambers judge granted the initial order, imposing a stay of creditor enforcement for 30 days, authorized $1.25 million interim financing, $800,000 of which was to be used to "complete the commissioning of the water treatment utility", $337,500 for the cost of the *CCAA* proceedings, and $112,500 for "ongoing costs", and granted the sale approval and vesting order. The vesting order was set to expire on January 12, 2018, if the proposed sale did not close.

8 Pursuant to ss. 13 and 14(1) of the CCAA, the appellants sought leave from this Court to appeal the initial order, the interim financing and the sale approval and vesting order. Before leave was granted and before the expiry of the vesting order, the Willow Rush sale closed for the asking price of $4.2 million. For this reason, leave to appeal relating to the sale and vesting

order were denied. Leave was granted on the issue of whether it was appropriate to grant the initial order for *CCAA* protection and to grant $1.25 million interim financing.

9 On March 9, 2018, the Court concluded the Chambers judge had erred in granting the interim financing and the appeal related to that aspect of the matter was allowed. The appeal relating to the appropriateness of the initial order wasdismissed.

III. STANDARD OF REVIEW

10 Decisions made pursuant to the *CCAA* are highly discretionary and attract deference from this Court. In *Stomp Pork Farm Ltd., Re*, 2008 SKCA 73, 311 Sask. R. 186 (Sask. C.A.) [*Stomp Pork*], Jackson J.A. articulated the Court's general reluctance to intervene in *CCAA* matters, noting the familiarly *CCAA* judges have with the different parties involved and the Chambers judge's meaningful understanding of the circumstances:

> [25] The Court recognizes that there is a general reluctance on behalf of appellate courts to intervene in decisions taken by restructuring judges in *CCAA* matters. The mix of business and legal decisions made in real time can make it difficult to say, after the fact and with any degree of precision, that one particular decision would have been better than another. Further, the Court is hesitant to elevate a decision in one restructuring to a principle of law that will hamper the appropriate exercise of discretion in another. ...

11 Although appellate courts exercise their right of review sparingly, *CCAA* decisions are not immune from appellate intervention. Judges making *CCAA* orders must exercise their discretion judiciously, which requires considering relevant factors and reaching a legally correct conclusion: *Stomp Pork* at para 27; *New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192B.C. C.A. at para 26, [2005] 8 W.W.R. 224 (B.C. C.A.). As Dr. Janis P. Sara explains, appellate courts will intervene in limited circumstances:

> Appellate courts will accord a high degree of deference when asked to interfere with the exercise of authority of a *CCAA* court. At the same time, discretionary decisions are not immune from review if the appellate court reaches the clear conclusion that there has been a wrongful exercise of authority or there is a fundamental question of the lower court's jurisdiction.
>
> (*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, 2d ed (Toronto: Carswell, 2013) at 181)

12 In *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.) [*Century Services*], the Supreme Court discussed a court's wide discretion in *CCAA* matters. The Supreme Court explained that this judicial discretion must be exercised in furtherance of the legislation's remedial purposes:

> [59] Judicial discretion must of course be exercised in furtherance of the *CCAA*'s purposes. The remedial purpose I referred to in the historical overview of the Act is recognized over and over again in the jurisprudence. To cite one early example:
>
> > The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy or creditor initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.
> >
> > (*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 57, *per* Doherty J.A., dissenting)

13 The standard of review with respect to the exercise of judicial discretion, such as in *CCAA* matters, is set out in *Rimmer v. Adshead*, 2002 SKCA 12 (Sask. C.A.) at para 58, (2002), 217 Sask. R. 94 (Sask. C.A.):

> ... [T]he powers in issue are discretionary and therefore fall to be exercised as the judge vested with them thinks fit, having regard for such criteria as bear upon their proper exercise. The discretion is that of the judge of first instance, not ours. Hence, our function, at least at the outset, is one of review only: review to determine if, in light of such criteria, the judge abused his or her discretion. Did the judge err in principle, disregard a material matter of fact, or fail to act judicially? Only

> if some such failing is present are we free to override the decision of the judge and do as we think fit. Either that, or the result must be so plainly wrong as to amount to an injustice and invite intervention on that basis. ...

14 Applying this standard of review, we see no merit to the appellants' argument that the Chambers judge erred in granting the initial order. However, we are of the opinion the Chambers judge failed to consider the mandatory factors enumerated in s. 11.2(4) of the CCAA prior to granting the interim financing. This error resulted in a wrongful exercise of discretion given the preliminary nature of the *CCAA* proceedings.

IV. THE INITIAL ORDER

15 The first formal step in *CCAA* proceedings is the debtor company applying to the court for an initial order. The terms of initial orders are provided for in ss. 11.02(1) and (3) of the CCAA:

> **11.02** (1) A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,
>
> (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
>
> (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
>
> (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.
>
> . . .
>
> (3) *The court shall not make the order unless*
>
> (a) *the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and*
>
> (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, *in good faith and with due diligence*.
>
> (Emphasis added)

16 The purpose of the initial order is to stay creditor enforcement in order to maintain the debtor corporation's "status quo" for a specified and limited period so that it may develop a plan to be presented to creditors for their consideration. The initial order staying creditor enforcement provides the debtor corporation some breathing room to allow it to prepare, file and seek approval from creditors and ultimately the courts of its proposed plan: *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 31.

17 Pursuant to ss. 11.02(1) and (3), the court may grant an initial order staying creditor enforcement for a term not exceeding 30 days, if the applicant satisfies the court that the appropriate circumstances exist and that it is acting in good faith and with due diligence.

A. Appropriate circumstances

18 In *Century Services*, the Supreme Court discussed the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* and explained that "appropriate circumstances" exist when an order advances these remedial objectives by providing the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize:

> [60] Judicial decision making under the *CCAA* takes many forms. A court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize. This can be achieved by staying enforcement actions by creditors to allow the debtor's business to continue, preserving the *status quo* while the debtor plans the compromise or arrangement to be

> presented to creditors, and supervising the process and advancing it to the point where it can be determined whether it will succeed. ...
>
> . . .
>
> [70] ... Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. *The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. ...
>
> (Emphasis added)

19 The evidentiary burden the debtor corporation must satisfy to establish "appropriate circumstances" for the purposes of a 30-day stay order is not exceptionally onerous*: Alberta Treasury Branches v. Tallgrass Energy Corp*, 2013 ABQB 432 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 14, 20138 C.B.R. (6th) 161(Alta. Q.B.) [*Alberta Treasury*]; *Matco Capital Ltd. v. Interex Oilfield Services Ltd.* (August 1, 2006), Doc. 0601-08395 (Alta. Q.B.) [*Matco*]; *Hush Homes Inc., Re*, 2015 ONSC 370 (Ont.)S.C.J. at paras 51-53, 201522 C.B.R. (6th) 67(Ont. S.C.J.); *Redstone Investment Corp., Re*, 2014 ONSC 2004 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras 49-50.

20 As the Supreme Court noted in *Century Services*, initial *CCAA* orders are made in the "hothouse of real-time litigation" (at para 58). The debtor corporation is often in crisis-mode due to its failure to meet creditor obligations and is seeking *CCAA* protection to obtain some breathing room to enable it to get its affairs in order without creditors knocking at the door. Therefore, to obtain an initial 30-day order, the applicant is not required to prove it has a "feasible plan" but merely "a germ of a plan": *Alberta Treasury* at para 14. The court must assess whether the circumstances are such that, with the initial order, the debtor corporation has a "reasonable possibility of restructuring": *Matco*. To require the applicant corporation to present a fully-developed restructuring plan or have the support of all its creditors at the initial stage of *CCAA* proceedings, although desirable, is not expected. To impose such a threshold to establish "appropriate circumstances" would unduly hinder the purpose of an initial order which, as the Supreme Court explained in *Century Services*, is to provide the conditions under which the debtor can *attempt* to reorganize.

21 For the purposes of an initial order, the debtor corporation must convince the court that the initial order will "usefully further" its efforts towards attempted reorganization. If the debtor corporation satisfies this onus, the court may grant the initial application and provide the conditions under which the debtor corporation can attempt to reorganize, namely, staying creditor enforcement to preserve the debtor corporation's status quo for a limited period of time. If, however, the debtor corporation fails to satisfy this onus and the court determines that the application is merely an effort by the debtor corporation to avoid its obligations to its creditors and postpone an inevitable liquidation, the initial application should be denied: *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 53-54.

B. Good faith and due diligence

22 In addition to proving appropriate circumstances, the applicant corporation must convince the court that it is acting in good faith and with due diligence pursuant to s. 11.02(3)(b). Despite the wording of s. 11.02(3)(b) indicating "good faith and due diligence" applies only to orders under subsection (2), that being orders "other than initial applications", the Supreme Court in *Century Services* determined good faith and due diligence applies to initial orders as well:

> [69] The *CCAA* also explicitly provides for certain orders. Both an order made on an initial application and an order on subsequent applications may stay, restrain, or prohibit existing or new proceedings against the debtor. The burden is on the applicant to satisfy the court that the order is appropriate in the circumstances and that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence (*CCAA*, ss. 11(3), (4) and (6)).
>
> [70] The general language of the *CCAA* should not be read as being restricted by the availability of more specific orders. However, the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence are baseline considerations that a court should always bear in mind when exercising *CCAA* authority. ...

23 Although it is a consideration for granting an initial order, courts generally defer the in-depth analysis of good faith and due diligence to subsequent applications, such as the extension of the initial 30-day order: Rogers, Sieradski & Kanter, "What Does 'Good Faith' Mean in Insolvency Proceedings?" Vol 4-4 Insolvency Institute of Canada (Articles) (WL). If, however, the court determines the debtor corporation is not seeking *CCAA* protection in good faith or there is convincing evidence of a lack of due diligence, the court may deny an initial order on the basis of a failure to satisfy the baseline requirement in s. 11.02(3)(b): see *Alberta Treasury*.

C. Did the Chambers judge err in granting the initial order?

24 The appellants submit the Chambers judge erred in concluding the respondents had satisfied the "appropriate circumstances" and "good faith and due diligence" requirements contained in ss. 11.02(3)(a) and (b).

25 In support of this argument, the appellants contend *CCAA* proceedings are not appropriate as the respondents have only one active business, the Copper Sands Trailer Park, which has only two employees. The appellants argue *CCAA* proceedings are not needed to "avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating assets" as there are no such consequences given the minimal business activity of the respondents.

26 In addition, the appellants submit the Chambers judge failed to consider the creditors' lack of faith and confidence in management when determining whether the initial order was appropriate. The appellants also allege the Chambers judge failed to provide adequate reasons for his conclusion that the respondents were acting in good faith and with due diligence.

27 The Chambers judge determined the respondents were engaged in active business, which was "facing a looming liquidity condition or crisis" if an initial order and a stay of proceedings were not granted (*November fiat* at para 15). The Chambers judge concluded the "initial stay of proceedings [would] give the applicants the time to restructure and refinance their operations" (*December fiat* at para 14).

28 The Chambers judge was satisfied the respondents were not seeking *CCAA* protection merely to postpone inevitable liquidation:

> [10] In this case I find that the applicants, or at least MDI Utility Corp. and CSLC, are engaged in an active business rather than being simply real estate developers as alleged by the respondents. CSLC operates a mobile home park. MDI Utility Corp. is completing a water treatment utility to provide wastewater treatment services to both the existing mobile home park and an upcoming Tanglewood development on CSLC lands. This is not a situation where the applicants seek CCAA protection for the purpose of obtaining more time to sell or refinance property as was the situation in *Marine Drive Properties Ltd. (Re)*, 2009 BCSC 145; *Redekop Properties Inc. (Re)*, 2001 BCSC 1892; and *Octagon Properties Group Ltd. (Re)*, 2009 ABQB 500, 486 AR 296. (*December fiat*)

29 As for whether there was a reasonable possibility of restructuring, the Chambers judge noted he was "satisfied that the completion of the water treatment utility [would] add to the overall net worth" of the respondents (*December fiat* at para 13). The Chambers judge also noted that the respondents had, at the time of the initial application, secured an interim financer willing to fund the completion of the water treatment utility and the *CCAA* proceedings.

30 On this basis, the Chambers judge concluded as follows:

> [14] I am satisfied that the applicants have satisfied the onus upon them to establish that they are acting in good faith and with due diligence and that an order for an initial stay of proceedings is appropriate. ...
>
> (*December fiat*)

31 As discussed, the purpose of the initial order is to stay creditor enforcement to grant the debtor corporation a limited period of time to attempt to devise a viable restructuring plan. To obtain an initial order, the debtor corporation must satisfy the court that the initial order will "usefully further" its efforts towards attempted reorganization. The debtor corporation is not required,

at this stage of the proceedings, to provide a full-fledged restructuring plan, but is required to show, at the very least, it has a "germ of a plan": see *Alberta Treasury*. The court must be convinced the debtor corporation is not seeking *CCAA* proceedings simply to delay the inevitable liquidation in order to "buy time".

32 It is clear the Chambers judge was cognizant of these purposes and the baseline considerations, which the respondents had to satisfy prior to receiving the initial order. The Chambers judge concluded the initial order would usefully further the remedial purposes of the *CCAA* by providing the conditions upon which the respondents could attempt to reorganize their affairs. He was satisfied on the evidence before him, that there was at least a "germ of a plan", given the fact the respondents had secured interim financing to facilitate the commissioning of the water treatment facility.

33 It is also clear the Chambers judge considered the creditors' lack of confidence. In his fiat, the Chambers judge stated: "[u]fortunately, and unlike many *CCAA* applications, all of the respondent secured creditors oppose the application" (*November fiat* at para 21). Despite this, the Chambers judge determined the initial order was appropriate in the circumstances based on the factors discussed above. The Chambers judge was entitled to reach this conclusion. Whether the creditors have lost confidence in the debtor corporation's management is something the court must consider when assessing whether to grant an initial order. However, the creditors' lack of faith is not determinative and does not necessarily dictate denying an initial application: *Forest & Marine Financial Corp., Re*, 2009 BCCA 319B.C. C.A. at para 27, 200996 B.C.L.R. (4th) 77(B.C. C.A.); *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1775 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at paras 40-44 and 49(c).

34 Upon review, although his reasons are not extensive, it is clear the Chambers judge properly considered whether the baseline considerations contained in ss. 11.02(3)(a) and (b) were satisfied. Given the real time nature of *CCAA* proceedings, Chambers judges are not required to give extensive reasons addressing each and every argument raised by the parties when granting initial applications (*Alberta Treasury Branches v. Conserve Oil 1st Corp.*, 2016 ABCA 87 (Alta. C.A.) at paras 14-15, 201635 C.B.R. (6th) 6(Alta. C.A.)). We also note that the Chambers judge was not required to undertake an in-depth analysis to determine good faith and due diligence at this stage of the proceedings as a more in-depth analysis will be taken if the respondents make an application to extend the order or if they seek additional court orders.

35 Given the deference afforded to a chambers judge making *CCAA* decisions, this Court will only intervene if the lack of reasons leads to a reasonable belief that the Chambers judge ignored or misconceived the evidence *in a way that affected his conclusion* (*York (Regional Municipality) v. Thornhill Green Co-Operative Homes Inc.*, 2010 ONCA 393, 262 O.A.C. 232 (Ont. C.A.)). This threshold for intervention is not met in this case. Therefore, the appellants' appeal regarding the initial order is dismissed.

V. INTERIM FINANCING

36 In addition to granting the initial order, the Chambers judge authorized the respondents to obtain interim financing up to $1.25 million. The interim financing was given a priority charge upon the respondents' assets and over the claims of the appellants. The appellants appealed this order on the grounds the Chambers judge failed to consider the relevant factors pursuant to s. 11.2(4) of the CCAA prior to granting the order with respect to interim financing.

37 Pursuant to s. 11.2(1) of the CCAA, a debtor corporation may apply to the court at any stage of the proceedings for interim financing. As Dr. Janis Sarra explains, "interim financing" refers primarily to the working capital that the debtor corporation requires in order to continue operating during restructuring proceedings, as well as to finance the costs of the *CCAA* process (*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* at 197). The underlying premise of interim financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders "as it allows the debtor to protect going-concern value while it attempts to devise a plan of compromise or arrangement acceptable to creditors" (at 197). Interim financing is generally granted to ensure the debtor corporation can continue its essential operations, such as "keeping the lights on" and paying employees, while it undergoes the *CCAA* proceedings.

38 Before an order allowing interim financing to be obtained can be granted, the court must consider, among other things, the factors enumerated in s. 11.2(4). If granted, the court may order the interim financing have a priority charge over the corporation's assets pursuant to s. 11.2(2):

> **11.2** (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.
>
> (4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

39 If the applicant corporation applies for interim financing at the same time as it applies for an initial order, the court must be diligent in its consideration of the factors enumerated in s. 11.2(4). The court must assess whether it is imperative and appropriate to order interim financing at the very outset of *CCAA* proceedings. Given that the purpose of seeking and granting an initial order is to provide the conditions upon which the debtor corporation can plan a compromise or reorganization to present to its creditors, the court must be cautious when asked to authorize large sums of interim financing at the initial stage, unless there is evidence that the financing is needed to enable the debtor corporation to undergo this planning process. This is especially important when the applicant is seeking a priority charge on the interim financing.

A. Did the Chambers judge err in allowing interim financing to be obtained?

40 The appellants submit the Chambers judge erred in granting the respondents $1.25 million interim financing due to his failure to consider one or more of the factors identified in s. 11.2(4).

41 The Chambers judge provided the following reasons for authorizing the interim financing at the same time he granted the initial application:

> [13] I also approve the interim financing order sought by the applicants. The interim financing lender, Staheli Construction Ltd., has agreed to advance the sum of $1,250,000 to the applicants subject to obtaining a first charge on the assets of the company. The $1,250,000 will be allocated $800,000 to complete the commissioning of the water treatment utility owned by MDI Utility, $337,500 for the cost of the CCAA proceedings and $112,500 for the ongoing costs of the applicants according to the proposed monitor's initial report. The respondents say that they will be prejudiced by any priority charge

> given to the interim lender and suggest that the completion of the water treatment utility adds little to no value to the overall net worth of the applicants. However, I am satisfied that the completion of the water treatment utility will add to the overall net worth of the applicants and the monitor will ensure that the $800,000 is being appropriately used for the purpose intended.
>
> (*December fiat*)

42 This analysis fails to consider multiple factors in s. 11.2(4), namely the period of time the parties were expected to be subject to *CCAA* proceedings pursuant to s. 11.2(4)(a) and "whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement" pursuant to s. 11.2(4)(d).

43 The appellants strongly opposed the use of any funds to complete the commissioning of the water treatment facility. In their view, it is a failed operation that will cost more than the allotted $800,000 to complete. Even if completed, the appellants are of the opinion the water treatment facility has no reasonable commercial value and therefore, its completion cannot result in a viable restructuring or compromise between it and the respondents. The appellants argued that granting interim financing to complete the water treatment facility would only result in the respondents incurring further debt; debt that will inevitably fall on the creditors' shoulders when the respondents are forced to liquidate, given that there is no chance of a successful restructuring. The appellants stressed that the interim financing would significantly prejudice their position as it has received a priority charge over the respondents' assets.

44 Although the Chambers judge concluded the completion of the water treatment facility would "add to the overall net worth" of the respondents, he failed to consider whether this added net worth would enhance the prospect of a viable compromise pursuant to s. 11.2(4)(d). Given the creditors steadfast opposition to the interim financing, it was incumbent on the Chambers judge to consider this factor. It is clear the Chambers judge failed to do so. He also failed to consider the length of time the parties would be subject to *CCAA* proceedings pursuant to s. 11.2(4)(a).

45 There was no evidence of urgent circumstances dictating a need to permit the respondents to obtain interim financing with a priority charge at this stage of the proceedings. Given that the respondents' only active business is the Copper Sands Trailer Park, which receives a monthly income that is sufficient to keep the lights on and to pay the only two employees, the interim financing was not needed to preserve the status quo or maintain the respondents' essential operations. Moreover, there was no evidence the interim financing was needed to enable the respondents' *planning* of the compromise or arrangement it would eventually present to the creditors. To the contrary, there was evidence that granting interim financing to complete the water treatment plan would *deter* the parties from reaching a viable compromise at this stage of the proceedings.

46 Given the preliminary stage the *CCAA* proceedings were at, there was no detailed plan evidencing how the commissioning of the water treatment facility would contribute to a viable restructuring of the respondents. As discussed above, a detailed plan is not a prerequisite to obtain an initial order. However, something more concrete and justifiable is needed in order to grant interim financing for something that is beyond what is needed to preserve the debtor corporation's status quo.

47 We note that this is not a situation where there was unanimous creditor support for the interim financing to fund the commissioning of the water treatment facility. The creditors strongly opposed the funds being sought to facilitate the construction of a project they viewed as an inevitable failure. This fact further detracts from the appropriateness of granting the interim financing, with a priority charge, at this preliminary stage of the proceedings.

48 The Chambers judge erred by failing to properly consider how these facts impacted the likelihood of a viable compromise or arrangement being made with respect to the respondents pursuant to s. 11.2(4)(d).

VI. CONCLUSION

49 In conclusion, we find no error with the Chambers judge's determination that "appropriate circumstances" existed and that the respondents were acting in good faith and with due diligence so as to merit granting the initial 30-day order. The Chambers judge did, however, err in permitting the respondents to obtain $1.25 million interim financing when he granted the initial order.

50 Therefore, the appeal is allowed in relation to the interim financing and the part of the initial order relating to interim financing is set aside. The remaining components of the initial order remain intact and the other grounds of appeal are dismissed. We note that our decision does not prevent the respondents from initiating another application for interim financing at a later date if they so choose.

51 Since there was divided success, there will be no order as to costs with respect to the appeal or the leave application.

***Ryan-Froslie J.A.*:**

I concur.

***Schwann J.A.*:**

I concur.

Appeal allowed in part.

Footnotes

* A corrigendum issued by the court on May 31, 2018 has been incorporated herein.

TAB 8

2013 ABQB 432
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Alberta Treasury Branches v. Tallgrass Energy Corp

2013 CarswellAlta 1496, 2013 ABQB 432, [2013] A.W.L.D. 4492,
[2013] A.W.L.D. 4494, 231 A.C.W.S. (3d) 961, 8 C.B.R. (6th) 161

Alberta Treasury Branches Plaintiff and Tallgrass Energy Corp. Defendant

In The Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of the Alberta Business Corporation Act, R.S.A.
2000, c. B-9, as amended and Tallgrass Energy Corp. Defendant

B.E. Romaine J.

Heard: July 24, 2013
Judgment: August 6, 2013
Docket: Calgary 1301-08759, 1301-08497

Counsel: Thomas Cumming, Jeffrey Oliver for Plaintiff, Alberta Treasury Branches
Howard Gorman for Toscana Capital Corporation
Ryan Zahara, Matthew Beavers for Defendant, Tallgrass Energy Corp.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Dismissal of application

Defendant TG applied for initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Can.) (CCAA) — Plaintiff ATB extended $12 million credit facility to TG, payable on demand and secured by first charge on all company's assets — TC granted TG bridge loan credit facility in amount of $6 million secured by second in priority charge against assets — TG defaulted — ATB and TC issued demands to TG — TG sought initial order under CCAA — Prior to TG's application, secured creditors ATB and TC applied for order appointing receiver over property and assets of company — TG currently had assets of $28,829,874 and liabilities of $28,896,371 — Secured lenders were owed about $18 million and it had unsecured accounts payable of $3 million — Property, plant and equipment were valued at approximately $21.6 million — Defendant's application dismissed; plaintiff's application granted — TG met technical requirements for protection under CCAA — TG breached provisions of ATB credit facility and TC bridge loan facility — Secured lenders were entitled to apply for receivership order — TG failed to establish that there was any reasonable possibility that it would be able to restructure its affairs — Restructuring options proposed by TG were not realistic or commercially reasonable — It would likely be liquidating CCAA — Secured lenders objected to TG management controlling liquidation process under CCAA protection as they had lost faith in management — Secured lenders had not acted precipitously — TG had adequate opportunity to canvas market for refinancing and restructuring options — TG and secured creditors were in adversarial mode, which did not make for efficient and inexpensive CCAA restructuring — CCAA order was not appropriate It followed that application for receivership must succeed.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Receivers — Appointment

Defendant TG applied for initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Can.) (CCAA) — Plaintiff ATB extended $12 million credit facility to TG, payable on demand and secured by first charge on all company's assets — TC granted TG bridge loan credit facility in amount of $6 million secured by second in priority charge against assets — TG defaulted — ATB and TC issued demands to TG — TG sought initial order under CCAA — Prior to TG's application, secured creditors ATB and TC applied for order appointing receiver over property and assets of company — TG currently had assets of $28,829,874 and liabilities of $28,896,371 — Secured lenders were owed about $18 million and it had unsecured accounts payable of $3 million

— Property, plant and equipment were valued at approximately $21.6 million — Defendant's application dismissed; plaintiff's application granted — TG met technical requirements for protection under CCAA — TG breached provisions of ATB credit facility and TC bridge loan facility — Secured lenders were entitled to apply for receivership order — TG failed to establish that there was any reasonable possibility that it would be able to restructure its affairs — Restructuring options proposed by TG were not realistic or commercially reasonable — It would likely be liquidating CCAA — Secured lenders objected to TG management controlling liquidation process under CCAA protection as they had lost faith in management — Secured lenders had not acted precipitously — TG had adequate opportunity to canvas market for refinancing and restructuring options — TG and secured creditors were in adversarial mode, which did not make for efficient and inexpensive CCAA restructuring — CCAA order was not appropriate It followed that application for receivership must succeed.

APPLICATION by company for initial order under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*(Can.); APPLICATION by creditors for order appointing receiver over property and assets of company.

***B.E. Romaine J.*:**

Introduction

1 Tallgrass Energy Corp applied for an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended. That application was opposed by its secured creditors, Alberta Treasury Branches and Toscana Capital Corporation, which prior to Tallgrass' application for CCAA protection had applied for an order appointing a receiver over the property and assets of the company. I dismissed Tallgrass' application for an initial CCAA order and allowed the receivership application. These are my reasons.

Facts

2 In July, 2012, ATB extended a $12 million credit facility to Tallgrass, payable on demand and secured by a first charge on all of the company's assets. At about the same time, Toscana granted Tallgrass a bridge loan credit facility in the amount of $6 million secured by a second in priority charge against the assets. This bridge loan facility matured on April 30, 2013.

3 In July, 2012, John McAdam, the CEO of Tallgrass, began the process of looking for traditional financing to replace the Toscana bridge financing. In early 2013, Mr. McAdam realized that no conventional financing was available, and Tallgrass began to explore the availability of non-traditional forms of financing.

4 Tallgrass management decided to attempt to obtain $100 million of non-traditional financing, as there were no third parties willing to step into the shoes of Toscana's subordinate position. The company retained an advisor in March, 2013 to aid in the search.

5 After the Toscana facility matured on April 30, 2013, Tallgrass acknowledged that the loan was in default. Toscana agreed to forbear enforcement until May 31, 2013 to provide Tallgrass with additional time to finalize certain financing alternatives that were being explored.

6 On June 17, 2013, Toscana issued a demand to Tallgrass, and on June 25, 2013, ATB followed with its demand. There is no issue that Tallgrass is also in default of the ATB credit facility.

7 On June 27, 2013, at the request of the secured lenders, Tallgrass retained Grant Thornton Limited as financial advisor, on the condition that Grant Thornton would provide financial information and reports to the secured lenders. Grant Thornton provided two reports to the lenders, on July 4 and on July 11, 2013. The lenders granted further forbearance during this period and continuing until July 17, 2013.

8 On about July 15, 2013, on the basis of the information and reports received from Grant Thornton, Toscana advised Tallgrass that it would not be prepared to grant further forbearance, and that it intended to bring an application to appoint a receiver on Wednesday, July 24, 2013. On July 16, 2013, ATB advised Tallgrass that it was taking the same position, and that after July 17, 2013, Tallgrass would have no further access to the remaining $100,000 available under the line of credit.

9 Tallgrass sought an initial order under the CCAA on July 17, 2013. The application was put over to July 24, 2013 to be heard at the same time as the receivership application, with a temporary stay to preserve the status quo. ATB agreed to allow Tallgrass access to up to $50,000 of the line of credit to pay certain critical suppliers.

10 In its application, Tallgrass represented that it currently has assets of $28,829,874 and liabilities of $28,896,371. The secured lenders are owed approximately $18 million and Tallgrass has unsecured accounts payable in the amount of roughly $3 million, decommissioning liabilities as of March 31, 2013 in the amount of approximately $7.4 million and a financing contract under which approximately $484,000 is outstanding as of March 31, 2013.

11 The company values its property, plant and equipment, including undeveloped land, at approximately $21.6 million.

Analysis

12 As a preliminary matter, it is clear that Tallgrass meets the technical requirements for protection under the CCAA. It is also clear and uncontested that Tallgrass has breached various provisions of the ATB credit facility and the Toscana bridge loan facility, and that the secured lenders are entitled to apply for a receivership order. In fact, there was no question that, if Tallgrass's application for an initial order under the CCAA did not succeed, a receivership would follow.

13 As I indicated in *Matco Capital Ltd. v Interex Oilfield Services Ltd.*, (1 August 2006), Docket No. 060108395, a section 11 order under the CCAA is not granted merely upon the fact of its application. Tallgrass must satisfy the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate, and that it has acted and is acting in good faith and with due diligence. The CCAA therefore requires that the court hearing the application exercise discretion in making these determinations.

14 A key issue here is whether Tallgrass can establish that there is any reasonable possibility that it will be able to restructure its affairs. The burden placed on an applicant for an initial CCAA order in this regard is not a very onerous one, in that it is not necessary for an applicant company to have a fully-developed plan or the support of its secured creditors, although either or both are desirable and helpful. However, there must be some evidence of what Farley J. in *Inducon Development Corp., Re*, 1991 CarswellOnt 219 (Ont. Gen. Div.) referred to as the outline of a plan, what he called the "germ of a plan": para 14. I would add a further gloss on that phrase: there should be a germ of a reasonable and realistic plan, particularly if there is opposition from the major stakeholders most at risk in the proposed restructuring. As noted in *Inducon Development Corp., Re* at para 13, the CCAA is remedial, not preventative, and it should not be the "last gasp of a dying company". Unfortunately, Tallgrass appears to be at that desperate stage.

15 While it is certainly true that the fundamental purpose of the CCAA is to permit a company to carry on business and where possible avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets, this is a company with very few employees, a handful of independent contractors, and relatively minor unsecured debt. Tallgrass does not carry on a business that has broader community or social implications that may require greater flexibility from creditors. The major stakeholders here are the secured lenders who oppose the application, and the equity holders.

16 The secured lenders submit that the restructuring options presented by Tallgrass are commercially unrealistic and unlikely to come to fruitation, that it is obvious that a liquidation of the assets will be the end result for this company, and that they have lost confidence in the management of Tallgrass to effect such a liquidation. They submit that, as they are likely the only parties with any economic interest in the company, their preference for a receivership over what would ultimately be a liquidating CCAA should be taken into account.

17 I must agree that the restructuring options proposed by Tallgrass, while more detailed than the kind of general good intentions offered by the applicant in *Matco*, are not realistic or commercially reasonable. Specifically:

1. Tallgrass concedes that it has exhausted any chance of conventional financing after nearly a year of attempting to find a conventional lender to take out its existing secured debt, turning in early 2013 to what it calls non-traditional sources;

2. Company management decided in March of this year to pursue $100 million in non-traditional debt rather than merely retiring existing secured debt of $18 million. As noted by the secured lenders, it is unrealistic for a small public company with a market capitalization of approximately $800,000 and existing assets worth roughly $29 million, which has already encountered difficulties finding sources of funding to take out Toscana's subordinate position, to attempt to obtain $100 million in financing within a reasonable time frame. The unsatisfactory and uncertain results of approximately six months of effort in that regard must be analyzed carefully;

3. Tallgrass has obtained no firm commitments for refinancing. What it has been able to obtain is the following:

a) a letter dated July 23, 2013 from a financing broker that purports to be a "commitment letter". This "commitment" to lend $100 million states that the broker will source the finding through an unnamed "top 25 bank". It requires an upfront "bank guarantee fee" of $2 million. The letter provides that the broker shall have no liability to Tallgrass "under any theory of law or equity" for the failure of any transaction contemplated by the loan commitment letter. The secured lenders have pointed out the many unusual provisions of this letter, and ask, reasonably enough, why a "top 25 bank" would contemplate a loan of $100 million to Tallgrass in its present circumstances. Tallgrass management has had no direct discussion with any financial institution and is relying on assurances from the broker that the source of funding would be reputable.

This "commitment letter" lacks credibility. At any rate, Tallgrass is unable in its current financial state even to fund the $2 million bank guarantee fee necessary to take the proposal to a next step. This leads to the next proposal.

b) Tallgrass has obtained a letter from a friend of its CEO that indicates that he has obtained verbal commitments from Chinese investors in the amount of $10 million for the purpose of investing in the company, and that they are willing to fund the $2 million required by the above-noted proposal. The secured lenders note that this potential funding source has no track record or experience with respect to Canadian oil and gas assets, and that, even if the commitment became firm, the amount is insufficient to pay off existing indebtedness.

c) Tallgrass has identified a further option, a potential loan in the process of negotiations with a broker, not a source lender, that would involve the broker earning approximately $16 million in fees to find a source for a $100 million loan. This is an even softer proposal, with no real commitment. Tallgrass' CEO concedes in understatement that this would be "expensive funding".

18 Given that these options are not commercially realistic, I must conclude that the secured lenders are correct in their view that this would likely be a liquidating CCAA. While this does not in itself preclude the use of the statute, the secured lenders object to Tallgrass management controlling the liquidation process under CCAA protection as they have lost faith in such management. The secured lenders have identified concerns about management's estimate of the value of Tallgrass' oil and gas assets, concerns about the effect of abandonment liabilities on realization values, and concerns about discrepancies between the Cost Flow Projections contained in the CCAA application as compared to those prepared by Grant Thornton. The secured lenders also have concerns with respect to how management is executing its alternate financing strategy, particularly its decision to pursue financing from the kind of sources it has identified, and what they feel is a lack of attention from senior management to realistic alternatives and options. They are critical of management's decisions with respect to covering short-term liabilities in the course of these applications.

19 Tallgrass submits that the opinions given by an officer of Toscana, Dean Jensen, on behalf of the secured lenders with respect to the value of its oil and gas assets should be given little weight as Mr. Jensen does not have the proper expertise to comment on the reserve reports. I take Mr. Jensen's comments to be the opinions of a banker experienced with loans in the oil and gas sector and with familiarity with reserve reports. What Mr. Jensen is really questioning is whether Tallgrass would be able to achieve a price for these assets equal to management's projections, and whether such projections are reliable. He thus questions whether the secured lenders are assured of recovery or whether they are at risk.

20 The concern expressed by Mr. Jensen with respect to cost flow projections relates to whether the costs of a CCAA proceeding will be as projected by Tallgrass, and, again, a lack of confidence with respect to management's projections in that regard. While it appears that Mr. Jensen may have misunderstood some of the calculations, there remain unanswered questions about the projections.

21 This is not a case where the secured lenders have acted precipitously, or where the debtor has not had a more than adequate opportunity to canvass the market for refinancing and restructuring options. This process has been ongoing for more than a year under Tallgrass management, which was not able to obtain take-out financing for Toscana's bridge loan, nor obtain sufficient financing to satisfy its licensee liability rating report requirements and provide funding necessary for further development activities. It is also clear that Tallgrass and its major secured stakeholders are in an adversarial mode, which does not bode well for an efficient or relatively inexpensive CCAA restructuring. Tallgrass was most likely a liquidating CCAA, and given the lack of confidence and the adversarial relationship between the company and the secured lenders at risk, I was not satisfied that a CCAA order would be appropriate in the circumstances. I dismissed Tallgrass' application.

22 It thus followed that the secured lenders' application for a receivership order must succeed.

Company's application dismissed; creditors' application granted.

TAB 9

2010 ONSC 222
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222, [2010] O.J. No. 188, 184 A.C.W.S. (3d) 684, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST PUBLISHING INC./PUBLICATIONS CANWEST INC., CANWEST BOOKS INC. AND CANWEST (CANADA) INC.

Pepall J.

Judgment: January 18, 2010
Docket: CV-10-8533-00CL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Alex Cobb, Duncan Ault for Applicant, LP Entities
Mario Forte for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Andrew Kent, Hilary Clarke for Administrative Agent of the Senior Secured Lenders' Syndicate
Peter Griffin for Management Directors
Robin B. Schwill, Natalie Renner for Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI would have been required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would have been unable to continue operating business.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by creditors

CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI would have been required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would have been unable to continue operating business — In circumstances, it was appropriate to allow CPI to file and present plan only to secured creditors.

APPLICATION by entity of company already protected under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for similar protection.

***Pepall J.*:**

Reasons for Decision

Introduction

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global") is a leading Canadian media company with interests in (i) newspaper publishing and digital media; and (ii) free-to-air television stations and subscription based specialty television channels. Canwest Global, the entities in its Canadian television business (excluding CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries) and the National Post Company (which prior to October 30, 2009 owned and published the National Post) (collectively, the "CMI Entities"), obtained protection from their creditors in a *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [1] ("CCAA") proceeding on October 6, 2009. [2] Now, the Canwest Global Canadian newspaper entities with the exception of National Post Inc. seek similar protection. Specifically, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc. ("CPI"), Canwest Books Inc. ("CBI"), and Canwest (Canada) Inc. ("CCI") apply for an order pursuant to the CCAA. They also seek to have the stay of proceedings and the other benefits of the order extend to Canwest Limited Partnership/Canwest Société en Commandite (the "Limited Partnership"). The Applicants and the Limited Partnership are referred to as the "LP Entities" throughout these reasons. The term "Canwest" will be used to refer to the Canwest enterprise as a whole. It includes the LP Entities and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries which are not applicants in this proceeding.

2 All appearing on this application supported the relief requested with the exception of the Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders. That Committee represents certain unsecured creditors whom I will discuss more fully later.

3 I granted the order requested with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

4 I start with three observations. Firstly, Canwest Global, through its ownership interests in the LP Entities, is the largest publisher of daily English language newspapers in Canada. The LP Entities own and operate 12 daily newspapers across Canada. These newspapers are part of the Canadian heritage and landscape. The oldest, The Gazette, was established in Montreal in 1778. The others are the Vancouver Sun, The Province, the Ottawa Citizen, the Edmonton Journal, the Calgary Herald, The Windsor Star, the Times Colonist, The Star Phoenix, the Leader-Post, the Nanaimo Daily News and the Alberni Valley Times. These newspapers have an estimated average weekly readership that exceeds 4 million. The LP Entities also publish 23 non-daily newspapers and own and operate a number of digital media and online operations. The community served by the LP Entities is huge. In addition, based on August 31, 2009 figures, the LP Entities employ approximately 5,300 employees in Canada with approximately 1,300 of those employees working in Ontario. The granting of the order requested is premised on an anticipated going concern sale of the newspaper business of the LP Entities. This serves not just the interests of the LP Entities and their stakeholders but the Canadian community at large.

5 Secondly, the order requested may contain some shortcomings; it may not be perfect. That said, insolvency proceedings typically involve what is feasible, not what is flawless.

6 Lastly, although the builders of this insolvent business are no doubt unhappy with its fate, gratitude is not misplaced by acknowledging their role in its construction.

Background Facts

(i) Financial Difficulties

7 The LP Entities generate the majority of their revenues through the sale of advertising. In the fiscal year ended August 31, 2009, approximately 72% of the LP Entities' consolidated revenue derived from advertising. The LP Entities have been seriously affected by the economic downturn in Canada and their consolidated advertising revenues declined substantially in the latter half of 2008 and in 2009. In addition, they experienced increases in certain of their operating costs.

8 On May 29, 2009 the Limited Partnership failed, for the first time, to make certain interest and principal reduction payments and related interest and cross currency swap payments totaling approximately $10 million in respect of its senior secured credit facilities. On the same day, the Limited Partnership announced that, as of May 31, 2009, it would be in breach of certain financial covenants set out in the credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007 between its predecessor, Canwest Media Works Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent, a syndicate of secured lenders ("the LP Secured Lenders"), and

the predecessors of CCI, CPI and CBI as guarantors. The Limited Partnership also failed to make principal, interest and fee payments due pursuant to this credit agreement on June 21, June 22, July 21, July 22 and August 21, 2009.

9 The May 29, 2009, defaults under the senior secured credit facilities triggered defaults in respect of related foreign currency and interest rate swaps. The swap counterparties (the "Hedging Secured Creditors") demanded payment of $68.9 million. These unpaid amounts rank pari passu with amounts owing under the LP Secured Lenders' credit facilities.

10 On or around August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership and certain of the LP Secured Lenders entered into a forbearance agreement in order to allow the LP Entities and the LP Secured Lenders the opportunity to negotiate a pre-packaged restructuring or reorganization of the affairs of the LP Entities. On November 9, 2009, the forbearance agreement expired and since then, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to demand payment of approximately $953.4 million, the amount outstanding as at August 31, 2009. Nonetheless, they continued negotiations with the LP Entities. The culmination of this process is that the LP Entities are now seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to provide them with the necessary "breathing space" to restructure and reorganize their businesses and to preserve their enterprise value for the ultimate benefit of their broader stakeholder community.

11 The Limited Partnership released its annual consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended August 31, 2009 and 2008 on November 26, 2009. As at August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated assets with a net book value of approximately $644.9 million. This included consolidated current assets of $182.7 million and consolidated non-current assets of approximately $462.2 million. As at that date, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.719 billion (increased from $1.656 billion as at August 31, 2008). These liabilities consisted of consolidated current liabilities of $1.612 billion and consolidated non-current liabilities of $107 million.

12 The Limited Partnership had been experiencing deteriorating financial results over the past year. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership's consolidated revenues decreased by $181.7 million or 15% to $1.021 billion as compared to $1.203 billion for the year ended August 31, 2008. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership reported a consolidated net loss of $66 million compared to consolidated net earnings of $143.5 million for fiscal 2008.

(ii) Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities

13 The indebtedness under the credit facilities of the LP Entities consists of the following.

> (a) The LP senior secured credit facilities are the subject matter of the July 10, 2007 credit agreement already mentioned. They are guaranteed by CCI, CPI and CBI. The security held by the LP Secured Lenders has been reviewed by the solicitors for the proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. and considered to be valid and enforceable. [3] As at August 31, 2009, the amounts owing by the LP Entities totaled $953.4 million exclusive of interest. [4]
>
> (b) The Limited Partnership is a party to the aforementioned foreign currency and interest rate swaps with the Hedging Secured Creditors. Defaults under the LP senior secured credit facilities have triggered defaults in respect of these swap arrangements. Demand for repayment of amounts totaling $68.9 million (exclusive of unpaid interest) has been made. These obligations are secured.
>
> (c) Pursuant to a senior subordinated credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007, between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent for a syndicate of lenders, and others, certain subordinated lenders agreed to provide the Limited Partnership with access to a term credit facility of up to $75 million. CCI, CPI, and CBI are guarantors. This facility is unsecured, guaranteed on an unsecured basis and currently fully drawn. On June 20, 2009, the Limited Partnership failed to make an interest payment resulting in an event of default under the credit agreement. In addition, the defaults under the senior secured credit facilities resulted in a default under this facility. The senior subordinated lenders are in a position to take steps to demand payment.

(d) Pursuant to a note indenture between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of New York Trust Company of Canada as trustee, and others, the Limited Partnership issued 9.5% per annum senior subordinated unsecured notes due 2015 in the aggregate principal amount of US $400 million. CPI and CBI are guarantors. The notes are unsecured and guaranteed on an unsecured basis. The noteholders are in a position to take steps to demand immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the notes as a result of events of default.

14 The LP Entities use a centralized cash management system at the Bank of Nova Scotia which they propose to continue. Obligations owed pursuant to the existing cash management arrangements are secured (the "Cash Management Creditor").

(iii) LP Entities' Response to Financial Difficulties

15 The LP Entities took a number of steps to address their circumstances with a view to improving cash flow and strengthening their balance sheet. Nonetheless, they began to experience significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and other trade creditors. The LP Entities' debt totals approximately $1.45 billion and they do not have the liquidity required to make payment in respect of this indebtedness. They are clearly insolvent.

16 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of directors (the "Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives. The Special Committee has appointed Thomas Strike, the President, Corporate Development & Strategy Implementation, as Recapitalization Officer and has retained Gary Colter of CRS Inc. as Restructuring Advisor for the LP Entities (the "CRA"). The President of CPI, Dennis Skulsky, will report directly to the Special Committee.

17 Given their problems, throughout the summer and fall of 2009, the LP Entities have participated in difficult and complex negotiations with their lenders and other stakeholders to obtain forbearance and to work towards a consensual restructuring or recapitalization.

18 An ad hoc committee of the holders of the senior subordinated unsecured notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee") was formed in July, 2009 and retained Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg as counsel. Among other things, the Limited Partnership agreed to pay the Committee's legal fees up to a maximum of $250,000. Representatives of the Limited Partnership and their advisors have had ongoing discussions with representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee and their counsel was granted access to certain confidential information following execution of a confidentiality agreement. The Ad Hoc Committee has also engaged a financial advisor who has been granted access to the LP Entities' virtual data room which contains confidential information regarding the business and affairs of the LP Entities. There is no evidence of any satisfactory proposal having been made by the noteholders. They have been in a position to demand payment since August, 2009, but they have not done so.

19 In the meantime and in order to permit the businesses of the LP Entities to continue to operate as going concerns and in an effort to preserve the greatest number of jobs and maximize value for the stakeholders of the LP Entities, the LP Entities have been engaged in negotiations with the LP Senior Lenders, the result of which is this CCAA application.

(iv) The Support Agreement, the Secured Creditors' Plan and the Solicitation Process

20 Since August 31, 2009, the LP Entities and the LP administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders have worked together to negotiate terms for a consensual, prearranged restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization of the business and affairs of the LP Entities as a going concern. This is referred to by the parties as the Support Transaction.

21 As part of this Support Transaction, the LP Entities are seeking approval of a Support Agreement entered into by them and the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders. 48% of the LP Secured Lenders, the Hedging Secured Creditors, and the Cash Management Creditor (the "Secured Creditors") are party to the Support Agreement.

22 Three interrelated elements are contemplated by the Support Agreement and the Support Transaction: the credit acquisition, the Secured Creditors' plan (the "Plan"), and the sale and investor solicitation process which the parties refer to as SISP.

23 The Support Agreement contains various milestones with which the LP Entities are to comply and, subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process (an important caveat in my view), commits them to support a credit acquisition. The credit acquisition involves an acquisition by an entity capitalized by the Secured Creditors and described as AcquireCo. AcquireCo. would acquire substantially all of the assets of the LP Entities (including the shares in National Post Inc.) and assume certain of the liabilities of the LP Entities. It is contemplated that AcquireCo. would offer employment to all or substantially all of the employees of the LP Entities and would assume all of the LP Entities' existing pension plans and existing post-retirement and post-employment benefit plans subject to a right by AcquireCo., acting commercially reasonably and after consultation with the operational management of the LP Entities, to exclude certain specified liabilities. The credit acquisition would be the subject matter of a Plan to be voted on by the Secured Creditors on or before January 31, 2010. There would only be one class. The Plan would only compromise the LP Entities' secured claims and would not affect or compromise any other claims against any of the LP Entities ("unaffected claims"). No holders of the unaffected claims would be entitled to vote on or receive any distributions of their claims. The Secured Creditors would exchange their outstanding secured claims against the LP Entities under the LP credit agreement and the swap obligations respectively for their *pro rata* shares of the debt and equity to be issued by AcquireCo. All of the LP Entities' obligations under the LP secured claims calculated as of the date of closing less $25 million would be deemed to be satisfied following the closing of the Acquisition Agreement. LP secured claims in the amount of $25 million would continue to be held by AcquireCo. and constitute an outstanding unsecured claim against the LP Entities.

24 The Support Agreement contemplates that the Financial Advisor, namely RBC Dominion Securities Inc., under the supervision of the Monitor, will conduct the solicitation process. Completion of the credit acquisition process is subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process. In general terms, the objective of the solicitation process is to obtain a better offer (with some limitations described below) than that reflected in the credit acquisition. If none is obtained in that process, the LP Entities intend for the credit acquisition to proceed assuming approval of the Plan. Court sanction would also be required.

25 In more detailed terms, Phase I of the solicitation process is expected to last approximately 7 weeks and qualified interested parties may submit non-binding proposals to the Financial Advisor on or before February 26, 2010. Thereafter, the Monitor will assess the proposals to determine whether there is a reasonable prospect of obtaining a Superior Offer. This is in essence a cash offer that is equal to or higher than that represented by the credit acquisition. If there is such a prospect, the Monitor will recommend that the process continue into Phase II. If there is no such prospect, the Monitor will then determine whether there is a Superior Alternative Offer, that is, an offer that is not a Superior Offer but which might nonetheless receive approval from the Secured Creditors. If so, to proceed into Phase II, the Superior Alternative Offer must be supported by Secured Creditors holding more than at least 33.3% of the secured claims. If it is not so supported, the process would be terminated and the LP Entities would then apply for court sanction of the Plan.

26 Phase II is expected to last approximately 7 weeks as well. This period allows for due diligence and the submission of final binding proposals. The Monitor will then conduct an assessment akin to the Phase 1 process with somewhat similar attendant outcomes if there are no Superior Offers and no acceptable Alternative Superior Offers. If there were a Superior Offer or an acceptable Alternative Superior Offer, an agreement would be negotiated and the requisite approvals sought.

27 The solicitation process is designed to allow the LP Entities to test the market. One concern is that a Superior Offer that benefits the secured lenders might operate to preclude a Superior Alternative Offer that could provide a better result for the unsecured creditors. That said, the LP Entities are of the view that the solicitation process and the support transaction present the best opportunity for the businesses of the LP Entities to continue as going concerns, thereby preserving jobs as well as the economic and social benefits of their continued operation. At this stage, the alternative is a bankruptcy or liquidation which would result in significant detriment not only to the creditors and employees of the LP Entities but to the broader community that benefits from the continued operation of the LP Entities' business. I also take some comfort from the position of the Monitor which is best captured in an excerpt from its preliminary Report:

> The terms of the Support Agreement and SISP were the subject of lengthy and intense arm's length negotiations between the LP Entities and the LP Administrative Agent. The Proposed Monitor supports approval of the process contemplated

therein and of the approval of those documents, but without in any way fettering the various powers and discretions of the Monitor.

28 It goes without saying that the Monitor, being a court appointed officer, may apply to the court for advice and directions and also owes reporting obligations to the court.

29 As to the objection of the Ad Hoc Committee, I make the following observations. Firstly, they represent unsecured subordinated debt. They have been in a position to take action since August, 2009. Furthermore, the LP Entities have provided up to $250,000 for them to retain legal counsel. Meanwhile, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to enforce their rights through a non-consensual court proceeding and have advised the LP Entities of their abilities in that regard in the event that the LP Entities did not move forward as contemplated by the Support Agreement. With the Support Agreement and the solicitation process, there is an enhanced likelihood of the continuation of going concern operations, the preservation of jobs and the maximization of value for stakeholders of the LP Entities. It seemed to me that in the face of these facts and given that the Support Agreement expired on January 8, 2010, adjourning the proceeding was not merited in the circumstances. The Committee did receive very short notice. Without being taken as encouraging or discouraging the use of the comeback clause in the order, I disagree with the submission of counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee to the effect that it is very difficult if not impossible to stop a process relying on that provision. That provision in the order is a meaningful one as is clear from the decision in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* [5]. On a come back motion, although the positions of parties who have relied bona fide on an Initial Order should not be prejudiced, the onus is on the applicants for an Initial Order to satisfy the court that the existing terms should be upheld.

Proposed Monitor

30 The Applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor. It currently serves as the Monitor in the CMI Entities' CCAA proceeding. It is desirable for FTI to act; it is qualified to act; and it has consented to act. It has not served in any of the incompatible capacities described in section 11.7(2) of the CCAA. The proposed Monitor has an enhanced role that is reflected in the order and which is acceptable.

Proposed Order

31 As mentioned, I granted the order requested. It is clear that the LP Entities need protection under the CCAA. The order requested will provide stability and enable the LP Entities to pursue their restructuring and preserve enterprise value for their stakeholders. Without the benefit of a stay, the LP Entities would be required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would be unable to continue operating their businesses.

(a) Threshold Issues

32 The chief place of business of the Applicants is Ontario. They qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. They are affiliated companies with total claims against them that far exceed $5 million. Demand for payment of the swap indebtedness has been made and the Applicants are in default under all of the other facilities outlined in these reasons. They do not have sufficient liquidity to satisfy their obligations. They are clearly insolvent.

(b) Limited Partnership

33 The Applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and the other relief requested to the Limited Partnership. The CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or a limited partnership but courts have exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the protections of an Initial CCAA Order to partnerships when it was just and convenient to do so. The relief has been held to be appropriate where the operations of the partnership are so intertwined with those of the debtor companies that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted: *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [6] and *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* [7].

34 In this case, the Limited Partnership is the administrative backbone of the LP Entities and is integral to and intertwined with the Applicants' ongoing operations. It owns all shared information technology assets; it provides hosting services for all Canwest properties; it holds all software licences used by the LP Entities; it is party to many of the shared services agreements involving other Canwest entities; and employs approximately 390 full-time equivalent employees who work in Canwest's shared services area. The Applicants state that failure to extend the stay to the Limited Partnership would have a profoundly negative impact on the value of the Applicants, the Limited Partnership and the Canwest Global enterprise as a whole. In addition, exposing the assets of the Limited Partnership to the demands of creditors would make it impossible for the LP Entities to successfully restructure. I am persuaded that under these circumstances it is just and convenient to grant the request.

(c) Filing of the Secured Creditors' Plan

35 The LP Entities propose to present the Plan only to the Secured Creditors. Claims of unsecured creditors will not be addressed.

36 The CCAA seems to contemplate a single creditor-class plan. Sections 4 and 5 state:

> s.4 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, it the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.
>
> s.5 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

37 Case law has interpreted these provisions as authorizing a single creditor-class plan. For instance, Blair J. (as he then was) stated in *Philip Services Corp., Re*[8] : " There is no doubt that a debtor is at liberty, under the terms of sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA, to make a proposal to secured creditors or to unsecured creditors or to both groups."[9] Similarly, in *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re*[10] , the Court of Appeal stated: "It may also be noted that s. 5 of the CCAA contemplates a plan which is a compromise between a debtor company and its secured creditors and that by the terms of s. 6 of the Act, applied to the facts of this case, the plan is binding only on the secured creditors and the company and not on the unsecured creditors."[11]

38 Based on the foregoing, it is clear that a debtor has the statutory authority to present a plan to a single class of creditors. In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re*, the issue was raised in the context of the plan's sanction by the court and a consideration of whether the plan was fair and reasonable as it eliminated the opportunity for unsecured creditors to realize anything. The basis of the argument was that the motions judge had erred in not requiring a more complete and in depth valuation of the company's assets relative to the claims of the secured creditors.

39 In this case, I am not being asked to sanction the Plan at this stage. Furthermore, the Monitor will supervise a vigorous and lengthy solicitation process to thoroughly canvass the market for alternative transactions. The solicitation should provide a good indication of market value. In addition, as counsel for the LP Entities observed, the noteholders and the LP Entities never had any forbearance agreement. The noteholders have been in a position to take action since last summer but chose not to do so. One would expect some action on their part if they themselves believed that they "were in the money". While the process is not perfect, it is subject to the supervision of the court and the Monitor is obliged to report on its results to the court.

40 In my view it is appropriate in the circumstances to authorize the LP Entities to file and present a Plan only to the Secured Creditors.

(D) DIP Financing

41 The Applicants seek approval of a DIP facility in the amount of $25 million which would be secured by a charge over all of the assets of the LP Entities and rank ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge, and ahead of all other existing security interests except validly perfected purchase money security interests and certain specific statutory encumbrances.

42 Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides the statutory jurisdiction to grant a DIP charge. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [12], I addressed this provision. Firstly, an applicant should address the requirements contained in section 11.2 (1) and then address the enumerated factors found in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. As that list is not exhaustive, it may be appropriate to consider other factors as well.

43 Applying these principles to this case and dealing firstly with section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, notice either has been given to secured creditors likely to be affected by the security or charge or alternatively they are not affected by the DIP charge. While funds are not anticipated to be immediately necessary, the cash flow statements project a good likelihood that the LP Entities will require the additional liquidity afforded by the $25 million. The ability to borrow funds that are secured by a charge will help retain the confidence of the LP Entities' trade creditors, employees and suppliers. It is expected that the DIP facility will permit the LP Entities to conduct the solicitation process and consummate a recapitalization transaction of a sale of all or some of its assets. The charge does not secure any amounts that were owing prior to the filing. As such, there has been compliance with the provisions of section 11.2 (1).

44 Turning then to a consideration of the factors found in section 11.2(4) of the Act, the LP Entities are expected to be subject to these CCAA proceedings until July 31, 2010. Their business and financial affairs will be amply managed during the proceedings. This is a consensual filing which is reflective of the confidence of the major creditors in the current management configuration. All of these factors favour the granting of the charge. The DIP loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement and would ensure the necessary stability during the CCAA process. I have already touched upon the issue of value. That said, in relative terms, the quantum of the DIP financing is not large and there is no readily apparent material prejudice to any creditor arising from the granting of the charge and approval of the financing. I also note that it is endorsed by the proposed Monitor in its report.

45 Other factors to consider in assessing whether to approve a DIP charge include the reasonableness of the financing terms and more particularly the associated fees. Ideally there should be some evidence on this issue. Prior to entering into the forbearance agreement, the LP Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a DIP facility. In this case, some but not all of the Secured Creditors are participating in the financing of the DIP loan. Therefore, only some would benefit from the DIP while others could bear the burden of it. While they may have opted not to participate in the DIP financing for various reasons, the concurrence of the non participating Secured Creditors is some market indicator of the appropriateness of the terms of the DIP financing.

46 Lastly, I note that the DIP lenders have indicated that they would not provide a DIP facility if the charge was not approved. In all of these circumstances, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and grant the DIP charge.

(e) Critical Suppliers

47 The LP Entities ask that they be authorized but not required to pay pre-filing amounts owing in arrears to certain suppliers if the supplier is critical to the business and ongoing operations of the LP Entities or the potential future benefit of the payments is considerable and of value to the LP Entities as a whole. Such payments could only be made with the consent of the proposed Monitor. At present, it is contemplated that such suppliers would consist of certain newspaper suppliers, newspaper distributors, logistic suppliers and the Amex Bank of Canada. The LP Entities do not seek a charge to secure payments to any of its critical suppliers.

48 Section 11.4 of the CCAA addresses critical suppliers. It states:

> 11.4(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is

satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods and services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

(2) If the court declares the person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

(3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied upon the terms of the order.

(4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

49 Mr. Byers, who is counsel for the Monitor, submits that the court has always had discretion to authorize the payment of critical suppliers and that section 11.4 is not intended to address that issue. Rather, it is intended to respond to a post-filing situation where a debtor company wishes to compel a supplier to supply. In those circumstances, the court may declare a person to be a critical supplier and require the person to supply. If the court chooses to compel a person to supply, it must authorize a charge as security for the supplier. Mr. Barnes, who is counsel for the LP Entities, submits that section 11.4 is not so limited. Section 11.4 (1) gives the court general jurisdiction to declare a supplier to be a "critical supplier" where the supplier provides goods or services that are essential to the ongoing business of the debtor company. The permissive as opposed to mandatory language of section 11.4 (2) supports this interpretation.

50 Section 11.4 is not very clear. As a matter of principle, one would expect the purpose of section 11.4 to be twofold: (i) to codify the authority to permit suppliers who are critical to the continued operation of the company to be paid and (ii) to require the granting of a charge in circumstances where the court is compelling a person to supply. If no charge is proposed to be granted, there is no need to give notice to the secured creditors. I am not certain that the distinction between Mr. Byers and Mr. Barnes' interpretation is of any real significance for the purposes of this case. Either section 11.4(1) does not oust the court's inherent jurisdiction to make provision for the payment of critical suppliers where no charge is requested or it provides authority to the court to declare persons to be critical suppliers. Section 11.4(1) requires the person to be a supplier of goods and services that are critical to the companies' operation but does not impose any additional conditions or limitations.

51 The LP Entities do not seek a charge but ask that they be authorized but not required to make payments for the pre-filing provision of goods and services to certain third parties who are critical and integral to their businesses. This includes newsprint and ink suppliers. The LP Entities are dependent upon a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint and ink and they have insufficient inventory on hand to meet their needs. It also includes newspaper distributors who are required to distribute the newspapers of the LP Entities; American Express whose corporate card programme and accounts are used by LP Entities employees for business related expenses; and royalty fees accrued and owing to content providers for the subscription-based online service provided by FPinfomart.ca, one of the businesses of the LP Entities. The LP Entities believe that it would be damaging to both their ongoing operations and their ability to restructure if they are unable to pay their critical suppliers. I am satisfied that the LP Entities may treat these parties and those described in Mr. Strike's affidavit as critical suppliers but none will be paid without the consent of the Monitor.

(f) Administration Charge and Financial Advisor Charge

52 The Applicants also seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure the fees of the Monitor, its counsel, the LP Entities' counsel, the Special Committee's financial advisor and counsel to the Special Committee, the CRA and counsel to the CRA. These are professionals whose services are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities' business. This charge is to rank in priority to all other security interests in the LP Entities' assets, with the exception of purchase money security interests and specific statutory encumbrances as provided for in the proposed order. [13] The LP Entities also request a $10 million charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, RBC Dominion Securities Inc. The Financial Advisor is providing investment banking

services to the LP Entities and is essential to the solicitation process. This charge would rank in third place, subsequent to the administration charge and the DIP charge.

53 In the past, an administration charge was granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the court. Section 11.52 of the amended CCAA now provides statutory jurisdiction to grant an administration charge. Section 11.52 states:

> On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the debtor company is subject to a security or charge - in an amount that the court considers appropriate - in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

54 I am satisfied that the issue of notice has been appropriately addressed by the LP Entities. As to whether the amounts are appropriate and whether the charges should extend to the proposed beneficiaries, the section does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in its assessment. It seems to me that factors that might be considered would include:

> (a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;
>
> (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;
>
> (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;
>
> (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and
>
> (f) the position of the Monitor.

This is not an exhaustive list and no doubt other relevant factors will be developed in the jurisprudence.

55 There is no question that the restructuring of the LP Entities is large and highly complex and it is reasonable to expect extensive involvement by professional advisors. Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured has played a critical role in the LP Entities restructuring activities to date and each will continue to be integral to the solicitation and restructuring process. Furthermore, there is no unwarranted duplication of roles. As to quantum of both proposed charges, I accept the Applicants' submissions that the business of the LP Entities and the tasks associated with their restructuring are of a magnitude and complexity that justify the amounts. I also take some comfort from the fact that the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders has agreed to them. In addition, the Monitor supports the charges requested. The quantum of the administration charge appears to be fair and reasonable. As to the quantum of the charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, it is more unusual as it involves an incentive payment but I note that the Monitor conducted its own due diligence and, as mentioned, is supportive of the request. The quantum reflects an appropriate incentive to secure a desirable alternative offer. Based on all of these factors, I concluded that the two charges should be approved.

(g) Directors and Officers

56 The Applicants also seek a directors and officers charge ("D & O charge") in the amount of $35 million as security for their indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed upon the Applicants' directors and officers. The D & O charge will rank

after the Financial Advisor charge and will rank pari passu with the MIP charge discussed subsequently. Section 11.51 of the CCAA addresses a D & O charge. I have already discussed section 11.51 in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [14] as it related to the request by the CMI Entities for a D & O charge. Firstly, the charge is essential to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. The continued participation of the experienced Boards of Directors, management and employees of the LP Entities is critical to the restructuring. Retaining the current officers and directors will also avoid destabilization. Furthermore, a CCAA restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers. The amount of the charge appears to be appropriate in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers. The charge will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in a worse case scenario. While Canwest Global maintains D & O liability insurance, it has only been extended to February 28, 2009 and further extensions are unavailable. As of the date of the Initial Order, Canwest Global had been unable to obtain additional or replacement insurance coverage.

57 Understandably in my view, the directors have indicated that due to the potential for significant personal liability, they cannot continue their service and involvement in the restructuring absent a D & O charge. The charge also provides assurances to the employees of the LP Entities that obligations for accrued wages and termination and severance pay will be satisfied. All secured creditors have either been given notice or are unaffected by the D & O charge. Lastly, the Monitor supports the charge and I was satisfied that the charge should be granted as requested.

(h) Management Incentive Plan and Special Arrangements

58 The LP Entities have made amendments to employment agreements with 2 key employees and have developed certain Management Incentive Plans for 24 participants (collectively the "MIPs"). They seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure these obligations. It would be subsequent to the D & O charge.

59 The CCAA is silent on charges in support of Key Employee Retention Plans ("KERPs") but they have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings. Most recently, in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [15] , I approved the KERP requested on the basis of the factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [16] and given that the Monitor had carefully reviewed the charge and was supportive of the request as were the Board of Directors, the Special Committee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Adhoc Committee of Noteholders.

60 The MIPs in this case are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the LP Entities through a successful restructuring. The participants are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. They are experienced executives and have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives to date. They are integral to the continued operation of the business during the restructuring and the successful completion of a plan of restructuring, reorganization, compromise or arrangement.

61 In addition, it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities in the absence of a charge securing their payments. The departure of senior management would distract from and undermine the restructuring process that is underway and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for these employees. The MIPs provide appropriate incentives for the participants to remain in their current positions and ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in the reorganization process.

62 In this case, the MIPs and the MIP charge have been approved in form and substance by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee of Canwest Global. The proposed Monitor has also expressed its support for the MIPs and the MIP charge in its pre-filing report. In my view, the charge should be granted as requested.

(i) Confidential Information

63 The LP Entities request that the court seal the confidential supplement which contains individually identifiable information and compensation information including sensitive salary information about the individuals who are covered by the MIPs. It also contains an unredacted copy of the Financial Advisor's agreement. I have discretion pursuant to Section 137(2) of the *Courts*

of Justice Act [17] to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record. That said, public access in an important tenet of our system of justice.

64 The threshold test for sealing orders is found in the Supreme Court of Canada decision of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [18]. In that case, Iacobucci J. stated that an order should only be granted when: (i) it is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (ii) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

65 In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [19] I applied the *Sierra Club* test and approved a similar request by the Applicants for the sealing of a confidential supplement containing unredacted copies of KERPs for the employees of the CMI Entities. Here, with respect to the first branch of the *Sierra Club* test, the confidential supplement contains unredacted copies of the MIPs. Protecting the disclosure of sensitive personal and compensation information of this nature, the disclosure of which would cause harm to both the LP Entities and the MIP participants, is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The information would be of obvious strategic advantage to competitors. Moreover, there are legitimate personal privacy concerns in issue. The MIP participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and their salary information will be kept confidential. With respect to the second branch of the *Sierra Club* test, keeping the information confidential will not have any deleterious effects. As in the *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* case, the aggregate amount of the MIP charge has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. The salutary effects of sealing the confidential supplement outweigh any conceivable deleterious effects. In the normal course, outside of the context of a CCAA proceeding, confidential personal and salary information would be kept confidential by an employer and would not find its way into the public domain. With respect to the unredacted Financial Advisor agreement, it contains commercially sensitive information the disclosure of which could be harmful to the solicitation process and the salutary effects of sealing it outweigh any deleterious effects. The confidential supplements should be sealed and not form part of the public record at least at this stage of the proceedings.

Conclusion

66 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to grant the order requested.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended.

2 On October 30, 2009, substantially all of the assets and business of the National Post Company were transferred to the company now known as National Post Inc.

3 Subject to certain assumptions and qualifications.

4 Although not formally in evidence before the court, counsel for the LP Secured Lenders advised the court that currently $382,889,000 in principal in Canadian dollars is outstanding along with $458,042,000 in principal in American dollars.

5 2006 CarswellOnt 264 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

6 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 29.

7 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

8 1999 CarswellOnt 4673 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

9 Ibid at para. 16.

10 (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (March 6,2003) [2003 CarswellOnt 730 (S.C.C.)].

11 Ibid at para. 34.

12 Supra, note 7 at paras. 31-35.

13 This exception also applies to the other charges granted.

14 Supra note 7 at paras. 44-48.

15 Supra note 7.

16 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

17 R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended.

18 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

19 Supra, note 7 at para. 52.

TAB 10

2012 ONSC 506
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Timminco Ltd., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 2012 ONSC 506, [2012] O.J. No. 472, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169, 95 C.C.P.B. 48

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985 c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Timminco Limited and Bécancour Silicon Inc. (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: January 12, 2012
Judgment: February 2, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9539-00CL

Counsel: A.J. Taylor, M. Konyukhova, K. Esaw, for Applicants
D.W. Ellickson, for Communications, Energy and Paperworkers' Union of Canada
C. Sinclair, for United Steelworkers' Union
K. Peters, for AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV
M. Bailey, for Superintendent of Financial Services (Ontario)
S. Weisz, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
A. Kauffman, for Investissement Quebec

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial; Civil Practice and Procedure; Labour; Employment; Public

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Preferred claims — Costs and expenses of administrators — Priority over other claims

Super priority of administration charge — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — Absence of court-ordered super priority charge would frustrate objectives of CCAA — Without assistance of advisors, and in void caused by lack of governance structure, companies would be unable to proceed with restructuring and likely result would be bankruptcy — It was unlikely that advisors would participate in proceedings, and it was neither reasonable nor realistic to expect advisors to participate, unless administration charge was granted to secure their fees and disbursements — Role of advisors was critical to efforts to restructure insolvent companies — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since alternative was bankruptcy, which would not be better result for stakeholders.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Restricted and postponed claims — Officers, directors, and stockholders

Super priority of directors' and officers' charge — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — Absence of court-ordered super priority charge would frustrate objectives of CCAA — Without assistance of advisors, and in void caused by lack of governance structure, companies would be unable to proceed with restructuring and

likely result would be bankruptcy — Directors and officers would be unlikely to continue their service without D&O charge — It was neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without requested protection — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since alternative was bankruptcy, which would not be better result for stakeholders.

Pensions --- Payment of pension — Bankruptcy or insolvency of employer — Registered plans

Suspension of special payments — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Companies had insufficient liquidity to make special payments to plans at this time — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since likely outcome should proceedings fail was bankruptcy — There was no priority for special payments in bankruptcy — Application of provincial pensions legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Requiring companies to make special payments would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, which was what CCAA was intended to avoid.

Pensions --- Administration of pension plans — Valuation and funding of plans — Funding arrangements

Suspension of special payments — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Companies had insufficient liquidity to make special payments to plans at this time — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since likely outcome should proceedings fail was bankruptcy — There was no priority for special payments in bankruptcy — Application of provincial pensions legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Requiring companies to make special payments would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, which was what CCAA was intended to avoid.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — General principles — Application of Act — Miscellaneous

Relationship between Act and provincial pensions acts — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Application of provincial pension legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Order requiring company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would frustrate rehabilitative purpose of CCAA if such order would have effect of forcing company into bankruptcy — It was necessary to invoke doctrine of paramountcy such that provisions of CCAA overrode those of provincial pension legislation.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Bankruptcy and insolvency jurisdiction — Constitutional jurisdiction of Federal government and provinces — Paramountcy of Federal legislation

Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending

obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Application of provincial pension legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy, contrary to purpose of CCAA — It was necessary to invoke doctrine of paramountcy such that provisions of CCAA overrode those of provincial pension legislation — Doctrine of paramountcy was properly invoked.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Preferred claims — Wages and salaries of employees — Entitlement to preferred status

Key Employee Retention Plans — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Insolvent companies' board of directors approved key employee retention plans (KERPs) in order to keep employees who were considered critical to successful proceedings under CCAA because they were experienced employees who played central roles in restructuring initiatives — Insolvent companies brought motion for order approving KERPs, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report — Motion granted — KERPs were approved — It was necessary that KERPs' participants be incentivized to remain in current positions during restructuring process — Continued participation of these employees would assist company in its objectives — Replacement of these employees if they left would not provide any substantial economic benefits to company — Confidential supplement to monitor's report, which contained copies of unredacted KERPs, was sealed pursuant to R. 151 of Federal Courts Rules.

Business associations --- Legal proceedings involving business associations — Practice and procedure in proceedings involving corporations — Confidentiality or sealing orders

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Supplement to monitor's report — Insolvent companies obtained relief under CCAA — Insolvent companies' board of directors approved key employee retention plans (KERPs) in order to keep certain employees who were considered critical to successful proceedings under CCAA — Supplement to monitor's report contained copies of unredacted KERPs, which had sensitive personal compensation information — Insolvent companies brought motion for order approving KERPs, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report — Motion granted — KERPs were approved — Confidential supplement to monitor's report was sealed pursuant to R. 151 of Federal Courts Rules for period of 45 days — Disclosure of personal information in supplement could compromise commercial interests of companies and cause harm to KERPs' participants — Confidentiality order was necessary to prevent serious risk to companies' and KERPs participants' interests.

Labour and employment law --- Labour law — Collective agreement — Employee benefits — Pensions

Insolvent employer.

MOTION by insolvent companies for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, granting super priority to two charges, approving key employee retention plans, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 This motion was heard on January 12, 2012. On January 16, 2012, the following endorsement was released:

> Motion granted. Reasons will follow. Order to go subject to proviso that the Sealing Order is subject to modification, if necessary, after reasons provided.

2 These are those reasons.

Background

3 On January 3, 2012, Timminco Limited ("Timminco") and Bécancour Silicon Inc. ("BSI") (collectively, the "Timminco Entities") applied for and obtained relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA").

4 In my endorsement of January 3, 2012, (*Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])), I stated at [11]: "I am satisfied that the record establishes that the Timminco Entities are insolvent and are 'debtor companies' to which the CCAA applies".

5 On the initial motion, the Applicants also requested an "Administration Charge" and a "Directors. and Officers. Charge" ("D&O Charge"), both of which were granted.

6 The Timminco Entities requested that the Administration Charge rank ahead of the existing security interest of Investissement Quebec ("IQ") but behind all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise, including any deemed trust created under the *Ontario Pension Benefit Act* (the "PBA") or the *Quebec Supplemental Pensions Plans Act* (the "QSPPA") (collectively, the "Encumbrances") in favour of any persons that have not been served with this application.

7 IQ had been served and did not object to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge.

8 At [35] of my endorsement, I noted that the Timminco Entities had indicated their intention to return to court to seek an order granting super priority ranking for both the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge ahead of the Encumbrances.

9 The Timminco Entities now bring this motion for an order:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving key employee retention plans (the "KERPs") offered by the Timminco Entities to certain employees deemed critical to a successful restructuring and a charge on the current and future assets, undertakings and properties of the Timminco Entities to secure the Timminco Entities. obligations under the KERPs (the "KERP Charge"); and

(d) sealing the confidential supplement (the "Confidential Supplement") to the First Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor").

10 If granted, the effect of the proposed Court-ordered charges in relation to each other would be:

- first, the Administration Charge to the maximum amount of $1 million;
- second, the KERP Charge (in the maximum amount of $269,000); and
- third, the D&O Charge (in the maximum amount of $400,000).

11 The requested relief was recommended and supported by the Monitor. IQ also supported the requested relief. It was, however, opposed by the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers. Union of Canada ("CEP"). The position put forth by counsel to CEP was supported by counsel for the United Steelworkers. Union ("USW").

12 The motion materials were served on all personal property security registrants in Ontario and in Quebec: the members of the Pension Plan Committees for the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan; the Financial Services Commission of Ontario; the Regie de Rentes du Quebec; the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Works International Union; and La Section Locale 184 de Syndicat Canadien des Communications, De L.Energie et du Papier; and various government entities, including Ontario and Quebec environmental agencies and federal and provincial taxing authorities.

13 Counsel to the Applicants identified the issues on the motion as follows:

(a) Should this court grant increased priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge?

(b) Should this court grant an order suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make the pension contributions with respect to the pension plans?

(c) Should this court approve the KERPs and grant the KERPs Charge?

(d) Should this court seal the Confidential Supplement?

14 It was not disputed that the court has the jurisdiction and discretion to order a super priority charge in the context of a CCAA proceeding. However, counsel to CEP submits that this is an extraordinary measure, and that the onus is on the party seeking such an order to satisfy the court that such an order ought to be awarded in the circumstances.

15 The affidavit of Peter A.M. Kalins, sworn January 5, 2012, provides information relating to the request to suspend the payment of certain pension contributions. Paragraphs 14-28 read as follows:

14. The Timminco Entities sponsor the following three pension plans (collectively, the "**Pension Plans**"):

(a) the Retirement Pension Plan for The Haley Plant Hourly Employees of Timminco Metals, A Division of Timminco Limited (Ontario Registration Number 0589648) (the "**Haley Pension Plan**");

(b) the Régime de rentes pour les employés non syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 26042) (the "**Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan**"); and

(c) the Régime de rentes pour les employés syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 32063) (the "**Bécancour Union Pension Plan**").

Haley Pension Plan

15. The Haley Pension plan, sponsored and administered by Timminco, applies to former hourly employees at Timminco's magnesium facility in Haley, Ontario.

16. The Haley Pension Plan was terminated effective as of August 1, 2008 and accordingly, no normal cost contributions are payable in connection with the Haley Pension Plan. As required by the Ontario *Pension Benefits Act* (the "**PBA**"), a wind-up valuation in respect of the Haley Pension Plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario ("**FSCO**") detailing the plan's funded status as of the wind-up date, and each year thereafter. As of August 1, 2008, the Haley Pension Plan was in a deficit position on a wind-up basis of $5,606,700. The PBA requires that the wind-up deficit be paid down in equal annual installments payable annually in advance over a period of no more than five years.

17. As of August 1, 2010, the date of the most recently filed valuation report, the Haley Pension Plan had a wind-up deficit of $3,922,700. Contributions to the Haley Pension Plan are payable annually in advance every August 1. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011 totalling $4,712,400 were remitted to the plan. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2011 to July 31, 2012 were estimated to be $1,598,500 and have not been remitted to the plan.

18. According to preliminary estimates calculated by the Haley Pension Plan's actuaries, despite Timminco having made contributions of approximately $4,712,400 during the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011, as of August 1, 2011, the deficit remaining in the Haley Pension Plan is $3,102,900.

Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan

19. The Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan, sponsored by BSI, is an on-going pension plan with both defined benefit ("**DB**") and defined contribution provisions. The plan has four active members and 32 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

20. The most recently filed actuarial valuation of the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan was $3,239,600.

21. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to this plan totaled approximately $9,525 per month (or 16.8% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $41,710 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the Québec *Supplemental Pension Plans Act* (the "**QSPPA**") and regulations.

Bécancour Union Pension Plan

22. The BSI-sponsored Bécancour Union Pension Plan is an on-going DB pension plan with two active members and 98 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

23. The most recently filed actuarial valuation performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan was $7,939,500.

24. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to the plan totaled approximately $7,083 per month (or 14.7% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $95,300 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the QSPPA and regulations.

25. BSI unionized employees have the option to transfer their employment to QSLP, under the form of the existing collective bargaining agreement. In the event of such transfer, their pension membership in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan will be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). Also, in the event that any BSI non-union employees transfer employment to QSLP, their pension membership in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan would be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Non-Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). I am advised by Andrea Boctor of Stikeman Elliott LLP, counsel to the Timminco Entities, and do verily believe that if all of the active members of the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan transfer their employment to QSLP, the Régie des rentes du Québec would have the authority to order that the plans be wound up.

Pension Plan Deficiencies and the Timminco Entities' CCAA Proceedings

26. The assets of the Pension Plans have been severely impacted by market volatility and decreasing long-term interest rates in recent years, resulting in increased deficiencies in the Pension Plans. As a result, the special payments payable with respect to the Haley Plan also increased. As at 2010, total annual special payments for the final three years of the wind-up of the Haley Pension Plan were $1,598,500 for 2010, $1,397,000 for 2011 and $1,162,000 for 2012, payable in advance annually every August 1. By contrast, in 2011 total annual special payments to the Haley Pension Plan for the remaining two years of the wind-up increased to $1,728,700 for each of 2011 and 2012.

Suspension of Certain Pension Contributions

27. As is evident from the Cashflow Forecast, the Timminco Entities do not have the funds necessary to make any contributions to the Pension Plans other than (a) contributions in respect of normal cost, (b) contributions to the defined contribution provision of the BSI Non-Union Pension Plan, and (c) employee contributions deducted from pay (together, the "**Normal Cost Contributions**"). Timminco currently owes approximately $1.6 million in respect of special payments to the Haley Pension Plan. In addition, assuming the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Union Pension Plan are not terminated, as at January 31, 2012, the Timminco Entities will owe approximately $140,000 in respect of amortization payments under those plans. If the Timminco Entities are required to make the pension contributions other than Normal Cost Contributions (the "**Pension Contributions**"), they will not have sufficient funds to continue operating and will be forced to cease operating to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

28. The Timminco Entities intend to make all normal cost contributions when due. However, management of the Timminco Entities does not anticipate an improvement in their cashflows that would permit the making of Pension Contributions with respect to the Pension Plans during these CCAA proceedings.

The Position of CEP and USW

16 Counsel to CEP submits that the super priority charge sought by the Timminco Entities would have the effect of subordinating the rights of, *inter alia*, the pension plans, including the statutory trusts that are created pursuant to the QSPPA. In considering this matter, I have proceeded on the basis that this submission extends to the PBA as well.

17 In order to grant a super priority charge, counsel to CEP, supported by USW, submits that the Timminco Entities must show that the application of provincial legislation "would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy". (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2011 ONCA 265 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 181.)

18 Counsel to CEP takes the position that the evidence provided by the Timminco Entities falls short of showing the necessity of the super priority charge. Presently, counsel contends that the Applicants have not provided any plan for the purpose of restructuring the Timminco Entities and, absent a restructuring proposal, the affected creditors, including the pension plans, have no reason to believe that their interests will be protected through the issuance of the orders being sought.

19 Counsel to CEP takes the position that the Timminco Entities are requesting extraordinary relief without providing the necessary facts to justify same. Counsel further contends that the Timminco Entities must "wear two hats" and act both in their corporate interest and in the best interest of the pension plan and cannot simply ignore their obligations to the pension plans in favour of the corporation. (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at para. 129.)

20 Counsel to CEP goes on to submit that, where the "two hats" gives rise to a conflict of interest, if a corporation favours its corporate interest rather than its obligations to its fiduciaries, there will be consequences. In *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, the court found that the corporation seeking CCAA protection had acted in a manner that revealed a conflict with the duties it owed the beneficiaries of pension plans and ordered the corporation to pay the special payments it owed the plans (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at paras. 140 and 207.)

21 In this case, counsel to CEP submits that, given the lack of evidentiary support for the super priority charge, the risk of conflicting interests and the importance of the Timminco Entities. fiduciary duties to the pension plans, the super priority charge ought not to be granted.

22 Although counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the discretion in the context of the CCAA to make orders that override provincial legislation, such discretion must be exercised through a careful weighing of the facts before the court. Only where the applicant proves it is necessary in the context and consistent with the objects of the CCAA may a judge make an order overriding provincial legislation. (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at paras. 179 and 189.)

23 In the circumstances of this case, counsel to CEP argues that the position of any super priority charge ordered by the court should rank after the pension plans.

24 CEP also takes the position that the Timminco Entities. obligations to the pension plans should not be suspended. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have contractual obligations through the collective agreement and pension plan documents to make contributions to the pension plans and, as well, the Timminco Entities owe statutory duties to the beneficiaries of the pension funds pursuant to the QSPPA. Counsel further points out that s. 49 of the QSPPA provides that any contributions and accrued interest not paid into the pension fund are deemed to be held in trust for the employer.

25 In addition, counsel takes the position that the Court of Appeal for Ontario in *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, confirmed that, in the context of Ontario legislation, all of the contributions an employee owes a pension fund, including the special payments, are subject to the deemed trust provision of the PBA.

26 In this case, counsel to CEP points out that the special payments the Timminco Entities seek to suspend in the amount of $95,300 per month to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan, and of $47,743 to the Silicium Union Pension Plan, are payments that are to be held in trust for the beneficiaries of the pension plans. Thus, they argue that the Timminco Entities have a fiduciary obligation to the beneficiaries of the pension plans to hold the funds in trust. Further, the Timminco Entities. request to suspend

the special payments to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan reveals that its interests are in conflict.

27 Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities have not pointed to a particular reason, other than generalized liquidity problems, as to why they are unable to make special payments to their pension plans.

28 With respect to the KERPs, counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the power to approve a KERP, but the court must only do so when it is convinced that it is necessary to make such an order. In this case, counsel contends that the Timminco Entities have not presented any meaningful evidence on the propriety of the proposed KERPs. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have not named the KERPs recipients, provided any specific information regarding their involvement with the CCAA proceeding, addressed their replaceability, or set out their individual bonuses. In the circumstances, counsel submits that it would be unfair and inequitable for the court to approve the KERPs requested by the Timminco Entities.

29 Counsel to CEP's final submission is that, in the event the KERPs are approved, they should not be sealed, but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. Alternatively, counsel to CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

The Position of the Timminco Entities

30 At the time of the initial hearing, the Timminco Entities filed evidence establishing that they were facing severe liquidity issues as a result of, among other things, a low profit margin realized on their silicon metal sales due to a high volume, long-term supply contract at below market prices, a decrease in the demand and market price for solar grade silicon, failure to recoup their capital expenditures incurred in connection with the development of their solar grade operations, and the inability to secure additional funding. The Timminco Entities also face significant pension and environmental remediation legacy costs, and financial costs related to large outstanding debts.

31 I accepted submissions to the effect that without the protection of the CCAA, a shutdown of operations was inevitable, which the Timminco Entities submitted would be extremely detrimental to the Timminco Entities. employees, pensioners, suppliers and customers.

32 As at December 31, 2011, the Timminco Entities. cash balance was approximately $2.4 million. The 30-day consolidated cash flow forecast filed at the time of the CCAA application projected that the Timminco Entities would have total receipts of approximately $5.5 million and total operating disbursements of approximately $7.7 million for net cash outflow of approximately $2.2 million, leaving an ending cash position as at February 3, 2012 of an estimated $157,000.

33 The Timminco Entities approached their existing stakeholders and third party lenders in an effort to secure a suitable debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility. The Timminco Entities existing stakeholders, Bank of America NA, IQ, and AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV, have declined to advance any funds to the Timminco Entities at this time. In addition, two thirdparty lenders have apparently refused to enter into negotiations regarding the provision of a DIP Facility. [1]

34 The Monitor, in its Second Report, dated January 11, 2012, extended the cash forecast through to February 17, 2012. The Second Report provides explanations for the key variances in actual receipts and disbursements as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

35 There are some timing differences but the Monitor concludes that there are no significant changes in the underlying assumptions in the January 10, 2012 forecast as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

36 The January 10 forecast projects that the ending cash position goes from positive to negative in mid-February.

37 Counsel to the Applicants submits that, based on the latest cash flow forecast, the Timminco Entities currently estimate that additional funding will be required by mid-February in order to avoid an interruption in operations.

38 The Timminco Entities submit that this is an appropriate case in which to grant super priority to the Administration Charge. Counsel submits that each of the proposed beneficiaries will play a critical role in the Timminco Entities. restructuring and it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements.

39 Statutory Authority to grant such a charge derives from s. 11.52(1) of the CCAA. Subsection 11.52(2) contains the authority to grant super-priority to such a charge:

> 11.52(1) Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs — On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.52(2) Priority — This court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

40 Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities require the continued involvement of their directors and officers in order to pursue a successful restructuring of their business and/or finances and, due to the significant personal exposure associated with the Timminco Entities. liabilities, it is unlikely that the directors and officers will continue their services with the Timminco Entities unless the D&O Charge is granted.

41 Statutory authority for the granting of a D&O charge on a super priority basis derives from s. 11.51 of the CCAA:

> 11.51(1) Security or charge relating to director's indemnification — On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) Priority — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) Restriction — indemnification insurance — The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) Negligence, misconduct or fault — The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

Analysis

(i) Administration Charge and D&O Charge

42 It seems apparent that the position of the unions. is in direct conflict with the Applicants. positions.

43 The position being put forth by counsel to the CEP and USW is clearly stated and is quite understandable. However, in my view, the position of the CEP and the USW has to be considered in the context of the practical circumstances facing the Timminco Entities. The Timminco Entities are clearly insolvent and do not have sufficient reserves to address the funding requirements of the pension plans.

44 Counsel to the Applicants submits that without the relief requested, the Timminco Entities will be deprived of the services being provided by the beneficiaries of the charges, to the company's detriment. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements. I also accept the evidence of Mr. Kalins that the role of the advisors is critical to the efforts of the Timminco Entities to restructure. To expect that the advisors will take the business risk of participating in these proceedings without the security of the charge is neither reasonable nor realistic.

45 Likewise, I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that the directors and officers will not continue their service without the D&O Charge. Again, in circumstances such as those facing the Timminco Entities, it is neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without the requested form of protection.

46 It logically follows, in my view, that without the assistance of the advisors, and in the anticipated void caused by the lack of a governance structure, the Timmico Entities will be directionless and unable to effectively proceed with any type or form of restructuring under the CCAA.

47 The Applicants argue that the CCAA overrides any conflicting requirements of the QSPPA and the BPA.

48 Counsel submits that the general paramountcy of the CCAA over provincial legislation was confirmed in *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 104. In addition, in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, the Court of Appeal held that the doctrine of paramountcy applies either where a provincial and a federal statutory position are in conflict and cannot both be complied with, or where complying with the provincial law will have the effect of frustrating the purpose of the federal law and therefore the intent of Parliament. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23 (Ont. C.A.).

49 It has long been stated that the purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors, with the purpose of allowing the business to continue. As the Court of Appeal for Ontario stated in *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36:

> In the CCAA context, Parliament has provided a statutory framework to extend protection to a company while it holds its creditors at bay and attempts to negotiate a compromised plan of arrangement that will enable it to emerge and continue as a viable economic entity, thus benefiting society and the company in the long run, along with the company's creditors, shareholders, employees and other stakeholders. The s. 11 discretion is the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme...

50 Further, as I indicated in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), this purpose continues to exist regardless of whether a company is actually restructuring or is continuing operations during a sales process in order to maintain maximum value and achieve the highest price for the benefit of all stakeholders. Based on this reasoning, the fact that Timminco has not provided any plan for restructuring at this time does not change the analysis.

51 The Court of Appeal in *Indalex Ltd., Re* (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 19 (Ont. C.A.) confirmed the CCAA court's ability to override conflicting provisions of provincial statutes where the application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. The Court stated, *inter alia*, as follows (beginning at paragraph 176):

> The CCAA court has the authority to grant a super-priority charge to DIP lenders in CCAA proceedings. I fully accept that the CCAA judge can make an order granting a super-priority charge that has the effect of overriding provincial legislation, including the PBA. ...
>
> . . .
>
> What of the contention that recognition of the deemed trust will cause DIP lenders to be unwilling to advance funds in CCAA proceedings? It is important to recognize that the conclusion I have reached does not mean that a finding of paramountcy will never be made. That determination must be made on a case by case basis. There may well be situations in which paramountcy is invoked and the record satisfies the CCAA judge that application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy.

52 The Timminco Entities seek approval to suspend Special Payments in order to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue operations for the benefit of all stakeholders, including employees and pensioners. It is clear that based on the January 2 forecast, as modified by the Second Report, the Timminco Entities have insufficient liquidity to make the Special Payments at this time.

53 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA granting, in the present case, super priority over the Encumbrances for the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge, even if such an order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

54 Further, the Timminco Entities submit that the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked in this case and that the court should order that the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge have super priority over the Encumbrances in order to ensure the continued participation of the beneficiaries of these charges in the Timminco Entities. CCAA proceedings.

55 The Timminco Entities also submit that payment of the pension contributions should be suspended. These special (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation.

56 The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA. (See *AbitibiBowater inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 285 (C.S. Que.); *Collins & Aikman Automotive Canada Inc., Re* (2007), 37 C.B.R. (5th) 282 (Ont. S.C.J.) and *Fraser Papers Inc., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 217 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

57 I accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that courts in Ontario and Quebec have addressed the issue of suspending special (or amortization) payments in the context of a CCAA restructuring and have ordered the suspension of such payments where the failure to stay the obligation would jeopardize the business of the debtor company and the company's ability to restructure.

58 The Timminco Entities also submit that there should be no director or officer liability incurred as a result of a court-ordered suspension of payment of pension contributions. Counsel references *Fraser Papers*, where Pepall J. stated:

> Given that I am ordering that the special payments need not be made during the stay period pending further order of the Court, the Applicants and the officers and directors should not have any liability for failure to pay them in that same period. The latter should be encouraged to remain during the CCAA process so as to govern and assist with the restructuring effort and should be provided with protection without the need to have recourse to the Director's Charge.

59 Importantly, *Fraser Papers* also notes that there is no priority for special payments in bankruptcy. In my view, it follows that the employees and former employees are not prejudiced by the relief requested since the likely outcome should these proceedings fail is bankruptcy, which would not produce a better result for them. Thus, the "two hats" doctrine from *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, discussed earlier in these reasons at [20], would not be infringed by the relief requested. Because it would avoid

bankruptcy, to the benefit of both the Timminco Entities and beneficiaries of the pension plans, the relief requested would not favour the interests of the corporate entity over its obligations to its fiduciaries.

60 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA suspending the payment of the pension contributions, even if such order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

61 The evidence has established that the Timminco Entities are in a severe liquidity crisis and, if required to make the pension contributions, will not have sufficient funds to continue operating. The Timminco Entities would then be forced to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

62 On the facts before me, I am satisfied that the application of the QSPPA and the PBA would frustrate the Timminco Entities ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. Indeed, while the Timminco Entities continue to make Normal Cost Contributions to the pension plans, requiring them to pay what they owe in respect of special and amortization payments for those plans would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, forcing them to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

63 In my view, this is exactly the kind of result the CCAA is intended to avoid. Where the facts demonstrate that ordering a company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would have the effect of forcing the company into bankruptcy, it seems to me that to make such an order would frustrate the rehabilitative purpose of the CCAA. In such circumstances, therefore, the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked, and an order suspending the requirement to make special payments is appropriate (see *ATB Financial* and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*).

64 In my view, the circumstances are such that the position put forth by the Timminco Entities must prevail. I am satisfied that bankruptcy is not the answer and that, in order to ensure that the purpose and objective of the CCAA can be fulfilled, it is necessary to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy such that the provisions of the CCAA override those of QSPPA and the PBA.

65 There is a clear inter-relationship between the granting of the Administration Charge, the granting of the D&O Charge and extension of protection for the directors and officers for the company's failure to pay the pension contributions.

66 In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue CCAA proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the CCAA proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.

67 If bankruptcy results, the outcome for employees and pensioners is certain. This alternative will not provide a better result for the employees and pensioners. The lack of a desirable alternative to the relief requested only serves to strengthen my view that the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated if the relief requested was not granted.

68 For these reasons, I have determined that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to both the Administrative Charge and D&O Charge.

69 I have also concluded that it is both necessary and appropriate to suspend the Timminco Entities. obligations to make pension contributions with respect to the Pension Plans. In my view, this determination is necessary to allow the Timminco Entities to restructure or sell the business as a going concern for the benefit of all stakeholders.

70 I am also satisfied that, in order to encourage the officers and directors to remain during the CCAA proceedings, an order should be granted relieving them from any liability for the Timminco Entities. failure to make pension contributions during the CCAA proceedings. At this point in the restructuring, the participation of its officers and directors is of vital importance to the Timminco Entities.

(ii) The KERPs

71 Turning now to the issue of the employee retention plans (KERPs), the Timminco Entities seek an order approving the KERPs offered to certain employees who are considered critical to successful proceedings under the CCAA.

72 In this case, the KERPs have been approved by the board of directors of Timminco. The record indicates that in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer and the Special Committee of the Board, all of the KERPs participants are critical to the Timminco Entities. CCAA proceedings as they are experienced employees who have played central roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date and will play critical roles in the steps taken in the future. The total amount of the KERPs in question is $269,000. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings where the retention of certain employees has been deemed critical to a successful restructuring. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 1044 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

73 In *Grant Forest Products*, Newbould J. noted that the business judgment of the board of directors of the debtor company and the monitor should rarely be ignored when it comes to approving a KERP charge.

74 The Monitor also supports the approval of the KERPs and, following review of several court-approved retention plans in CCAA proceedings, is satisfied that the KERPs are consistent with the current practice for retention plans in the context of a CCAA proceeding and that the quantum of the proposed payments under the KERPs are reasonable in the circumstances.

75 I accept the submissions of counsel to the Timminco Entities. I am satisfied that it is necessary, in these circumstances, that the KERPs participants be incentivized to remain in their current positions during the CCAA process. In my view, the continued participation of these experienced and necessary employees will assist the company in its objectives during its restructuring process. If these employees were not to remain with the company, it would be necessary to replace them. It is reasonable to conclude that the replacement of such employees would not provide any substantial economic benefits to the company. The KERPs are approved.

76 The Timminco Entities have also requested that the court seal the Confidential Supplement which contains copies of the unredacted KERPs, taking the position that the KERPs contain sensitive personal compensation information and that the disclosure of such information would compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and harm the KERPs participants. Further, the KERPs participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and salary information will be kept confidential. Counsel relies on *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) at para. 53 where Iacobucci J. adopted the following test to determine when a sealing order should be made:

> A confidentiality order under Rule 151 should only be granted when:
>
> > (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
> >
> > (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh the deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

77 CEP argues that the CCAA process should be open and transparent to the greatest extent possible and that the KERPs should not be sealed but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. In the alternative, counsel to the CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

78 In my view, at this point in time in the restructuring process, the disclosure of this personal information could compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and cause harm to the KERP participants. It is both necessary and important for the parties to focus on the restructuring efforts at hand rather than to get, in my view, potentially side-tracked on this issue. In my view, the Confidential Supplement should be and is ordered sealed with the proviso that this issue can be revisited in 45 days.

Disposition

79 In the result, the motion is granted. An order shall issue:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities. obligation to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administrative Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving the KERPs and the grant of the KERP Charge;

(d) authorizing the sealing of the Confidential Supplement to the First Report of the Monitor.

Motion granted.

Footnotes

1 In a subsequent motion relating to approval of a DIP Facility, the Timminco Entities acknowledged they had reached an agreement with a third-party lender with respect to providing DIP financing, subject to court approval. Further argument on this motion will be heard on February 6, 2012.

TAB 11

2010 ONSC 222
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222, [2010] O.J. No. 188, 184 A.C.W.S. (3d) 684, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST PUBLISHING INC./PUBLICATIONS CANWEST INC., CANWEST BOOKS INC. AND CANWEST (CANADA) INC.

Pepall J.

Judgment: January 18, 2010
Docket: CV-10-8533-00CL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Alex Cobb, Duncan Ault for Applicant, LP Entities
Mario Forte for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Andrew Kent, Hilary Clarke for Administrative Agent of the Senior Secured Lenders' Syndicate
Peter Griffin for Management Directors
Robin B. Schwill, Natalie Renner for Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI would have been required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would have been unable to continue operating business.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by creditors

CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI would have been required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would have been unable to continue operating business — In circumstances, it was appropriate to allow CPI to file and present plan only to secured creditors.

APPLICATION by entity of company already protected under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for similar protection.

***Pepall J.*:**

Reasons for Decision

Introduction

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global") is a leading Canadian media company with interests in (i) newspaper publishing and digital media; and (ii) free-to-air television stations and subscription based specialty television channels. Canwest Global, the entities in its Canadian television business (excluding CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries) and the National Post Company (which prior to October 30, 2009 owned and published the National Post) (collectively, the "CMI Entities"), obtained protection from their creditors in a *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [1] ("CCAA") proceeding on October 6, 2009. [2] Now, the Canwest Global Canadian newspaper entities with the exception of National Post Inc. seek similar protection. Specifically, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc. ("CPI"), Canwest Books Inc. ("CBI"), and Canwest (Canada) Inc. ("CCI") apply for an order pursuant to the CCAA. They also seek to have the stay of proceedings and the other benefits of the order extend to Canwest Limited Partnership/Canwest Société en Commandite (the "Limited Partnership"). The Applicants and the Limited Partnership are referred to as the "LP Entities" throughout these reasons. The term "Canwest" will be used to refer to the Canwest enterprise as a whole. It includes the LP Entities and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries which are not applicants in this proceeding.

2 All appearing on this application supported the relief requested with the exception of the Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders. That Committee represents certain unsecured creditors whom I will discuss more fully later.

3 I granted the order requested with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

4 I start with three observations. Firstly, Canwest Global, through its ownership interests in the LP Entities, is the largest publisher of daily English language newspapers in Canada. The LP Entities own and operate 12 daily newspapers across Canada. These newspapers are part of the Canadian heritage and landscape. The oldest, The Gazette, was established in Montreal in 1778. The others are the Vancouver Sun, The Province, the Ottawa Citizen, the Edmonton Journal, the Calgary Herald, The Windsor Star, the Times Colonist, The Star Phoenix, the Leader-Post, the Nanaimo Daily News and the Alberni Valley Times. These newspapers have an estimated average weekly readership that exceeds 4 million. The LP Entities also publish 23 non-daily newspapers and own and operate a number of digital media and online operations. The community served by the LP Entities is huge. In addition, based on August 31, 2009 figures, the LP Entities employ approximately 5,300 employees in Canada with approximately 1,300 of those employees working in Ontario. The granting of the order requested is premised on an anticipated going concern sale of the newspaper business of the LP Entities. This serves not just the interests of the LP Entities and their stakeholders but the Canadian community at large.

5 Secondly, the order requested may contain some shortcomings; it may not be perfect. That said, insolvency proceedings typically involve what is feasible, not what is flawless.

6 Lastly, although the builders of this insolvent business are no doubt unhappy with its fate, gratitude is not misplaced by acknowledging their role in its construction.

Background Facts

(i) Financial Difficulties

7 The LP Entities generate the majority of their revenues through the sale of advertising. In the fiscal year ended August 31, 2009, approximately 72% of the LP Entities' consolidated revenue derived from advertising. The LP Entities have been seriously affected by the economic downturn in Canada and their consolidated advertising revenues declined substantially in the latter half of 2008 and in 2009. In addition, they experienced increases in certain of their operating costs.

8 On May 29, 2009 the Limited Partnership failed, for the first time, to make certain interest and principal reduction payments and related interest and cross currency swap payments totaling approximately $10 million in respect of its senior secured credit facilities. On the same day, the Limited Partnership announced that, as of May 31, 2009, it would be in breach of certain financial covenants set out in the credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007 between its predecessor, Canwest Media Works Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent, a syndicate of secured lenders ("the LP Secured Lenders"), and

the predecessors of CCI, CPI and CBI as guarantors. The Limited Partnership also failed to make principal, interest and fee payments due pursuant to this credit agreement on June 21, June 22, July 21, July 22 and August 21, 2009.

9 The May 29, 2009, defaults under the senior secured credit facilities triggered defaults in respect of related foreign currency and interest rate swaps. The swap counterparties (the "Hedging Secured Creditors") demanded payment of $68.9 million. These unpaid amounts rank pari passu with amounts owing under the LP Secured Lenders' credit facilities.

10 On or around August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership and certain of the LP Secured Lenders entered into a forbearance agreement in order to allow the LP Entities and the LP Secured Lenders the opportunity to negotiate a pre-packaged restructuring or reorganization of the affairs of the LP Entities. On November 9, 2009, the forbearance agreement expired and since then, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to demand payment of approximately $953.4 million, the amount outstanding as at August 31, 2009. Nonetheless, they continued negotiations with the LP Entities. The culmination of this process is that the LP Entities are now seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to provide them with the necessary "breathing space" to restructure and reorganize their businesses and to preserve their enterprise value for the ultimate benefit of their broader stakeholder community.

11 The Limited Partnership released its annual consolidated financial statements for the twelve months ended August 31, 2009 and 2008 on November 26, 2009. As at August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated assets with a net book value of approximately $644.9 million. This included consolidated current assets of $182.7 million and consolidated non-current assets of approximately $462.2 million. As at that date, the Limited Partnership had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.719 billion (increased from $1.656 billion as at August 31, 2008). These liabilities consisted of consolidated current liabilities of $1.612 billion and consolidated non-current liabilities of $107 million.

12 The Limited Partnership had been experiencing deteriorating financial results over the past year. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership's consolidated revenues decreased by $181.7 million or 15% to $1.021 billion as compared to $1.203 billion for the year ended August 31, 2008. For the year ended August 31, 2009, the Limited Partnership reported a consolidated net loss of $66 million compared to consolidated net earnings of $143.5 million for fiscal 2008.

(ii) Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities

13 The indebtedness under the credit facilities of the LP Entities consists of the following.

> (a) The LP senior secured credit facilities are the subject matter of the July 10, 2007 credit agreement already mentioned. They are guaranteed by CCI, CPI and CBI. The security held by the LP Secured Lenders has been reviewed by the solicitors for the proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. and considered to be valid and enforceable. [3] As at August 31, 2009, the amounts owing by the LP Entities totaled $953.4 million exclusive of interest. [4]
>
> (b) The Limited Partnership is a party to the aforementioned foreign currency and interest rate swaps with the Hedging Secured Creditors. Defaults under the LP senior secured credit facilities have triggered defaults in respect of these swap arrangements. Demand for repayment of amounts totaling $68.9 million (exclusive of unpaid interest) has been made. These obligations are secured.
>
> (c) Pursuant to a senior subordinated credit agreement dated as of July 10, 2007, between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of Nova Scotia as administrative agent for a syndicate of lenders, and others, certain subordinated lenders agreed to provide the Limited Partnership with access to a term credit facility of up to $75 million. CCI, CPI, and CBI are guarantors. This facility is unsecured, guaranteed on an unsecured basis and currently fully drawn. On June 20, 2009, the Limited Partnership failed to make an interest payment resulting in an event of default under the credit agreement. In addition, the defaults under the senior secured credit facilities resulted in a default under this facility. The senior subordinated lenders are in a position to take steps to demand payment.

(d) Pursuant to a note indenture between the Limited Partnership, The Bank of New York Trust Company of Canada as trustee, and others, the Limited Partnership issued 9.5% per annum senior subordinated unsecured notes due 2015 in the aggregate principal amount of US $400 million. CPI and CBI are guarantors. The notes are unsecured and guaranteed on an unsecured basis. The noteholders are in a position to take steps to demand immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the notes as a result of events of default.

14 The LP Entities use a centralized cash management system at the Bank of Nova Scotia which they propose to continue. Obligations owed pursuant to the existing cash management arrangements are secured (the "Cash Management Creditor").

(iii) LP Entities' Response to Financial Difficulties

15 The LP Entities took a number of steps to address their circumstances with a view to improving cash flow and strengthening their balance sheet. Nonetheless, they began to experience significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and other trade creditors. The LP Entities' debt totals approximately $1.45 billion and they do not have the liquidity required to make payment in respect of this indebtedness. They are clearly insolvent.

16 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of directors (the "Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives. The Special Committee has appointed Thomas Strike, the President, Corporate Development & Strategy Implementation, as Recapitalization Officer and has retained Gary Colter of CRS Inc. as Restructuring Advisor for the LP Entities (the "CRA"). The President of CPI, Dennis Skulsky, will report directly to the Special Committee.

17 Given their problems, throughout the summer and fall of 2009, the LP Entities have participated in difficult and complex negotiations with their lenders and other stakeholders to obtain forbearance and to work towards a consensual restructuring or recapitalization.

18 An ad hoc committee of the holders of the senior subordinated unsecured notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee") was formed in July, 2009 and retained Davies Ward Phillips & Vineberg as counsel. Among other things, the Limited Partnership agreed to pay the Committee's legal fees up to a maximum of $250,000. Representatives of the Limited Partnership and their advisors have had ongoing discussions with representatives of the Ad Hoc Committee and their counsel was granted access to certain confidential information following execution of a confidentiality agreement. The Ad Hoc Committee has also engaged a financial advisor who has been granted access to the LP Entities' virtual data room which contains confidential information regarding the business and affairs of the LP Entities. There is no evidence of any satisfactory proposal having been made by the noteholders. They have been in a position to demand payment since August, 2009, but they have not done so.

19 In the meantime and in order to permit the businesses of the LP Entities to continue to operate as going concerns and in an effort to preserve the greatest number of jobs and maximize value for the stakeholders of the LP Entities, the LP Entities have been engaged in negotiations with the LP Senior Lenders, the result of which is this CCAA application.

(iv) The Support Agreement, the Secured Creditors' Plan and the Solicitation Process

20 Since August 31, 2009, the LP Entities and the LP administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders have worked together to negotiate terms for a consensual, prearranged restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization of the business and affairs of the LP Entities as a going concern. This is referred to by the parties as the Support Transaction.

21 As part of this Support Transaction, the LP Entities are seeking approval of a Support Agreement entered into by them and the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders. 48% of the LP Secured Lenders, the Hedging Secured Creditors, and the Cash Management Creditor (the "Secured Creditors") are party to the Support Agreement.

22 Three interrelated elements are contemplated by the Support Agreement and the Support Transaction: the credit acquisition, the Secured Creditors' plan (the "Plan"), and the sale and investor solicitation process which the parties refer to as SISP.

23 The Support Agreement contains various milestones with which the LP Entities are to comply and, subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process (an important caveat in my view), commits them to support a credit acquisition. The credit acquisition involves an acquisition by an entity capitalized by the Secured Creditors and described as AcquireCo. AcquireCo. would acquire substantially all of the assets of the LP Entities (including the shares in National Post Inc.) and assume certain of the liabilities of the LP Entities. It is contemplated that AcquireCo. would offer employment to all or substantially all of the employees of the LP Entities and would assume all of the LP Entities' existing pension plans and existing post-retirement and post-employment benefit plans subject to a right by AcquireCo., acting commercially reasonably and after consultation with the operational management of the LP Entities, to exclude certain specified liabilities. The credit acquisition would be the subject matter of a Plan to be voted on by the Secured Creditors on or before January 31, 2010. There would only be one class. The Plan would only compromise the LP Entities' secured claims and would not affect or compromise any other claims against any of the LP Entities ("unaffected claims"). No holders of the unaffected claims would be entitled to vote on or receive any distributions of their claims. The Secured Creditors would exchange their outstanding secured claims against the LP Entities under the LP credit agreement and the swap obligations respectively for their *pro rata* shares of the debt and equity to be issued by AcquireCo. All of the LP Entities' obligations under the LP secured claims calculated as of the date of closing less $25 million would be deemed to be satisfied following the closing of the Acquisition Agreement. LP secured claims in the amount of $25 million would continue to be held by AcquireCo. and constitute an outstanding unsecured claim against the LP Entities.

24 The Support Agreement contemplates that the Financial Advisor, namely RBC Dominion Securities Inc., under the supervision of the Monitor, will conduct the solicitation process. Completion of the credit acquisition process is subject to a successful bid arising from the solicitation process. In general terms, the objective of the solicitation process is to obtain a better offer (with some limitations described below) than that reflected in the credit acquisition. If none is obtained in that process, the LP Entities intend for the credit acquisition to proceed assuming approval of the Plan. Court sanction would also be required.

25 In more detailed terms, Phase I of the solicitation process is expected to last approximately 7 weeks and qualified interested parties may submit non-binding proposals to the Financial Advisor on or before February 26, 2010. Thereafter, the Monitor will assess the proposals to determine whether there is a reasonable prospect of obtaining a Superior Offer. This is in essence a cash offer that is equal to or higher than that represented by the credit acquisition. If there is such a prospect, the Monitor will recommend that the process continue into Phase II. If there is no such prospect, the Monitor will then determine whether there is a Superior Alternative Offer, that is, an offer that is not a Superior Offer but which might nonetheless receive approval from the Secured Creditors. If so, to proceed into Phase II, the Superior Alternative Offer must be supported by Secured Creditors holding more than at least 33.3% of the secured claims. If it is not so supported, the process would be terminated and the LP Entities would then apply for court sanction of the Plan.

26 Phase II is expected to last approximately 7 weeks as well. This period allows for due diligence and the submission of final binding proposals. The Monitor will then conduct an assessment akin to the Phase 1 process with somewhat similar attendant outcomes if there are no Superior Offers and no acceptable Alternative Superior Offers. If there were a Superior Offer or an acceptable Alternative Superior Offer, an agreement would be negotiated and the requisite approvals sought.

27 The solicitation process is designed to allow the LP Entities to test the market. One concern is that a Superior Offer that benefits the secured lenders might operate to preclude a Superior Alternative Offer that could provide a better result for the unsecured creditors. That said, the LP Entities are of the view that the solicitation process and the support transaction present the best opportunity for the businesses of the LP Entities to continue as going concerns, thereby preserving jobs as well as the economic and social benefits of their continued operation. At this stage, the alternative is a bankruptcy or liquidation which would result in significant detriment not only to the creditors and employees of the LP Entities but to the broader community that benefits from the continued operation of the LP Entities' business. I also take some comfort from the position of the Monitor which is best captured in an excerpt from its preliminary Report:

> The terms of the Support Agreement and SISP were the subject of lengthy and intense arm's length negotiations between the LP Entities and the LP Administrative Agent. The Proposed Monitor supports approval of the process contemplated

therein and of the approval of those documents, but without in any way fettering the various powers and discretions of the Monitor.

28 It goes without saying that the Monitor, being a court appointed officer, may apply to the court for advice and directions and also owes reporting obligations to the court.

29 As to the objection of the Ad Hoc Committee, I make the following observations. Firstly, they represent unsecured subordinated debt. They have been in a position to take action since August, 2009. Furthermore, the LP Entities have provided up to $250,000 for them to retain legal counsel. Meanwhile, the LP Secured Lenders have been in a position to enforce their rights through a non-consensual court proceeding and have advised the LP Entities of their abilities in that regard in the event that the LP Entities did not move forward as contemplated by the Support Agreement. With the Support Agreement and the solicitation process, there is an enhanced likelihood of the continuation of going concern operations, the preservation of jobs and the maximization of value for stakeholders of the LP Entities. It seemed to me that in the face of these facts and given that the Support Agreement expired on January 8, 2010, adjourning the proceeding was not merited in the circumstances. The Committee did receive very short notice. Without being taken as encouraging or discouraging the use of the comeback clause in the order, I disagree with the submission of counsel to the Ad Hoc Committee to the effect that it is very difficult if not impossible to stop a process relying on that provision. That provision in the order is a meaningful one as is clear from the decision in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* [5]. On a come back motion, although the positions of parties who have relied bona fide on an Initial Order should not be prejudiced, the onus is on the applicants for an Initial Order to satisfy the court that the existing terms should be upheld.

Proposed Monitor

30 The Applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor. It currently serves as the Monitor in the CMI Entities' CCAA proceeding. It is desirable for FTI to act; it is qualified to act; and it has consented to act. It has not served in any of the incompatible capacities described in section 11.7(2) of the CCAA. The proposed Monitor has an enhanced role that is reflected in the order and which is acceptable.

Proposed Order

31 As mentioned, I granted the order requested. It is clear that the LP Entities need protection under the CCAA. The order requested will provide stability and enable the LP Entities to pursue their restructuring and preserve enterprise value for their stakeholders. Without the benefit of a stay, the LP Entities would be required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would be unable to continue operating their businesses.

(a) Threshold Issues

32 The chief place of business of the Applicants is Ontario. They qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. They are affiliated companies with total claims against them that far exceed $5 million. Demand for payment of the swap indebtedness has been made and the Applicants are in default under all of the other facilities outlined in these reasons. They do not have sufficient liquidity to satisfy their obligations. They are clearly insolvent.

(b) Limited Partnership

33 The Applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and the other relief requested to the Limited Partnership. The CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or a limited partnership but courts have exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the protections of an Initial CCAA Order to partnerships when it was just and convenient to do so. The relief has been held to be appropriate where the operations of the partnership are so intertwined with those of the debtor companies that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted: *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [6] and *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* [7].

34 In this case, the Limited Partnership is the administrative backbone of the LP Entities and is integral to and intertwined with the Applicants' ongoing operations. It owns all shared information technology assets; it provides hosting services for all Canwest properties; it holds all software licences used by the LP Entities; it is party to many of the shared services agreements involving other Canwest entities; and employs approximately 390 full-time equivalent employees who work in Canwest's shared services area. The Applicants state that failure to extend the stay to the Limited Partnership would have a profoundly negative impact on the value of the Applicants, the Limited Partnership and the Canwest Global enterprise as a whole. In addition, exposing the assets of the Limited Partnership to the demands of creditors would make it impossible for the LP Entities to successfully restructure. I am persuaded that under these circumstances it is just and convenient to grant the request.

(c) Filing of the Secured Creditors' Plan

35 The LP Entities propose to present the Plan only to the Secured Creditors. Claims of unsecured creditors will not be addressed.

36 The CCAA seems to contemplate a single creditor-class plan. Sections 4 and 5 state:

> s.4 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, it the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.
>
> s.5 Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

37 Case law has interpreted these provisions as authorizing a single creditor-class plan. For instance, Blair J. (as he then was) stated in *Philip Services Corp., Re* [8] : " There is no doubt that a debtor is at liberty, under the terms of sections 4 and 5 of the CCAA, to make a proposal to secured creditors or to unsecured creditors or to both groups." [9] Similarly, in *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* [10] , the Court of Appeal stated: "It may also be noted that s. 5 of the CCAA contemplates a plan which is a compromise between a debtor company and its secured creditors and that by the terms of s. 6 of the Act, applied to the facts of this case, the plan is binding only on the secured creditors and the company and not on the unsecured creditors." [11]

38 Based on the foregoing, it is clear that a debtor has the statutory authority to present a plan to a single class of creditors. In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re*, the issue was raised in the context of the plan's sanction by the court and a consideration of whether the plan was fair and reasonable as it eliminated the opportunity for unsecured creditors to realize anything. The basis of the argument was that the motions judge had erred in not requiring a more complete and in depth valuation of the company's assets relative to the claims of the secured creditors.

39 In this case, I am not being asked to sanction the Plan at this stage. Furthermore, the Monitor will supervise a vigorous and lengthy solicitation process to thoroughly canvass the market for alternative transactions. The solicitation should provide a good indication of market value. In addition, as counsel for the LP Entities observed, the noteholders and the LP Entities never had any forbearance agreement. The noteholders have been in a position to take action since last summer but chose not to do so. One would expect some action on their part if they themselves believed that they "were in the money". While the process is not perfect, it is subject to the supervision of the court and the Monitor is obliged to report on its results to the court.

40 In my view it is appropriate in the circumstances to authorize the LP Entities to file and present a Plan only to the Secured Creditors.

(D) DIP Financing

41 The Applicants seek approval of a DIP facility in the amount of $25 million which would be secured by a charge over all of the assets of the LP Entities and rank ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge, and ahead of all other existing security interests except validly perfected purchase money security interests and certain specific statutory encumbrances.

42 Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides the statutory jurisdiction to grant a DIP charge. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [12], I addressed this provision. Firstly, an applicant should address the requirements contained in section 11.2 (1) and then address the enumerated factors found in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. As that list is not exhaustive, it may be appropriate to consider other factors as well.

43 Applying these principles to this case and dealing firstly with section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, notice either has been given to secured creditors likely to be affected by the security or charge or alternatively they are not affected by the DIP charge. While funds are not anticipated to be immediately necessary, the cash flow statements project a good likelihood that the LP Entities will require the additional liquidity afforded by the $25 million. The ability to borrow funds that are secured by a charge will help retain the confidence of the LP Entities' trade creditors, employees and suppliers. It is expected that the DIP facility will permit the LP Entities to conduct the solicitation process and consummate a recapitalization transaction of a sale of all or some of its assets. The charge does not secure any amounts that were owing prior to the filing. As such, there has been compliance with the provisions of section 11.2 (1).

44 Turning then to a consideration of the factors found in section 11.2(4) of the Act, the LP Entities are expected to be subject to these CCAA proceedings until July 31, 2010. Their business and financial affairs will be amply managed during the proceedings. This is a consensual filing which is reflective of the confidence of the major creditors in the current management configuration. All of these factors favour the granting of the charge. The DIP loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement and would ensure the necessary stability during the CCAA process. I have already touched upon the issue of value. That said, in relative terms, the quantum of the DIP financing is not large and there is no readily apparent material prejudice to any creditor arising from the granting of the charge and approval of the financing. I also note that it is endorsed by the proposed Monitor in its report.

45 Other factors to consider in assessing whether to approve a DIP charge include the reasonableness of the financing terms and more particularly the associated fees. Ideally there should be some evidence on this issue. Prior to entering into the forbearance agreement, the LP Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a DIP facility. In this case, some but not all of the Secured Creditors are participating in the financing of the DIP loan. Therefore, only some would benefit from the DIP while others could bear the burden of it. While they may have opted not to participate in the DIP financing for various reasons, the concurrence of the non participating Secured Creditors is some market indicator of the appropriateness of the terms of the DIP financing.

46 Lastly, I note that the DIP lenders have indicated that they would not provide a DIP facility if the charge was not approved. In all of these circumstances, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and grant the DIP charge.

(e) Critical Suppliers

47 The LP Entities ask that they be authorized but not required to pay pre-filing amounts owing in arrears to certain suppliers if the supplier is critical to the business and ongoing operations of the LP Entities or the potential future benefit of the payments is considerable and of value to the LP Entities as a whole. Such payments could only be made with the consent of the proposed Monitor. At present, it is contemplated that such suppliers would consist of certain newspaper suppliers, newspaper distributors, logistic suppliers and the Amex Bank of Canada. The LP Entities do not seek a charge to secure payments to any of its critical suppliers.

48 Section 11.4 of the CCAA addresses critical suppliers. It states:

> 11.4(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is

> satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods and services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.
>
> (2) If the court declares the person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.
>
> (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied upon the terms of the order.
>
> (4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

49 Mr. Byers, who is counsel for the Monitor, submits that the court has always had discretion to authorize the payment of critical suppliers and that section 11.4 is not intended to address that issue. Rather, it is intended to respond to a post-filing situation where a debtor company wishes to compel a supplier to supply. In those circumstances, the court may declare a person to be a critical supplier and require the person to supply. If the court chooses to compel a person to supply, it must authorize a charge as security for the supplier. Mr. Barnes, who is counsel for the LP Entities, submits that section 11.4 is not so limited. Section 11.4 (1) gives the court general jurisdiction to declare a supplier to be a "critical supplier" where the supplier provides goods or services that are essential to the ongoing business of the debtor company. The permissive as opposed to mandatory language of section 11.4 (2) supports this interpretation.

50 Section 11.4 is not very clear. As a matter of principle, one would expect the purpose of section 11.4 to be twofold: (i) to codify the authority to permit suppliers who are critical to the continued operation of the company to be paid and (ii) to require the granting of a charge in circumstances where the court is compelling a person to supply. If no charge is proposed to be granted, there is no need to give notice to the secured creditors. I am not certain that the distinction between Mr. Byers and Mr. Barnes' interpretation is of any real significance for the purposes of this case. Either section 11.4(1) does not oust the court's inherent jurisdiction to make provision for the payment of critical suppliers where no charge is requested or it provides authority to the court to declare persons to be critical suppliers. Section 11.4(1) requires the person to be a supplier of goods and services that are critical to the companies' operation but does not impose any additional conditions or limitations.

51 The LP Entities do not seek a charge but ask that they be authorized but not required to make payments for the pre-filing provision of goods and services to certain third parties who are critical and integral to their businesses. This includes newsprint and ink suppliers. The LP Entities are dependent upon a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint and ink and they have insufficient inventory on hand to meet their needs. It also includes newspaper distributors who are required to distribute the newspapers of the LP Entities; American Express whose corporate card programme and accounts are used by LP Entities employees for business related expenses; and royalty fees accrued and owing to content providers for the subscription-based online service provided by FPinfomart.ca, one of the businesses of the LP Entities. The LP Entities believe that it would be damaging to both their ongoing operations and their ability to restructure if they are unable to pay their critical suppliers. I am satisfied that the LP Entities may treat these parties and those described in Mr. Strike's affidavit as critical suppliers but none will be paid without the consent of the Monitor.

(f) Administration Charge and Financial Advisor Charge

52 The Applicants also seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure the fees of the Monitor, its counsel, the LP Entities' counsel, the Special Committee's financial advisor and counsel to the Special Committee, the CRA and counsel to the CRA. These are professionals whose services are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities' business. This charge is to rank in priority to all other security interests in the LP Entities' assets, with the exception of purchase money security interests and specific statutory encumbrances as provided for in the proposed order. [13] The LP Entities also request a $10 million charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, RBC Dominion Securities Inc. The Financial Advisor is providing investment banking

services to the LP Entities and is essential to the solicitation process. This charge would rank in third place, subsequent to the administration charge and the DIP charge.

53 In the past, an administration charge was granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the court. Section 11.52 of the amended CCAA now provides statutory jurisdiction to grant an administration charge. Section 11.52 states:

> On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the debtor company is subject to a security or charge - in an amount that the court considers appropriate - in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

54 I am satisfied that the issue of notice has been appropriately addressed by the LP Entities. As to whether the amounts are appropriate and whether the charges should extend to the proposed beneficiaries, the section does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in its assessment. It seems to me that factors that might be considered would include:

(a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the Monitor.

This is not an exhaustive list and no doubt other relevant factors will be developed in the jurisprudence.

55 There is no question that the restructuring of the LP Entities is large and highly complex and it is reasonable to expect extensive involvement by professional advisors. Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured has played a critical role in the LP Entities restructuring activities to date and each will continue to be integral to the solicitation and restructuring process. Furthermore, there is no unwarranted duplication of roles. As to quantum of both proposed charges, I accept the Applicants' submissions that the business of the LP Entities and the tasks associated with their restructuring are of a magnitude and complexity that justify the amounts. I also take some comfort from the fact that the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders has agreed to them. In addition, the Monitor supports the charges requested. The quantum of the administration charge appears to be fair and reasonable. As to the quantum of the charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, it is more unusual as it involves an incentive payment but I note that the Monitor conducted its own due diligence and, as mentioned, is supportive of the request. The quantum reflects an appropriate incentive to secure a desirable alternative offer. Based on all of these factors, I concluded that the two charges should be approved.

(g) Directors and Officers

56 The Applicants also seek a directors and officers charge ("D & O charge") in the amount of $35 million as security for their indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed upon the Applicants' directors and officers. The D & O charge will rank

after the Financial Advisor charge and will rank pari passu with the MIP charge discussed subsequently. Section 11.51 of the CCAA addresses a D & O charge. I have already discussed section 11.51 in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [14] as it related to the request by the CMI Entities for a D & O charge. Firstly, the charge is essential to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. The continued participation of the experienced Boards of Directors, management and employees of the LP Entities is critical to the restructuring. Retaining the current officers and directors will also avoid destabilization. Furthermore, a CCAA restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers. The amount of the charge appears to be appropriate in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers. The charge will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in a worse case scenario. While Canwest Global maintains D & O liability insurance, it has only been extended to February 28, 2009 and further extensions are unavailable. As of the date of the Initial Order, Canwest Global had been unable to obtain additional or replacement insurance coverage.

57 Understandably in my view, the directors have indicated that due to the potential for significant personal liability, they cannot continue their service and involvement in the restructuring absent a D & O charge. The charge also provides assurances to the employees of the LP Entities that obligations for accrued wages and termination and severance pay will be satisfied. All secured creditors have either been given notice or are unaffected by the D & O charge. Lastly, the Monitor supports the charge and I was satisfied that the charge should be granted as requested.

(h) Management Incentive Plan and Special Arrangements

58 The LP Entities have made amendments to employment agreements with 2 key employees and have developed certain Management Incentive Plans for 24 participants (collectively the "MIPs"). They seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure these obligations. It would be subsequent to the D & O charge.

59 The CCAA is silent on charges in support of Key Employee Retention Plans ("KERPs") but they have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings. Most recently, in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [15] , I approved the KERP requested on the basis of the factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [16] and given that the Monitor had carefully reviewed the charge and was supportive of the request as were the Board of Directors, the Special Committee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Adhoc Committee of Noteholders.

60 The MIPs in this case are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the LP Entities through a successful restructuring. The participants are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. They are experienced executives and have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives to date. They are integral to the continued operation of the business during the restructuring and the successful completion of a plan of restructuring, reorganization, compromise or arrangement.

61 In addition, it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities in the absence of a charge securing their payments. The departure of senior management would distract from and undermine the restructuring process that is underway and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for these employees. The MIPs provide appropriate incentives for the participants to remain in their current positions and ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in the reorganization process.

62 In this case, the MIPs and the MIP charge have been approved in form and substance by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee of Canwest Global. The proposed Monitor has also expressed its support for the MIPs and the MIP charge in its pre-filing report. In my view, the charge should be granted as requested.

(i) Confidential Information

63 The LP Entities request that the court seal the confidential supplement which contains individually identifiable information and compensation information including sensitive salary information about the individuals who are covered by the MIPs. It also contains an unredacted copy of the Financial Advisor's agreement. I have discretion pursuant to Section 137(2) of the *Courts*

of Justice Act [17] to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding be treated as confidential, sealed and not form part of the public record. That said, public access in an important tenet of our system of justice.

64 The threshold test for sealing orders is found in the Supreme Court of Canada decision of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [18]. In that case, Iacobucci J. stated that an order should only be granted when: (i) it is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (ii) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

65 In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [19] I applied the *Sierra Club* test and approved a similar request by the Applicants for the sealing of a confidential supplement containing unredacted copies of KERPs for the employees of the CMI Entities. Here, with respect to the first branch of the *Sierra Club* test, the confidential supplement contains unredacted copies of the MIPs. Protecting the disclosure of sensitive personal and compensation information of this nature, the disclosure of which would cause harm to both the LP Entities and the MIP participants, is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The information would be of obvious strategic advantage to competitors. Moreover, there are legitimate personal privacy concerns in issue. The MIP participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and their salary information will be kept confidential. With respect to the second branch of the *Sierra Club* test, keeping the information confidential will not have any deleterious effects. As in the *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* case, the aggregate amount of the MIP charge has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. The salutary effects of sealing the confidential supplement outweigh any conceivable deleterious effects. In the normal course, outside of the context of a CCAA proceeding, confidential personal and salary information would be kept confidential by an employer and would not find its way into the public domain. With respect to the unredacted Financial Advisor agreement, it contains commercially sensitive information the disclosure of which could be harmful to the solicitation process and the salutary effects of sealing it outweigh any deleterious effects. The confidential supplements should be sealed and not form part of the public record at least at this stage of the proceedings.

Conclusion

66 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to grant the order requested.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended.

2 On October 30, 2009, substantially all of the assets and business of the National Post Company were transferred to the company now known as National Post Inc.

3 Subject to certain assumptions and qualifications.

4 Although not formally in evidence before the court, counsel for the LP Secured Lenders advised the court that currently $382,889,000 in principal in Canadian dollars is outstanding along with $458,042,000 in principal in American dollars.

5 2006 CarswellOnt 264 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

6 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 29.

7 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

8 1999 CarswellOnt 4673 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

9 Ibid at para. 16.

10 (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (March 6,2003) [2003 CarswellOnt 730 (S.C.C.)].

11 Ibid at para. 34.

12 Supra, note 7 at paras. 31-35.

13 This exception also applies to the other charges granted.

14 Supra note 7 at paras. 44-48.

15 Supra note 7.

16 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

17 R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as amended.

18 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

19 Supra, note 7 at para. 52.

TAB 12

2016 ABQB 257
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Sanjel Corp., Re

2016 CarswellAlta 900, 2016 ABQB 257, [2016] A.W.L.D. 2474, 266 A.C.W.S. (3d) 542, 36 C.B.R. (6th) 239

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of the Compromise or Arrangement of Sanjel Corporation, Sanjel Canada Ltd., Terracor Group Ltd., Suretech Group Ltd., Suretech Completions Canada Ltd., Sanjel Energy Services (USA) Inc., Sanjel (USA) Inc., Suretech Completions (USA) Inc., Sanjel Capital (USA) Inc., Terracor (USA) Inc., Terracor Resources (USA) Inc., Terracor Logistics (USA) Inc., Sanjel Middle East Ltd., Sanjel Latin America Limited and Sanjel Energy Services DMCC

B.E. Romaine J.

Heard: April 28, 2016
Judgment: May 16, 2016
Docket: Calgary 1601-03143

Counsel: Chris Simard, Alexis Teasdale, for Sanjel Group

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

Sale of assets — Debtor companies were severely impacted by economic downturn, and breached covenants under credit agreement with secured creditors — Debtors agreed with secured creditors to implement Sales and Investment Solicitation Process (SISP), which resulted in proposed asset sales that would provide no recovery for unsecured creditors — Debtors were granted Initial Order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Debtors brought application for order approving sales transactions generated through SISP — Trustee of bonds brought application for order dismissing debtors' application, and allowing bondholders to propose plan of arrangement, among other relief — Debtors' application granted; trustee's application dismissed — As result of enactment of s. 36 of Act, there was no jurisdictional impediment to sale of assets where such sales met requisite tests, even in absence of plan of arrangement — Fact that SISP occurred before seeking protection under Act did not amount to abuse of Act — Despite speed and economic environment, SISP was reasonable, competitive and robust, and generated range of bids significantly above liquidation value — Allegations of bad faith were not supported by evidence — Bondholders were aware of SISP and intention to obtain protection under Act, and were not improperly denied access to information — Factors in s. 36(3) of Act favoured approval of proposed sales — Further allegations raised after hearing were duly investigated by monitor and shown to be groundless Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s 36.

APPLICATION by debtor companies for orders approving sales of assets generated through Sales and Investment Solicitation Process; APPLICATION by trustee of the bonds for order dismissing debtors' application, allowing bondholders to propose plan of arrangement, and other relief.

***B.E. Romaine J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 The Sanjel debtors seek orders approving certain sales of assets generated through a SISP that was conducted prior to the debtors filing under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. The proceeds of the sales will be insufficient to fully payout the secured creditor, and will generate no return to unsecured creditors, including the holders of unsecured Bonds.

2 The Trustee of the Bonds challenged the process under which the SISP was conducted, and the use of what he characterized as a liquidating CCAA in this situation. He alleged that the use of the CCAA to effect a pre-packaged sale of the debtors' assets for the benefit of the secured creditor was an abuse of the letter and spirit of the CCAA. He also alleged that bad faith and collusion tainted the integrity of the SISP.

3 After reviewing extensive evidence and hearing submissions from interested parties, I decided to allow the application to approve the sales, and dismiss the application of the Trustee. These are my reasons.

II. Facts

4 On April 4, 2016, the Sanjel Corporation and its affiliates were granted an Initial Order under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, as amended. PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., ("PWC") was appointed as Monitor of the applicants.

5 Sanjel and its affiliates (the "Sanjel Group" or "Sanjel") provide fracturing, cementing, coiled tubing and reservoir services to the oil and gas industry in Canada, the United States and Saudi Arabia. Sanjel Corporation, the parent company, is a private corporation, the shares of which are owned by the MacDonald Group Ltd. It was incorporated under the Alberta Business Corporations Act in 1980, and its principal executive and registered office is located in Calgary. Four of the other members of the group were incorporated in Alberta, seven in various American states and three in offshore jurisdictions.

6 The sole director of all Canadian and US Sanjel companies resides in Calgary, as do all of the officers of these companies. The affidavit in support of the Initial Order sets out a number of factors relevant to the Sanjel Group's ability to file under the CCAA and that would be relevant to a determination of a Centre of Main Interest ("COMI") of the Sanjel Group. In subsequent Chapter 15 proceedings in the United States, the US Court declared COMI to be located in Canada and the CCAA proceedings to be a "foreign main proceeding." It is clear that the Sanjel Group is a fully integrated business centralized in Calgary.

7 Sanjel Corporation and Sanjel (USA) Inc. are borrowers under a credit agreement (the "Bank Credit Facility") dated April 21, 2015 with a banking syndicate (the "Syndicate") led by Alberta Treasury Branches as agent. The total amount outstanding under the Bank Credit Facility at the time of the CCAA filing was approximately $415.5 million. The Syndicate has perfected security interests over substantially all of the assets of the Sanjel Group, and is the principal secured creditor of the Sanjel Group in these CCAA proceedings.

8 On June 18, 2014, Sanjel Corporation issued US $300 million 7.5% Callable Bonds due June 19, 2019. Interest is payable on the Bonds semi-annually on June 19 and December 19. The Bonds are unsecured. Nordic Trust ASA (the "Trustee") is the trustee under the Bond Agreement.

9 The Sanjel Group has been severely impacted by the catastrophic drop in global oil and gas prices since mid-2014. Over the last 18 months, the Sanjel Group has taken aggressive steps to cut costs, including by reducing staffing levels by more than half. However, by late October, 2015, Sanjel Corporation was in breach of certain covenants under the Bank Credit Facility. By late December, 2016, the Syndicate was in a position to exercise enforcement rights. In addition, an interest payment of USD $11,250,000 was due on the Bonds on December 19, 2015. Since late 2015, the Sanjel Group has been in negotiations with both the Syndicate and two bondholders, Ascribe Capital LLC and Clearlake Capital Group L.P., (the "Ad Hoc Bondholders"). The Ad Hoc Bondholders hold over 45% of the Bonds.

10 In the fall of 2015, Sanjel Corporation engaged Bank of America Merrill Lynch ("BAML") to identify strategic partners and attempt to raise additional capital for the Sanjel Group. BAML contacted 28 private equity firms; 19 non-disclosure agreements were executed and 9 management presentations were made. However, the BAML process did not result in a successful transaction.

11 In December, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders retained a New York law firm, Fried Frank, as their legal advisor and Moelis & Company as their financial advisor.

12 On December 10, 2015, Fried Frank conveyed a proposal from the Ad Hoc Bondholders to Sanjel. Under this proposal, Sanjel would be required to pay the USD $11,250,000 interest payment. Provided that the interest payment was made, the bondholders would agree to a standstill agreement for the same period as may be agreed with the Syndicate. In return, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would lend back their pro rata share of that interest payment to Sanjel in return for secured notes ranking *pari passu* with the Bank Credit Facility, bearing interest at the same rate as the Bank Credit Facility plus 2%. The new notes would not be repaid until the Bank Credit Facility was repaid.

13 The Ad Hoc Bondholders indicated that they would consider acting as standby lenders to Sanjel for the remainder of the interest payment and would offer the other bondholders the option of lending back their pro-rata share to Sanjel on the same basis. If they agreed to be standby lenders, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would receive a commitment fee equal to 10% of their standby commitment, payable in new notes.

14 The proposal letter indicated that the Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware that Sanjel had been engaged in a process to address liquidity and leverage issues over the past few months, including attempting to raise equity to sell assets. In their view, Sanjel had exhausted those efforts, and the only remaining option was a deal negotiated with the bondholders. However, the Ad Hoc Bondholders would only embark on such a process if the December 19, 2015 interest payment was made.

15 Sanjel rejected the proposal on December 14, 2015. It is noteworthy that the Bank Credit Facility includes a negative covenant prohibiting Sanjel from granting a security interest over its assets. The Syndicate advised Sanjel that the Ad Hoc Bondholders' proposal to have their existing unsecured position elevated to rank *pari passu* with the Bank Credit Facility was unacceptable, and that it would not provide its consent.

16 On December 15, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders advised counsel to the Syndicate that they wished to work towards a restructuring, which they envisaged would involve paying down a portion of the Syndicate's debt "in an amount to be mutually agreed on". They also suggested that Sanjel would implement a rights offering to holders of Bonds and then to existing equity, with a conversion of the Bonds into new debt and equity.

17 On or about December 15, 2015, the Ad Hoc Bondholders sent Sanjel a draft waiver and standstill agreement, which required the payment of part of the December 19 interest payment by December 23, 2015 and the payment of the fees and disbursements of Fried Frank and Moelis in return for arranging for a bondholder meeting to be called to consider a period of forbearance to March 31, 2016.

18 Fried Frank and Moelis executed Non-Disclosure Agreements ("NDAs") on December 24, 2015, but the Ad Hoc Bondholders did not, thus not restricting their right to trade the Bonds. Fried Frank and Moelis were granted access to a Sanjel virtual database ("VDR") on January 9, 2016.

19 By January, 2016, given the prolonged downturn in oil and gas prices, Sanjel's liquidity was limited. Events of default under the Bank Credit Facility that had occurred as of October 31, 2015 were exacerbated by a cross-default based on the non-payment of interest under the Bond Agreement. As of January 31, 2016, the Sanjel Group had total consolidated liabilities of approximately $1.064 billion.

20 Sanjel was facing very significant negative cash flow projections over the next few months. As of early January, 2016, Sanjel's projected cash flows showed that its cash position would deteriorate by more than half as of the first week of April, 2016, and would be further reduced by anticipated forbearance payments.

21 In the circumstances, Sanjel agreed with the Syndicate to implement a Sales and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP"). Sanjel states that it hoped that if a SISP was implemented, it might find a transaction that preserved the business as a going concern, which would maximize stakeholder value and preserve goodwill and jobs.

22 In mid-January, 2016, Sanjel engaged PWC as a proposed Monitor in the event it would become necessary to file under the CCAA.

23 The SISP was commenced on behalf of Sanjel by its financial advisors, PJT Partners Inc. ("PJT") and Credit Suisse Securities (CANADA), Inc. ("CS") on January 17, 2016. The advisors contacted prospective bidders, many of whom had already been identified through the BAML process of late 2015.

24 The process of soliciting non-bidding indications of interest ran from January 17, 2016 to February 22, 2016. On January 26, 2016, the advisers updated and opened a VDR available to anyone who had signed a NDA. A teaser letter was distributed and meetings and conference calls were held with bidders. A process letter was distributed on January 28, 2016. Nine indications of interest were submitted on or about February 22, 2016.

25 Before and during the SISP process, Sanjel was negotiating with both the Syndicate and the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to separate forbearance agreements, and with the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to NDAs to be signed by the Ad Hoc Bondholders. The Ad Hoc Bondholders complain that there was a delay of almost a month before Sanjel's counsel responded to a mark-up of a NDA provided by Fried Frank, but negotiations were stymied by the Ad Hoc Bondholders' insistence that the December interest payment be paid. Until this issue was settled, there was no reason to finalize the NDAs. In addition, it was not until January 29, 2016 that representatives of the Ad Hoc Bondholders advised Sanjel that they were prepared to be restricted from trading and therefore able to receive confidential information. During this period of time, the Ad Hoc Bondholders refused to meet with Sanjel management when they travelled to New York on January 20, 2016.

26 On February 1, 2016, counsel to Sanjel sent counsel to the Ad Hoc Bondholders a copy of the draft forbearance agreement between the Syndicate and Sanjel, which set out the key dates of the SISP, including the completion of definitive purchase and sales agreements by March 24, 2016. It would have been clear to the Ad Hoc Bondholders from this draft that Sanjel was proceeding on a dual track basis, considering both a potential stand-alone restructuring of the company and a sales process.

27 The Ad Hoc Bondholders made a second proposal to Sanjel on February 2, 2016, very shortly after the NDAs were signed. This proposal involved the Syndicate recovering a portion of its loan from Sanjel's existing cash reserves and a rights offering backstopped by the Ad Hoc Bondholders. A portion of the Bonds would be converted into equity. The December interest payment would have to be paid. Sanjel's management team met with the Ad Hoc Bondholders and their advisors in New York on February 3, 2016 and Sanjel's team, the Syndicate and its advisors and the Ad Hoc Bondholders met on February 8, 2016.

28 Sanjel delivered an indicative restructuring term sheet to the Ad Hoc Bondholders on February 12, 2016, as required by the forbearance agreement that the parties were negotiating. The restructuring term sheet emphasized that a bondholder-led restructuring would require significant new money, a significant capital commitment and ongoing capital, with a significant pay-down of the Syndicate's debt.

29 Commencing on February 15, 2016, Sanjel allowed representatives of Alverez and Marsal ("A&M"), advisors to the Ad Hoc Bondholders, to attend in Calgary and conduct due diligence.

30 On February 18, 2016, Sanjel uploaded to its VDR the final, unsigned versions of the Syndicate Amending and Forbearance Agreement and the Bondholders Forbearance Agreement.

31 Under the SISP, preliminary, non-binding indications of interest were delivered to the advisors and the company by February 22, 2016. Six such indications of interest were received, all of which were materially superior to the Ad Hoc Bondholders proposal of February 2, 2016. The Ad Hoc Bondholders have admitted that they were aware of the milestones under the SISP and the Bank Forbearance Agreement by mid-February, 2016, although it is clear that their advisors would have been aware of these milestones from February 1, 2016.

32 As part of finalizing the form of Bond Forbearance Agreement, counsel for Sanjel and for the Ad Hoc Bondholders had negotiated a form of summons that would be used to call a bondholder meeting to consider the agreement. The only item for consideration to be considered at the meeting was to be the Bond Forbearance Agreement. The plan was to have 2/3 of the bondholders approve and execute the Bond Forbearance Agreement, and then to hold a bondholders meeting.

33 Instead, on February 25, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders caused the Trustee to issue a summons for a meeting on March 10, 2016 to consider and vote on a) whether to declare the Bonds in default, accelerate them and exercise remedies, including commencing involuntary bankruptcy proceedings against Sanjel under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, including claims against the MacDonald family and MacBain Properties Ltd., which owns the business premises that are leased by the Sanjel Group or b) approve the Bond Forbearance Agreement.

34 On March 2, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders submitted a restructuring proposal to Sanjel. This proposal provided no cash recovery to the Syndicate. Instead, a portion of the debt owed to the Syndicate would be converted to a new loan and the remainder extinguished, with the Syndicate receiving warrants in a reorganized company. There would be a Chapter 11 filing and the bondholders would provide a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility to rank *pari passu* with the Syndicate debt. Bondholders who contributed to the DIP would receive new 2nd lien notes for part of their previous notes, the remainder being extinguished. The DIP facility would be converted into 100% of the equity of the reorganized company. Sanjel would be required to appoint a Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") designated by the Ad Hoc Bondholders.

35 On March 4, 2016, in a follow-up letter to a telephone meeting on March 3, 2016, US counsel to the Syndicate wrote to Fried Frank requesting that the March 10 bondholders meeting be adjourned to March 31, 2016. Canadian counsel to Sanjel made the same request of the Trustee.

36 Also on March 4, 2016, a template Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA") for SISP bidders was posted on the VDRs, which disclosed a CCAA/Chapter 15 filing with PWC as designated Monitor. This template agreement was available to the Ad Hoc Bondholders and their advisors.

37 Counsel for the Ad Hoc Bondholders replied on March 5, 2016 that they would advise the Trustee to postpone the March 10 meeting subject to:

a) a response to their March 2 proposal by March 10, 2016;

b) full disclosure of company records for A&M's representative, "so that [that representative] is ready and best positioned to commence his duties as Chief Restructuring Officer for the Company".

c) payment by March 7, 2016 of roughly USD $2.2 million in fees and disbursements for the Ad Hoc Bondholders' legal and financial advisors.

38 After some negotiation, Sanjel agreed to these terms for an adjournment, other than with respect to a small deduction in fees and disbursements. Sanjel made it clear that it reserved all rights with respect to the appointment of a CRO and a filing under Chapter 11, which it would not agree to at that time. On March 8, 2016 the Trustee confirmed that the meeting would be postponed to March 31.

39 On March 9, 2016, second round bids under the SISP were received. Five bids were received, all of which were materially superior to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' March 2, 2016 proposal in terms of cash recovery for the Syndicate.

40 An information update conference for bondholders was scheduled to be held on March 11, 2016, at which Sanjel, the Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders would provide an update to any bondholder that wished to call in. This was rescheduled by the Trustee to March 31, 2016.

41 On March 11, 2016, the Syndicate sent the counter-offer required by the postponement of meeting agreement to the Ad Hoc Bondholders. This counter-proposal made it clear that there would be a CCAA/Chapter 15 process, rather than a Chapter 11 process. While this counter-proposal is confidential, it is fair to say that the parties were far apart in their negotiations, particularly with respect to treatment of the Syndicate indebtedness.

42 Also on March 11, 2016, a representative of Sanjel met with A&M's representative and discussed Sanjel's intention to disclaim certain leases in the anticipated CCAA proceedings.

0200

43 Following receipt of the second round bids, Sanjel and its advisors identified the top three bidders and began negotiations with them with the goal of finalizing due diligence and being in a position to execute final APAs on March 24, 2016, as indicated in the Bank Forbearance Agreement.

44 In the meantime, Sanjel continued meetings with the A&M representative, who asked for, and was provided with:

a) access to the newly created VDR for second stage bidders/investors in the SISP on March 12, 2016.

b) draft materials relating to the CCAA filing, including current drafts of cash flow projections and drafts of stakeholder communication regarding the CCAA, on March 21, 2016.

45 On March 20, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders provided Sanjel and the Syndicate with a third restructuring proposal. This one provided for some paydown of the Syndicate's debt, but involved less than half of that recovery in new money, about the same amount in debt secured by accounts receivable and a substantial amount of bank debt rolled over into a new loan. It also provided for a DIP facility to rank *pari passu* with a new bank credit facility in the event of a liquidation and the conversion of some bondholder debt into secured notes.

46 On March 23, 2016, counsel for Sanjel requested that the Trustee postpone the bondholder meeting scheduled for March 31, 2016 to April 14, 2016. He also proposed to set up the requested informational update on March 31, 2016. On March 25, 2016, counsel for the Trustee consented to this request.

47 In the SISP, final bids were received from the three top bidders on March 24, 2016, with negotiations to continue on final APAs. On the same day, Sanjel and its advisors hosted a call with A&M and Moelis, during which they walked through a 13 week cash forecast.

48 On March 31, 2016 the Syndicate and the Ad Hoc Bondholders had discussions with respect to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' March 20 proposal. In previous correspondence, the Syndicate's counsel had questioned the adequacy of the proposed DIP financing in the proposal and noted Sanjel's significant cash needs following exit from an insolvency proceeding, as opposed to the proposal's assumption that there would be better cash flow. At the conclusion of the call, the Ad Hoc Bondholders indicated that they would provide further modelling with respect to their proposal.

49 On April 3, 2016, Sanjel entered into final APAs with the proposed purchasers, STEP and Liberty. On April 4, 2016, the Sanjel Group filed for CCAA protection. Counsel for Sanjel Group disclosed that the application was made without notice to the Ad Hoc Bondholders He submitted that notice would imperil the CCAA proceedings as the bondholders may, with notice, have pre-empted the CCAA filing by an involuntary filing under Chapter 11. There is no requirement to give notice to unsecured creditors of a CCAA filing. There are circumstances, and this was one of them, where it is appropriate to seek an initial order on an ex parte basis:

> This may be an appropriate — even necessary — step in order to prevent "creditors from moving to realize on their claims, essentially a 'stampede to the assets' once creditors learn of the debtor's financial distress": J.P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at p. 55 ("Rescue!"); see also *Algoma Steel Inc., Re* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 194 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 7

50 On April 11, 2016, the Ad Hoc Bondholders presented their fourth proposal for restructuring, not to Sanjel but to the Syndicate. This proposal increases the amount the bondholders would contribute to Sanjel for new equity, which would be used to repay a portion of the Syndicate's loan.

51 According to Fried Frank, the Syndicate's counsel responded on April 13, 2016 advising that while they appreciated the work done by the Ad Hoc Bondholders, the Syndicate preferred the sale route. The Syndicate proposed alternatives that it might consider involving a higher pay-out of the Syndicate's debt than offered by the April 11, 2016 proposal. The Ad Hoc Bondholders have not responded.

52 The Sanjel Group apply for an order approving the sales transactions generated through the SISP, being a sales agreement between Sanjel and STEP Energy Services Ltd., including an assignment of the sale of the debtor's cementing assets in favour of 1961531 Alberta Ltd., and a sales agreement between Sanjel and Liberty.

53 The Trustee applied for an order dismissing the application for approval of these transactions, allowing the Ad Hoc Bondholders to propose a plan of arrangement, lifting the stay to allow the Trustee to commence a Chapter 11 filing and directing a new Court-monitored SISP, among other applications

III. Applicable Law

54 Section 36(3) of the CCAA sets out six non-exhaustive factors that must be considered in approving a sale by a CCAA debtor of assets outside the ordinary course of business. They are:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the Monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale;

(c) whether the Monitor filed with the court a report stating that in its opinion the sale would be more beneficial to creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale on creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

55 In this case, the Monitor was not in place at the time of the process leading to the proposed sales, nor at the time the SISP was commenced. However, the Monitor has given an opinion on the process, which I will consider as part of my review.

56 Prior to the enactment of section 36, CCAA courts considered what are known as the Soundair principles in considering approval application, and they are still useful guidelines:

a) Was there a sufficient effort made to get the price at issue? Did the debtor company act improvidently?

b) Were the interests of all parties considered?

c) Are there any questions about the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers were obtained?

d) Was there unfairness in the working out of the process?

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp., 1991 CarswellOnt 205 (Ont. C.A.) at para 20.

57 Gascon, J. (as he then was) suggested in *AbitibiBowater inc., Re*, 2010 QCCS 1742 (C.S. Que.) at paras 70-72 that a court should give due consideration to two further factors:

a) the business judgment rule, in that a court will not lightly interfere with the exercise of the commercial and business judgment of the debtor company and the monitor in the context of an asset sale where the marketing and sale process was fair, reasonable, transparent and efficient; and

b) the weight to be given to the recommendation of the monitor.

58 As noted by Gascon, J., it is not desirable for a bidder to wait to the last minute, even up to a court approval stage, to submit its best offer. However, a court can consider such an offer, if it is evidence that the debtor company did not properly carry out its duty to obtain the best price for creditors.

IV. Analysis

59 The Trustee has raised a number of objections to the proposed sales, many of which relate to the factors and principles set out in section 36 of the CCAA, the Soundair principles and the AbitibiBowater factors:

> A. The Trustee submits that the CCAA can only be used to liquidate the assets of a debtor company and distribute the proceeds where such use is uncontested or where there is clear evidence that the CCAA provides scope for greater recoveries than would be available on a bankruptcy.

60 Most of the cases relied upon by the Trustee with respect to this submission predate the 2009 enactment of section 36 of the CCAA. While prior to this change to the CCAA, there was some authority that questioned whether the CCAA should be used to carry out a liquidation of a debtors' assets, there was also authority that accepted this as a proper use of the statute.

61 An analysis of the pre-section 36 state of the law on this issue, and support for the latter view, is well summarized in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 3169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). As noted by Morawetz, J. at para 28 of that decision, the CCAA is a flexible statute, particularly useful in complex insolvency cases in which the court is required to balance numerous constituents and myriad interests. This is such a case.

62 Section 36 now provides that a CCAA court may authorize the sale or disposition of assets outside the ordinary course of business if authorized to do so by court order. There is thus no jurisdictional impediment to the sale of assets where such sales meet the requisite tests, even in the absence of a plan of arrangement.

63 Morawetz, J in *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras 32 and 33, describes the change brought about by section 36:

> Prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA, Canadian courts accepted that, in appropriate circumstances, debtor companies were entitled to seek the protection of the CCAA where the outcome was not going to be a going concern restructuring, but instead, a "liquidation" or wind-down of the debtor companies' assets or business.
>
> The 2009 amendments did not expressly address whether the CCAA could be used generally to wind-down the business of a debtor company. However, I am satisfied that the enactment of section 36 of the CCAA, which establishes a process for a debtor company to sell assets outside the ordinary course of business while under CCAA protection, is consistent with the principle that the CCAA can be a vehicle to downsize or wind-down a debtor company's business.
>
> See also *Re Brainhunter Inc.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 at para 15.

64 Whether before or after the enactment of section 36, Canadian courts have approved en bloc sales of a debtor company, recognizing that such sales are consistent with the broad remedial purpose and flexibility of the CCAA.

65 What the provisions of the CCAA can provide in situations such as those facing the Sanjel Group is a court-supervised process of the execution of the sales, with provision for liquidity and the continuation of the business through the process provided by interim financing, a Key Employee Retention Plan that attempts to ensure that key employees are given an incentive to ensure a seamless transition, critical supplier relief that keeps operations functioning pending the closing of the sales and a process whereby a company with operations in Canada, the United States and internationally is able to invoke the aid of both Canadian and US courts during the process. It is true that the actual SISP process preceded the CCAA filing, and I will address that factor later in this decision.

66 As counsel to the Sanjel Group notes, this type of insolvency proceeding is well-suited to the current catastrophic downturn of the economy in Alberta, with companies at the limit of their liquidity. It allows a business to be kept together and sold as a going concern to the extent possible. There have been a number of recent similar filings in this jurisdiction: the filing in Southern Pacific and Quicksilver are examples.

67 The Monitor supports the sales, and is of the view, supported by investigation into the likely range of forced sale liquidation recoveries with financial advisors and others with industry knowledge, that a liquidation of assets would not generate a better result than the consideration contemplated by the proposed sales. The Monitor's investigations were hampered by the lack of recent sales of similar businesses, but I am satisfied by its thorough report that the Monitor's investigation of likely recoveries is the best estimate available. A CS estimate provided a different analysis, but I am satisfied by the evidence that it has little probative value.

68 In summary, this is not an inappropriate use of the CCAA arising from the nature of the proposed sales.

B. The Trustee submits that the proposed sales are the product of a defective SISP conducted outside of the CCAA.

69 It is true that the SISP, and the restructuring negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders, took place prior to the filing under the CCAA, that this was a "pre-pack" filing.

70 A pre-filing SISP is not of itself abusive of the CCAA. Nothing in the statute precludes it. Of course, a pre-filing SISP must meet the principles and requirements of section 36 of the CCAA and must be considered against the Soundair principles. The Trustee submits that such a SISP should be subject to heightened scrutiny. It may well be correct that a pre-filing SISP will be subject to greater challenges from stakeholders, and that it may be more difficult for the debtor company to establish that it was conducted in a fair and effective manner, given the lack of supervision by the Court and the Monitor, who as a court officer has statutory duties.

71 Without prior court approval of the process, conducting a SISP outside of the CCAA means that both the procedure and the execution of the SISP are open to attack by aggrieved stakeholders and bitter bidders, as has been the case here. Any evidence or reasonable allegations of impropriety would have to be investigated carefully, whereas in a court-approved process, comfort can be obtained through the Monitor's review and the Court's approval of the process in advance. However, in the end, it is the specific details of the SISP as conducted that will be scrutinized.

72 Similar issues were considered in *Nelson Education Ltd., Re*, 2015 ONSC 5557 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras 31-32, and in *Bloom Lake, g.p.l., Re*, 2015 QCCS 1920 (C.S. Que.) at para 21.

73 The Trustee submits that the SISP was defective in that its timelines were truncated and that it was destined not to generate offers that maximized value for all stakeholders. The Trustee filed an affidavit of a representative of Moelis indicating that it would be typical in a SISP to establish a deadline for non-binding offers one or two months following commencement of the process, while in this SISP, participants had only 12 to 25 days to evaluate the business and provide non-binding indications of interest. This opinion did not address the previous BAML process that identified likely purchasers and thus lengthened the review process for these parties who participated in the first process. The Trustee's advisor was also critical that the SISP provided only 16 days for final offers, suggesting that it is more typical to provide two months.

74 While likely correct for normal-course SISP's, this analysis does not take into account the high cash burn situation of these debtors, nor the deteriorating market. The Moelis opinion suggests that potential purchaser would have a heightened diligence requirement in the current unfavourable market conditions, requiring extra time for due diligence. However, despite the speed of the SISP, it appears to have generated a range of bids significantly above liquidation value. The process was not limited to the SISP, but included the previous BAML process and the negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders.

75 The evidence discloses a thorough and comprehensive canvassing of the relevant markets for the debtors and their assets despite the aggressive timelines. The BAML process identified some interested parties and Sanjel's financial advisors built on that process by re-engaging with 28 private equity firms that had already expressed interest in these unique assets as well as identifying new potential purchasers, reaching out to 85 potential buyers.

76 Of those 85 parties, 37 executed NDAs, 25 conducted due diligence and 17 met with the management team. Eight submitted non-binding indications of interest, five were invited to submit second-round bids and finally the top three were chosen for the continuation of negotiations to final agreements.

77 While some interested parties may have found the time limits challenging, a reasonable number were able to meet them and submit bids. I am satisfied from the evidence that, despite a challenging economic environment, the process was competitive and robust.

78 I also note the comments of the Monitor in its First Report dated April 12, 2016. While it was not directly involved in the SISP, the Monitor reports that the financial advisors advised the Monitor, that given the size and complexity of the Sanjel Group's operations and the time frames involved, all strategic and financial sponsors known to the advisors were contacted during the SISP and that it is unlikely that extending the SISP time frames in the current market would have resulted in materially better offers.

79 Based on this advice and the Monitor's observations since its involvement in the SISP from mid-February 2016, the Monitor is of the opinion that it is highly improbable that another post-filing sales process would yield offers materially in excess of those received.

80 Finally, I note that the Ad Hoc Bondholders' own March 20 proposal envisaged a pre-packaged CCAA proceedings. A sales process is only required to be reasonable, not perfect. I am satisfied that this SISP was run appropriately and reasonably, and that it adequately canvassed the relevant market for the Sanjel Group and its assets.

> C. The Ad Hoc Bondholders submit that negotiations among them, the Sanjel Group and the Syndicate were a sham conducted by Sanjel to delay the Ad Hoc Bondholders from taking action under Chapter 11 while it finalized the APAs. The Trustee alleges that the SISP has been conducted and the CCAA filing occurred in an atmosphere tainted by manoeuvring for advantage, bad faith, deception, secrecy, artificial haste and excessive deference by the Sanjel Group to the Syndicate.

81 These are serious allegations, but they are not supported by the evidence.

82 As the somewhat lengthy history of negotiations establishes, the Ad Hoc Bondholders had almost three months to present and negotiate restructuring proposals, with access to confidential information afforded to their advisors from January 9, 2016, weeks before the SISP participants. They presented four proposals, the last one after final bids had been received in the SISP. Although the final proposal breached the timelines of the SISP process, and could potentially raise an issue with respect to the integrity of the SISP process, Sanjel, the Syndicate and the prospective purchasers are not pressing that argument, as they take the position that the final offer is inferior at any rate.

83 These proposals received responses from Sanjel and the Syndicate, and counter proposals were received. The evidence discloses that, in all proposals and counter proposals, the parties were far apart on a major issue: the extent to which the Syndicate's debt was to be paid down and how far it was willing to allow a portion to remain at risk.

84 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware of the SISP from its commencement, and aware of the timing of the process. Throughout the SISP, the financial advisors had regular contact with Moelis and Fried Frank and directly with the Ad Hoc Bondholders. Michael Genereux, the lead partner at PJT with respect to the SISP, has sworn that he believes the Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware of the SISP and that it was progressing at a rapid pace. He says that he urged the Ad Hoc Bondholders to accelerate the pace at which they were advancing their restructuring negotiations.

85 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware, or should have been aware, that the Sanjel Group intended a CCAA/Chapter 15 process from at the latest mid-March, 2016. Their representative from A&M was aware of the possibility of a CCAA filing from March 4, 2016. Reference to PWC as Monitor under the CCAA was available through the template APAs from March 4, 2016

86 The Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders submit that the Ad Hoc Bondholders' April 11, 2016 proposal provides superior recovery to the proposed sales generated by the SISP, that it "implies" a purchase price significantly in excess of the values

generated by the APAs. The proposal, which was made directly to the Syndicate, was rejected by the Syndicate. It provides less immediate recovery to the Syndicate, and leaves a substantial portion of the Syndicate debt outstanding in a difficult and highly uncertain economic environment. It fails to address previously-expressed concerns about the need for capital going forward. The implied value of the proposal appears to rest on assumptions about improved economic recovery that the Syndicate does not accept or share.

87 In addition, the proposal would require at least six months to execute and leaves a number of questions outstanding, not the least being whether a plan that raises some and not all unsecured debt to secured status would pass muster. The proposal was rejected by the Syndicate for reasonable and defendable justifications.

88 The Ad Hoc Bondholders describe their proposal as a "germ" of a viable plan. While a germ of a viable plan may be sufficient to justify the commencement of a CCAA proceeding, it is not comparable to the proposed sales generated by a reasonably-run and thorough SISP.

89 The Trustee also submits that the Court should not be deterred by the Syndicate's rejection of the proposal, insisting on its value and citing cases where a creditor's stated intention not to accept a plan did not prevent a CCAA filing from proceeding. This is a different situation: the Ad Hoc Bondholder's proposals are specific proposals with clear risks of timing and certainty. It is not up to this Court to second guess the Syndicate's rejection of such a plan, even if inclined to do so.

90 The Trustee submits that Sanjel did not act in good faith towards the Ad Hoc Bondholders in the period leading up to the filing. The Trustee notes that, contrary to the terms of the Bond Agreement, Sanjel failed to disclose to the bondholders that the Syndicate had issued a demand for payment acceleration and a notice of intention to enforce security pursuant to the terms of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (the "Demand Acceleration and NOI") on March 18, 2016. While this was a contractual breach, the Ad Hoc Bondholders were well aware that Sanjel was in breach of the Bank Credit Facility, and that the Syndicate was taking steps to enforce its rights in negotiations with Sanjel and the Ad Hoc Bondholders. The Syndicate, and the Ad Hoc Bondholders, were both careful to preserve their rights of enforcement in proposals and counter-proposals. In fact, the Syndicate did not exercise its right to set-off, and has allowed Sanjel to continue to have access to liquidity going into the CCAA process.

91 This failure by Sanjel to advise the Trustee, (and other unsecured creditors that had similar provisions in their contracts), of this further step by the Syndicate does not constitute a reason to refuse to approve that APAs.

92 The Trustee submits that Sanjel failed to make full and plain disclosure during the initial hearing because it failed to disclose that in 2015, 62 % of the Sanjel Group's revenue was generated in the United States. Sanjel made extensive disclosure of its corporate structure and the integration of its business in its initial filing, including the fact that the Sanjel Group's "nerve centre", management team and treasury and financial functions are largely based in Calgary. The factors disclosed were more than sufficient to establish jurisdiction for a CCAA filing. The US Court in the Chapter 15 filing found the Sanjel Group's COMI to be in Calgary. The single statistic of 2015 revenue would not have changed the outcome of the Initial Order.

93 The Trustee's most serious allegation, given its implications for the professional reputations of those involved, is that Sanjel and its counsel and the Syndicate and its counsel misled the Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders in their requests for adjournment of the bondholders' meeting, that the correspondence relating to the requests for adjournment created an obligation to negotiate in good faith, and that Sanjel and the Syndicate failed to do so. The Trustee and the Ad Hoc Bondholders allege that Sanjel and the Syndicate were negotiating with the Ad Hoc Bondholders only to gain time to finalize the APAs and file under the CCAA.

94 Again, this serious allegation is not supported by the evidence. The correspondence relating to the adjournment requests discloses no promises to hold off proceedings. The letter of request for the first adjournment for counsel to the Syndicate, while it refers to engaging with the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to the March 2, 2016 proposal, stipulates that in requesting the postponement of the meeting, counsel is not promising any course of action and reserves all rights.

95 The request from counsel to Sanjel refers to the dual track of negotiating a financial restructuring and/or sale of assets. It speaks of focusing on negotiations for the balance of the month, instead of "prospective enforcement action as proposed for

consideration at the scheduled bondholders meeting," as was threatened by the notice of meeting. The Ad Hoc Bondholders were well-compensated financially for this adjournment.

96 The second request to adjourn the meeting to April 14, 2016 was similarly without any promise to forbear and the acceptance of the request by the Trustee did not impose any conditions nor give any reasons for the acceptance. The representatives of the Ad Hoc Bondholders are knowledgeable and sophisticated with respect to financing and insolvency matters. They cannot be said to have been misled by the language used in the adjournment requests.

97 The Trustee submits that the CCAA process to date has been engineered to effect a foreclosure in favour of the Syndicate "to the serious and material prejudice of the Bondholders" and other unsecured creditors.

98 The SISP did not disclose any possibility that, in the current economic climate, the disposition of the assets would generate even enough to cover the debt owed to the secured creditors. The proposals made by the Ad Hoc Bondholders did not offer nearly enough to pay out that debt.

99 The views of the Syndicate and its priority rights must be given due consideration: *Windsor Machine & Stamping Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4471 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 43.

100 Section 6 of the CCAA requires that any compromise of creditors' rights must be supported by a double majority of the affected creditors. The Syndicate (as the principal secured creditor group) and the Ad Hoc Bondholders (as unsecured creditors with other unsecured creditors) would form separate voting classes for the purposes of a vote on any plan of arrangement. Each class must have a double majority of creditors, representing both two-thirds in value and a majority of number, voting in support of the plan as a condition precedent to court approval. Thus, the Syndicate holds an effective "veto" over the approval of any plan proposed by the Ad Hoc Bondholders: *SemCanada Crude Co., Re*, 2009 ABQB 490 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 22.

101 A noted by the Syndicate, the Ad Hoc Bondholders proposals, including the April 11, 2016 proposal, pose substantial risk to the Syndicate, and it is under no obligation to support them. There is no evidence that the Syndicate is acting unreasonably or unfairly in asserting that it would exercise the statutory protection afforded to a secured creditor under the CCAA; in fact, the evidence is that the Syndicate was willing to consider a less than 100% payout in negotiations with the Ad Hoc Bondholders. There was however no, agreement as to the extent of the payout and the extent to which the Syndicate would agree to remain at risk.

102 The prejudice to the bondholders is that they were unable to persuade the secured creditors to compromise or put its financial interests at risk in order to provide the bondholders with some chance that an improved economic climate may save this enterprise. As noted, the Syndicate had doubts that the Ad Hoc Bondholder's proposals would even provide sufficient operating capital to keep the Sanjel Group operating for the months it would take to implement their proposals.

103 The prejudice, if any, to the Ad Hoc Bondholders is that they were not able to pre-empt the CCAA filing with a filing under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, with an automatic stay that, according to US bankruptcy law, has worldwide effect. A subsequent CCAA filing could be considered a breach of the stay, and provoke a jurisdictional issue that would delay proceedings and prove expensive to the Syndicate, improving the Ad Hoc Bondholders' bargaining position.

104 While there is only hearsay opinion before me with respect to the advantages of a Chapter 11 filing, the Trustee suggests that under such a filing:

(a) the Liberty and Step APAs would have been subject to market test and to higher and better offers;

(b) Sanjel could confirm a plan without the consent of the Syndicate; and

(c) parties in interest and estate fiduciaries could pursue claims and causes of action against Sanjel, the Syndicate, Sanjel's equity holders and MacBain.

105 Sanjel cites academic commentary that the cram-down provisions of Chapter 11 require strict compliance so as not to override the protections and elections available to secured creditors in opposition to a plan that they do not support. Specifically, if a class of creditors is impaired, the plan must be fair and equitable with respect to that class.

106 This is an issue for the US Courts. However, even if the Chapter 15 filing was replaced by a Chapter 11 filing, the current CCAA proceedings would not be terminated and any restructuring in the United States would necessarily have to be coordinated with these CCAA proceedings. Accordingly, the voting requirements for any plan of arrangement or the requirements for approval of a sale under the CCAA could not be avoided.

D. The Ad Hoc Bondholders were prejudiced in that they were not provided with information regarding the process and the bids received.

107 The Ad Hoc Bondholders had access to the same information afforded to bidders under the SISP and more. They were able to make proposals both before and after that process. Their financial advisors were afforded an opportunity for due diligence, and exercised it.

108 What they did not receive was disclosure of the details of the bids. There was a dispute about whether or not the Ad Hoc Bondholders could be considered "bidders". While they were not part of the SISP, they certainly had interests in conflict with the SISP bidders. Had the bids been disclosed to them, there would indeed have been concern over the integrity of the process, as such disclosure would allow them to tailor their proposals in such a way as to undermine the bids.

109 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were aware that they would not be given copies of the bids by mid-February, 2016 when the Bondholders Forbearance Agreement was settled, as it included a provision clarifying that they were not entitled to any pricing or bidder information from the SISP.

110 The Bond Forbearance Agreement also recognized that, while Sanjel would negotiate in good faith with the Ad Hoc Bondholders, nothing restricted its ability to enter into or conduct negotiations with respect to potential sales or other transactions. It was only on March 14, 2016 that the Ad Hoc Bondholders requested third party bid information.

111 The Ad Hoc Bondholders were not improperly denied access to information, and would not have been entitled to know details of the third party bids.

V. Conclusion

112 I am satisfied by the evidence before me that the factors set out in section 36(3) of the CCAA and Soundair favour the approval of the proposed sales. Specifically:

(a) the process, while not conducted under the CCAA, was nevertheless reasonable in the circumstances, as established by the evidence. It was brief, but not unreasonably brief, given the previous BAML process, current economic climate and the deteriorating financial position of the Sanjel Group;

(b) while the Monitor was not directly involved and did not actively participate in the SISP process prior to February 24, 2016, the Monitor has reviewed the process and is of the opinion that the SISP was a robust process run fairly and reasonably, and that sufficient efforts were made to obtain the best price possible for the Sanjel Group's assets in that process. I agree with the Monitor's assessment from my review of the evidence.

It is the Monitor's view, based on (i) the advice of CS and PJT, (ii) the nature of the Sanjel Group's operations and assets, (iii) the market conditions over the past year, (iv) the proposals received in the context of the SISP and from the Ad Hoc Bondholders, (v) the current ongoing depressed condition of the market and (vi) the underlying value of the Sanjel Group's assets, it is highly improbably that another post-filing sales process would yield offers for the Canadian and U.S. operations materially in excess of the values contained in the STEP and Liberty APAs.

I accept the Monitor's opinion in that regard, and nothing in my review of the evidence and the submissions of interested parties causes me to doubt that opinion.

(c) The Monitor has provided an opinion that the proposed sales are more beneficial to creditors than a sale or disposition under bankruptcy.

(d) Creditors, other than trade creditors, were consulted and involved in the process.

(e) While the sales provide no return to any creditor other than the Syndicate, I am satisfied that all other viable or reasonable options were considered. While there is no guarantee of further employment arising from the sale, there is the prospect that since the business will continue to operate until the sale, there will be an opportunity for employment for Sanjel employees with the new enterprises, and an opportunity for suppliers to continue to supply them.

(f) I am satisfied from the evidence that the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair.

I therefore approve the sale approval and vesting orders sought by the Sanjel Group.

VI. Postscript

113 On May 9, 2016, before these reasons were released, I received a copy of a letter dated May 5, 2016 from Fried Frank on behalf of the Ad Hoc Bondholders addressed to Canadian and US counsel for the Sanjel Group, the Monitor, the Syndicate and the prospective purchasers. In extravagant language, the Ad Hoc Bondholders state that they have become aware of information that the addressees are "duty bound" to bring to the attention of the Courts as officers of the Courts. That information is that Shane Hooker has been designated to lead the Canadian cementing operations when the STEP sale closes, according to a STEP press release. Evidently, Mr. Hooker is married to the daughter of Dan MacDonald, the chairman of Sanjel's board, and is the sister of Darin MacDonald, who was Chief Executive Officer of Sanjel and head of the restructuring committee.

114 The letter asserts the following:

a) There are "substantial and material" connections between STEP and the MacDonald family. It appears that the basis for this statement is that Mr. Hooker is married to Mr. MacDonald's daughter and an employee and "executive in residence" of ARC Financial Corp., STEP's financial sponsor in the sale;

b) Mr. Hooker is "an intimate beneficiary of all that is and all that belongs to the MacDonald family." In subsequent correspondence with the Monitor, it appears that the Ad Hoc Bondholders have no evidence to support this allegation;

c) Mr. Hooker is "the loyal son-in-law and brother-in-law" of the MacDonald family. Again, the Ad Hoc Bondholders admit that they have no information to support this allegation;

d) By reason of Mr. Hooker's relationship with the "MacDonald family", the proposed STEP transaction and the entirety of the SISP process "is tainted and worse". "(O)ur clients have every reason to believe the substance, of self-dealing and deception of the highest order";

e) "Mr. Hooker's personal and professional ties to the MacDonald family raise the spectre that all at hand is and has been a thinly-veiled scheme between the Company and the Syndicate and their advisors to deliver, on the one hand, an adequate recovery to the Syndicate and, on the other hand, Sanjel's Canadian assets back into the hands of the MacDonald family thereby working a substantial forfeiture of value to the Bondholders and all other unsecured creditors of the Company".

115 The letter repeats previous allegations that the SISP was "driven by self-interest and self-dealing", "riddled with conflicts of interest," "inappropriate and flawed in every respect", "chilled, inadequate" and "not conducted in good faith and efforts were undertaken to mislead and misdirect the company's stakeholders". It alleges:

a) "That none of this has been brought to the attention of the Courts and all parties in interest is reprehensible at best and has all indicia of fraudulent intent and purpose."

b) "Be advised that with respect to each and all of you and each and all of your respective clients as well as with respect to STEP, Liberty and any and all funding sources and sponsors for each, our clients herby reserve all of their rights and remedies with respect to any and all claims and causes of action of every kind and nature whatsoever whether such claims and causes of action are grounded in contract, tort, equity, statute and otherwise including, but not limited to, any and all breach of fiduciary duties, civil conspiracy, tortious interference and lender liability."

c) "... the efforts to continue with malfeasance wrapped in the cloak of SISP and CCAA by each and all of you and your clients must stop now. As above, the Courts and others should and must be informed, the failure to do so is and will be a misrepresentation and fraud on the Courts."

116 The letter comments that "(w)hen Justice Romaine is in receipt of the information, she will have reason and basis and we believe that Her Ladyship will be constrained, to vacate the order."

117 The Monitor took immediate action to investigate these serious allegations of fraud, misrepresentation, conspiracy and collusion, requesting urgent responses from counsel for Sanjel, the Syndicate, Mr. MacDonald, PJT and CS. Relevant witnesses were contacted and follow-up questions directed. The Monitor was also in contact with Fried Frank to determine the source of the allegations, and what investigation had been undertaken by Fried Frank or the Ad Hoc Bondholders to verify or support their allegations.

118 On Saturday, May 7, 2016, Fried Frank made the further allegation that potential bidders in the SISP were provided with forecasts that were far worse than actual results in order to facilitate the alleged fraud and conspiracy. The Monitor added this allegation to its investigation.

119 The Monitor was satisfied by its rapid but thorough investigations that:

a) Mr. Hooker and Mr. MacDonald have been estranged for the last two and a half-years, and have had no communication on any personal or business matters;

b) Mr. Hooker left Sanjel in March, 2014 and began working for ARC Financial in the fall of 2015 to assist ARC in an unrelated transaction. ARC is a large private investor focussed on energy, which provides financing through a number of funds financed by from third party investors. ARC is the primary financial stakeholder in the STEP acquisition. No one from the MacDonald family has an ownership position in ARC, nor are any of them investors in any ARC funds. Mr. Hooker has no involvement in ARC's fundraising efforts or fund deployment and he has no ownership interest in ARC;

c) Mr. MacDonald had no involvement in the negotiation of the STEP APA, other than attendance as a Sanjel representative at three meetings between November 2015 and January 2016, before the SISP was commenced;

d) Mr. Crilly as CFO of Sanjel (and later CRO) led the SISP process for Sanjel, while Mr. MacDonald concentrated on attempting to find a buyer for the whole company;

e) The senior Mr. MacDonald has not had an active role in Sanjel's management for years, was not involved in the SISP and does not own shares in STEP or ARC;

f) Mr. Hooker's involvement with the SISP and negotiations with STEP was limited to conducting on-site diligence on behalf of STEP;

g) Sanjel has no direct or indirect ownership interest or other financial interest in ARC, STEP, the newly formed company that will be purchasing the cementing assets or any other entity owned or controlled by ARC;

h) No consideration was provided to Mr. Hooker or either Mr. MacDonald in connection with the STEP APA;

i) In the opinion of many of those who provided responses, the relationship between Mr. Hooker and Mr. MacDonald had an adverse effect, if anything, on the merits of the STEP bid. The advisors and the Syndicate repeat their previous position that the STEP offer, in combination with the Liberty offer, was materially superior to any en bloc bid or combination of bids, and was supported on the basis of its economic merits.

120 This information was largely confirmed by a number of sources. The Monitor did not obtain sworn statements, nor conduct any kind of discovery process. It did not present the information in its Sixth Report to the Court as evidence, but as a report on its investigation to determine whether there was any probative value to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' allegations.

121 When the Monitor was unable to find any real evidence to support the allegations, other than the bare fact that Mr. Hooker is an employee of ARC and is married to Mr. MacDonald's sister, it asked the Ad Hoc Bondholders if they had any supporting evidence. The substance of counsel to the Ad Hoc Bondholders' response is that there is an appearance of inappropriate dealing (arising from the relationship), and that it was up to the Monitor to investigate this.

122 The Ad Hoc Bondholders instead provided the Monitor with a list of additional questions that they wish the Monitor to investigate through sworn statements subject to cross-examination. These questions appear designed to elicit some evidence that may support the Ad Hoc Bondholder's speculations.

123 The Monitor cannot be faulted for failing to obtain sworn evidence from relevant parties. The allegations were made after approval of the APAs in the context of tight timelines to the closing of the transactions and the risk of losing the recommended sales transactions. If the Monitor had discovered anything that would give any legitimacy to the allegations, or raise any doubt about the integrity of the SISP, it may have been appropriate to direct further investigation, including sworn evidence. However, mere speculation resting on a family relationship is insufficient to require the Monitor to undertake further expensive investigation or to conduct a fishing expedition. This is particularly the case as there is no real evidence that Mr. Hooker's prospective employment will benefit either Mr. MacDonald or Sanjel in any way, or Mr. Hooker himself, other than the offer of employment.

124 This is not a case where evidence that should be presented in affidavit form has been incorporated improperly into a Monitor's report. The Monitor decided, quite properly, that at this stage of the process, a quick investigation to determine whether there was any real basis for the Ad Hoc Bondholders complaint was warranted. This investigation has satisfied the Monitor that, other than the fact that Mr. Hooker is indeed Mr. MacDonald's brother-in-law, there is no evidence of collusion between them, Mr. MacDonald was not involved in the STEP APA, Mr. Hooker was in no position to influence that STEP APA and no evidence that Mr. Hooker or the "MacDonald family" will profit in any way from the STEP APA, other than Mr. Hooker's offer of employment.

125 Given the lack of any indicia that there is any basis for the Ad Hoc Bondholders' speculations of fraud or conspiracy, there is no reason for this Court to require the Monitor to take further steps to investigate the allegations, which appear to be thinly veiled and reckless attempts to delay and obfuscate the process.

126 With respect to the allegations that potential bidders were provided with forecasts far worse than actual results in order to facilitate the alleged fraud and conspiracy, the Monitor has reviewed the forecasts and the variances from the forecasts provided during the SISP to actuals. The Monitor reports that these relate to collection of accounts receivable and payment of accounts payable. The actual collection of receivables was better than forecasted for the months of March and April. However, the Monitor understands that is a temporary timing variance based on earlier collection of receivables and does not represent a permanent improvement in Sanjel's actual cash position.

127 Thus, the Monitor is of the view that the allegations by the Ad Hoc Bondholders with respect to forecasts being far worse than actual results lack merit.

128 I accept the Monitor's advice on this issue.

129 With respect to disclosure, the Monitor was not aware of the connection between STEP and the company alleged in the Fried Frank letter. The Monitor has reported that it did not become aware of anything that would support or substantiate the allegations since its involvement in the SISP process after February 24, 2016.

130 The Ad Hoc Bondholders' allegations are in essence that the SISP was structured to achieve a preferential outcome for the MacDonald family through the familial connections between Mr. Hooker and the MacDonald family. If a sale of assets of a debtor company is to be made to a person related to the debtor, the Court may only approve the sale if it is satisfied that:

> (a) good faith efforts were made to sell or otherwise dispose of the assets to persons who are not related to the debtor company; and
>
> (b) the consideration to be received is superior to the consideration that would be received under any other offer made in accordance with the process leading to the proposed sale: CCAA section 36(4).

131 A related party pursuant to section 36(5) is defined to include certain categories of persons, and neither Mr. Hooker, his wife or either Mr. MacDonald fall into these categories.

132 There is no evidence or indication that any member of the "MacDonald family" will benefit from the STEP APA, other than Mr. Hooker's offer of employment. I am therefore satisfied that section 36(3) is not applicable to the STEP or the Liberty transactions and that no disclosure of any relationship was necessary before the APAs were approved.

133 Even if disclosure had been made, given the evidence before me with respect to the SISP process and the offers received, I would have been satisfied the requirements of section 36(3) were met.

134 In conclusion, the allegations of the Ad Hoc Bondholders do not change my decision with respect to approval of the APAs. I see no reason why the Monitor should continue its investigation.

135 The issue of who should bear the cost of the investigation into these allegations is reserved.

Debtors' application granted; trustee's application dismissed.

TAB 13

1991 CarswellOnt 205
Ontario Court of Appeal

Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.

1991 CarswellOnt 205, [1991] O.J. No. 1137, 27 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1178,
46 O.A.C. 321, 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 83 D.L.R. (4th) 76

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (plaintiff/respondent) v. SOUNDAIR CORPORATION (respondent), CANADIAN PENSION CAPITAL LIMITED (appellant) and CANADIAN INSURERS' CAPITAL CORPORATION (appellant)

Goodman, McKinlay and Galligan JJ.A.

Heard: June 11, 12, 13 and 14, 1991
Judgment: July 3, 1991
Docket: Doc. CA 318/91

Counsel: *J. B. Berkow* and *S. H. Goldman* , for appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation.
J. T. Morin, Q.C. , for Air Canada.
L.A.J. Barnes and *L.E. Ritchie* , for plaintiff/respondent Royal Bank of Canada.
S.F. Dunphy and *G.K. Ketcheson* , for Ernst & Young Inc., receiver of respondent Soundair Corporation.
W.G. Horton , for Ontario Express Limited.
N.J. Spies , for Frontier Air Limited.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver — General conduct of receiver

Court considering its position when approving sale recommended by receiver.

S Corp., which engaged in the air transport business, had a division known as AT. When S Corp. experienced financial difficulties, one of the secured creditors, who had an interest in the assets of AT, brought a motion for the appointment of a receiver. The receiver was ordered to operate AT and to sell it as a going concern. The receiver had two offers. It accepted the offer made by OEL and rejected an offer by 922 which contained an unacceptable condition. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer removing the condition. The secured creditors supported acceptance of the 922 offer. The court approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer. An appeal was brought from this order.

Held:

The appeal was dismissed.

Per Galligan J.A.: When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. The court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver.

The conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court. The order appointing the receiver did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. The order obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially to the discretion of the receiver.

To determine whether a receiver has acted providently, the conduct of the receiver should be examined in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. On the date the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers: that of OEL, which was acceptable, and that of 922, which contained an unacceptable condition. The decision made was a sound one in the circumstances. The receiver made a sufficient effort to obtain the best price, and did not act improvidently.

The court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the assets to them.
Per McKinlay J.A. (concurring in the result): It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. In all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver. While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the asset involved, it may not be a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.
Per Goodman J.A. (dissenting): It was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to the receiver. The offer accepted by the receiver was improvident and unfair insofar as two creditors were concerned.

Appeal from order approving sale of assets by receiver.

Galligan J.A. **:**

1 This is an appeal from the order of Rosenberg J. made on May 1, 1991. By that order, he approved the sale of Air Toronto to Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Air Limited, and he dismissed a motion to approve an offer to purchase Air Toronto by 922246 Ontario Limited.

2 It is necessary at the outset to give some background to the dispute. Soundair Corporation ("Soundair") is a corporation engaged in the air transport business. It has three divisions. One of them is Air Toronto. Air Toronto operates a scheduled airline from Toronto to a number of mid-sized cities in the United States of America. Its routes serve as feeders to several of Air Canada's routes. Pursuant to a connector agreement, Air Canada provides some services to Air Toronto and benefits from the feeder traffic provided by it. The operational relationship between Air Canada and Air Toronto is a close one.

3 In the latter part of 1989 and the early part of 1990, Soundair was in financial difficulty. Soundair has two secured creditors who have an interest in the assets of Air Toronto. The Royal Bank of Canada (the "Royal Bank") is owed at least $65 million dollars. The appellants Canadian Pension Capital Limited and Canadian Insurers' Capital Corporation (collectively called "CCFL") are owed approximately $9,500,000. Those creditors will have a deficiency expected to be in excess of $50 million on the winding up of Soundair.

4 On April 26, 1990, upon the motion of the Royal Bank, O'Brien J. appointed Ernst & Young Inc. (the "receiver") as receiver of all of the assets, property and undertakings of Soundair. The order required the receiver to operate Air Toronto and sell it as a going concern. Because of the close relationship between Air Toronto and Air Canada, it was contemplated that the receiver would obtain the assistance of Air Canada to operate Air Toronto. The order authorized the receiver:

> (b) to enter into contractual arrangements with Air Canada to retain a manager or operator, including Air Canada, to manage and operate Air Toronto under the supervision of Ernst & Young Inc. until the completion of the sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada or other person.

Also because of the close relationship, it was expected that Air Canada would purchase Air Toronto. To that end, the order of O'Brien J. authorized the Receiver:

> (c) to negotiate and do all things necessary or desirable to complete a sale of Air Toronto to Air Canada and, if a sale to Air Canada cannot be completed, to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person, subject to terms and conditions approved by this Court.

5 Over a period of several weeks following that order, negotiations directed towards the sale of Air Toronto took place between the receiver and Air Canada. Air Canada had an agreement with the receiver that it would have exclusive negotiating rights during that period. I do not think it is necessary to review those negotiations, but I note that Air Canada had complete

access to all of the operations of Air Toronto and conducted due diligence examinations. It became thoroughly acquainted with every aspect of Air Toronto's operations.

6 Those negotiations came to an end when an offer made by Air Canada on June 19, 1990, was considered unsatisfactory by the receiver. The offer was not accepted and lapsed. Having regard to the tenor of Air Canada's negotiating stance and a letter sent by its solicitors on July 20, 1990, I think that the receiver was eminently reasonable when it decided that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto to Air Canada.

7 The receiver then looked elsewhere. Air Toronto's feeder business is very attractive, but it only has value to a national airline. The receiver concluded reasonably, therefore, that it was commercially necessary for one of Canada's two national airlines to be involved in any sale of Air Toronto. Realistically, there were only two possible purchasers, whether direct or indirect. They were Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International.

8 It was well known in the air transport industry that Air Toronto was for sale. During the months following the collapse of the negotiations with Air Canada, the receiver tried unsuccessfully to find viable purchasers. In late 1990, the receiver turned to Canadian Airlines International, the only realistic alternative. Negotiations began between them. Those negotiations led to a letter of intent dated February 11, 1990. On March 6, 1991, the receiver received an offer from Ontario Express Limited and Frontier Airlines Limited, who are subsidiaries of Canadian Airlines International. This offer is called the OEL offer.

9 In the meantime, Air Canada and CCFL were having discussions about making an offer for the purchase of Air Toronto. They formed 922246 Ontario Limited ("922") for the purpose of purchasing Air Toronto. On March 1, 1991, CCFL wrote to the receiver saying that it proposed to make an offer. On March 7, 1991, Air Canada and CCFL presented an offer to the receiver in the name of 922. For convenience, its offers are called the "922 offers."

10 The first 922 offer contained a condition which was unacceptable to the receiver. I will refer to that condition in more detail later. The receiver declined the 922 offer and on March 8, 1991, accepted the OEL offer. Subsequently, 922 obtained an order allowing it to make a second offer. It then submitted an offer which was virtually identical to that of March 7, 1991, except that the unacceptable condition had been removed.

11 The proceedings before Rosenberg J. then followed. He approved the sale to OEL and dismissed a motion for the acceptance of the 922 offer. Before Rosenberg J., and in this court, both CCFL and the Royal Bank supported the acceptance of the second 922 offer.

12 There are only two issues which must be resolved in this appeal. They are:

(1) Did the receiver act properly when it entered into an agreement to sell Air Toronto to OEL?

(2) What effect does the support of the 922 offer by the secured creditors have on the result?

13 I will deal with the two issues separately.

1. Did the Receiver Act Properly in Agreeing to Sell to OEL?

14 Before dealing with that issue, there are three general observations which I think I should make. The first is that the sale of an airline as a going concern is a very complex process. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far removed from the expertise of a court. When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver. The third observation which I wish to make is that the conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court.

15 The order of O'Brien J. provided that if the receiver could not complete the sale to Air Canada that it was "to negotiate and sell Air Toronto to another person." The court did not say how the receiver was to negotiate the sale. It did not say it was to call for bids or conduct an auction. It told the receiver to negotiate and sell. It obviously intended, because of the unusual nature of the asset being sold, to leave the method of sale substantially in the discretion of the receiver. I think, therefore, that the court should not review minutely the process of the sale when, broadly speaking, it appears to the court to be a just process.

16 As did Rosenberg J., I adopt as correct the statement made by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.) , at pp. 92-94 [O.R.], of the duties which a court must perform when deciding whether a receiver who has sold a property acted properly. When he set out the court's duties, he did not put them in any order of priority, nor do I. I summarize those duties as follows:

1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently.

2. It should consider the interests of all parties.

3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained.

4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

17 I intend to discuss the performance of those duties separately.

1. Did the Receiver make a sufficient effort to get the best price and did it act providently?

18 Having regard to the fact that it was highly unlikely that a commercially viable sale could be made to anyone but the two national airlines, or to someone supported by either of them, it is my view that the receiver acted wisely and reasonably when it negotiated only with Air Canada and Canadian Airlines International. Furthermore, when Air Canada said that it would submit no further offers and gave the impression that it would not participate further in the receiver's efforts to sell, the only course reasonably open to the receiver was to negotiate with Canadian Airlines International. Realistically, there was nowhere else to go but to Canadian Airlines International. In do ing so, it is my opinion that the receiver made sufficient efforts to sell the airline.

19 When the receiver got the OEL offer on March 6, 1991, it was over 10 months since it had been charged with the responsibility of selling Air Toronto. Until then, the receiver had not received one offer which it thought was acceptable. After substantial efforts to sell the airline over that period, I find it difficult to think that the receiver acted improvidently in accepting the only acceptable offer which it had.

20 On March 8, 1991, the date when the receiver accepted the OEL offer, it had only two offers, the OEL offer, which was acceptable, and the 922 offer, which contained an unacceptable condition. I cannot see how the receiver, assuming for the moment that the price was reasonable, could have done anything but accept the OEL offer.

21 When deciding whether a receiver had acted providently, the court should examine the conduct of the receiver in light of the information the receiver had when it agreed to accept an offer. In this case, the court should look at the receiver's conduct in the light of the information it had when it made its decision on March 8, 1991. The court should be very cautious before deciding that the receiver's conduct was improvident based upon information which has come to light after it made its decision. To do so, in my view, would derogate from the mandate to sell given to the receiver by the order of O'Brien J. I agree with and adopt what was said by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 112 [O.R.]:

> Its decision was made as a matter of business judgment *on the elements then available to it* . It is of the very essence of a receiver's function to make such judgments and in the making of them to act seriously and responsibly so as to be prepared to stand behind them.
>
> If the court were to reject the recommendation of the Receiver in any but the most exceptional circumstances, it would materially diminish and weaken the role and function of the Receiver both in the perception of receivers and in the

> perception of any others who might have occasion to deal with them. It would lead to the conclusion that the decision of the Receiver was of little weight and that the real decision was always made upon the motion for approval. That would be a consequence susceptible of immensely damaging results to the disposition of assets by court-appointed receivers.

[Emphasis added.]

22 I also agree with and adopt what was said by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , at p. 11 [C.B.R.]:

> In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances *at the time existing* it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement.

[Emphasis added.]

23 On March 8, 1991, the receiver had two offers. One was the OEL offer, which it considered satisfactory but which could be withdrawn by OEL at any time before it was accepted. The receiver also had the 922 offer, which contained a condition that was totally unacceptable. It had no other offers. It was faced with the dilemma of whether it should decline to accept the OEL offer and run the risk of it being withdrawn, in the hope that an acceptable offer would be forthcoming from 922. An affidavit filed by the president of the receiver describes the dilemma which the receiver faced, and the judgment made in the light of that dilemma:

> 24. An asset purchase agreement was received by Ernst & Young on March 7, 1991 which was dated March 6, 1991. This agreement was received from CCFL in respect of their offer to purchase the assets and undertaking of Air Toronto. Apart from financial considerations, which will be considered in a subsequent affidavit, the *Receiver determined that it would not be prudent to delay acceptance of the OEL agreement to negotiate a highly uncertain arrangement with Air Canada and CCFL* . Air Canada had the benefit of an 'exclusive' in negotiations for Air Toronto and had clearly indicated its intention take itself out of the running while ensuring that no other party could seek to purchase Air Toronto and maintain the Air Canada connector arrangement vital to its survival. The CCFL offer represented a radical reversal of this position by Air Canada at the eleventh hour. However, it contained a significant number of conditions to closing which were entirely beyond the control of the Receiver. As well, the CCFL offer came less than 24 hours before signing of the agreement with OEL which had been negotiated over a period of months, at great time and expense.

[Emphasis added.] I am convinced that the decision made was a sound one in the circumstances faced by the receiver on March 8, 1991.

24 I now turn to consider whether the price contained in the OEL offer was one which it was provident to accept. At the outset, I think that the fact that the OEL offer was the only acceptable one available to the receiver on March 8, 1991, after 10 months of trying to sell the airline, is strong evidence that the price in it was reasonable. In a deteriorating economy, I doubt that it would have been wise to wait any longer.

25 I mentioned earlier that, pursuant to an order, 922 was permitted to present a second offer. During the hearing of the appeal, counsel compared at great length the price contained in the second 922 offer with the price contained in the OEL offer. Counsel put forth various hypotheses supporting their contentions that one offer was better than the other.

26 It is my opinion that the price contained in the 922 offer is relevant only if it shows that the price obtained by the receiver in the OEL offer was not a reasonable one. In *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, Anderson J., at p. 113 [O.R.], discussed the comparison of offers in the following way:

> No doubt, as the cases have indicated, situations might arise where the disparity was so great as to call in question the adequacy of the mechanism which had produced the offers. It is not so here, and in my view that is substantially an end of the matter.

27 In two judgments, Saunders J. considered the circumstances in which an offer submitted after the receiver had agreed to a sale should be considered by the court. The first is *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 247:

> If, for example, in this case there had been a second offer of a substantially higher amount, then the court would have to take that offer into consideration in assessing whether the receiver had properly carried out his function of endeavouring to obtain the best price for the property.

28 The second is *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 243:

> If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate.

29 In *Re Selkirk* (1987), 64 C.B.R. (N.S.) 140 (Ont. S.C.) , at p. 142, McRae J. expressed a similar view:

> The court will not lightly withhold approval of a sale by the receiver, particularly in a case such as this where the receiver is given rather wide discretionary authority as per the order of Mr. Justice Trainor and, of course, where the receiver is an officer of this court. Only in a case where there seems to be some unfairness in the process of the sale or *where there are substantially higher offers which would tend to show that the sale was improvident* will the court withhold approval. It is important that the court recognize the commercial exigencies that would flow if prospective purchasers are allowed to wait until the sale is in court for approval before submitting their final offer. This is something that must be discouraged.

[Emphasis added.]

30 What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. I am of the opinion, therefore, that if they do not tend to show that the receiver was improvident, they should not be considered upon a motion to confirm a sale recommended by a court-appointed receiver. If they were, the process would be changed from a sale by a receiver, subject to court approval, into an auction conducted by the court at the time approval is sought. In my opinion, the latter course is unfair to the person who has entered bona fide into an agreement with the receiver, can only lead to chaos, and must be discouraged.

31 If, however, the subsequent offer is so substantially higher than the sale recommended by the receiver, then it may be that the receiver has not conducted the sale properly. In such circumstances, the court would be justified itself in entering into the sale process by considering competitive bids. However, I think that that process should be entered into only if the court is satisfied that the receiver has not properly conducted the sale which it has recommended to the court.

32 It is necessary to consider the two offers. Rosenberg J. held that the 922 offer was slightly better or marginally better than the OEL offer. He concluded that the difference in the two offers did not show that the sale process adopted by the receiver was inadequate or improvident.

33 Counsel for the appellants complained about the manner in which Rosenberg J. conducted the hearing of the motion to confirm the OEL sale. The complaint was that when they began to discuss a comparison of the two offers, Rosenberg J. said that he considered the 922 offer to be better than the OEL offer. Counsel said that when that comment was made, they did not think it necessary to argue further the question of the difference in value between the two offers. They complain that the finding that the 922 offer was only marginally better or slightly better than the OEL offer was made without them having had the opportunity to argue that the 922 offer was substantially better or significantly better than the OEL offer. I cannot understand how counsel could have thought that by expressing the opinion that the 922 offer was better, Rosenberg J. was saying that it was a significantly or substantially better one. Nor can I comprehend how counsel took the comment to mean that they were foreclosed from arguing that the offer was significantly or substantially better. If there was some misunderstanding on the part of counsel, it should have been raised before Rosenberg J. at the time. I am sure that if it had been, the misunderstanding would have been cleared up quickly. Nevertheless, this court permitted extensive argument dealing with the comparison of the two offers.

34 The 922 offer provided for $6 million cash to be paid on closing with a royalty based upon a percentage of Air Toronto profits over a period of 5 years up to a maximum of $3 million. The OEL offer provided for a payment of $2 million on closing with a royalty paid on gross revenues over a 5-year period. In the short term, the 922 offer is obviously better because there is substantially more cash up front. The chances of future returns are substantially greater in the OEL offer because royalties are paid on gross revenues, while the royalties under the 922 offer are paid only on profits. There is an element of risk involved in each offer.

35 The receiver studied the two offers. It compared them and took into account the risks, the advantages and the disadvantages of each. It considered the appropriate contingencies. It is not necessary to outline the factors which were taken into account by the receiver because the manager of its insolvency practice filed an affidavit outlining the considerations which were weighed in its evaluation of the two offers. They seem to me to be reasonable ones. That affidavit concluded with the following paragraph:

> 24. On the basis of these considerations the Receiver has approved the OEL offer and has concluded that it represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for the Air Toronto division of SoundAir.

36 The court appointed the receiver to conduct the sale of Air Toronto, and entrusted it with the responsibility of deciding what is the best offer. I put great weight upon the opinion of the receiver. It swore to the court which appointed it that the OEL offer represents the achievement of the highest possible value at this time for Air Toronto. I have not been convinced that the receiver was wrong when he made that assessment. I am, therefore, of the opinion that the 922 offer does not demonstrate any failure upon the part of the receiver to act properly and providently.

37 It follows that if Rosenberg J. was correct when he found that the 922 offer was in fact better, I agree with him that it could only have been slightly or marginally better. The 922 offer does not lead to an inference that the disposition strategy of the receiver was inadequate, unsuccessful or improvident, nor that the price was unreasonable.

38 I am, therefore, of the opinion the the receiver made a sufficient effort to get the best price, and has not acted improvidently.

2. Consideration of the Interests of all Parties

39 It is well established that the primary interest is that of the creditors of the debtor: see *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, and *Re Selkirk* , supra (Saunders J.). However, as Saunders J. pointed out in *Re Beauty Counsellors* , supra at p. 244 [C.B.R.], "it is not the only or overriding consideration."

40 In my opinion, there are other persons whose interests require consideration. In an appropriate case, the interests of the debtor must be taken into account. I think also, in a case such as this, where a purchaser has bargained at some length and doubtless at considerable expense with the receiver, the interests of the purchaser ought to be taken into account. While it is not explicitly stated in such cases as *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, *Re Selkirk* (1986), supra, *Re Beauty Counsellors* , supra, *Re Selkirk* (1987), supra, and (*Cameron*), supra, I think they clearly imply that the interests of a person who has negotiated an agreement with a court-appointed receiver are very important.

41 In this case, the interests of all parties who would have an interest in the process were considered by the receiver and by Rosenberg J.

3. Consideration of the Efficacy and Integrity of the Process by which the Offer was Obtained

42 While it is accepted that the primary concern of a receiver is the protecting of the interests of the creditors, there is a secondary but very important consideration, and that is the integrity of the process by which the sale is effected. This is particularly so in the case of a sale of such a unique asset as an airline as a going concern.

43 The importance of a court protecting the integrity of the process has been stated in a number of cases. First, I refer to *Re Selkirk* , supra, where Saunders J. said at p. 246 [C.B.R.]:

> In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interest of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important considera tion is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.
>
> In that connection I adopt the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. of the Nova Scotia Supreme Court (Appeal Division) in *Cameron v. Bank of N.S.* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , where he said at p. 11:
>
> > In my opinion if the decision of the receiver to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, with respect to certain assets is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time existing it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. To do so would literally create chaos in the commercial world and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. On the contrary, they would know that other bids could be received and considered up until the application for court approval is heard — this would be an intolerable situation.
>
> While those remarks may have been made in the context of a bidding situation rather than a private sale, I consider them to be equally applicable to a negotiation process leading to a private sale. Where the court is concerned with the disposition of property, the purpose of appointing a receiver is to have the receiver do the work that the court would otherwise have to do.

44 In *Salima Investments Ltd. v. Bank of Montreal* (1985), 59 C.B.R. (N.S.) 242, 41 Alta. L.R. (2d) 58, 65 A.R. 372, 21 D.L.R. (4th) 473 at p. 476 [D.L.R.], the Alberta Court of Appeal said that sale by tender is not necessarily the best way to sell a business as an ongoing concern. It went on to say that when some other method is used which is provident, the court should not undermine the process by refusing to confirm the sale.

45 Finally, I refer to the reasoning of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 124 [O.R.]:

> While every proper effort must always be made to assure maximum recovery consistent with the limitations inherent in the process, no method has yet been devised to entirely eliminate those limitations or to avoid their consequences. *Certainly it is not to be found in loosening the entire foundation of the system. Thus to compare the results of the process in this case with what might have been recovered in some other set of circumstances is neither logical nor practical* .

[Emphasis added.]

46 It is my opinion that the court must exercise extreme caution before it interferes with the process adopted by a receiver to sell an unusual asset. It is important that prospective purchasers know that, if they are acting in good faith, bargain seriously with a receiver and enter into an agreement with it, a court will not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver to sell the asset to them.

47 Before this court, counsel for those opposing the confirmation of the sale to OEL suggested many different ways in which the receiver could have conducted the process other than the way which he did. However, the evidence does not convince me that the receiver used an improper method of attempting to sell the airline. The answer to those submissions is found in the comment of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, at p. 109 [O.R.]:

> The court ought not to sit as on appeal from the decision of the Receiver, reviewing in minute detail every element of the process by which the decision is reached. To do so would be a futile and duplicitous exercise.

48 It would be a futile and duplicitous exercise for this court to examine in minute detail all of circumstances leading up to the acceptance of the OEL offer. Having considered the process adopted by the receiver, it is my opinion that the process adopted was a reasonable and prudent one.

4. Was there unfairness in the process?

49 As a general rule, I do not think it appropriate for the court to go into the minutia of the process or of the selling strategy adopted by the receiver. However, the court has a responsibility to decide whether the process was fair. The only part of this

process which I could find that might give even a superficial impression of unfairness is the failure of the receiver to give an offering memorandum to those who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto.

50 I will outline the circumstances which relate to the allegation that the receiver was unfair in failing to provide an offering memorandum. In the latter part of 1990, as part of its selling strategy, the receiver was in the process of preparing an offering memorandum to give to persons who expressed an interest in the purchase of Air Toronto. The offering memorandum got as far as draft form, but was never released to anyone, although a copy of the draft eventually got into the hands of CCFL before it submitted the first 922 offer on March 7, 1991. A copy of the offering memorandum forms part of the record, and it seems to me to be little more than puffery, without any hard information which a sophisticated purchaser would require in or der to make a serious bid.

51 The offering memorandum had not been completed by February11, 1991. On that date, the receiver entered into the letter of intent to negotiate with OEL. The letter of intent contained a provision that during its currency the receiver would not negotiate with any other party. The letter of intent was renewed from time to time until the OEL offer was received on March 6, 1991.

52 The receiver did not proceed with the offering memorandum because to do so would violate the spirit, if not the letter, of its letter of intent with OEL.

53 I do not think that the conduct of the receiver shows any unfairness towards 922. When I speak of 922, I do so in the context that Air Canada and CCFL are identified with it. I start by saying that the receiver acted reasonably when it entered into exclusive negotiations with OEL. I find it strange that a company, with which Air Canada is closely and intimately involved, would say that it was unfair for the receiver to enter into a time-limited agreement to negotiate exclusively with OEL. That is precisely the arrangement which Air Canada insisted upon when it negotiated with the receiver in the spring and summer of 1990. If it was not unfair for Air Canada to have such an agreement, I do not understand why it was unfair for OEL to have a similar one. In fact, both Air Canada and OEL in its turn were acting reasonably when they required exclusive negotiating rights to prevent their negotiations from being used as a bargaining lever with other potential purchasers. The fact that Air Canada insisted upon an exclusive negotiating right while it was negotiating with the receiver demonstrates the commercial efficacy of OEL being given the same right during its negotiations with the receiver. I see no unfairness on the part of the receiver when it honoured its letter of intent with OEL by not releasing the offering memorandum during the negotiations with OEL.

54 Moreover, I am not prepared to find that 922 was in any way prejudiced by the fact that it did not have an offering memorandum. It made an offer on March 7, 1991, which it contends to this day was a better offer than that of OEL. 922 has not convinced me that if it had an offering memorandum, its offer would have been any different or any better than it actually was. The fatal problem with the first 922 offer was that it contained a condition which was completely unacceptable to the receiver. The receiver, properly, in my opinion, rejected the offer out of hand because of that condition. That condition did not relate to any information which could have conceivably been in an offering memorandum prepared by the receiver. It was about the resolution of a dispute between CCFL and the Royal Bank, something the receiver knew nothing about.

55 Further evidence of the lack of prejudice which the absence of an offering memorandum has caused 922 is found in CCFL's stance before this court. During argument, its counsel suggested as a possible resolution of this appeal that this court should call for new bids, evaluate them and then order a sale to the party who put in the better bid. In such a case, counsel for CCFL said that 922 would be prepared to bid within 7 days of the court's decision. I would have thought that, if there were anything to CCFL's suggestion that the failure to provide an offering memorandum was unfair to 922, that it would have told the court that it needed more information before it would be able to make a bid.

56 I am satisfied that Air Canada and CCFL have, and at all times had, all of the information which they would have needed to make what to them would be a commercially viable offer to the receiver. I think that an offering memorandum was of no commercial consequence to them, but the absence of one has since become a valuable tactical weapon.

57 It is my opinion that there is no convincing proof that if an offering memorandum had been widely distributed among persons qualified to have purchased Air Toronto, a viable offer would have come forth from a party other than 922 or OEL.

Therefore, the failure to provide an offering memorandum was neither unfair, nor did it prejudice the obtaining of a better price on March 8, 1991, than that contained in the OEL offer. I would not give effect to the contention that the process adopted by the receiver was an unfair one.

58 There are two statements by Anderson J. contained in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* , supra, which I adopt as my own. The first is at p. 109 [O.R.]:

> The court should not proceed against the recommendations of its Receiver except in special circumstances and where the necessity and propriety of doing so are plain. Any other rule or approach would emasculate the role of the Receiver and make it almost inevitable that the final negotiation of every sale would take place on the motion for approval.

The second is at p. 111 [O.R.]:

> It is equally clear, in my view, though perhaps not so clearly enunciated, that it is only in an exceptional case that the court will intervene and proceed contrary to the Receiver's recommendations if satisfied, as I am, that the Receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and fairly and not arbitrarily.

In this case the receiver acted reasonably, prudently, fairly and not arbitrarily. I am of the opinion, therefore, that the process adopted by the receiver in reaching an agreement was a just one.

59 In his reasons for judgment, after discussing the circumstances leading to the 922 offer, Rosenberg J. said this:

> They created a situation as of March 8th, where the Receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was in acceptable form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

I agree.

60 The receiver made proper and sufficient efforts to get the best price that it could for the assets of Air Toronto. It adopted a reasonable and effective process to sell the airline which was fair to all persons who might be interested in purchasing it. It is my opinion, therefore, that the receiver properly carried out the mandate which was given to it by the order of O'Brien J. It follows that Rosenberg J. was correct when he confirmed the sale to OEL.

II. The effect of the support of the 922 offer by the two secured creditors.

61 As I noted earlier, the 922 offer was supported before Rosenberg J., and in this court, by CCFL and by the Royal Bank, the two secured creditors. It was argued that, because the interests of the creditors are primary, the court ought to give effect to their wish that the 922 offer be accepted. I would not accede to that suggestion for two reasons.

62 The first reason is related to the fact that the creditors chose to have a receiver appointed by the court. It was open to them to appoint a private receiver pursuant to the authority of their security documents. Had they done so, then they would have had control of the process and could have sold Air Toronto to whom they wished. However, acting privately and controlling the process involves some risks. The appointment of a receiver by the court insulates the creditors from those risks. But, insulation from those risks carries with it the loss of control over the process of disposition of the assets. As I have attempted to explain in these reasons, when a receiver's sale is before the court for confirmation, the only issues are the propriety of the conduct of the receiver and whether it acted providently. The function of the court at that stage is not to step in and do the receiver's work, or change the sale strategy adopted by the receiver. Creditors who asked the court to appoint a receiver to dispose of assets should not be allowed to take over control of the process by the simple expedient of supporting another purchaser if they do not agree with the sale made by the receiver. That would take away all respect for the process of sale by a court-appointed receiver.

63 There can be no doubt that the interests of the creditor are an important consideration in determining whether the receiver has properly conducted a sale. The opinion of the creditors as to which offer ought to be accepted is something to be taken into account. But if the court decides that the receiver has acted properly and providently, those views are not necessarily

determinative. Because, in this case, the receiver acted properly and providently, I do not think that the views of the creditors should override the considered judgment of the receiver.

64 The second reason is that, in the particular circumstances of this case, I do not think the support of CCFL and the Royal Bank of the 922 offer is entitled to any weight. The support given by CCFL can be dealt with summarily. It is a co-owner of 922. It is hardly surprising and not very impressive to hear that it supports the offer which it is making for the debtor's assets.

65 The support by the Royal Bank requires more consideration and involves some reference to the circumstances. On March 6, 1991, when the first 922 offer was made, there was in existence an inter-lender agreement between the Royal Bank and CCFL. That agreement dealt with the share of the proceeds of the sale of Air Toronto which each creditor would receive. At the time, a dispute between the Royal Bank and CCFL about the interpretation of that agreement was pending in the courts. The unacceptable condition in the first 922 offer related to the settlement of the inter-lender dispute. The condition required that the dispute be resolved in a way which would substantially favour CCFL. It required that CCFL receive $3,375,000 of the $6 million cash payment and the balance, including the royalties, if any, be paid to the Royal Bank. The Royal Bank did not agree with that split of the sale proceeds.

66 On April 5, 1991, the Royal Bank and CCFL agreed to settle the inter-lender dispute. The settlement was that if the 922 offer was accepted by the court, CCFL would receive only $1 million, and the Royal Bank would receive $5 million plus any royalties which might be paid. It was only in consideration of that settlement that the Royal Bank agreed to support the 922 offer.

67 The Royal Bank's support of the 922 offer is so affected by the very substantial benefit which it wanted to obtain from the settlement of the inter-lender dispute that, in my opinion, its support is devoid of any objectivity. I think it has no weight.

68 While there may be circumstances where the unanimous support by the creditors of a particular offer could conceivably override the proper and provident conduct of a sale by a receiver, I do not think that this is such a case. This is a case where the receiver has acted properly and in a provident way. It would make a mockery out of the judicial process, under which a mandate was given to this receiver to sell this airline if the support by these creditors of the 922 offer were permitted to carry the day. I give no weight to the support which they give to the 922 offer.

69 In its factum, the receiver pointed out that, because of greater liabilities imposed upon private receivers by various statutes such as the *Employment Standards Act* , R.S.O. 1980, c. 137, and the *Environmental Protection Act* , R.S.O. 1980, c. 141, it is likely that more and more the courts will be asked to appoint receivers in insolvencies. In those circumstances, I think that creditors who ask for court-appointed receivers and business people who choose to deal with those receivers should know that if those receivers act properly and providently, their decisions and judgments will be given great weight by the courts who appoint them. I have decided this appeal in the way I have in order to assure business people who deal with court-appointed receivers that they can have confidence that an agreement which they make with a court-appointed receiver will be far more than a platform upon which others may bargain at the court approval stage. I think that persons who enter into agreements with court-appointed receivers, following a disposition procedure that is appropriate given the nature of the assets involved, should expect that their bargain will be confirmed by the court.

70 The process is very important. It should be carefully protected so that the ability of court-appointed receivers to negotiate the best price possible is strengthened and supported. Because this receiver acted properly and providently in entering into the OEL agreement, I am of the opinion that Rosenberg J. was right when he approved the sale to OEL and dismissed the motion to approve the 922 offer.

71 I would, accordingly, dismiss the appeal. I would award the receiver, OEL and Frontier Airlines Limited their costs out of the Soundair estate, those of the receiver on a solicitor-client scale. I would make no order as to the costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

McKinlay J.A. **:**

72 I agree with Galligan J.A. in result, but wish to emphasize that I do so on the basis that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. It is most important that the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers be protected in the interests of both commercial morality and the future confidence of business persons in their dealings with receivers. Consequently, in all cases, the court should carefully scrutinize the procedure followed by the receiver to determine whether it satisfies the tests set out by Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 320n, 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 22 C.P.C. (2d) 131, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (H.C.) . While the procedure carried out by the receiver in this case, as described by Galligan J.A., was appropriate, given the unfolding of events and the unique nature of the assets involved, it is not a procedure that is likely to be appropriate in many receivership sales.

73 I should like to add that where there is a small number of creditors who are the only parties with a real interest in the proceeds of the sale (i.e., where it is clear that the highest price attainable would result in recovery so low that no other creditors, shareholders, guarantors, etc., could possibly benefit therefore), the wishes of the interested creditors should be very seriously considered by the receiver. It is true, as Galligan J.A. points out, that in seeking the court appointment of a receiver, the moving parties also seek the protection of the court in carrying out the receiver's functions. However, it is also true that in utilizing the court process, the moving parties have opened the whole process to detailed scrutiny by all involved, and have probably added significantly to their costs and consequent shortfall as a result of so doing. The adoption of the court process should in no way diminish the rights of any party, and most certainly not the rights of the only parties with a real interest. Where a receiver asks for court approval of a sale which is opposed by the only parties in interest, the court should scrutinize with great care the procedure followed by the receiver. I agree with Galligan J.A. that in this case that was done. I am satisfied that the rights of all parties were properly considered by the receiver, by the learned motions court judge, and by Galligan J.A.

Goodman J.A. **(dissenting):**

74 I have had the opportunity of reading the reasons for judgment herein of Galligan and McKinlay JJ.A. Respectfully, I am unable to agree with their conclusion.

75 The case at bar is an exceptional one in the sense that upon the application made for approval of the sale of the assets of Air Toronto, two competing offers were placed before Rosenberg J. Those two offers were that of OEL and that of 922, a company incorporated for the purpose of acquiring Air Toronto. Its shares were owned equally by CCFL and Air Canada. It was conceded by all parties to these proceedings that the only persons who had any interest in the proceeds of the sale were two secured creditors, viz., CCFL and the Royal Bank of Canada. Those two creditors were unanimous in their position that they desired the court to approve the sale to 922. We were not referred to, nor am I aware of, any case where a court has refused to abide by the unanimous wishes of the only interested creditors for the approval of a specific offer made in receivership proceedings.

76 In *British Columbia Developments Corp. v. Spun Cast Industries Ltd.* (1977), 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 28, 5 B.C.L.R. 94 (S.C.) , Berger J. said at p. 30 [C.B.R.]:

> Here all of those with a financial stake in the plant have joined in seeking the court's approval of the sale to Fincas. This court does not have a roving commission to decide what is best for investors and businessmen when they have agreed among themselves what course of action they should follow. It is their money.

77 I agree with that statement. It is particularly apt to this case. The two secured creditors will suffer a shortfall of approximately $50 million. They have a tremendous interest in the sale of assets which form part of their security. I agree with the finding of Rosenberg J. that the offer of 922 is superior to that of OEL. He concluded that the 922 offer is marginally superior. If by that he meant that mathematically it was likely to provide slightly more in the way of proceeds, it is difficult to take issue with that finding. If, on the other hand, he meant that having regard to all considerations it was only marginally superior, I cannot agree. He said in his reasons:

> I have come to the conclusion that knowledgeable creditors such as the Royal Bank would prefer the 922 offer even if the other factors influencing their decision were not present. No matter what adjustments had to be made, the 922 offer results

> in more cash immediately. Creditors facing the type of loss the Royal Bank is taking in this case would not be anxious to rely on contingencies especially in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry.

78 I agree with that statement completely. It is apparent that the difference between the two offers insofar as cash on closing is concerned amounts to approximately $3 million to $4 million. The bank submitted that it did not wish to gamble any further with respect to its investment, and that the acceptance and court approval of the OEL offer in effect supplanted its position as a secured creditor with respect to the amount owing over and above the down payment and placed it in the position of a joint entrepreneur, but one with no control. This results from the fact that the OEL offer did not provide for any security for any funds which might be forthcoming over and above the initial down payment on closing.

79 In *Cameron v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1981), 38 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 45 N.S.R. (2d) 303, 86 A.P.R. 303 (C.A.) , Hart J.A., speaking for the majority of the court, said at p. 10 [C.B.R.]:

> Here we are dealing with a receiver appointed at the instance of one major creditor, who chose to insert in the contract of sale a provision making it subject to the approval of the court. This, in my opinion, shows an intention on behalf of the parties to invoke the normal equitable doctrines which place the court in the position of looking to the interests of all persons concerned before giving its blessing to a particular transaction submitted for approval. In these circumstances the court would not consider itself bound by the contract entered into in good faith by the receiver but would have to look to the broader picture to see that that contract was for the benefit of the creditors as a whole. When there was evidence that a higher price was readily available for the property the chambers judge was, in my opinion, justified in exercising his discretion as he did. Otherwise he could have deprived the creditors of a substantial sum of money.

80 This statement is apposite to the circumstances of the case at bar. I hasten to add that in my opinion it is not only price which is to be considered in the exercise of the judge's discretion. It may very well be, as I believe to be so in this case, that the amount of cash is the most important element in determining which of the two offers is for the benefit and in the best interest of the creditors.

81 It is my view, and the statement of Hart J.A. is consistent therewith, that the fact that a creditor has requested an order of the court appointing a receiver does not in any way diminish or derogate from his right to obtain the maximum benefit to be derived from any disposition of the debtor's assets. I agree completely with the views expressed by McKinlay J.A. in that regard in her reasons.

82 It is my further view that any negotiations which took place between the only two interested creditors in deciding to support the approval of the 922 offer were not relevant to the determination by the presiding judge of the issues involved in the motion for approval of either one of the two offers, nor are they relevant in determining the outcome of this appeal. It is sufficient that the two creditors have decided unanimously what is in their best interest, and the appeal must be considered in the light of that decision. It so happens, however, that there is ample evidence to support their conclusion that the approval of the 922 offer is in their best interests.

83 I am satisfied that the interests of the creditors are the prime consideration for both the receiver and the court. In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 237 (Ont. S.C.) , Saunders J. said at p. 243:

> This does not mean that a court should ignore a new and higher bid made after acceptance where there has been no unfairness in the process. The interests of the creditors, while not the only consideration, are the prime consideration.

84 I agree with that statement of the law. In *Re Selkirk* (1986), 58 C.B.R. (N.S.) 245 (Ont. S.C.) , Saunders J. heard an application for court approval of the sale by the sheriff of real property in bankruptcy proceedings. The sheriff had been previously ordered to list the property for sale subject to approval of the court. Saunders J. said at p. 246:

> In dealing with the request for approval, the court has to be concerned primarily with protecting the interests of the creditors of the former bankrupt. A secondary but important consideration is that the process under which the sale agreement is arrived at should be consistent with commercial efficacy and integrity.

85 I am in agreement with that statement as a matter of general principle. Saunders J. further stated that he adopted the principles stated by Macdonald J.A. in *Cameron* , supra, quoted by Galligan J.A. in his reasons. In *Cameron* , the remarks of Macdonald J.A. related to situations involving the calling of bids and fixing a time limit for the making of such bids. In those circumstances the process is so clear as a matter of commercial practice that an interference by the court in such process might have a deleterious effect on the efficacy of receivership proceedings in other cases. But Macdonald J.A. recognized that even in bid or tender cases where the offeror for whose bid approval is sought has complied with all requirements, a court might not approve the agreement of purchase and sale entered into by the receiver. He said at pp. 11-12 [C.B.R.]:

> There are, of course, many reasons why a court might not approve an agreement of purchase and sale, viz., where the offer accepted is so low in relation to the appraised value as to be unrealistic; or, where the circumstances indicate that insufficient time was allowed for the making of bids or that inadequate notice of sale by bid was given (where the receiver sells property by the bid method); or, where it can be said that the proposed sale is not in the best interest of either the creditors or the owner. Court approval must involve the delicate balancing of competing interests and not simply a consideration of the interests of the creditors.

86 The deficiency in the present case is so large that there has been no suggestion of a competing interest between the owner and the creditors.

87 I agree that the same reasoning may apply to a negotiation process leading to a private sale, but the procedure and process applicable to private sales of a wide variety of businesses and undertakings with the multiplicity of individual considerations applicable and perhaps peculiar to the particular business is not so clearly established that a departure by the court from the process adopted by the receiver in a particular case will result in commercial chaos to the detriment of future receivership proceedings. Each case must be decided on its own merits, and it is necessary to consider the process used by the receiver in the present proceedings and to determine whether it was unfair, improvident or inadequate.

88 It is important to note at the outset that Rosenberg J. made the following statement in his reasons:

> On March 8, 1991 the trustee accepted the OEL offer subject to court approval. The Receiver at that time had no other offer before it that was in final form or could possibly be accepted. The Receiver had at the time the knowledge that Air Canada with CCFL had not bargained in good faith and had not fulfilled the promise of its letter of March 1st. The Receiver was justified in assuming that Air Canada and CCFL's offer was a long way from being in an acceptable form and that Air Canada and CCFL's objective was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada.

89 In my opinion there was no evidence before him or before this court to indicate that Air Canada, with CCFL, had not bargained in good faith, and that the receiver had knowledge of such lack of good faith. Indeed, on his appeal, counsel for the receiver stated that he was not alleging Air Canada and CCFL had not bargained in good faith. Air Canada had frankly stated at the time that it had made its offer to purchase, which was eventually refused by the receiver, that it would not become involved in an "auction" to purchase the undertaking of Air Canada and that, although it would fulfil its contractual obligations to provide connecting services to Air Toronto, it would do no more than it was legally required to do insofar as facilitating the purchase of Air Toronto by any other person. In so doing, Air Canada may have been playing "hardball," as its behaviour was characterized by some of the counsel for opposing parties. It was nevertheless merely openly asserting its legal position, as it was entitled to do.

90 Furthermore, there was no evidence before Rosenberg J. or this court that the receiver had assumed that Air Canada and CCFL's objective in making an offer was to interrupt the finalizing of the OEL agreement and to retain as long as possible the Air Toronto connector traffic flowing into Terminal 2 for the benefit of Air Canada. Indeed, there was no evidence to support such an assumption in any event, although it is clear that 922, and through it CCFL and Air Canada, were endeavouring to present an offer to purchase which would be accepted and/or approved by the court in preference to the offer made by OEL.

91 To the extent that approval of the OEL agreement by Rosenberg J. was based on the alleged lack of good faith in bargaining and improper motivation with respect to connector traffic on the part of Air Canada and CCFL, it cannot be supported.

92 I would also point out that rather than saying there was no other offer before it that was final in form, it would have been more accurate to have said that there was *no unconditional* offer before it.

93 In considering the material and evidence placed before the court, I am satisfied that the receiver was at all times acting in good faith. I have reached the conclusion, however, that the process which he used was unfair insofar as 922 is concerned, and improvident insofar as the two secured creditors are concerned.

94 Air Canada had been negotiating with Soundair Corporation for the purchase from it of Air Toronto for a considerable period of time prior to the appointment of a receiver by the court. It had given a letter of intent indicating a prospective sale price of $18 million. After the appointment of the receiver, by agreement dated April 30, 1990, Air Canada continued its negotiations for the purchase of Air Toronto with the receiver. Although this agreement contained a clause which provided that the receiver "shall not negotiate for the sale ... of Air Toronto with any person except Air Canada," it further provided that the receiver would not be in breach of that provision merely by receiving unsolicited offers for all or any of the assets of Air Toronto. In addition, the agreement, which had a term commencing on April 30, 1990, could be terminated on the fifth business day following the delivery of a written notice of termination by one party to the other. I point out this provision merely to indicate that the exclusivity privilege extended by the receiver to Air Canada was of short duration at the receiver's option.

95 As a result of due negligence investigations carried out by Air Canada during the months of April, May and June of 1990, Air Canada reduced its offer to $8.1 million conditional upon there being $4 million in tangible assets. The offer was made on June 14, 1990, and was open for acceptance until June 29, 1990.

96 By amending agreement dated June 19, 1990, the receiver was released from its covenant to refrain from negotiating for the sale of the Air Toronto business and assets to any person other than Air Canada. By virtue of this amending agreement, the receiver had put itself in the position of having a firm offer in hand, with the right to negotiate and accept offers from other persons. Air Canada, in these circumstances, was in the subservient position. The receiver, in the exercise of its judgment and discretion, allowed the Air Canada offer to lapse. On July 20, 1990, Air Canada served a notice of termination of the April 30, 1990 agreement.

97 Apparently as a result of advice received from the receiver to the effect that the receiver intended to conduct an auction for the sale of the assets and business of the Air Toronto division of Soundair Corporation, the solicitors for Air Canada advised the receiver by letter dated July 20, 1990, in part as follows:

> Air Canada has instructed us to advise you that it does not intend to submit a further offer in the auction process.

98 This statement, together with other statements set forth in the letter, was sufficient to indicate that Air Canada was not interested in purchasing Air Toronto in the process apparently contemplated by the receiver at that time. It did not form a proper foundation for the receiver to conclude that there was no realistic possibility of selling Air Toronto [to] Air Canada, either alone or in conjunction with some other person, in different circumstances. In June 1990, the receiver was of the opinion that the fair value of Air Toronto was between $10 million and $12 million.

99 In August 1990, the receiver contacted a number of interested parties. A number of offers were received which were not deemed to be satisfactory. One such offer, received on August 20, 1990, came as a joint offer from OEL and Air Ontario (an Air Canada connector). It was for the sum of $3 million for the good will relating to certain Air Toronto routes, but did not include the purchase of any tangible assets or leasehold interests.

100 In December 1990, the receiver was approached by the management of Canadian Partner (operated by OEL) for the purpose of evaluating the benefits of an amalgamated Air Toronto/Air Partner operation. The negotiations continued from December of 1990 to February of 1991, culminating in the OEL agreement dated March 8, 1991.

101 On or before December 1990, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to make a bid for the Air Toronto assets. The receiver, in August of 1990, for the purpose of facilitating the sale of Air Toronto assets, commenced the preparation of

an operating memorandum. He prepared no less than six draft operating memoranda with dates from October 1990 through March 1, 1991. None of these were distributed to any prospective bidder despite requests having been received therefor, with the exception of an early draft provided to CCFL without the receiver's knowledge.

102 During the period December 1990 to the end of January 1991, the receiver advised CCFL that the offering memorandum was in the process of being prepared and would be ready soon for distribution. He further advised CCFL that it should await the receipt of the memorandum before submitting a formal offer to purchase the Air Toronto assets.

103 By late January, CCFL had become aware that the receiver was negotiating with OEL for the sale of Air Toronto. In fact, on February 11, 1991, the receiver signed a letter of intent with OEL wherein it had specifically agreed not to negotiate with any other potential bidders or solicit any offers from others.

104 By letter dated February 25, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL made a written request to the receiver for the offering memorandum. The receiver did not reply to the letter because he felt he was precluded from so doing by the provisions of the letter of intent dated February 11, 1991. Other prospective purchasers were also unsuccessful in obtaining the promised memorandum to assist them in preparing their bids. It should be noted that, exclusivity provision of the letter of intent expired on February 20, 1991. This provision was extended on three occasions, viz., February 19, 22 and March 5, 1991. It is clear that from a legal standpoint the receiver, by refusing to extend the time, could have dealt with other prospective purchasers, and specifically with 922.

105 It was not until March 1, 1991, that CCFL had obtained sufficient information to enable it to make a bid through 922. It succeeded in so doing through its own efforts through sources other than the receiver. By that time the receiver had already entered into the letter of intent with OEL. Notwithstanding the fact that the receiver knew since December of 1990 that CCFL wished to make a bid for the assets of Air Toronto (and there is no evidence to suggest that at that time such a bid would be in conjunction with Air Canada or that Air Canada was in any way connected with CCFL), it took no steps to provide CCFL with information necessary to enable it to make an intelligent bid, and indeed suggested delaying the making of the bid until an offering memorandum had been prepared and provided. In the meantime, by entering into the letter of intent with OEL, it put itself in a position where it could not negotiate with CCFL or provide the information requested.

106 On February 28, 1991, the solicitors for CCFL telephoned the receiver and were advised for the first time that the receiver had made a business decision to negotiate solely with OEL and would not negotiate with anyone else in the interim.

107 By letter dated March 1, 1991, CCFL advised the receiver that it intended to submit a bid. It set forth the essential terms of the bid and stated that it would be subject to customary commercial provisions. On March 7, 1991 CCFL and Air Canada, jointly through 922, submitted an offer to purchase Air Toronto upon the terms set forth in the letter dated March 1, 1991. It included a provision that the offer was conditional upon the interpretation of an inter-lender agreement which set out the relative distribution of proceeds as between CCFL and the Royal Bank. It is common ground that it was a condition over which the receiver had no control, and accordingly would not have been acceptable on that ground alone. The receiver did not, however, contact CCFL in order to negotiate or request the removal of the condition, although it appears that its agreement with OEL not to negotiate with any person other than OEL expired on March 6, 1991.

108 The fact of the matter is that by March 7, 1991, the receiver had received the offer from OEL which was subsequently approved by Rosenberg J. That offer was accepted by the receiver on March 8, 1991. Notwithstanding the fact that OEL had been negotiating the purchase for a period of approximately 3 months, the offer contained a provision for the sole benefit of the purchaser that it was subject to the purchaser obtaining "a financing commitment within 45 days of the date hereof in an amount not less than the Purchase Price from the Royal Bank of Canada or other financial institution upon terms and conditions acceptable to them. In the event that such a financing commitment is not obtained within such 45 day period, the purchaser or OEL shall have the right to terminate this agreement upon giving written notice of termination to the vendor on the first Business Day following the expiry of the said period." The purchaser was also given the right to waive the condition.

109 In effect, the agreement was tantamount to a 45-day option to purchase, excluding the right of any other person to purchase Air Toronto during that period of time and thereafter if the condition was fulfilled or waived. The agreement was, of course, stated to be subject to court approval.

110 In my opinion, the process and procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL. Although it was aware from December 1990 that CCFL was interested in making an offer, it effectively delayed the making of such offer by continually referring to the preparation of the offering memorandum. It did not endeavour during the period December 1990 to March 7, 1991, to negotiate with CCFL in any way the possible terms of purchase and sale agreement. In the result, no offer was sought from CCFL by the receiver prior to February 11, 1991, and thereafter it put itself in the position of being unable to negotiate with anyone other than OEL. The receiver then, on March 8, 1991, chose to accept an offer which was conditional in nature without prior consultation with CCFL (922) to see whether it was prepared to remove the condition in its offer.

111 I do not doubt that the receiver felt that it was more likely that the condition in the OEL offer would be fulfilled than the condition in the 922 offer. It may be that the receiver, having negotiated for a period of 3 months with OEL, was fearful that it might lose the offer if OEL discovered that it was negotiating with another person. Nevertheless, it seems to me that it was imprudent and unfair on the part of the receiver to ignore an offer from an interested party which offered approximately triple the cash down payment without giving a chance to the offeror to remove the conditions or other terms which made the offer unacceptable to it. The potential loss was that of an agreement which amounted to little more than an option in favour of the offeror.

112 In my opinion the procedure adopted by the receiver was unfair to CCFL in that, in effect, it gave OEL the opportunity of engaging in exclusive negotiations for a period of 3 months, notwithstanding the fact that it knew CCFL was interested in making an offer. The receiver did not indicate a deadline by which offers were to be submitted, and it did not at any time indicate the structure or nature of an offer which might be acceptable to it.

113 In his reasons, Rosenberg J. stated that as of March 1, CCFL and Air Canada had all the information that they needed, and any allegations of unfairness in the negotiating process by the receiver had disappeared. He said:

> They created a situation as of March 8, where the receiver was faced with two offers, one of which was acceptable in form and one of which could not possibly be accepted in its present form. The Receiver acted appropriately in accepting the OEL offer.

If he meant by "acceptable in form" that it was acceptable to the receiver, then obviously OEL had the unfair advantage of its lengthy negotiations with the receiver to ascertain what kind of an offer would be acceptable to the receiver. If, on the other hand, he meant that the 922 offer was unacceptable in its form because it was conditional, it can hardly be said that the OEL offer was more acceptable in this regard, as it contained a condition with respect to financing terms and conditions "*acceptable to them* ."

114 It should be noted that on March 13, 1991, the representatives of 922 first met with the receiver to review its offer of March 7, 1991, and at the request of the receiver, withdrew the inter-lender condition from its offer. On March 14, 1991, OEL removed the financing condition from its offer. By order of Rosenberg J. dated March 26, 1991, CCFL was given until April 5, 1991, to submit a bid, and on April 5, 1991, 922 submitted its offer with the inter-lender condition removed.

115 In my opinion, the offer accepted by the receiver is improvident and unfair insofar as the two creditors are concerned. It is not improvident in the sense that the price offered by 922 greatly exceeded that offered by OEL. In the final analysis it may not be greater at all. The salient fact is that the cash down payment in the 922 offer con stitutes proximately two thirds of the contemplated sale price, whereas the cash down payment in the OEL transaction constitutes approximately 20 to 25 per cent of the contemplated sale price. In terms of absolute dollars, the down payment in the 922 offer would likely exceed that provided for in the OEL agreement by approximately $3 million to $4 million.

116 In *Re Beauty Counsellors of Canada Ltd.* , supra, Saunders J. said at p. 243 [C.B.R.]:

> If a substantially higher bid turns up at the approval stage, the court should consider it. Such a bid may indicate, for example, that the trustee has not properly carried out its duty to endeavour to obtain the best price for the estate. In such a case the proper course might be to refuse approval and to ask the trustee to recommence the process.

117 I accept that statement as being an accurate statement of the law. I would add, however, as previously indicated, that in determining what is the best price for the estate, the receiver or court should not limit its consideration to which offer provides for the greater sale price. The amount of down payment and the provision or lack thereof to secure payment of the balance of the purchase price over and above the down payment may be the most important factor to be considered, and I am of the view that is so in the present case. It is clear that that was the view of the only creditors who can benefit from the sale of Air Toronto.

118 I note that in the case at bar the 922 offer in conditional form was presented to the receiver before it accepted the OEL offer. The receiver, in good faith, although I believe mistakenly, decided that the OEL offer was the better offer. At that time the receiver did not have the benefit of the views of the two secured creditors in that regard. At the time of the application for approval before Rosenberg J., the stated preference of the two interested creditors was made quite clear. He found as fact that knowledgeable creditors would not be anxious to rely on contingencies in the present circumstances surrounding the airline industry. It is reasonable to expect that a receiver would be no less knowledgeable in that regard, and it is his primary duty to protect the interests of the creditors. In my view, it was an improvident act on the part of the receiver to have accepted the conditional offer made by OEL, and Rosenberg J. erred in failing to dismiss the application of the receiver for approval of the OEL offer. It would be most inequitable to foist upon the two creditors, who have already been seriously hurt, more unnecessary contingencies.

119 Although in other circumstances it might be appropriate to ask the receiver to recommence the process, in my opinion, it would not be appropriate to do so in this case. The only two interested creditors support the acceptance of the 922 offer, and the court should so order.

120 Although I would be prepared to dispose of the case on the grounds stated above, some comment should be addressed to the question of interference by the court with the process and procedure adopted by the receiver.

121 I am in agreement with the view expressed by McKinlay J.A. in her reasons that the undertaking being sold in this case was of a very special and unusual nature. As a result, the procedure adopted by the receiver was somewhat unusual. At the outset, in accordance with the terms of the receiving order, it dealt solely with Air Canada. It then appears that the receiver contemplated a sale of the assets by way of auction, and still later contemplated the preparation and distribution of an offering memorandum inviting bids. At some point, without advice to CCFL, it abandoned that idea and reverted to exclusive negotiations with one interested party. This entire process is not one which is customary or widely accepted as a general practice in the commercial world. It was somewhat unique, having regard to the circumstances of this case. In my opinion, the refusal of the court to approve the offer accepted by the receiver would not reflect on the integrity of procedures followed by court-appointed receivers, and is not the type of refusal which will have a tendency to undermine the future confidence of business persons in dealing with receivers.

122 Rosenberg J. stated that the Royal Bank was aware of the process used and tacitly approved it. He said it knew the terms of the letter of intent in February 1991, and made no comment. The Royal Bank did, however, indicate to the receiver that it was not satisfied with the contemplated price, nor the amount of the down payment. It did not, however, tell the receiver to adopt a different process in endeavouring to sell the Air Toronto assets. It is not clear from the material filed that at the time it became aware of the letter of intent that it knew that CCFl was interested in purchasing Air Toronto.

123 I am further of the opinion that a prospective purchaser who has been given an opportunity to engage in exclusive negotiations with a receiver for relatively short periods of time which are extended from time to time by the receiver, and who then makes a conditional offer, the condition of which is for his sole benefit and must be fulfilled to his satisfaction unless waived by him, and which he knows is to be subject to court approval, cannot legitimately claim to have been unfairly dealt with if the court refuses to approve the offer and approves a substantially better one.

124 In conclusion, I feel that I must comment on the statement made by Galligan J.A. in his reasons to the effect that the suggestion made by counsel for 922 constitutes evidence of lack of prejudice resulting from the absence of an offering memorandum. It should be pointed out that the court invited counsel to indicate the manner in which the problem should be resolved in the event that the court concluded that the order approving the OEL offer should be set aside. There was no evidence before the court with respect to what additional information may have been acquired by CCFL since March 8, 1991, and no inquiry was made in that regard. Accordingly, I am of the view that no adverse inference should be drawn from the proposal made as a result of the court's invitation.

125 For the above reasons I would allow the appeal one set of costs to CCFL-922, set aside the order of Rosenberg J., dismiss the receiver's motion with one set of costs to CCFL-922 and order that the assets of Air Toronto be sold to numbered corporation 922246 on the terms set forth in its offer with appropriate adjustments to provide for the delay in its execution. Costs awarded shall be payable out of the estate of Soundair Corporation. The costs incurred by the receiver in making the application and responding to the appeal shall be paid to him out of the assets of the estate of Soundair Corporation on a solicitor-client basis. I would make no order as to costs of any of the other parties or intervenors.

Appeal dismissed.

TAB 14

2020 ONSC 3517
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Choice Properties Limited Partnership v. Penady (Barrie) Ltd.

2020 CarswellOnt 8329, 2020 ONSC 3517, 321 A.C.W.S. (3d) 220, 81 C.B.R. (6th) 302

CHOICE PROPERTIES LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, by its general partner, CHOICE PROPERTIES GP INC. (Applicant) and PENADY (BARRIE) LTD., PRC BARRIE CORP. and MADY (BARRIE) INC. (Respondents)

McEwen J.

Heard: June 2, 2020
Judgment: June 10, 2020
Docket: CV-20-00637682-00CL

Counsel: Michael De Lellis, Shawn Irving, for Applicant
Tim Duncan, Michael Citak, for Respondents
Eric Golden, Chad Kopach, for RSM Canada Limited, in its capacity as Court-appointed Receiver

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Receivers — Powers, duties and liabilities

Receiver of respondents sought order approving sale procedure, related to sale of commercial rental property — Rental property was used as shopping centre — Sale procedure included asset purchase agreement by way of credit bid with applicant lender — Applicant supported sale procedure, while respondents opposed this procedure — Receiver moved for approval or sale procedure — Motion granted — Receiver had obtained proper estimate on property from commercial real estate company — Estimate was comprehensive and took into account conditions, including COVID-19 pandemic — Respondents' appraisals were not current, and did not reflect failure to sell property at higher value — Expense reimbursement was reasonable, and within range typically accepted by court — Required deposits and minimum overbids were also reasonable — Insolvency was not caused by pandemic — There was no certainty of economic improvement that would allow for sale, at price respondents sought — Sale procedure complied with applicable principles, addressing business value and setting realistic timetable.

MOTION by receiver for approval of sale procedure, in bankruptcy proceeding between applicant lender and respondent group of companies.

***McEwen J.*:**

1 This motion is brought by RSM Canada Limited (the "Receiver"), in its capacity as the Court-appointed Receiver of all of the rights, title and interest of Penady (Barrie) Ltd. ("Penady"), PRC Barrie Corp. ("PRC") and Mady (Barrie) Inc. ("MBI") (collectively, the "Respondents") for an order, amongst other things, approving the Sale Procedure outlined in the First Report of the Receiver which features an asset purchase agreement by way of a credit bid (the "Stalking Horse Agreement") with the Applicant.

2 The Applicant, Choice Properties Limited Partnership ("CHP"), by its general partner, Choice Properties GP Inc. ("Choice GP"), supports the Receiver's motion. The Respondents oppose.

3 The asset in question primarily consists of commercial rental property known as the North Barrie Crossing Shopping Centre (the "Barrie Property"). Penady is the registered owner of the Barrie Property. PRC and MBI are the beneficial owners. The Barrie Property essentially consists of a shopping centre with 27 tenants.

4 Due to the COVID-19 crisis, the motion proceeded by way of Zoom video conference. It was held in accordance with the Notices to Profession issued by Morawetz C.J. and the Commercial List Advisory.

INTRODUCTION

5 Choice GP is the general partner of CHP. CHP is the senior secured lender to Penady. PRC and MBI provided a limited recourse guarantee, limited to their beneficial interest in the Barrie Property.

6 CHP advanced funding to Penady to assist with the development of the Barrie Property. It subsequently assumed Penady's indebtedness to the Equitable Bank, which previously held a first mortgage over the Barrie Property.

7 Currently, Penady is indebted to CHP in the amount of approximately $70 million with interest accruing monthly at the rate of approximately $550,000.

8 As a result of the foregoing, as noted, the Receiver brings this motion seeking approval of the Stalking Horse Agreement and Sale Procedure along with other related relief.

9 I heard the motion on June 2, 2020 and granted, primarily, the relief sought by the Receiver. I incorporated some changes into the Order, with respect to the Sale Procedure, and approved a Sale Procedure, Stalking Horse Agreement, Receiver's Reports and inserted a Sealing Order. At that time, I indicated that reasons would follow. I am now providing those reasons.

PRELIMINARY ISSUES

10 I begin by noting that I granted the Sealing Order sought by the Receiver, on an unopposed basis, with respect to the Unredacted Receiver's Factum dated May 29, 2020 and Respondents' Factum dated June 1, 2020, as well as the Respondents' Confidential Application Record dated March 20, 2020 and the Supplemental Evaluation Information of Cameron Lewis dated March 23, 2020. The test for a sealing order is set out in the well-known decision of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), at para. 53. The test is met in this case since the Sealing Order relates to appraisals concerning the Barrie Property and thus it is important that they remain confidential during the Sale Procedure.

11 I also wish to deal with the issue of the affidavit filed by the Respondents that was prepared by Mr. Josh Thiessen. Mr. Thiessen is a Vice-President, in client management, at MarshallZehr Mortgage Brokerage. As I noted at the motion, the Respondents, in my view, were putting forward Mr. Thiessen as an expert witness to provide evidence on the issue of the Sale Procedure. The Respondents failed, however, to provide a curriculum vitae so that I could determine whether Mr. Thiessen had any experience in sale procedures in distress situations or insolvency proceedings. Further, no attempt was made to comply with the requirements of r. 53 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194, concerning experts' reports. Mr. Thiessen was also involved in a previous attempt to sell the Barrie Property and had a financial interest in that potential transaction. The Applicant submits that Mr. Thiessen's involvement makes him a partial witness.

12 In all of the circumstances I advised the parties that while I had reviewed Mr. Thiessen's affidavit, I was giving it very limited weight. In short, however, I do not believe that much turns on Mr. Thiessen's affidavit since I granted relief to the Respondents with respect to most of Mr. Thiessen's concerns, for my own reasons.

13 Last, the Respondents, in support of their position, sought to draw comparisons between the Barrie Property and a Brampton Property in which CHP has a 70 percent controlling interest. I accept the Receiver's argument that such a comparison is of little, if any, use given that the Brampton Property is vacant land, currently zoned as commercial, but being marketed with a potential to rezone for residential use. Further, it bears noting, that CHP has a sales process well underway with respect to the Brampton Property, which refutes the Respondents' submission that CHP has meaningfully delayed that sale.

THE LAW

14 The issue on this motion is whether the Sale Procedure is fair and reasonable.

15 The parties agree that the criteria to be applied are set out in the well-known case of *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), as follows:

> (a) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;
>
> (b) whether the interests of all parties have been considered;
>
> (c) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; and
>
> (d) whether there has been an unfairness in the working out of the process.

16 As further explained by D. Brown J. (as he then was) in *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750, 90 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), the approval of a particular form of Sale Procedure must keep the *Soundair* principles in mind and assess:

> (a) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
>
> (b) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and
>
> (c) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

ANALYSIS

Introduction

17 Before I begin my review of the Sale Procedure, it bears noting that the Sale Procedure is being contemplated during the COVID-19 crisis. In this regard, however, it further bears noting that the financial difficulties encountered by Penady pre-date the COVID-19 pandemic. Prior to the Receivership Order being granted, Penady had been attempting to sell or refinance the Barrie Property for approximately 16 months. It was in default on its indebtedness to CHP. There were also substantial unpaid realty taxes on the Barrie Property from late 2018 up until the time of the Receivership.

18 At the time the COVID-19 crisis hit, there were 27 tenants at the Barrie Property. Since COVID-19, 16 tenants have temporarily suspended operations, with another 6 tenants offering limited services. The major Barrie Property tenants include TD, Tim Hortons, McDonalds, Dollarama, Cineplex, LA Fitness, and State & Main.

19 It also bears noting that Penady had previously retained Mr. Cameron Lewis of Avison Young Commercial Real Estate (Ontario) Inc. ("AY") to market and sell the Barrie Property. The Receiver agreed to retain Mr. Lewis to continue to market the Barrie Property. Mr. Lewis is well experienced in the area and his previous involvement will allow him to utilize the information he has gathered, including potential bidders. Similarly, the Receiver has retained the existing property manager, Penn Equity, to continue to manage the Barrie Property during the Receivership.

The Disputes Between the Parties

20 I will now deal with the various disputes between the parties, first dealing with the objections that the Respondents have with respect to the Stalking Horse Agreement and then with the Respondents' complaints concerning the Sale Procedure.

The Stalking Horse Agreement

21 The first complaint of the Respondents concerns the credit bid contained in the Stalking Horse Agreement as being significantly below appraisals obtained for the Barrie Property by the Respondents (all amounts are subject to the Sealing Order).

22 I do not accept this argument. The Receiver has obtained an estimate on the Barrie Property from a reputable commercial real estate company, Cushman & Wakefield ULC ("CW"). The valuation was prepared by CW on March 25, 2020. It is comprehensive and expressly factors into the valuation difficulties in collecting rental income due to the COVID-19 crisis, which rent collection issues have now materialized. Further, the credit bid contained in the Stalking Horse Agreement will be paid during the Sale Procedure while the valuation placed upon the Barrie Property by CW anticipates a marketing process which will culminate in a sale in approximately 12-18 months. Thus, there is the obvious benefit of having the quicker Sale Procedure undertaken, without the continued, approximately $550,000 per month interest being incurred for another 12-18 months.

23 The Respondents rely upon the two appraisals that they have received which place higher valuations on the Barrie Property. The difficulty with those appraisals is that neither deals with the ramifications of the COVID-19 crisis. Furthermore, it bears noting that Penady was unable to sell the Barrie Property over a protracted period of time leading up to the Receivership, which suggests, partially at least, that the price it was asking was too high.

24 It also strikes me that if CW's valuation is, in fact, on the low-side, it could generate an auction in which the Applicant and others can bid, thus, driving up the price.

25 The second issue that the Respondents have with the Stalking Horse Agreement is the $400,000 Expense Reimbursement payable to the Applicant if it is unsuccessful, while an unsuccessful third-party bidder will receive no reimbursement for participating in the process.

26 In my view, the Expense Reimbursement is very reasonable. It constitutes just 0.8 percent of the purchase price, which is well within the range that is typically accepted by this court. The Respondents submit that they require a breakdown of exactly what the Expense Reimbursement would cover. In light of the modest amount of the Expense Reimbursement and the opinion of the Receiver, it is my view that such an accounting is not required in this case. Expense reimbursement payments compensate Stalking Horse Agreement purchasers for the time, resources and risk taken in developing a Stalking Horse Agreement. In addition to the time spent, the payments also represent the price of stability and thus some premium over simply providing for expenses may be expected. Thus, the Expense Reimbursement claim of 0.8 percent is, in my view, justifiable.

27 Third, the Respondents object to the required deposits of 3 percent and 7 percent at Phase I and II, respectively. They also object to a requirement that potential bidders secure financing at the end of Phase I. In my view, these are entirely reasonable requirements so that only legitimate would-be purchasers are engaged.

28 Fourth, the Respondents object to the Minimum Overbid of $250,000. In my view, the $250,000 Minimum Overbid is reasonable and within the range that is typically allowed by this court concerning properties of significant value. I can see no detriment of having a modest overbid amount in place given the amount of the Applicant's credit bid. It is supported by the Receiver and will generate a sensible bidding process.

29 Last, the Respondents object to the Applicant being involved in the proposed auction if a superior bid is obtained. Again, I disagree. Such auctions are commonplace and ensure a robust bidding process. In this regard, the Respondents also make vague complaints about the auction process. I do not accept these arguments. The auction process proposed is in keeping with those generally put before this court.

The Sale Procedure

30 First, the Respondents complain that the Receiver is prepared to undertake the Sale Procedure without obtaining a valid environmental report, a valid building condition assessment report or any tenant estoppel certificates.

31 The Receiver responds by submitting that there is an existing environmental report that is approximately one and one-half years old, the Barrie Property was recently constructed (2016), and that tenant estoppel certificates will be very difficult to obtain, given the current economic climate and the fact that some tenants are not operating and are seeking rent abatements. The

Receiver further points out that Penady had neither an environmental report or building condition assessment when it attempted to sell the Barrie Property.

32 While there is some merit in the submissions of the Receiver, it is my view that it would be preferable to obtain an environmental report, valid building condition assessment and tenant estoppel certificates from the seven major tenants. The Receiver, in an alternative submission, agreed to obtain the environmental report and building condition assessment report. It has recently determined that the environmental assessment report can be obtained in three to four weeks and the building condition assessment report in two to three weeks. Both can be obtained at a very modest cost. Normally such reports may not be necessary, given what I have outlined above. It is my view, however, that given the current economic condition, it is best to err on the side of caution and ensure that this information, which may enhance the Sale Procedure, is available to bidders. These reports can be obtained for a modest price, in short order.

33 Similarly, it is reasonable to obtain tenant estoppel certificates from the seven major tenants. Bidders would likely be interested in this information. I accept that it would be more difficult to obtain the certificates from the minor tenants, many of whom are not fully operating at this time. The Receiver shall therefore use best efforts to obtain the tenant estoppel certificates from the seven major tenants as soon as reasonably possible.

34 Second, the Respondents submit that a Sale Procedure should not be undertaken at this time given the COVID-19 crisis. While I have sympathy with the situation the Respondents now face, I do not agree.

35 As noted above, this insolvency was not generated by the COVID-19 crisis. Penady was in financial difficulty for several months preceding the pandemic and had been unsuccessfully attempting to sell the Barrie Property for some time. I do not accept the argument that we should adopt a "wait and see" approach to determine if and when the economic crisis abates. The Applicant continues to see interest accrue, as noted, at approximately $550,000 per month. There is no certainty that the economic situation will improve in any given period of time and it may continue to ebb and flow before it gets better. The Respondents did not adduce any evidence to suggest when the economy may improve, nor likely could they, given the uncertainty surrounding the COVID-19 crisis.

36 In fairness, the Respondents did not propose an indefinite period, but perhaps a 2-3 month pause. Without some certainty, however, I do not agree that this is reasonable given the accruing interest and the risk that the economy may not improve and could worsen.

37 Alternatively, the Respondents seek to extend the timeline in the Sale Procedure. In my view, the timeline proposed by the Receiver for the Sale Procedure is a reasonable one and superior to the timeline Penady had in place when it attempted to sell the Barrie Property before the Receivership. The Receiver Sale Procedure includes a quicker ramp-up, a robust process, including the creation of a data room (which has been done), and overall provides for a longer marketing period than was included in the previous Penady sales process.

38 In light of the fact, however, that I have ordered production of the aforementioned environmental and building condition assessment reports, as well as the tenant estoppel certificates, and in order to ensure that a fair timeline is put in place so as to maximize the chances of competitive bids being obtained (including bidders having an opportunity to secure financing), I am extending the Sale Procedure by two weeks. It is my view, though, that obtaining the aforementioned documentation will result in little, if any, delay in implementing the marketing process.

39 It also bears repeating that the Receiver has acted reasonably in retaining Mr. Lewis of AY. Mr. Lewis has been in contact with prospective bidders given his previous retainer by Penady. The Receiver's retainer of Mr. Lewis allows him to continue on with his work as opposed to having a new commercial real estate agent embark on a learning process with respect to the Barrie Property. Further, Mr. Lewis's commission structure is designed so that he earns a larger commission if a buyer, other than the Applicant, is successful, thus incentivizing Mr. Lewis to ensure that a robust Sale Procedure is undertaken.

40 The extension of the Phase I Bid Deadline to August 12, 2020 and the extension of the Phase II Bid Deadline to August 26, 2020, constitutes a fair and reasonable timetable which is longer than those usually sought and granted by this court. Further, and in any event, the Receiver can and should reappear before the court, if necessary.

DISPOSITION

41 It is my view that the above Sale Procedure complies with the principles set out in both *Soundair* and *CCM Master*. The Stalking Horse Agreement and Sale Procedure strike the necessary balance to move quickly and to address the deterioration of the value of the business, while at the same time setting a realistic timetable that will support the process.

42 Based on the foregoing, at the conclusion of the hearing, with the above noted amendments, I granted the Receiver's Order authorizing the Stalking Horse Agreement and the Sale Procedure, and authorizing the Receiver to enter into the proposed listing agreement. Furthermore, I approved the First Report and the Supplementary First Report, the Receiver's conduct and activities described, as well as granted the Sealing Order.

43 The parties approved the form and content of the Order which I signed on June 3, 2020.

Motion granted.

TAB 15

2012 ONSC 1750
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.

2012 CarswellOnt 3158, 2012 ONSC 1750, 213 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 90 C.B.R. (5th) 74

CCM Master Qualified Fund, Ltd. (Applicant) and blutip Power Technologies Ltd. (Respondent)

D.M. Brown J.

Heard: March 15, 2012
Judgment: March 15, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9622-00CL

Counsel: L. Rogers, C. Burr for Receiver, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc.
A. Cobb, A. Lockhart for Applicant

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Receivers — Miscellaneous

Receiver was appointed over debtor company — Debtor was in development phase with no significant sources of revenue and was dependant on external sources of equity and debt funding to operate — Receiver brought motion for orders approving sales process and bidding procedures, including use of stalking horse credit bid; priority of Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge; and activities reported in Receiver's First Report — Motion granted — Receiver lacked access to sufficient funding to support debtor's operations during lengthy sales process — Quick sales process was required — Marketing, bid solicitation and bidding procedures proposed by Receiver would result in fair, transparent and commercially efficacious process, and were approved — Stalking horse agreement was approved for purposes requested by Receiver — Receiver was granted priority over existing perfected security interests and statutory encumbrances — Debtor did not maintain any pension plans — Activities in Receiver's First Report were approved.

MOTION by receiver for orders approving sales process and bidding procedures, including use of stalking horse credit bid; priority of Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge; and activities reported in its First Report.

***D.M. Brown J.*:**

I. Receiver's motion for directions: sales/auction process & priority of receiver's charges

1 By Appointment Order made February 28, 2012, Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. ("D&P") was appointed receiver of blutip Power Technologies Ltd. ("Blutip"), a publicly listed technology company based in Mississauga which engages in the research, development and sale of hydrogen generating systems and combustion controls. Blutip employs 10 people and, as the Receiver stressed several times in its materials, the company does not maintain any pension plans.

2 D&P moves for orders approving (i) a sales process and bidding procedures, including the use of a stalking horse credit bid, (ii) the priority of a Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge, and (iii) the activities reported in its First Report. Notice of this motion was given to affected persons. No one appeared to oppose the order sought. At the hearing today I granted the requested Bidding Procedures Order; these are my Reasons for so doing.

II. Background to this motion

3 The Applicant, CCM Master Qualified Fund, Ltd. ("CCM"), is the senior secured lender to Blutip. At present Blutip owes CCM approximately $3.7 million consisting of (i) two convertible senior secured promissory notes (October 21, 2011:

$2.6 million and December 29, 2011: $800,000), (ii) $65,000 advanced last month pursuant to a Receiver's Certificate, and (iii) $47,500 on account of costs of appointing the Receiver (as per para. 30 of the Appointment Order). Receiver's counsel has opined that the security granted by Blutip in favour of CCM creates a valid and perfected security interest in the company's business and assets.

4 At the time of the appointment of the Receiver Blutip was in a development phase with no significant sources of revenue and was dependant on external sources of equity and debt funding to operate. As noted by Morawetz J. in his February 28, 2012 endorsement:

> In making this determination [to appoint a receiver] I have taken into account that there is no liquidity in the debtor and that it is unable to make payroll and it currently has no board. Stability in the circumstances is required and this can be accomplished by the appointment of a receiver.

5 As the Receiver reported, it does not have access to sufficient funding to support the company's operations during a lengthy sales process.

III. Sales process/bidding procedures

A. General principles

6 Although the decision to approve a particular form of sales process is distinct from the approval of a proposed sale, the reasonableness and adequacy of any sales process proposed by a court-appointed receiver must be assessed in light of the factors which a court will take into account when considering the approval of a proposed sale. Those factors were identified by the Court of Appeal in its decision in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*: (i) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently; (ii) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained; (iii) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process; and, (iv) the interests of all parties.[1] Accordingly, when reviewing a sales and marketing process proposed by a receiver a court should assess:

> (i) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
>
> (ii) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and,
>
> (iii) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

7 The use of stalking horse bids to set a baseline for the bidding process, including credit bid stalking horses, has been recognized by Canadian courts as a reasonable and useful element of a sales process. Stalking horse bids have been approved for use in other receivership proceedings,[2] *BIA* proposals,[3] and *CCAA* proceedings.[4]

8 Perhaps the most well-known recent example of the use of a stalking horse credit bid was that employed in the Canwest Publishing Corp. *CCAA* proceedings where, as part of a sale and investor solicitation process, Canwest's senior lenders put forward a stalking horse credit bid. Ultimately a superior offer was approved by the court. I accept, as an apt description of the considerations which a court should take into account when deciding whether to approve the use of a stalking horse credit bid, the following observations made by one set of commentators on the Canwest *CCAA* process:

> To be effective for such stakeholders, the credit bid had to be put forward in a process that would allow a sufficient opportunity for interested parties to come forward with a superior offer, recognizing that a timetable for the sale of a business in distress is a fast track ride that requires interested parties to move quickly or miss the opportunity. The court has to balance the need to move quickly, to address the real or perceived deterioration of value of the business during a sale process or the limited availability of restructuring financing, with a realistic timetable that encourages and does not chill the auction process.[5]

B. The proposed bidding process

B.1 The bid solicitation/auction process

9 The bidding process proposed by the Receiver would use a Stalking Horse Offer submitted by CCM to the Receiver, and subsequently amended pursuant to negotiations, as a baseline offer and a qualified bid in an auction process. D&P intends to distribute to prospective purchasers an interest solicitation letter, make available a confidential information memorandum to those who sign a confidentiality agreement, allow due diligence, and provide interested parties with a copy of the Stalking Horse Offer.

10 Bids filed by the April 16, 2012 deadline which meet certain qualifications stipulated by the Receiver may participate in an auction scheduled for April 20, 2012. One qualification is that the minimum consideration in a bid must be an overbid of $100,000 as compared to the Stalking Horse Offer. The proposed auction process is a standard, multi-round one designed to result in a Successful Bid and a Back-Up Bid. The rounds will be conducted using minimum incremental overbids of $100,000, subject to reduction at the discretion of the Receiver.

B.2 Stalking horse credit bid

11 The CCM Stalking Horse Offer, or Agreement, negotiated with the Receiver contemplates the acquisition of substantially all the company's business and assets on an "as is where is" basis. The purchase price is equal to: (i) Assumed Liabilities, as defined in the Stalking Horse Offer, plus (ii) a credit bid of CCM's secured debt outstanding under the two Notes, the Appointment Costs and the advance under the Receiver's Certificate. The purchase price is estimated to be approximately $3.744 million before the value of Assumed Liabilities which will include the continuation of the employment of employees, if the offer is accepted.

12 The Receiver reviewed at length, in its Report and in counsel's factum, the calculation of the value of the credit bid. Interest under both Notes was fixed at 15% per annum and was prepaid in full. The Receiver reported that if both Notes were repaid on May 3, 2012, the anticipated closing date, the effective annual rate of interest (taking into account all costs which could be categorized as "interest") would be significantly higher than 15% per annum - 57.6% on the October Note and 97.4% on the December Note. In order that the interest on the Notes considered for purposes of calculating the value of the credit bid complied with the interest rate provisions of the *Criminal Code*, the Receiver informed CCM that the amount of the secured indebtedness under the Notes eligible for the credit bid would have to be $103,500 less than the face value of the Notes. As explained in detail in paragraphs 32 through to 39 of its factum, the Receiver is of the view that such a reduction would result in a permissible effective annual interest rate under the December Note. The resulting Stalking Horse Agreement reflected such a reduction.

13 The Stalking Horse Offer does not contain a break-fee, but it does contain a term that in the event the credit bid is not the Successful Bid, then CCM will be entitled to reimbursement of its expenses up to a maximum of $75,000, or approximately 2% of the value of the estimated purchase price. Such an amount, according to the Receiver, would fall within the range of reasonable break fees and expense reimbursements approved in other cases, which have ranged from 1.8% to 5% of the value of the bid. [6]

C. Analysis

14 Given the financial circumstances of Blutip and the lack of funding available to the Receiver to support the company's operations during a lengthy sales process, I accept the Receiver's recommendation that a quick sales process is required in order to optimize the prospects of securing the best price for the assets. Accordingly, the timeframe proposed by the Receiver for the submission of qualifying bids and the conduct of the auction is reasonable. The marketing, bid solicitation and bidding procedures proposed by the Receiver are likely to result in a fair, transparent and commercially efficacious process in the circumstances.

15 In light of the reduction in the face value of the Notes required by the Receiver for the purposes of calculating the value of the credit bid and the reasonable amount of the Expense Reimbursement, I approved the Stalking Horse Agreement for

the purposes requested by the Receiver. I accept the Receiver's assessment that in the circumstances the terms of the Stalking Horse Offer, including the Expense Reimbursement, will not discourage a third party from submitting an offer superior to the Stalking Horse Offer.

16 Also, as made clear in paragraphs 7 and 8 of the Bidding Procedures Order, the Stalking Horse Agreement is deemed to be a Qualified Bid and is accepted solely for the purposes of CCM's right to participate in the auction. My order did not approve the sale of Blutip's assets on the terms set out in the Stalking Horse Agreement. As the Receiver indicated, the approval of the sale of Blutip's assets, whether to CCM or some other successful bidder, will be the subject of a future motion to this Court. Such an approach is consistent with the practice of this Court. [7]

17 For those reasons I approved the bidding procedures recommended by the Receiver.

IV. Priority of receiver's charges

18 Paragraphs 17 and 20 of the Appointment Order granted some priority for the Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge. However, as noted by the Receiver in section 3.1 of its First Report, because that hearing was brought on an urgent, *ex parte* basis, priority over existing perfected security interests and statutory encumbrances was not sought at that time. The Receiver now seeks such priority.

19 As previously noted, the Receiver reported that Blutip does not maintain any pension plans. In section 3.1 of its Report the Receiver identified the persons served with notice of this motion: (i) parties with registered security interests pursuant to the *PPSA*; (ii) those who have commenced legal proceedings against the Company; (iii) those who have asserted claims in respect of intellectual property against the Company; (iv) the Company's landlord, and (v) standard government agencies. Proof of such service was filed with the motion record. No person appeared on the return of the motion to oppose the priority sought by the Receiver for its charges.

20 Although the Receiver gave notice to affected parties six days in advance of this motion, not seven days as specified in paragraph 31 of the Appointment Order, I was satisfied that secured creditors who would be materially affected by the order had been given reasonable notice and an opportunity to make representations, as required by section 243(6) of the *BIA*, that abridging the notice period by one day, as permitted by paragraph 31 of the Appointment Order, was appropriate and fair in the circumstances, and I granted the priority charges sought by the Receiver.

21 I should note that the Appointment Order contains a standard "come-back clause" (para. 31). Recently, in *First Leaside Wealth Management Inc., Re*, a proceeding under the *CCAA*, I wrote:

> [49] In his recent decision in *Timminco Limited (Re)* ("Timminco I") Morawetz J. described the commercial reality underpinning requests for Administration and D&O Charges in *CCAA* proceedings:
>
> > In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue *CCAA* proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the *CCAA* proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.
>
> . . .
>
> [51] In my view, absent an express order to the contrary by the initial order applications judge, the issue of the priorities enjoyed by administration, D&O and DIP lending charges should be finalized at the commencement of a *CCAA* proceeding. Professional services are provided, and DIP funding is advanced, in reliance on super-priorities contained in initial orders. To ensure the integrity, predictability and fairness of the *CCAA* process, certainty must accompany the granting of such super-priority charges. When those important objectives of the *CCAA* process are coupled with the Court of Appeal's

> holding that parties affected by such priority orders be given an opportunity to raise any paramountcy issue, it strikes me that a judge hearing an initial order application should directly raise with the parties the issue of the priority of the charges sought, including any possible issue of paramountcy in respect of competing claims on the debtor's property based on provincial legislation. [8]

22 In my view those comments regarding the need for certainty about the priority of charges for professional fees or borrowings apply, with equal force, to priority charges sought by a receiver pursuant to section 243(6) of the *BIA*. Certainty regarding the priority of administrative and borrowing charges is required as much in a receivership as in proceedings under the *CCAA* or the proposal provisions of the *BIA*.

23 In the present case the issues of the priority of the Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowings Charge were deferred from the return of the initial application until notice could be given to affected parties. I have noted that Blutip did not maintain pension plans. I have found that reasonable notice now has been given and no affected person appeared to oppose the granting of the priority charges. Consequently, it is my intention that the Bidding Procedures Order constitutes a final disposition of the issue of the priority of those charges (subject, of course, to any rights to appeal the Bidding Procedures Order). I do not regard the presence of a "come-back clause" in the Appointment Order as leaving the door open a crack for some subsequent challenge to the priorities granted by this order.

V. Approval of the Receiver's activities

24 The activities described by the Receiver in its First Report were reasonable and fell within its mandate, so I approved them.

25 May I conclude by thanking Receiver's counsel for a most helpful factum.

Motion granted.

Footnotes

1 (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.).

2 *Graceway Canada Co., Re*, 2011 ONSC 6403 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 2.

3 *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 15.

4 *Brainhunter Inc., Re* (2009), 62 C.B.R. (5th) 41 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 13; *White Birch Paper Holding Co., Re*, 2010 QCCS 4382 (C.S. Que.), para. 3; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 2, and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4262 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

5 Pamela Huff, Linc Rogers, Douglas Bartner and Craig Culbert, "Credit Bidding — Recent Canadian and U.S. Themes", in Janis P. Sarra (ed.), *2010 Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (Toronto: Carswell, 2011), p. 16.

6 *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 12; *White Birch Paper Holding Co., Re*, 2010 QCCS 4915 (C.S. Que.), paras. 4 to 7; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 74 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 12.

7 *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4262 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 7; *Graceway Canada Co., Re*, 2011 ONSC 6403 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 5; *Parlay Entertainment Inc., Re*, 2011 ONSC 3492 (Ont. S.C.J.), para. 58.

8 2012 ONSC 1299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (CanLII).

TAB 16

2016 ONSC 1044
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Danier Leather Inc., Re

2016 CarswellOnt 2414, 2016 ONSC 1044, 262 A.C.W.S. (3d) 573, 33 C.B.R. (6th) 221

In the Matter of Intention to Make a Proposal of Danier Leather Inc.

Penny J.

Heard: February 8, 2016
Judgment: February 10, 2016
Docket: 31-CL-2084381

Counsel: Jay Swartz, Natalie Renner, for Danier
Sean Zweig, for Proposal Trustee
Harvey Chaiton, for Directors and Officers
Jeffrey Levine, for GA Retail Canada
David Bish, for Cadillac Fairview
Linda Galessiere, for Morguard Investment, 20 ULC Management, SmartReit and Ivanhoe Cambridge
Clifton Prophet, for CIBC

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Estates and Trusts; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Administration of estate — Sale of assets — Miscellaneous

D Inc. filed notice of intention to make proposal under Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act — Motion brought to, inter alia, approve stalking horse agreement and SISP — SISP approved — Certain other relief granted, including that key employee retention plan and charge were approved, and that material about key employee retention plan and stalking horse offer summary would not form part of public record pending completion of proposal proceedings — SISP was warranted at this time — SISP would result in most viable alternative for D Inc. — If SISP was not implemented in immediate future, D Inc.'s revenues would continue to decline, it would incur significant costs and value of business would erode, decreasing recoveries for D Inc.'s stakeholders — Market for D Inc.'s assets as going concern would be significantly reduced if SISP was not implemented at this time because business was seasonal in nature — D Inc. and proposal trustee concurred that SISP and stalking horse agreement would benefit whole of economic community — There had been no expressed creditor concerns with SISP as such — Given indications of value obtained through solicitation process, stalking horse agreement represented highest and best value to be obtained for D Inc.'s assets at this time, subject to higher offer being identified through SISP — SISP would result in transaction that was at least capable of satisfying s. 65.13 of Act criteria.

MOTION to, inter alia, approve stalking horse agreement and SISP.

***Penny J.*:**

The Motion

1 On February 8, 2016 I granted an order approving a SISP in respect of Danier Leather Inc., with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

2 Danier filed a Notice of Intention to make a proposal under the BIA on February 4, 2016. This is a motion to:

(a) approve a stalking horse agreement and SISP;

(b) approve the payment of a break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations in connection with the stalking horse agreement;

(c) authorize Danier to perform its obligations under engagement letters with its financial advisors and a charge to secure success fees;

(d) approve an Administration Charge;

(e) approve a D&O Charge;

(f) approve a KERP and KERP Charge; and

(g) grant a sealing order in respect of the KERP and a stalking horse offer summary.

Background

3 Danier is an integrated designer, manufacturer and retailer of leather and suede apparel and accessories. Danier primarily operates its retail business from 84 stores located throughout Canada. It does not own any real property. Danier employs approximately 1,293 employees. There is no union or pension plan.

4 Danier has suffered declining revenues and profitability over the last two years resulting primarily from problems implementing its strategic plan. The accelerated pace of change in both personnel and systems resulting from the strategic plan contributed to fashion and inventory miscues which have been further exacerbated by unusual extremes in the weather and increased competition from U.S. and international retailers in the Canadian retail space and the depreciation of the Canadian dollar relative to the American dollar.

5 In late 2014, Danier implemented a series of operational and cost reduction initiatives in an attempt to return Danier to profitability. These initiatives included reductions to headcount, marketing costs, procurement costs and capital expenditures, renegotiating supply terms, rationalizing Danier's operations, improving branding, growing online sales and improving price management and inventory mark downs. In addition, Danier engaged a financial advisor and formed a special committee comprised of independent members of its board of directors to explore strategic alternatives to improve Danier's financial circumstances, including soliciting an acquisition transaction for Danier.

6 As part of its mandate, the financial advisor conducted a seven month marketing process to solicit offers from interested parties to acquire Danier. The financial advisor contacted approximately 189 parties and provided 33 parties with a confidential information memorandum describing Danier and its business. Over the course of this process, the financial advisor had meaningful conversations with several interested parties but did not receive any formal offers to provide capital and/or to acquire the shares of Danier. One of the principal reasons that this process was unsuccessful is that it focused on soliciting an acquisition transaction, which ultimately proved unappealing to interested parties as Danier's risk profile was too great. An acquisition transaction did not afford prospective purchasers the ability to restructure Danier's affairs without incurring significant costs.

7 Despite Danier's efforts to restructure its financial affairs and turn around its operations, Danier has experienced significant net losses in each of its most recently completed fiscal years and in each of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters in the 2016 fiscal year. Danier currently has approximately $9.6 million in cash on hand but is projected to be cash flow negative every month until at least September 2016. Danier anticipated that it would need to borrow under its loan facility with CIBC by July 2016. CIBC has served a notice of default and indicate no funds will be advanced under its loan facility. In addition, for the 12 months ending December 31, 2015, 30 of Danier's 84 store locations were unprofitable. If Danier elects to close those store locations, it will be required to terminate the corresponding leases and will face substantial landlord claims which it will not be able to satisfy in the normal course.

8 Danier would not have had the financial resources to implement a restructuring of its affairs if it had delayed a filing under the BIA until it had entirely used up its cash resources. Accordingly, on February 4, 2016, Danier commenced these proceedings for the purpose of entering into a stalking horse agreement and implementing the second phase of the SISP.

The Stalking Horse Agreement

9 The SISP is comprised of two phases. In the first phase, Danier engaged the services of its financial advisor to find a stalking horse bidder. The financial advisor corresponded with 22 parties, 19 of whom had participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were therefore familiar with Danier. In response, Danier received three offers and, with the assistance of the financial advisor and the Proposal Trustee, selected GA Retail Canada or an affiliate (the "Agent") as the successful bid. The Agent is an affiliate of Great American Group, which has extensive experience in conducting retail store liquidations.

10 On February 4, 2016, Danier and the Agent entered into the stalking horse agreement, subject to Court approval. Pursuant to the stalking horse agreement, the Agent will serve as the stalking horse bid in the SISP and the exclusive liquidator for the purpose of disposing of Danier's inventory. The Agent will dispose of the merchandise by conducting a "store closing" or similar sale at the stores.

11 The stalking horse agreement provides that Danier will receive a net minimum amount equal to 94.6% of the aggregate value of the merchandise, provided that the value of the merchandise is no less than $22 million and no more than $25 million. After payment of this amount and the expenses of the sale, the Agent is entitled to retain a 5% commission. Any additional proceeds of the sale after payment of the commission are divided equally between the Agent and Danier.

12 The stalking horse agreement also provides that the Agent is entitled to (a) a break fee in the amount of $250,000; (b) an expense reimbursement for its reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses in an amount not to exceed $100,000; and (c) the reasonable costs, fees and expenses actually incurred and paid by the Agent in acquiring signage or other advertising and promotional material in connection with the sale in an amount not to exceed $175,000, each payable if another bid is selected and the transaction contemplated by the other bid is completed. Collectively, the break fee, the maximum amount payable under the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. Another liquidator submitting a successful bid in the course of the SISP will be required to purchaser the signage from the Agent at its cost.

13 The stalking horse agreement is structured to allow Danier to proceed with the second phase of the SISP and that process is designed to test the market to ascertain whether a higher or better offer can be obtained from other parties. While the stalking horse agreement contemplates liquidating Danier's inventory, it also establishes a floor price that is intended to encourage bidders to participate in the SISP who may be interested in going concern acquisitions as well.

The SISP

14 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and financial advisor, have established the procedures which are to be followed in conducting the second phase of the SISP.

15 Under the SISP, interested parties may make a binding proposal to acquire the business or all or any part of Danier's assets, to make an investment in Danier or to liquidate Danier's inventory and furniture, fixtures and equipment.

16 Danier, in consultation with the Proposal Trustee and its financial advisors, will evaluate the bids and may (a) accept, subject to Court approval, one or more bids, (b) conditionally accept, subject to Court approval, one or more backup bids (conditional upon the failure of the transactions contemplated by the successful bid to close, or (c) pursue an auction in accordance with the procedures set out in the SISP.

17 The key dates of the second phase of the SISP are as follows:

(1) The second phase of the SISP will commence upon approval by the Court

(2) Bid deadline: February 22, 2016

(3) Advising interested parties whether bids constitute "qualified bids": No later than two business days after bid deadline

(4) Determining successful bid and back-up bid (if there is no auction): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(5) Advising qualified bidders of auction date and location (if applicable): No later than five business days after bid deadline

(6) Auction (if applicable): No later than seven business days after bid deadline

(7) Bringing motion for approval: Within five business days following determination by Danier of the successful bid (at auction or otherwise)

(8) Back-Up bid expiration date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline, unless otherwise agreed

(9) Outside date: No later than 15 business days after the bid deadline

18 The timelines in the SISP have been designed with regard to the seasonal nature of the business and the fact that inventory values will depreciate significantly as the spring season approaches. The timelines also ensure that any purchaser of the business as a going concern has the opportunity to make business decisions well in advance of Danier's busiest season, being fall/winter. These timelines are necessary to generate maximum value for Danier's stakeholders and are sufficient to permit prospective bidders to conduct their due diligence, particularly in light of the fact that is expected that many of the parties who will participate in the SISP also participated in the 2015 solicitation process and were given access to a data room containing non-public information about Danier at that time.

19 Danier does not believe that there is a better viable alternative to the proposed SISP and stalking horse agreement.

20 The use of a sale process that includes a stalking horse agreement maximizes value of a business for the benefit of its stakeholders and enhances the fairness of the sale process. Stalking horse agreements are commonly used in insolvency proceedings to facilitate sales of businesses and assets and are intended to establish a baseline price and transactional structure for any superior bids from interested parties, *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 7.

21 The Court's power to approve a sale of assets in a proposal proceeding is codified in section 65.13 of the BIA, which sets out a list of non-exhaustive factors for the Court to consider in determining whether to approve a sale of the debtor's assets outside the ordinary course of business. This Court has considered section 65.13 of the BIA when approving a stalking horse sale process under the BIA, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 22-26.

22 A distinction has been drawn, however, between the approval of a sale process and the approval of an actual sale. Section 65.13 is engaged when the Court determines whether to approve a sale transaction arising as a result of a sale process, it does not necessarily address the factors a court should consider when deciding whether to approve the sale process itself.

23 In *Brainhunter Inc., Re*, the Court considered the criteria to be applied on a motion to approve a stalking horse sale process in a restructuring proceeding under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Citing his decision in *Nortel*, Justice Morawetz (as he then was) confirmed that the following four factors should be considered by the Court in the exercise of its discretion to determine if the proposed sale process should be approved:

(1) Is a sale transaction warranted at this time?

(2) Will the sale benefit the whole "economic community"?

(3) Do any of the debtors' creditors have a bona fide reason to object to a sale of the business?

(4) Is there a better viable alternative?

Brainhunter Inc., Re, 2009 CarswellOnt 8207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 13-17); *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4467 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 49.

24 While *Brainhunter* and *Nortel* both dealt with a sale process under the CCAA, the Court has recognized that the CCAA is an analogous restructuring statute to the proposal provisions of the BIA, *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) at para 24; *Indalex Ltd., Re*, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.) at paras. 50-51.

25 Furthermore, in *Mustang*, this Court applied the *Nortel* criteria on a motion to approve a sale process backstopped by a stalking horse bid in a proposal proceeding under the BIA, *Mustang GP Ltd., Re*, 2015 CarswellOnt 16398 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 37-38.

26 These proceedings are premised on the implementation of a sale process using the stalking horse agreement as the minimum bid intended to maximize value and act as a baseline for offers received in the SISP. In the present case, Danier is seeking approval of the stalking horse agreement for purposes of conducting the SISP only.

27 The SISP is warranted at this time for a number of reasons.

28 First, Danier has made reasonable efforts in search of alternate financing or an acquisition transaction and has attempted to restructure its operations and financial affairs since 2014, all of which has been unsuccessful. At this juncture, Danier has exhausted all of the remedies available to it outside of a Court-supervised sale process. The SISP will result in the most viable alternative for Danier, whether it be a sale of assets or the business (through an auction or otherwise) or an investment in Danier.

29 Second, Danier projects that it will be cash flow negative for the next six months and it is clear that Danier will be unable to borrow under the CIBC loan facility to finance its operations (CIBC gave notice of default upon Danier's filing of the NOI). If the SISP is not implemented in the immediate future, Danier's revenues will continue to decline, it will incur significant costs and the value of the business will erode, thereby decreasing recoveries for Danier's stakeholders.

30 Third, the market for Danier's assets as a going concern will be significantly reduced if the SISP is not implemented at this time because the business is seasonal in nature. Any purchaser of the business as a going concern will need to make decisions about the raw materials it wishes to acquire and the product lines it wishes to carry by March 2016 in order to be sufficiently prepared for the fall/winter season, which has historically been Danier's busiest.

31 Danier and the Proposal Trustee concur that the SISP and the stalking horse agreement will benefit the whole of the economic community. In particular:

(a) the stalking horse agreement will establish the floor price for Danier's inventory, thereby maximizing recoveries;

(b) the SISP will subject the assets to a public marketing process and permit higher and better offers to replace the Stalking horse agreement; and

(c) should the SISP result in a sale transaction for all or substantially all of Danier's assets, this may result in the continuation of employment, the assumption of lease and other obligations and the sale of raw materials and inventory owned by Danier.

32 There have been no expressed creditor concerns with the SISP as such. The SISP is an open and transparent process. Absent the stalking horse agreement, the SISP could potentially result in substantially less consideration for Danier's business and/or assets.

33 Given the indications of value obtained through the 2015 solicitation process, the stalking horse agreement represents the highest and best value to be obtained for Danier's assets at this time, subject to a higher offer being identified through the SISP.

34 Section 65.13 of the BIA is also indirectly relevant to approval of the SISP. In deciding whether to grant authorization for a sale, the court is to consider, among other things:

(a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) whether the trustee approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;

(c) whether the trustee filed with the court a report stating that in their opinion the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;

(d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;

(e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and

(f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.

35 In the present case, in addition to satisfying the *Nortel* criteria, the SISP will result in a transaction that is at least capable of satisfying the 65.13 criteria. I say this for the following reasons.

36 The SISP is reasonable in the circumstances as it is designed to be flexible and allows parties to submit an offer for some or all of Danier's assets, make an investment in Danier or acquire the business as a going concern. This is all with the goal of improving upon the terms of the stalking horse agreement. The SISP also gives Danier and the Proposal Trustee the right to extend or amend the SISP to better promote a robust sale process.

37 The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor support the SISP and view it as reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

38 The duration of the SISP is reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances having regard to Danier's financial situation, the seasonal nature of its business and the fact that many potentially interested parties are familiar with Danier and its business given their participation in the 2015 solicitation process and/or the stalking horse process.

39 A sale process which allows Danier to be sold as a going concern would likely be more beneficial than a sale under a bankruptcy, which does not allow for the going concern option.

40 Finally, the consideration to be received for the assets under the stalking horse agreement appears at this point, to be *prima facie* fair and reasonable and represents a fair and reasonable benchmark for all other bids in the SISP.

The Break Fee

41 Break fees and expense and costs reimbursements in favour of a stalking horse bidder are frequently approved in insolvency proceedings. Break fees do not merely reflect the cost to the purchaser of putting together the stalking horse bid. A break fee may be the price of stability, and thus some premium over simply providing for out of pocket expenses may be expected, Daniel R. Dowdall & Jane O. Dietrich, "Do Stalking Horses Have a Place in Intra-Canadian Insolvencies", 2005 ANNREVINSOLV 1 at 4.

42 Break fees in the range of 3% and expense reimbursements in the range of 2% have recently been approved by this Court, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4293 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 12 and 26; *W.C. Wood Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4808 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 3, where a 4% break fee was approved.

43 The break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations in the stalking horse agreement fall within the range of reasonableness. Collectively, these charges represent approximately 2.5% of the minimum consideration payable under the stalking horse agreement. In addition, if a liquidation proposal (other than the stalking horse agreement) is the successful bid, Danier is not required to pay the signage costs obligations to the Agent. Instead, the successful bidder will be required to buy the signage and advertising material from the Agent at cost.

44 In the exercise of its business judgment, the Board unanimously approved the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations. The Proposal Trustee and the financial advisor have both reviewed the break fee, the expense reimbursement and the signage costs obligations and concluded that each is appropriate and reasonable in the circumstances. In reaching this conclusion, the Proposal Trustee noted, among other things, that:

(i) the maximum amount of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations represent, in the aggregate 2.5% of the imputed value of the consideration under the stalking horse agreement, which is within the normal range for transactions of this nature;

(ii) each stalking horse bidder required a break fee and expense reimbursement as part of their proposal in the stalking horse process;

(iii) without these protections, a party would have little incentive to act as the stalking horse bidder; and

(iv) the quantum of the break fee, expense reimbursement and signage costs obligations are unlikely to discourage a third party from submitting an offer in the SISP.

45 I find the break fee to be reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

Financial Advisor Success Fee and Charge

46 Danier is seeking a charge in the amount of US$500,000 to cover its principal financial advisor's (Concensus) maximum success fees payable under its engagement letter. The Consensus Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Administration Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge.

47 Orders approving agreements with financial advisors have frequently been made in insolvency proceedings, including CCAA proceedings and proposal proceedings under the BIA. In determining whether to approve such agreements and the fees payable thereunder, courts have considered the following factors, among others:

(a) whether the debtor and the court officer overseeing the proceedings believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration are fair and reasonable;

(b) whether the financial advisor has industry experience and/or familiarity with the business of the debtor; and

(c) whether the success fee is necessary to incentivize the financial advisor.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 46-47; *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, *supra*.

48 The SISP contemplates that the financial advisor will continue to be intimately involved in administering the SISP.

49 The financial advisor has considerable experience working with distressed companies in the retail sector that are in the process of restructuring, including seeking strategic partners and/or selling their assets. In the present case, the financial advisor has assisted Danier in its restructuring efforts to date and has gained a thorough and intimate understanding of the business. The continued involvement of the financial advisor is essential to the completion of a successful transaction under the SISP and to ensuring a wide-ranging canvass of prospective bidders and investors.

50 In light of the foregoing, Danier and the Proposal Trustee are in support of incentivizing the financial advisor to carry out the SISP and are of the view that the quantum and nature of the remuneration provided for in the financial advisor's engagement letter are reasonable in the circumstances and will incentivize the Financial advisor.

51 Danier has also engaged OCI to help implement the SISP in certain international markets in the belief that OCI has expertise that warrants this engagement. OCI may be able to identify a purchaser or strategic investor in overseas markets which

would result in a more competitive sales process. OCI will only be compensated if a transaction is originated by OCI or OCI introduces the ultimate purchaser and/or investor to Danier.

52 Danier and the Proposal Trustee believe that the quantum and nature of the success fee payable under the OCI engagement letter is reasonable in the circumstances. Specifically, because the fees payable to OCI are dependent on the success of transaction or purchaser or investor originated by OCI, the approval of this fee is necessary to incentivize OCI.

53 Accordingly, an order approving the financial advisor and OCI engagement letters is appropriate.

54 A charge ensuring payment of the success fee is also appropriate in the circumstances, as noted below.

Administration Charge

55 In order to protect the fees and expenses of each of the Proposal Trustee, its counsel, counsel to Danier, the directors of Danier and their counsel, Danier seeks a charge on its property and assets in the amount of $600,000. The Administration Charge would rank behind the existing security, *pari passu* with the Consensus Charge and ahead of the D&O Charge and KERP Charge. It is supported by the Proposal Trustee.

56 Section 64.2 of the BIA confers on the Court the authority to grant a charge in favour of financial, legal or other professionals involved in proposal proceedings under the BIA.

57 Administration and financial advisor charges have been previously approved in insolvency proposal proceedings, where, as in the present case, the participation of the parties whose fees are secured by the charge is necessary to ensure a successful proceeding under the BIA and for the conduct of a sale process, *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re*, 2014 CarswellOnt 1517 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 11-15.

58 This is an appropriate circumstance for the Court to grant the Administration Charge. The quantum of the proposed Administration Charge is fair and reasonable given the nature of the SISP. Each of the parties whose fees are to be secured by the Administration Charge has played (and will continue to play) a critical role in these proposal proceedings and in the SI. The Administration Charge is necessary to secure the full and complete payment of these fees. Finally, the Administration Charge will be subordinate to the existing security and does not prejudice any known secured creditor of Danier.

D&O Charge

59 The directors and officers have been actively involved in the attempts to address Danier's financial circumstances, including through exploring strategic alternatives, implementing a turnaround plan, devising the SISP and the commencement of these proceedings. The directors and officers are not prepared to remain in office without certainty with respect to coverage for potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities.

60 Danier maintains directors and officers insurance with various insurers. There are exclusions in the event there is a change in risk and there is potential for there to be insufficient funds to cover the scope of obligations for which the directors and officers may be found personally liable (especially given the significant size of the Danier workforce).

61 Danier has agreed, subject to certain exceptions, to indemnify the directors and officers to the extent that the insurance coverage is insufficient. Danier does not anticipate it will have sufficient funds to satisfy those indemnities if they were ever called upon.

62 Danier seeks approval of a priority charge to indemnify its directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after the filing of the NOI. It is proposed that the D&O Charge be in an amount not to exceed $4.9 million and rank behind the existing security, the Administration Charge and the Consensus Charge but ahead of the KERP Charge.

63 The amount of the D&O Charge is based on payroll obligations, vacation pay obligations, employee source deduction obligations and sales tax obligations that may arise during these proposal proceedings. It is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course as Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

64 The Court has the authority to grant a directors' and officers' charge under section 64.1 of the BIA.

65 In *Colossus Minerals* and *Mustang*, *supra*, this Court approved a directors' and officers' charge in circumstances similar to the present case where there was uncertainty that the existing insurance was sufficient to cover all potential claims, the directors and officers would not continue to provide their services without the protection of the charge and the continued involvement of the directors and officers was critical to a successful sales process under the BIA.

66 I approve the D&O Charge for the following reasons.

67 The D&O Charge will only apply to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under the existing policy or Danier is unable to satisfy its indemnity obligations.

68 The directors and officers of Danier have indicated they will not continue their involvement with Danier without the protection of the D&O Charge yet their continued involvement is critical to the successful implementation of the SISP.

69 The D&O Charge applies only to claims or liabilities that the directors and officers may incur after the date of the NOI and does not cover misconduct or gross negligence.

70 The Proposal Trustee supports the D&O Charge, indicating that the D&O Charge is reasonable in the circumstances.

71 Finally, the amount of the D&O Charge takes into account a number of statutory obligations for which directors and officers are liable if Danier fails to meet these obligations. However, it is expected that all of these amounts will be paid in the normal course. Danier expects to have sufficient funds to pay these amounts. Accordingly, it is unlikely that the D&O charge will be called upon.

Key Employee Retention Plan and Charge

72 Danier developed a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") that applies to 11 of Danier's employees, an executive of Danier and Danier's consultant, all of whom have been determined to be critical to ensuring a successful sale or investment transaction. The KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

73 Under the KERP, the key employees will be eligible to receive a retention payment if these employees remain actively employed with Danier until the earlier of the completion of the SISP, the date upon which the liquidation of Danier's inventory is complete, the date upon which Danier ceases to carry on business, or the effective date that Danier terminates the services of these employees.

74 Danier is requesting approval of the KERP and a charge for up to $524,000 (the "KERP Charge") to secure the amounts payable thereunder. The KERP Charge will rank in priority to all claims and encumbrances other than the existing security, the Administration Charge, the Consensus Charge and the D&O Charge.

75 Key employee retention plans are approved in insolvency proceedings where the continued employment of key employees is deemed critical to restructuring efforts, *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* *supra.*

76 In *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, Newbould J. set out a non-exhaustive list of factors that the court should consider in determining whether to approve a key employee retention plan, including the following:

(a) whether the court appointed officer supports the retention plan;

(b) whether the key employees who are the subject of the retention plan are likely to pursue other employment opportunities absent the approval of the retention plan;

(c) whether the employees who are the subject of the retention plan are truly "key employees" whose continued employment is critical to the successful restructuring of Danier;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable; and

(e) the business judgment of the board of directors regarding the necessity of the retention payments.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 8-22.

77 While *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* involved a proceeding under the CCAA, key employee retention plans have frequently been approved in proposal proceedings under the BIA, see, for example, *In the Matter of the Notice of Intention of Starfield Resources Inc.*, Court File No. CV-13-10034-00CL, Order dated March 15, 2013 at para. 10.

78 The KERP and the KERP Charge are approved for the following reasons:

(i) the Proposal Trustee supports the granting of the KERP and the KERP Charge;

(ii) absent approval of the KERP and the KERP Charge, the key employees who are the subject of the KERP will have no incentive to remain with Danier throughout the SISP and are therefore likely to pursue other employment opportunities;

(iii) Danier has determined that the employees who are the subject of the KERP are critical to the implementation of the SISP and a completion of a successful sale or investment transaction in respect of Danier;

(iv) the Proposal Trustee is of the view that the KERP and the quantum of the proposed retention payments is reasonable and that the KERP Charge will provide security for the individuals entitled to the KERP, which will add stability to the business during these proceedings and will assist in maximizing realizations; and

(v) the KERP was reviewed and approved by the Board.

Sealing Order

79 There are two documents which are sought to be sealed: 1) the details about the KERP; and 2) the stalking horse offer summary.

80 Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides the court with discretion to order that any document filed in a civil proceeding can be treated as confidential, sealed, and not form part of the public record.

81 In *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, the Supreme Court of Canada held that courts should exercise their discretion to grant sealing orders where:

(1) the order is necessary to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and

(2) the salutary effects of the order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right of free expression, which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

[2002] S.C.J. No. 42 (S.C.C.) at para. 53.

82 In the insolvency context, courts have applied this test and authorized sealing orders over confidential or commercially sensitive documents to protect the interests of debtors and other stakeholders, *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 275 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 2-5; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, *supra*.

83 It would be detrimental to the operations of Danier to disclose the identity of the individuals who will be receiving the KERP payments as this may result in other employees requesting such payments or feeling underappreciated. Further, the KERP evidence involves matters of a private, personal nature.

84 The offer summary contains highly sensitive commercial information about Danier, the business and what some parties, confidentially, were willing to bid for Danier's assets. Disclosure of this information could undermine the integrity of the SISP. The disclosure of the offer summary prior to the completion of a final transaction under the SISP would pose a serious risk to the SISP in the event that the transaction does not close. Disclosure prior to the completion of a SISP would jeopardize value-maximizing dealings with any future prospective purchasers or liquidators of Danier's assets. There is a public interest in maximizing recovery in an insolvency that goes beyond each individual case.

85 The sealing order is necessary to protect the important commercial interests of Danier and other stakeholders. This salutary effect greatly outweighs the deleterious effects of not sealing the KERPs and the offer summary, namely the lack of immediate public access to a limited number of documents filed in these proceedings.

86 As a result, the *Sierra Club* test for a sealing order has been met. The material about the KERP and the offer summary shall not form part of the public record pending completion of these proposal proceedings.

Order accordingly.

TAB 17

2016 ABQB 419
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Lutheran Church - Canada, Re

2016 CarswellAlta 1484, 2016 ABQB 419, [2016] A.W.L.D. 3664,
[2016] A.W.L.D. 3694, 269 A.C.W.S. (3d) 218, 38 C.B.R. (6th) 36

In the Matter of The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of Lutheran Church - Canada, the Alberta - British Columbia District,
Encharis Community Housing and Services, Encharis Management and Support Services,
and Lutheran Church - Canada, The Alberta - British Columbia District Investments Ltd.

B.E. Romaine J.

Heard: July 15, 2016
Judgment: August 2, 2016
Docket: Calgary 1501-00955

Counsel: Francis N.J. Taman, Ksena J. Court for District Group
Jeffrey L. Oliver, Frank Lamie for Monitor
Chris D. Simard, Alexis E. Teasdale for District Creditors' Committee
Douglas S. Nishimura for DIL Creditors' Committee
Errin A. Poyner for Elvira Kroeger and Randall Kellen
Allan A. Garber for Marilyn Huber and Sharon Sherman
Dean Hutchison for Concentra Trust
Christa Nicholson for Francis Taman, Bishop and McKenzie LLP

Subject: Churches and Religious Institutions; Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Appointment — Monitors and consultants

Creditors asserted monitor in proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") was acting as advocate of debtor without sufficient degree of neutrality — Creditors asserted that monitor had conflict of interest because in pre-filing report monitor disclosed that it provided consulting services to District between specified date and date of initial order; Monitor advised that it recently determined that related professional accounting firm DTL acted as auditor for District; and Monitor advised that DTL completed DIL audit for years — Requisite double majority, after significant disclosure and opportunities to review and question plans, voted in favour of plans — Creditors' Committees of DIL and District, who had duty to act in best interests of body of creditors, supported plans — Creditors asserted monitor breached its fiduciary duty by failing to disclose municipal planning documents — Creditors applied to replace monitor when last two plans of arrangement and compromise were approved by requisite double majority of creditors — Application dismissed — There was no reason arising from conflict or breach of duty to do so — Previous services did not on their face disqualify monitor from acting as monitor — It was not unusual for proposed monitor to be involved with debtor companies for period of time prior to CCAA filing — There was no realistic conflict arising from allegations — Monitor made full disclosure — Monitor went to great lengths to inform great number of creditors of ongoing proceedings, and to give its well-reasoned and measured opinion on myriad of issues in this complex proceeding — In retrospect, it may have been prudent for monitor to reference master-site development plan and approved area structure plan earlier, in substantially way it was later referenced in Monitor's QFA on development, but that was hindsight observation and unlikely to resolve other than one of complaints — Timing of application was strategic — Proposed plans were within court's jurisdiction to sanction, were fair and reasonable, and were to be sanctioned — Monitor supported

plans, and there was no reason to give monitor's opinion less than usual deference and weight — Plans provided greater benefit to creditors than forced liquidation in depressed real estate market — Balance of interests favoured approval of plans.
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Monitor

APPLICATION by creditors to replace monitor when last two plans of arrangement and compromise were approved by requisite double majority of creditors.

***B.E. Romaine J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 This *CCAA* proceeding has been complicated by some unusual features. There are approximately 2,592 creditors of the Church extension fund with proven claims of approximately $95.7 million, plus 12 trade creditors with claims of approximately $957,000. There are 896 investors in the Church investment corporation with outstanding claims of $22.4 million. Many of these creditors and investors invested their funds at least in part because of their connection to the Lutheran Church. Many of them are elderly. Some of them are angry that what they thought were safe vehicles for investment, given the involvement of their Church, have proven not to be immune to insolvency. Some of them invested their life savings at a time of life when such funds are their only security during retirement. Inevitably, there is bitterness, a lack of trust and a variety of different opinions about the outcome of this insolvency restructuring.

2 A group of creditors have applied to replace the Monitor at a time when the last two plans of arrangement and compromise in these proceedings had been approved by the requisite double majority of creditors. I dismiss the application to replace the Monitor on the basis that there is no reason arising from conflict or breach of duty to do so. I find that the proposed plans are within my jurisdiction to sanction are fair and reasonable in the circumstances and should be sanctioned. These are my reasons.

II. Factual Overview

A. Background

3 On January 23, 2015, the Lutheran Church — Canada, the Alberta — British Columbia District (the "District"), Encharis Community Housing and Services ("ECHS"), Encharis Management and Support Services ("EMSS") and Lutheran Church — Canada, the Alberta — British Columbia District Investment Ltd. ("DIL", collectively the "District Group") obtained an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended. Deloitte Restructuring Inc. was appointed as Monitor and a CRO was appointed for the District and DIL.

4 The District is a registered charity that includes the Church Extension Fund ("CEF"), which was created to allow District members to lend money to what are characterized as faith-based developments. Through the CEF, the District borrowed approximately $96 million from corporation, churches and individuals. These funds were invested by the District in a variety of ways, including loans and mortgages available to congregations to build or renovate churches and schools, real estate investments, and a mortgage on a real estate development known as the Prince of Peace Development.

5 CEF was managed by the District's Department of Stewardship and Financial Ministries and was not created as a separate legal entity. As such, District members who loaned funds to CEF are creditors of the District (the "District Depositors").

6 ECHS owned land and buildings within the Prince of Peace Development, including the Manor and the Harbour, senior care facilities managed by EMSS. EMSS operated the Manor and Harbour for the purpose of providing integrated supportive living services at the Manor and the Harbour to seniors.

7 The Prince of Peace Development also included a church, a school, condominiums, lands known as the Chestermere lands and other development lands.

8 DIL is a not-for-profit company that acted as a trust agent and investment manager of registered retirement savings plans, registered retirement income plans and tax-free savings accounts for annuitants. Concentra Trust acted as the trustee with respect

to these investments. Depositors to DIL are referred to as the "DIL Investors". The District Depositors and the DIL Investors will collectively be referred to as the "Depositors".

9 Soon after the initial order, the District and the Monitor received feedback that the District Depositors and the DIL Investors wanted to have a voice in the *CCAA* process. Thus, on February 13, 2015, Jones, J granted an order creating creditors' committees for the District (the "District Creditors' Committee") and DIL (the "DIL Creditors' Committee"), tasked with representing the interests of the District Depositors and DIL Investors. The members of the committees were elected from among the Depositors. By the order that created them, they must act in a fiduciary capacity with respect to their respective groups of creditors. The committees were authorized to engage legal counsel, who have represented them throughout the *CCAA* process, and the committees and their counsel have been active participants in the process.

10 ECHS and EMSS prepared plans of compromise and arrangement that were approved by creditors and sanctioned by the Court in January 2016. Pursuant to those plans, ECHS' interest in the condominiums was transferred to a new corporation that is to be incorporated under the District Plan ("NewCo"). The Chestermere lands were sold. The remainder of the lands and buildings (the "Prince of Peace properties") are dealt with in the District Plan.

11 On 22 nd and 23 rd of February, 2016, a Depositor and an agent of a Depositor commenced proceedings against Lutheran Church — Canada, Lutheran Church — Canada Financial Ministries, Francis Taman, Bishop & McKenzie LLP, John Williams, Roland Chowne, Prowse Chowne LLP, Concentra Trust, and Shepherd's Village Ministries Ltd., all defendants with involvement in the District Group's affairs, pursuant to the *Class Proceedings Act*, S.A. 2003, c. C-16.5 (Alberta). Two other Depositors issued a Notice of Civil Claim in the Supreme Court of British Columbia pursuant to the *Class Proceedings Act*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c.50 (British Columbia) against the same defendants (together with the Alberta proceeding, the "class action proceedings").

12 On March 3, 2016, DIL submitted a plan of arrangement that had been approved by creditors for sanction by the Court. I deferred the decision on whether to sanction the DIL plan until the District plan had been finalized, presented to District creditors, and, if approved, submitted for sanctioning. At the same time, I stayed the class action proceedings. The DIL and District plans contain similar provisions that are subject to controversy among some Depositors. There is considerable overlap among the DIL Investors and the District Depositors.

13 On July 15, 2016, the District applied for an order sanctioning the District plan. On the same day, the Depositors who commenced the class action proceedings applied for an order replacing the Monitor.

B. The District Plan

14 The District plan has one class of creditors. Pursuant to the claims process, there were 2,638 District Depositors. An emergency fund was implemented prior to the filing date and approved by the Court as part of the initial order, to ensure that District Depositors, many of whom are seniors, would have sufficient funds to cover their basic necessities. Taking into account those payments, District Depositors had proven claims of approximately $96.2 million as at December 31, 2015.

15 Under the plan, each eligible affected creditor will be paid the lesser of $5,000 or the total amount of their claim (the "Convenience Payment(s)") upon the date that the District plan takes effect. This will result in 1,640 District Depositors (approximately 62%) and 10 trades creditors (approximately 77%) being paid in full. The Convenience Payments are estimated to total $6.3 million.

16 The District plan contemplates the liquidation of certain non-core assets. Each time the quantum of funds held in trust from the liquidation of these assets, net of the "Restructuring Holdback" and the "Representative Action Holdback" referred to later in this decision, reaches $3 million, funds will be distributed on a pro-rata basis to creditors.

17 If the District plan is approved, a private Alberta corporation ("NewCo") will be formed following the effective date of the plan. NewCo will purchase the Prince of Peace properties from ECHS in exchange for the NewCo shares. The value of the NewCo shares would be based on the following:

a) the forced sale value of the Harbour and Manor seniors' care facilities based on an independent appraisal dated November 30, 2015;

b) the forced sale value of the remaining Peace of Peace properties, based on an independent appraisal dated October 15, 2015;

c) the estimated value of the assets held by ECHS that would be transferred to NewCo pursuant to the ECHS plan; and

d) the estimated value of the assets held by EMSS that would be transferred to NewCo pursuant to the EMSS plan.

18 ECHS will then transfer the NewCo shares to the District in partial satisfaction of the District — ECHS mortgage. The NewCo shares will be distributed to eligible affected creditors of the District on a pro-rata basis. The Monitor currently estimates that creditors remaining unpaid after the Convenience Payment will receive NewCo shares valued at between 53% and 60% of their remaining proven claims. The cash payments arising from liquidation of non-core assets and the distribution of shares are anticipated by the Monitor to provide creditors who are not paid in full by the Convenience Payments with distributions valued at between 68% and 80% of their remaining proven claims, after deducting the Convenience Payments. Non-resident creditors (8 in total) will receive only cash.

19 Distributions to creditors will be subject to two holdbacks:

a) the "Restructuring Holdback", to satisfy reasonable fees and expenses of the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel, the CRO, the District Group's legal counsel and legal counsel for the District Creditors' Committee, the amount of which will be determined prior to the date of each distribution based on the estimated professional fees required to complete the administration of the *CCAA* proceedings; and

b) the "Representative Holdback", an amount sufficient to fund the out-of-pocket costs associated with the "Representative Action" process described later in this decision, and to indemnify any District Depositor who may be appointed as a representative plaintiff in the Representative Action for any costs award against him or her. The Representative Action Holdback will be determined prior to any distribution based on guidance from a Subcommittee appointed to pursue the Representative Action and retain representative counsel.

20 The District will continue to operate but the District's bylaws and handbook will be amended such that the District would no longer be able to raise or administer funds through any type of investment vehicle. NewCo will continue to operate the Harbour and Manor seniors' care facilities.

21 NewCo's bylaws will include a clause requiring that 50% of the board of directors must be comprised of District Depositors or their nominees. Although NewCo is being created with the object of placing the NewCo assets in the hands of a professional management team with appropriate business and real estate expertise, the District Creditors' Committee wanted to ensure that affected Creditors will have representation equal to that of the professional management team on the NewCo board. The members of the NewCo board may change prior to NewCo being formed, subject to District Creditors' Committee approval. Subsequent changes to the NewCo board would be voted on at future shareholder meetings.

22 The articles of incorporation for NewCo will be created to include the following provisions, which are intended to provide additional protection for affected creditors:

a) NewCo assets may only be pledged as collateral for up to 10% of their fair market value, subject to an amendment by a special resolution of the shareholders of NewCo;

b) a redemption of a portion of the NewCo shares would be allowed upon the sale of any portion of the NewCo assets that generates net sale proceeds of over $5 million;

c) NewCo would establish a mechanism to join those NewCo shareholders who wished to purchase NewCo shares with those NewCo shareholders who wished to sell them;

d) a general meeting of the NewCo shareholders will be called no later than six months following the effective date of the plan for the purpose of having NewCo shareholders vote on a proposed mandate for NewCo, which may include the expansion of the Harbour and Manor seniors' care facilities, the subdivision and orderly liquidation or all or a portion of the NewCo assets or a joint venture to further develop the NewCo assets; and

e) to provide dissent rights to minority NewCo shareholders.

The Representative Action

23 The District plan establishes a Representative Action process whereby a future legal action or actions, which may be undertaken as a class proceeding, can be undertaken for the benefit of those District Depositors who elect or are deemed to elect to participate. The Representative Action would include only claims by District Depositors who are not fully paid under the District plan and specifically includes the following:

a) claims related to a contractual right of one or more of the District Depositors;

b) claims bases on allegations of misrepresentation or wrongful or oppressive conduct;

c) claims for breach of any legal, equitable, contractual or other duty;

d) claims pursuant to which the District has coverage under directors' and officers' liability insurance; and

e) claims to be pursued in the District's name, including any derivative action or any claims that could be assigned to a creditor pursuant to Section 38 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, if such legislation were applicable.

24 District Depositors may opt-out of the Representative Action process, in which case they would be barred from further participation. Evidently, some Depositors are precluded by their religious beliefs from participating in this type of litigation.

25 The District Depositors who elect to participate in the Representative Action process will have a portion of their cash distributions from the sale of assets withheld to fund the Representative Action Holdback. It will only be possible to estimate the value of the Representative Action Holdback once representative counsel has been retained. At that point, the Monitor will send correspondence to the participating Depositors with additional information, including the name of the legal counsel chosen, the estimated amount of the Representative Action Holdback, the commencement date of the representative action, the deadline for opting out of the Representative Action and instructions on how to opt out of the Representative Action should they choose to do so.

26 A Subcommittee will be established to choose legal counsel to represent the participating District Depositors. The Subcommittee will include between three and five individuals and all members of the Subcommittee will be appointed by the District Creditors' Committee. The Subcommittee is not anticipated to include a member of the District Committee.

27 The duties and responsibilities of the Subcommittee will include the following:

a) reviewing the qualifications of at least three lawyers and selecting one lawyer to act as counsel;

b) with the assistance of counsel, identifying a party(ies) willing to act as the Representative Plaintiff;

c) remaining in place throughout the Representative Action with its mandate to include:

(i) assisting in maximizing the amount available for distribution;

(ii) consulting with and instructing counsel including communicating with the participating District Depositors at reasonable intervals and settling all or a portion of the Representative Action;

(iii) replacing counsel;

(iv) serving in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the participating District Depositors;

(v) establishing the amount of Representative Action Holdback and directing that payments be made to counsel from the Representative Action Holdback; and

(vi) bringing any matter before the Court by way of an application for advice and direction.

28 The Representative Action process will be the sole recourse available to District Depositors with respect to the Representative Action claims.

29 The District plan releases:

a) the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel, the District Group's legal counsel, the CRO, the legal counsel for the District Committee and the District Committee members, except to the extent that any liability arises out of any fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the released representatives, to the extent that any actions or omissions of the released representatives are directly or indirectly related to the *CCAA* proceedings or their commencement; and

b) the District, the other *CCAA* applicants, the present and former directors, officers and employees of the District, parties covered under the D&O Insurance and any independent contractors of the District who were employed three days or more on a regular basis, from claims that are largely limited to statutory filing obligations.

30 The following claims are specifically excluded from being released by the District plan:

a) claims against directors that relate to contractual rights of one or more creditors or are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or of wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors as set out in Section 5.1(2) of the *CCAA*;

b) claims prosecuted by the Alberta Securities Commission or the British Columbia Securities Commission arising from compliance requirements of the *Securities Act* of Alberta and the *Financial Institutions Act* of British Columbia;

c) claims made by the Superintendent of Financial Institutions arising from the compliance requirements of the *Loan and Trust Corporations Acts* of Alberta and British Columbia; and

d) any Representative Action claims, whether or not they are insured under the District's directors and officers liability insurance, that are advanced solely as part of the Representative Action.

C. The District Meeting

31 On March 21, 2016, I granted an order authorizing the District to file the District plan of compromise and arrangement and present it to the creditors. A draft version of the Monitor's Report to District Creditors was provided to both the Court and counsel for the class action plaintiffs ahead of the District meeting order being granted. Neither class action counsel voiced specific concerns with the disclosure provided therein.

32 The first meeting of District creditors was held on May 14, 2016. Counsel for the BC and Alberta class action plaintiffs were in attendance and able to make submissions to the meeting and to question the Monitor. A number of attendees made submissions and asked questions. Certain documents that had been referenced in a Monitor's FAQ report on the issue of future potential development of the Prince of Peace properties (described later in this decision) were discussed in detail and questions with respect to these documents were answered by the Monitor. The meeting lasted approximately six hours. It was adjourned at

the request of the representative of a Depositor who wanted more time to consider the Prince of Peace development disclosure and obtain further instructions from his congregation.

33 After making inquiries and being satisfied that congregations who wished further consultation had time to do so, the Monitor posted a notice on its website on May 20, 2016 that the reconvened meeting was to be held on June 10, 2016. The notice was sent by email to those creditors who are congregations on May 20, 2016 and sent by regular mail to all creditors on May 24, 2016. The notice advised creditors that they had additional time to change their vote on the District plan, should they choose to do so. Four congregations asked the Monitor for further information before the reconvened meeting.

34 The Monitor received a total of 1,294 votes on the District plan from eligible affected creditors with claims totalling approximately $85.1 million. Of these votes, 1,239 were received by way of election letters and 55 were received by way of written ballots submitted in person or by proxy at the District meeting. In total, 50% of eligible affected creditors voted and the claims of those creditors who voted represented 88% of the total proven claims of eligible affected creditors.

35 Of the creditors who voted, 1,076 or approximately 83% voted in favour of the District plan and 218 or approximately 17% voted against the District plan. Those creditors who voted in favour of the plan held claims totalling approximately $65 million, or approximately 76% in value of the voting claims, and those creditors who voted against the plan held claims totalling approximately $20.1 million or approximately 24% in value of the voting claims. Therefore, the District plan was approved by the required majority, being two-thirds in dollar value and a majority in number of voting eligible affected creditors.

D. The DIL Plan

36 The DIL plan includes only one class of affected creditors consisting of DIL Investors. The DIL Investors reside in eight provinces and territories in Canada and in three U.S. states. Most of the accounts held by DIL Investors are RRSP and RRIF accounts.

37 Following the release of the original DIL package of meeting materials, based on discussions with DIL Investors, the Monitor prepared two documents entitled "Answers to frequently asked questions" (the "FAQs"), one of which was dated December 24, 2015 and the other dated January 18, and amended January 20, 2015.

38 The DIL plan contains provisions for the orderly transition of the registered accounts from Concentra to a replacement trustee and administrator. As part of this transition, the cash and short-term investments held by DIL will be transferred, net of holdbacks outlines in the DIL plan, to the replacement fund manager. The mortgages held by Concentra and administered by DIL will be converted to cash over time and paid to the fund manager.

39 Pursuant to previous order, DIL was authorized to distribute up to $15 million to the DIL Investors. For those DIL Investors who held registered retirement savings plan, tax free savings accounts or locked-in retirement accounts with DIL, their pro-rate share of the first DIL Distribution was transferred into accounts that had been established with the replacement fund manager. For those DIL Investors who held RRIFs or LIFs, their pro-rate share of the first DIL distribution was transferred upon their request, to an alternate registered account of their choosing. A second distribution of up to $7.5 million was made in April, 2016.

40 In addition to this these interim distribution, statutory annual minimum payment to RRIF holders were made for 2015. Selected DIL Investors also received payments pursuant to the emergency fund. Taking into account these payments, pre-filing distributions to DIL Investors totalled approximately $15.6 million, 41% of their original investment without taking into account any estimated write-downs on the value of the assets held by DIL.

41 The DIL plan contains substantially the same provisions with respect to limited releases and a Representative Action process as the District plan.

42 The Monitor estimates that, prior to any recovery under the Representation Action, DIL Investors will recover between 77% and 83% of their original investment as of the filing date.

E. The DIL Meeting

43 The DIL meeting of creditors was held on January 23, 2016.

44 There were 87 attendees at the DIL meeting. The Monitor received a total of 472 votes from DIL Investors with claims totalling approximately $14.5 million. In total, 53% of DIL Investors voted and the claims of those DIL Investors who voted represented 65% of the total proven claims of DIL Investors.

45 Of the 472 DIL Investors who voted, 434, or approximately 92%, voted in favour of the DIL plan and 38 DIL Investors, or approximately 8%, voted against the DIL plan. Those DIL Investors who voted in favour of the DIL plan had claims totalling approximately $12.7 million, or approximately 87% of the claims, and those DIL Investors who voted against the DIL plan had claims totalling approximately $1.8 million, or approximately 13% of the claims and a majority in number of voting DIL Investors. Therefore, the DIL plan was approved by the required double majority.

III. The Applications

A. Application to Remove the Monitor

46 The Depositors who commenced the British Columbia class action proceedings, Elvira Kroeger and Randall Kellen, apply:

a) to remove the Monitor and replace it with Ernst & Young LLP; or alternatively

b) to appoint Ernst & Young as a "Limited Purpose Monitor" to review the Representative Action provisions of the District plan and render its opinion to the Court with respect to whether the plan is fair and reasonable to the District Depositors;

c) to authorize Ernst & Young to retain legal counsel to assist it in rendering its opinion to the Court if it considers it reasonable and necessary to do so; and

d) to secure Ernst & Young's fees and those of its counsel to a maximum amount of $150,000.00 plus applicable taxes under the current Administration Charge or under a second Administration Charge to rank *pari passu* with the current Administration Charge.

47 They are supported in their application by the Alberta class action plaintiffs, collectively the "opposing Depositors". The opposing Depositors submit that the Monitor is unable by reason of conflict of interest to provide the Court with a neutral and objective opinion with respect to the Representative Action provisions of the District plan. They also submit that the Monitor has breached its fiduciary duty to the Court and to the District creditors by failing to disclose certain municipal planning documents relating to the Prince of Peace Development.

1. Overview

48 It is trite law that the Monitor in *CCAA* proceedings is an officer of the Court and that its duty is to act in the best interests of all stakeholders. Monitors are required to act honestly and fairly and to provide independent observation and oversight of the debtor company.

49 The Monitor is expected and required to report regularly to the Court, creditors and other stakeholders, and has a statutory obligation to advise the Court on the reasonableness and fairness of any plan of arrangement proposed between the debtor and its creditors: section 23(1) of the *CCAA*. Courts accord a high level of deference to decisions and opinions of the Monitor.

50 The opposing Depositors submit that the Monitor is acting as an advocate of the debtor, without a sufficient degree of neutrality. They submit, by implication, that I should give the Monitor's recommendations on the plans little or no deference for that reason.

51 An attack on the Monitor is an attack on the integrity of the *CCAA* process, and must be taken seriously.

2. Conflict of Interest

52 The opposing Depositors allege that the Monitor has a conflict of interest on the following bases:

a) In its Pre-Filing Report to the Court, the Monitor disclosed that it had provided consulting services to the District between February 6, 2014 and the date of the initial order, including:

(i) on February 6, 2014; to provide an independent evaluation of the potential options relating to the Prince of Peace Development and to create a plan for executing the option that was ultimately chosen;

(ii) on June 30, 2014; to provide an evaluation of the debt structure of the CEF as it related to the District, the members of the District, ECHS, EMSS and the Prince of Peace Development; and

(iii) on July 25, 2014; to act as a consultant regarding the informal or formal restructuring of the District Group.

b) In its Fourth Report dated June 24, 2015, the Monitor advised that it had recently determined that a related professional accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche (now Deloitte LLP) had acted as auditor for the District from 1990 to 1998 or 1999. While the Monitor had performed a conflicts check prior to agreeing to act as Monitor, this check failed to flag the previous audit engagement. The Monitor further stated that, while its former role as auditor to District did not preclude it from acting as Monitor in these proceedings, it might be precluded from conducting a preliminary review of the District's expenditures in relation to the Prince of Peace development for the period during which it had acted as auditor. However, as the District had been unable to produce supporting documentation with respect to funds expended on the Prince of Peace development prior to 2006, and Deloitte did not act as auditor subsequent to 1999, the Monitor took the position that "it was not conflicted from completing the Review to the extent that they can for the period for which documentation is available".

c) On March 8, 2016, the Monitor advised the Court and the parties that Deloitte & Touche had completed the DIL audit for the years ended January 31, 1998 and January 31, 1999, the first two years during which DIL operated the registered fund. Again, the reason for the late disclosure appears to be that the engagements were recorded under different names those now used by the District.

53 These previous services do not, on their face, disqualify the Monitor from acting as Monitor. With respect to the audit services, it is not a conflict of interest for the auditor of a debtor company to act as Monitor in *CCAA* proceedings. In this case, the sister company of the Monitor has not been the auditor of either the District or DIL for over 16 years, The Monitor does not suffer from any of the restrictions placed on who may be a Monitor by Section 11.7(2) of the *Act*. While the late disclosure of the historical audits was unfortunate, audits performed more than 16 years ago by a sister corporation raise no reasonable apprehension of bias, either real or perceived.

54 It is also not a conflict of interest, nor is it unusual, for a proposed Monitor to be involved with the debtor companies for a period of time prior to a *CCAA* filing. The Monitor made full disclosure of that involvement prior to being appointed, more than a year before this application was brought.

55 This is not a case where a Monitor was involved in or required to give advice to the Court on the essential issue before it, such as a pre-filing sales process. The issues with respect to the plans before the Court arise from details of the plans that have been the subject of negotiation and consultation among the District Group, the Creditors' Committees and the Monitor post-filing.

56 The opposing Depositors, however, point to certain representations that were made by the District in letters to some of Depositors in the months prior to the *CCAA* filing, which they say were untrue and misleading. They submit that the Monitor must have known about these letters, and thus condoned, if not participated in, misrepresentations made to the Depositors.

57 The Monitor responds that it did not act in a management capacity with respect to the District nor did it prepare or issue communications pre-filing. It did not control the District Group.

58 There is no realistic indication of conflict arising from these allegations. The attempt to taint the Monitor with knowledge of letters sent by the District to the Depositors is speculation unsupported by any evidence.

59 The opposing Depositors also submit that the prior audit engagements create a potential conflict for the Monitor in the event that the Subcommittees of the Creditors' Committees decide to bring a claim against Deloitte & Touche as former auditor of the District or DIL. In that respect, Ms. Kroeger and Mr. Kellen have by letter dated March 4, 2016 demanded that the District commence legal proceedings against the District's auditors, including Deloitte & Touche. Given the stay, the District took no action, and the opposing Depositors concede that they did not expect the District to act during the *CCAA* proceedings.

60 It is not appropriate for this Court to determine or to speculate on whether the Depositors have a realistic cause of action against an auditor sixteen years after the final audit engagement, but assuming that the Representative Action provisions of the plans could result in an action against a sister corporation of the Monitor, the proposed ongoing role of the Monitor in those proceedings should be examined to determine whether such role could give rise to a real or perceived conflict of interest.

61 As the Monitor points out, its role with respect to the Representative Action is limited to assisting in the formation of the Subcommittees (although it has no role in deciding who will serve on the Subcommittees), facilitating the review of qualifications of legal counsel who wish to act in the Representative Action (although the Monitor will not participate in the selection of the representative counsel), and communicating with Depositors based on instructions given by the Subcommittees with respect to the names of the members of the Subcommittees, the name of the representative counsel, the estimated amount of the Representative Action Holdback, the commencement date of the Representative Action, the deadline for opting out of the Representative Action, and instructions on how to opt-out of the Representative Action should Depositors choose to do so. The Monitor's involvement will be directed by the Subcommittees and is anticipated to be limited to these tasks. The Monitor notes that, should it or the Subcommittees determine that the Monitor has a conflict of interest in respect of completing any of these tasks, the Monitor would recuse itself. It submits however, that it is appropriate that it be involved in order to ensure that the Subcommittees are able to undertake these duties in a manner that complies with the requirements of the plans and does not prejudice the rights of Depositors under the plans.

62 The Monitor will aid in making distributions under the plans, including with respect to the release of any unused portion of the Representative Action Holdback, which it anticipates will be determined on a global basis and communicated by the Subcommittees to the Monitor on a global basis. The Monitor will have no knowledge of the considerations or calculations that so into establishing the Representative Action Holdback. Further, the Monitor does not need to be, and will not under any circumstances be, privy to any information regarding the strategy that the representative counsel chooses to communicate to Depositors, including the parties to be named in the Representative Action.

63 In the circumstances, the Monitor is the most appropriate party to be involved in communication with Depositors in the early stages of the Representative Action process, as it has the information and experience necessary to ensure that such communication is done quickly, effectively, and at the lowest possible expense.

64 The mere possibility of a decision to proceed against the Monitor's sister corporation does not justify the expense and disruption of bringing in a new Monitor to perform these administrative tasks. If the Subcommittees determine that an action can be commenced against the historical auditors that is not barred by limitations considerations, the issue of a real, rather than a speculative conflict, can be raised before the Court for advice and direction in accordance with the plans. The possibility that the Subcommittees may decide not to proceed against the historical auditors does not imply undue influence from the Monitor. The members of the Subcommittees will be fiduciaries, bound to act in the best interests of the remaining creditors.

65 There is no persuasive argument nor any evidence that they would act other than in those best interests.

66 The opposing Depositors' submission that the Monitor cannot with any degree of neutrality or objectivity advise the Court on the reasonableness and fairness of the Representative Action provisions of the plans ignores the fact that the Monitor is not released from liability for any damages arising from its pre-CCAA conduct as auditor to the District by the plans.

67 The opposing Depositors submit that there are "substantive and procedural benefits" from its continuing position that the Monitor may take advantage of. On closer examination, those alleged advantages are insignificant.

68 In summary, I find that there is no actual or perceived conflict of interest that would warrant the replacement of the Monitor, particularly at this late state of the *CCAA* proceedings. The Monitor made full disclosure of the historical audit relationship of its sister corporation to the District and DIL and its own pre-filing relationship to the District Group. Neither the Monitor nor Deloitte & Touche benefit from any releases as part of the plans. The Monitors' continuing involvement in the Representative Action process is limited, administrative in nature, and would take place pre-litigation.

3. Breach of Fiduciary Duty

69 A more serious charge against the Monitor than conflict of interest is the opposing Depositors' allegation that the Monitor breached its fiduciary duty to the Court and to District Depositors by failing to disclose certain municipal planning documents.

70 The documents at issue are:

a) a master-site development plan (the "MSDP") that was prepared for the District by an architectural firm in December, 2012 and was subsequently approved by the Municipal District of Rocky View County. This plan includes site information, layout and analysis of activities, facilities, maintenance and operations and a context for land use and the associated population density; and

b) an approved area structure plan for the Hamlet of Conrich (the "Conrich ASP"), which was put forward by the MD of Rocky View and which includes reference to the Prince of Peace properties.

71 The MSDP identifies several prerequisites to development of the Prince of Peace properties, including a connection to the municipal water supply, the upgrading of the sanitary sewer lift station and work on a storm water management infrastructure. The Monitor notes the MSDP was prepared specifically for the development contemplated by EHSS in 2012, being medium density residential and additional assisted living capacity, ground floor retail and a parkade structure. As such, it is likely outdated and may not align with future development. A more recent appraisal of the properties in 2015 assumed low density development. The 2015 appraisal of the properties takes into account the work that would need to be undertaken by any third party who wished to further develop the Prince of Peace properties.

72 The opposing Depositors submit that the infrastructure projects identified by the MSDP would be costly and would likely pose barriers to development. They presented hearsay evidence of a conversation Mr. Kellen had with a Rocky View official that is of limited relevance apart from its hearsay nature, because future development would likely be different from what was contemplated in 2012.

73 The Conrich ASP stipulates that no development may occur within the Hamlet of Conrich until the kinds of infrastructure requirements identified in the MSDP are met. The ASP is being appealed by the City of Chestermere.

74 The Monitor became aware of these documents during its pre-filing services to the District Group. When a Depositor raised a question about these reports on April 28, 2016 at an information meeting, the Monitor prepared a QFA document dated April 29, 2016 regarding the future subdivision and development of the Prince of Peace properties and referencing the documents. This QFA was posted on the Monitor's website on April 29, 2016 and mailed to all affected creditors with claims over $5,000 on May 3, 2016, more than a month before the meeting at which the District plan was approved.

75 The issue is whether the Monitor breached its duty to the Court and creditors by failing to disclose these reports earlier. The answer to this question must take into account the context of the District plan and the nature of the Monitor's recommendations.

76 The District plan does not contemplate that any further development of the Prince of Peace properties would occur pursuant to the *CCAA* proceedings. The possibility that NewCo shareholders would pursue further development is one of the

options available to NewCo or to a third party purchaser of the Prince of Peace properties if NewCo shareholders decide to sell the properties, as recognized in the plan materials. The plan gives NewCo shareholders the opportunity to consider their options.

77 As the Monitor notes, a vote on the District plan is not a vote in favour of any particular mandate for NewCo. The District plan contemplates that a NewCo shareholders' meeting will be held within six months of the District plan taking effect, at which time the NewCo shareholders will vote on a proposed mandate for NewCo, which may include the expansion of the Harbour and Manor seniors' care facilities, the subdivision and orderly liquidation of all or a portion of the assets held by NewCo, a joint venture to further develop the Prince of Peace properties or other options. These options will need to be investigated and reported on by NewCo's management team ahead of the NewCo shareholders' meeting.

78 It was in this context that the Monitor considered the content of its reports to Depositors on the District plan and did not disclose the two plans, which in any event may be dated and of little relevance to a future development. I do not accept the opposing Depositors' allegation that the Monitor "concealed" this information.

79 In that regard, I note that, although Mr. Kellen in a sworn affidavit deposed that he became aware of the MSDP and Conrich ASP on or about April, 2016, he appears to have posted a link to the Conrich ASP in the CEF Forum website on February 24, 2015. It also appears that the MSDP document was discussed in the CEF Forum in January, 2016, with a link posted for participants in the forum. Mr. Kellen filed a supplementary affidavit after the Monitor noted these facts in its Twenty-First Report. He says that he now recalls reviewing the Conrich ASP, which references the MSDP, in February, 2015, but does not recall reading it in any great detail, that he did not appreciate the significance of the documents and simply forgot about them. This is hard to reconcile with Mr. Kellen's present insistence that the documents are highly relevant.

80 A further issue is whether the Monitor's recommendation of the District plan gave rise to a duty to disclose these documents. The opposing Depositors submit that the Monitor endorsed the plan on the basis of potential upside opportunities available through development. This submission appears to refer to a sentence in the Monitor's March 28, 2016 report to creditors, as follows:

> The issuance of NewCo Shares pursuant to the District Plan allows District Depositors to benefit from the ability to liquidate the Prince of Peace Properties at a time when market conditions are more favourable or the ability to benefit from potential upside opportunities that may be available such as through the further expansion of the Harbour and Manor seniors' care facilities, through a joint venture to further develop the Prince of Peace Properties or through other options
>
> (emphasis added).

81 Clearly, the Monitor in its report referenced further development as only one of the options available to NewCo shareholders at the time of their first shareholders' meeting. It is incorrect to say that the Monitor's endorsement of the District plan was based solely on the option of development by NewCo acting alone. The Monitor did not recommend any particular mandate for NewCo in its various reports.

82 The Monitor decided that disclosure of the two documents at issue was not necessary in the context of a plan that put decisions with respect to the various options available to the new corporate owner of the property in the hands of the shareholders at a future date.

83 The opposing Depositors submit, however, that the District Depositors had the right to this information relating the pros and cons of development before deciding whether to become NewCo shareholders in the first place.

84 As it happened, they did have such access through the Monitor's April 29, 2016 QFA document, and also, it appears, through information posted on the CEF Forum and from information communicated during the information meetings for Depositors. There is no evidence that any Depositor failed to receive the Monitor's QFA document prior to the June 10, 2016 District meeting date.

85 The opposing Depositors are critical of the Monitor's QFA disclosure. The problem appears to be that the Monitor does not agree that the issues disclosed in the MSDP and the Conrich ASP are as dire as the opposing Depositors describe.

86 The opposing Depositors also fault the Monitor for not referencing a website where the documents could be found, but I note that the QFA provides a telephone numbers and email address for any inquiries.

87 They fault the Monitor for not discussing in the QFA the requirement to upgrade the sanitary sewer lift station and to provide for the disposal of storm water. As noted by the Monitor, those issues are typical of what would be encountered by any developer in considering a new development. The QFA refers to the development risks as follows:

> All development activities have risk associated with them, however, the Monitor is not aware of any known issues related to the PoP Development which would suggest that the future subdivision or development of Prince of Peace Properties would not be feasible other than the risks that are typically associated with real estate development generally.

88 A difference of opinion between the opposing Depositors and the Monitor with respect to the significance of these development requirements does not constitute concealment, bad faith or breach of duty by the Monitor.

89 The opposing Depositors also fault the Monitor for failing to provide Depositors with new election letters and forms of proxy in its May 20, 2016 notice of adjournment of the District meeting. The notice clearly sets out the procedure to be followed if a Depositor wishes to change his or her vote or proxy. It invites Depositors to contact the Monitor by telephone or email if they have any additional questions. The Monitor notes that it sent out three election forms with its initial mail-out to Depositors, and received no requests for a new election form. It received at least one change of vote after sending out this notice.

90 One of the Alberta class action plaintiffs alleges that the Monitor impeded them from distributing material at the information meetings. The Monitor reports that the Alberta plaintiffs were present at the Sherwood Park meeting, handing out material and requesting contact information from other attendees. Some of the attendees expressed confusion as to who had authored the material being handed out by the two Alberta plaintiffs and who was requesting their contact information. The Monitor requested that the Alberta plaintiffs hand-out material at a reasonable distance from the meeting room entrance and communicate clearly to attendees that the material they were handing out was not authored, endorsed or being circulated by the Monitor and that they were not requesting contact information on behalf of the Monitor.

91 The Monitor wrote to class action counsel as follows:

> The Monitor recognizes that your clients have expressed views thus far which are in opposition to the District's plan. Of course it is up to each depositor, including your clients, to decide how to vote. We also recognize that any party, including your clients, are entitled to voice their support or opposition to the District's plan. However, in the interest of ensuring an efficient meeting that respects the *CCAA* process and the interests of other depositors in attendance, the Monitor is implementing the below referenced rules and procedures. These rules and procedures are intended to provide your clients with the ability to convey their opinions in a fashion which does not impede the meeting and respects the rights of other parties in attendance.

92 The Monitor had a table established for the use of the class action representatives within reasonable proximity to the entrance to the room in which the meetings were held. The class action representatives were entitled to circulate written information to attendees within the reasonable vicinity of that table, but not permitted to disseminate any written material within the room or in the doorway entering the room in which the meetings were held.

93 The rules provided that any written communication circulated by the class action representatives was to include a prominently displayed disclaimer that such materials were not authored, endorsed or being circulated by the Monitor. A sign identifying the class action representatives was to be prepared by them and displayed at the table established for their use.

94 These are reasonable rules, designed to avoid confusion, and they did not impede the class action plaintiffs from voicing their views.

95 The opposing Depositors submit that the Monitor instructed attendees at information meetings to cast their votes immediately, without waiting for the District meeting. The Monitor denies encouraging creditors one way or the other with respect to when to vote. It communicated to attendees the options available to creditors for voting on the District plan and the deadlines associated with each option. It also communicated at meetings that creditors who wished to do so could provide the Monitor with any paperwork they had brought with them. It is a stretch to impute any kind of bad faith to the Monitor in conveying this information.

96 The class action plaintiffs and their counsel had the ability to attend all of the information meetings. They were in attendance and actively participated in the information meeting in Langley, BC, at the Sherwood Park Meeting, the Red Deer Meeting and the District Meeting. Both counsel were in attendance and participated in the District Meeting. The Monitor notes that it is aware of at least two emails that were widely circulated by a relative of one of the class action plaintiffs outlining the views of the class action plaintiffs on the District Plan. I am satisfied that the opposing Depositors had a more than adequate opportunity to communicate their views to other Depositors and to attempt to garner support for their opposition, and that they were not impeded by the Monitor.

97 I must address one more disturbing allegation. Two opposing Depositors submit that the Monitor's non-disclosure of the MSDP and the Conrich ASP in the context of what they allege is the Depositor's false and misleading communications with CEF Depositors might lead a reasonable and informed person to believe that "the Monitor is prepared to condone and facilitate the District's dishonest conduct". This is a disingenuous attack on the Monitor's professional reputation, made without evidence or any reasonable foundation. There is no air of reality to this allegation. There is no evidence that the Monitor was aware of misleading statements, if any, made by the District or its employees or agents before or during the *CCAA* proceedings.

98 The Monitor has prepared 22 regular reports during the approximately 18 months of these proceedings, plus five confidential supplements and three special reports providing creditors with specific information relating to their respective plans of compromise and arrangement. The Monitor also prepared hand-outs tailored to provided information to specific groups of creditors, and five QFAs with information on multiple topics, including NewCo, the potential outcomes of the *CCAA* proceedings, estates, trust accounts, the assignment of NewCo shares by creditors and the potential future subdivision of the Prince of Peace properties.

99 The Monitor attended five regional information meetings in Alberta and British Columbia between April 19 and April 28, 2016 to review the contents of the District plan and respond to any inquiries by District Depositors related to the plan. The Information Meetings were each between approximately two and a half and four hours long. It is clear that the information provided to creditors during these CCAA proceedings was far more extensive than that which would normally be provided.

100 Monitors, being under a duty to the Court as the Court officer and to the parties involved in a *CCAA* proceeding under statute, must sometimes make recommendations that are unpopular with some creditors. The Court expects a Monitor's honest and candid advice, and relies on it. The Monitor in this case went to great lengths to inform the great number of Depositors of ongoing proceedings, and to give its well-reasoned and measured opinion on the myriad of issues in this complex proceeding. In retrospect, it may have been prudent for the Monitor to reference the MSDP and Conrich ASP earlier, in substantially the way it was later referenced in the Monitor's QFA on development, but that is a hindsight observation, and unlikely to resolve other than one of the opposing Depositors' many complaints in support of their application.

4. Cost and Delay

101 The Monitor and the District Group submit that the timing of this application to remove the Monitor is suspect: that the alleged conflicts complained of have been disclosed for months. The opposing Depositors say that they were awaiting the outcome of the District vote, and that it was not until the May 14, 2016 District meeting that they knew that the Monitor knew about and had failed to disclose the MSDP and the Cornich ASP.

102 It is clear that the timing of the application is strategic: a clear majority of the DIL and District creditors have voted in favour of the plans despite the efforts of the relatively few opposing Depositors to convince others to join in their opposition.

They must now rely on other grounds to frustrate, delay or defeat the Court's sanction of the plans. That is their prerogative as creditors who oppose the plan, and the Court must, and does, consider their objections seriously, whatever the underlying motivation. However, relief on a motion of this kind should only be granted where the evidence indicates "a genuine concern with respect to the merits of the alleged conflict": *Moffat v. Wetstein*, [1996] O.J. No. 1966 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para 131.

103 While the timing of this application to replace the Monitor does not preclude the opposing Depositors from bringing the application, the Court must balance the potential risk to creditors and the District Group arising from the alleged potential conflict of interest against the prejudice to creditors and the District Group arising from the inevitable delay, duplication of effort and high costs involved with replacing the Monitor at this very late stage of the proceedings.

104 I have found that the Monitor does not have any legitimate conflict of interest, real or perceived, and that it has not breached any fiduciary duty. Even if I am wrong in this determination, the damage caused by such conflict or breach of duty has been mitigated by full disclosure of potential conflicts and disclosure of the information that the opposing Depositors submit should have been disclosed prior to the vote on the District Plan.

105 Compared to this, appointing a replacement Monitor would involve costs in excess of $150,000, taking into account that the replacement Monitor would need to retain counsel. The process would cause substantial delay in already lengthy proceedings while the replacement Monitor reviews the events of the last eighteen months.

106 I also take into account that the key issue that the opposing Depositors want a replacement Monitor to review is whether the Representative Action provisions of the plans are within the jurisdiction of a *CCAA* court to sanction. This is a question of law, on which a replacement Monitor would have to rely on counsel.

107 At this point in the proceedings, in addition to being reviewed by the Monitor's legal counsel, the provisions of the plans related to the Representative Action have been reviewed by the creditors' committees for the District and DIL, who act in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the creditors of those respective entities and by each committee's independent legal counsel. The jurisdictional issue related to the Representative Action provisions is a legal matter rather than a business issue. As such, this Court is qualified to opine on it independently, without the assistance of a new Monitor.

108 I note that the creditors' committees who represent the majority of Depositors are strongly opposed to a replacement Monitor. They pointed out that the plans have been approved by the requisite majorities, and delay and additional cost does not serve the interests of the general body of creditors, particularly without what they consider to be any justifiable reason.

109 The assistance of a further limited purpose Monitor would likely be of little to no further assistance to the Court and would result in increased professional costs to the detriment of creditors as a whole. This is the tail-end of a lengthy process. The introduction of another Monitor without any clear, ascertainable benefit to the body of creditors, leading to uncertainty, costs and delay, is unwarranted.

5. Conclusion

110 The anger and frustration expressed in these proceedings by a small minority of Depositors, while perhaps understandable given their losses and the trust they placed in their Church, is misplaced when it is directed against the Monitor.

111 There is no reason arising from conflict of interest or breach of fiduciary duty to replace the Monitor.

112 I therefore dismiss the application.

B. Sanctioning of the DIL and District Plans

1. Overview

113 As provided in section 6(1) of the *CCAA*, the Court has the discretion to sanction a plan of compromise or arrangement where, as here, the requisite double majority of creditors has approved the plan. The effect of the Court's approval is to bind the debtor company and its creditors.

114 The general requirements for court approval of a *CCAA* plan are well established:

> (a) there must be strict compliance with all statutory requirements;
>
> (b) all materials filed and procedures carried out must be examined to determine if anything has been done or purported to have been done that is not authorized by the *CCAA;* and
>
> (c) the plan must be fair and reasonable.

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para 17; *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, 2000 ABQB 442 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 60, leave to appeal refused 2000 ABCA 238 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), affirmed 2001 ABCA 9 (Alta. C.A.), leave to appeal refused [2001] S.C.C.A. No. 60 (S.C.C.); *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2010 ONSC 4209 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 14.

115 It is clear that there has been strict compliance with all statutory requirements with respect to both the DIL and the District plans, assuming jurisdiction as a different issue. The opposing Depositors attack the plans on the basis of the second and third requirements.

116 They submit:

> (a) the plans contain provisions that are not within the scheme and purpose of the *CCAA*;
>
> (b) the plans compromise third party claims;
>
> (c) the plans provide no benefit to Depositors within the purpose of the CCAA;
>
> (d) the plans contravene section 5.1(2) of the *CCAA*;
>
> (e) the plans have not been advanced in good faith, with due diligence and full disclosure; and
>
> (f) the plans are not fair and reasonable.

1. Do the plans contain provisions that are not within the scheme and purpose of the CCAA?

117 The opposing Depositors submit that the Representative Action provisions of the plans do not advance the District Group's restructuring goals.

118 The District and the Creditors' Committees respond that the Representative Action provisions follow the "one proceeding" model that underpins the *CCAA* and will prevent maneuvering among Depositors for better positions in subsequent litigation, which, they say, has already commenced with the stayed class action proceedings. They submit that the provisions provide certainty to Depositors and allow the District to continue its core function without the distraction of a myriad of claims, consuming its limited resources and having the potential to compromise its insurance coverage.

119 The opposing Depositors submit that procedural rules can be used to limit proceedings in the absence of the Representative Action provisions, and that if more than one class proceeding is brought within a jurisdiction, carriage motions can be brought to determine which action can proceed to certification. Thus, they argue, there is little likelihood that the District will be overwhelmed by litigation in the event that the plans are not approved. Rather, there will be one class proceeding in each of British Columbia and Alberta, and potentially a number of independent claims advanced by those who choose to opt out of

those actions or whose claims are of an individual nature not suited to determination in a class proceeding. It is open to the District to apply to have those individual claims consolidated if is appropriate to do so.

120 This argument contains its own contradictions. It anticipates multiple actions that may have to resolved through court application and carriage motions, the very multiplicity of actions that the Representative Action provisions are proposed to alleviate.

121 The opposing Depositors cite *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 240 O.A.C. 245, 2008 ONCA 587 (Ont. C.A.) (CanLii); leave dismissed [2008] SCC No. 32765 [2008 CarswellOnt 5432 (S.C.C.)] for the proposition that the Court does not have the jurisdiction to approve a plan that contains terms that fall outside the purpose, objects and scheme of the *CCAA*. The *Metcalfe* decision dealt with a unique situation involving the Court's jurisdiction to approve a plan that involved wide-ranging releases. In the result, the Court approved the plan including the releases. The DIL and District plans do not involve third-party releases except in a limited sense that is not at issue. It is true that Blair, J.A. noted in the *Metcalfe* decision that there must a reasonable connection between the third party claim being compromised in the plan and the restructuring achieved by the plan to warrant inclusion of a third party release. However, he also noted at para 51 that, since its enactment:

> Courts have recognized that the [*CCAA*] has a broader dimension than simply the direct relations between the debtor company and creditors and that this broader public dimension must be weighed in the balance together with the interests of those most directly affected.

122 The opposing creditors in *Metcalfe* raised many of the same arguments that the opposing Depositors raise in this case, and the Court noted that they "reflect a view of the purpose and objects of the *CCAA* that is too narrow": para 55.

123 The opposing Depositors also argue that any provision of a plan that may benefit the District is improper. They submit that the District's arguments "anticipate that it will be the beneficiary of [the Subcommittee's] goodwill", and that this betrays the District's improper motive. There is nothing improper or contrary to the scheme and purpose of the *CCAA* for a debtor company to attempt to be able to continue its business more efficiently and effectively post-*CCAA*. That is the very core and purpose of the *Act*. This argument assumes that the Subcommittees would betray their fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the creditors they will represent by favouring DIL or the District. There is no evidence that this would happen; on the contrary, the Creditors' Committees have ably represented the interests of creditors as a whole in this restructuring, and there is no reason that the Subcommittees would do otherwise.

124 Finally, the opposing Depositors submit, referencing the results of a survey conducted by the Lutheran Church — Canada, that there is little likelihood of the District remaining in operation in the future without being subsumed into a single administrative structure. At this point, this is only a possibility that would not be implemented for more than a year, if it is implemented at all.

125 There is a nexus between the Representative Action provisions of the plans and the restructuring in that these provisions are designed to allow the District to continue in the operation of its core function without the distraction of multiple litigation, while preserving the rights of Depositors to assert actions against third parties involved in the events that led to this insolvency. This Court does not lack jurisdiction to sanction the plans for this reason.

2. Do the Representative Action provisions of the plans compromise third party claims?

126 The basis for this submission is that the Subcommittees will have absolute discretion to commence and compromise third party claims (including derivative claims), to instruct counsel, and to determine the litigation budget to be shouldered by the Depositors. Under the terms of the plans, a Depositor whose third-party claim is denied by the Subcommittee has no right to proceed independently.

127 The plans impose fiduciary duties on the Subcommittee members to act in the best interest of Depositors who do not opt-out. No claims are *prima facie* released, other than the partial releases that are unopposed. Thus, it must be assumed that a

claim against a third party will not be advanced by a Subcommittee only if not doing so is consistent with its fiduciary duties for whatever reason (for example, advice from representative counsel that a claim has no basis for success).

128 The opposing Depositors put forward a hypothetical situation in which an individual may have a meritorious claim that he or she wishes to pursue, but the Subcommittee doesn't wish to proceed due to lack of funding. The District and the Monitor point out, and I accept, that the definition of Representative Action permits more than one action. There is no provision of the plans that prevents this hypothetical individual from funding the Subcommittee to pursue such an action on his or her behalf as a Representative Plaintiff. The individual would become part of the Subcommittee and the action would be advanced by the Subcommittee using representative counsel. The hypothetical action would be treated like any other representative action claim under the plans. The Subcommittee would have carriage and control of such litigation, subject to its fiduciary obligations.

129 If any issues arose from such a hypothetical situation, the advice and direction of the Court is available.

130 It is important to note that the Representative Action provisions of the plans do not deprive any Depositors of the right to pursue claims as described against third-parties. They merely funnel the process through independent Subcommittees of creditors chosen from among the Depositors who have claims remaining after the Convenience Payments and who will have the fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the body of such creditors to maximize recovery of their investments.

131 While third-party claims could be pursued in another fashion, through uncoordinated action by individual Depositors, that does not mean that the Representative Action provisions constitute a compromise of such claims. There is no jurisdictional impediment to sanction arising from this inaccurate characterization of the plan provisions.

3. Do the Representative Action provisions provide any benefit to Depositors within the purpose of the CCAA?

132 The Monitor identified the benefits of the Representative Action provisions in its reports to Depositors as follows:

> (a) they provide a streamlined process for the establishment of the Representative Action class and the funding of the Representative Action;
>
> (b) they prevent a situation where Depositors are being contacted by multiple groups seeking to represent them in a class action or otherwise;
>
> (c) they may result in increased recoveries through settlement of the Representative Action claims on a group basis; and
>
> (d) as certain Depositors have indicated that they view any involvement in litigation as inconsistent with their personal religious beliefs, the Representative Action process allows them to opt-out before litigation is even commenced, should that be their preference.

133 The opposing Depositors suggest that none of these benefits fall within the "express purposes" of the *CCAA*. As noted by the Supreme Court in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter Century Services], the *CCAA* has a broad remedial purpose, and permits a company to continue its business through various methods, with a view to becoming viable once again, including compromises or arrangements between an insolvent company and its creditors, and a going-forward strategy.

134 The *Act* is aimed at avoiding, where possible, the devastating social and economic consequences of the cessation of business operations, and at allowing the debtor to carry on business in a manner that causes the least possible harm to employees and the communities in which it operates. I accept that this is what the District Group is attempting to do with the plans, including the Representative Action provisions. While these provisions are of benefit to the District in allowing it to deal with claims affecting its officers, directors and employees from a single source, they also have a rationale and reasonable purpose in protecting the community of mostly older Depositors that the District will continue to serve in a religious capacity, and in attempting to maximize recovery through the possibility of focused negotiations with a limited number of parties. This does not mean that these types of provisions will always be an appropriate way to deal with third party claims, but, in the circumstances of this rather unique restructuring, the benefits are reasonable, rationale and connected with the overall restructuring.

135 The DIL and District plans are part of a four component conceptual plan of arrangement and compromise that is designed to permit the District to continue to carry out its core operations as a church entity without the CEF and DIL functions that it has previously carried out and without the senior's care ministry component it had carried out through ECHS and EMSS. The opposing Depositors take an overly narrow view of the *CCAA's* purpose, and ignore the real benefits identified by the Monitor to the large group of Depositors who are interested in recovering as much of their investment as possible. This Court does not lack jurisdiction to sanction the plans on this ground.

4. Do the plans contravene section 5.1(2) of the CCAA?

136 Claims that may be included in the Representative Action provisions include claims that cannot be compromised pursuant to section 5.1(2) of the *CCAA* as they are claims against directors that relate to a contractual right of one or more creditors or are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or wrongful or oppressive conduct by a director.

137 As noted previously, the plans do not release or compromise any claims that can be pursued in the Representative Action. Accordingly, the plans permit the directors to be pursued in a Representative Action in accordance with s. 5.1(2) of the *CCAA*.

5. Have the plans been advanced in good faith, with diligence and full disclosure?

138 As noted with respect to the application to replace the Monitor, it was not necessary for the District to disclose the MSDP and the Conrich ASP in the context of the District plan. However, these documents were disclosed to Depositors before the reconvened District meeting, and Depositors had the ability to change their vote on the District plan with this information in hand. The District was not guilty of bad faith arising from these circumstances.

139 The opposing Depositors also submit that counsel for the District Group, by acting as counsel and advancing the plans, has "intentionally sought to misuse the *CCAA* proceedings to shield himself and his law firm from liability". First, neither counsel nor his firm is released by the plans from any liability, other than the limited release provisions that are not contentious. The opposing creditors have made a number of allegations against counsel and his firm; none of these allegations have been tested or established and undoubtedly the Subcommittees will have to consider whether to bring proceedings against these parties for advice that may have been provided to the District Group prior to the *CCAA* filing. This situation does not give rise to bad faith by the District Group.

140 The opposing Depositors also allege that counsel for the District Group has been unjustly enriched as a result of the legal fees they have been paid while acting as counsel in these proceedings. Counsel has not been able to respond to this allegation of dubious merit. Again, this is irrelevant to the issue of the District Group's good faith.

141 Similar allegations have been made about the Monitor, which have been addressed in the decision relating to the replacement of Monitor.

6. Are the Plans Fair and Reasonable?

a. Overview

142 Farley, J. in *Sammi Atlas Inc., Re*, [1998] O.J. No. 1089 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para 4 provided a useful description of the Court's duty in determining whether a proposed plan is fair and reasonable:

> ... is the Plan fair and reasonable? A Plan under the *CCAA* is a compromise; it cannot be expected to be perfect. It should be approved if it is fair, reasonable and equitable. Equitable treatment is not necessarily equal treatment. Equal treatment may be contrary to equitable treatment. One must look at the creditors as a whole (i.e. generally) and to the objecting creditors (specifically) and see if rights are compromised in an attempt to balance interests (and have the pain of the compromise equitably shared) as opposed to a confiscation of rights. It is recognized that the *CCAA* contemplates that a minority of creditors is bound by the Plan which a majority have approved — subject only to the court determining that the Plan is fair and reasonable: see *Northland Properties Ltd.* at p.201; *Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* at p.509.

In an earlier case, he commented:

> In the give and take of a *CCAA* plan negotiation, it is clear that equitable treatment need not necessarily involve equal treatment. There is some give and some get in trying to come up with an overall plan which Blair J. in *Olympia & York* likened to a sharing of the pain. Simply put, any *CCAA* arrangement will involve pain — if for nothing else than the realization that one has made a bad investment/loan: *Re: Central Guarantee Trust Ltd.*, [1993] O.J. No. 1479.

143 The objection of the opposing Depositors to these plans focus mainly on whether the different treatment of some creditors results in inequitable treatment, whether the plans are flawed is any respect and how much weight I should accord to the approval of the majority.

b. Deference to the Majority

144 Dealing with the important factor of the approval of the plans by the requisite double majority of creditors, the Court in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, [2007] O.J. No. 695 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 18 commented:

> It has been held that in determining whether to sanction a plan, the court must exercise its equitable jurisdiction and consider the prejudice to the various parties that would flow from granting or refusing to grant approval of the plan and must consider alternatives available to the Applicants if the plan is not approved. An important factor to be considered by the court in determining whether the plan is fair and reasonable is the degree of approval given to the plan by the creditors. It has also been held that, in determining whether to approve the plan, a court should not second-guess the business aspects of the plan or substitute its views for that of the stakeholders who have approved the plan.

145 The opposing Depositors, however, invite me to do just that. They refer to a remark by McLachlen, J. (as she then was), in *Gold Texas Resources Ltd., Re*, [1989] B.C.J. No. 167 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at page 4, to the effect that the court should determine whether "there is not within an apparent majority some undisclosed or unwarranted coercion of the minority.... (i)t must be satisfied that the majority is acting *bona fide* and in good faith".

146 The opposing Depositors submit that, in considering the voting results, I should keep in mind that the many of the Depositors "are not businessmen" and that 60% of them are senior citizens over 60 years of age. I note that some of the opposing creditors are also "not businessmen" and are over 60, but the Court is not asked to discount their opposing votes for that reason.

147 I have read the considerable disclosure about the plans prepared and distributed by the Monitor, and note the extraordinary efforts of the Monitor and the District Group to ensure that Depositors had the opportunity to ask questions at the information meetings. The Depositors have had months to inform themselves of the plans. Even if the disputed development disclosure had been necessary, there were roughly $1\ ^{1}/_{2}$ months from the Monitor's disclosure of the documents to the vote on the District Plan. It would be patronizing for the Court to assume anything other than the Depositors were capable of reading the materials, asking relevant questions and exercising judgment in their own best interest. Business sophistication is not a necessity in making an informed choice.

148 The opposing Depositors also submit that there is evidence of efforts by Church officials to influence the outcome of the vote in favour of the plans. This evidence consists of affidavits from the opposing Depositors or their supporters that accuse various Church pastors of efforts to intimidate or silence those who oppose the plans. These allegations have been made against individuals who are not direct parties in these proceedings, at such a time and in such circumstances that it was not possible for them to respond.

149 As seen from the allegations against the Monitor, to which the Monitor had an opportunity to respond, there may be very different perceptions about what actually occurred during the incidents described in the allegations. I appreciate that it must be uncomfortable to be at odds with your religious community on an important issue. However, these allegations would bear greater weight if the terms of the plans were prejudicial to the Depositors as a whole, or the allegations were supported by the Creditor's Committees but they are not. It is not unreasonable or irrational for Depositors to have voted in favour of the plans.

150 I am unable to accept on the evidence before me that the Depositors who voted in favour of the plans did so because they were coerced by church officials. This does a disservice to those who exercised their right to vote and to have an opinion on the plans, no matter what their level of sophistication, their age or their religious persuasion.

c. The Convenience Payments

151 The opposing Depositors also submit that the votes in favour of the District plan were unfairly skewed by the fact that creditors with claims of less than $5,000 are to be paid in full (the "Convenience Creditors"). The Monitor reports that, of the 1,616 Convenience Creditors, 500 or 31% in number holding 54% in value of total claims under $5,000 voted on the District plan.

152 Of the 500 Convenience Creditors who voted on the District plan, 450 or 90% voted in favour of the District plan and 50 or 10% voted against the District plan. The Convenience Creditors who voted in favour of the District plan had claims of approximately $641,300 (91% of the total claims of voting Convenience Creditors), and the Convenience Creditors who voted against the District plan had claims of approximately $66,500 (9% of the total claims of voting Convenience Creditors).

153 Approximately 1,294 Eligible Affected Creditors with total claims of approximately $85.1 million voted on the District plan. The Convenience Creditors therefore represented approximately 39% in number and approximately 1% in dollar value of the total eligible affected creditors. In order for the District plan to be approved, both a majority in number and two-thirds in dollar value of voting creditors must have voted in favour of the plan. As such, while the Convenience Payments increased the likelihood that a majority in number of Creditors would vote in favour of the plan, they had little impact on the likelihood that two-thirds in dollar value of voting creditors would vote in favour of the plan.

154 Excluding the Convenience Creditors, a total of 794 creditors voted on the District plan, of which 626, or approximately 79% voted in favour and 168 voted against. Therefore the plan still would have passed by a majority in number of voting creditors had the Convenience Creditors not voted.

155 The District Group and the Monitor note that the Convenience Creditor payments have the effect of limiting the number of NewCo shareholders to about 1,000, rather than 2,600, thus creating a more manageable corporate governance structure for NewCo and ensuring that only Depositors with a significant financial interest in NewCo will be shareholders. This is a reasonable and persuasive rationale for paying out the Convenience Creditors. While each case must be reviewed in its unique circumstances, this type of payout of creditors with smaller claims is not uncommon in *CCAA* restructurings: *Contech Enterprises Inc., Re*, 2015 BCSC 129 (B.C. S.C.); *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2016 CarswellOnt 8815 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); *Nelson Financial Group Ltd., Re*, 2011 ONSC 2750 (Ont. S.C.J.).

156 As noted previously, equitable treatment is not necessary equal treatment, and the elimination of potential shareholders with little financial interest from NewCo is a benefit to remaining Depositors in the context of the District plan. They may not have had any significant financial influence in the corporation, but their interests would have had to be taken into account in deciding on the future of NewCo.

d. The NewCo provisions

157 The opposing Depositors submit that, as the future of the Prince of Peace properties cannot be known until after the first meeting of NewCo shareholders six months after the effective date of the plan, the plan deprives the Court of the ability to ensure the plan is fair and reasonable and therefore appropriate to impose on the minority.

158 This is incorrect. What is relevant to the Court in reviewing the plan is the value of the shares of NewCo that are part of the consideration that will be distributed to some of the District Depositors. As noted in *Century Services* at para 77:

> Because the alternative to reorganization is often bankruptcy, participants will measure the impact of a reorganization against the position they would enjoy in liquidation.

159 The Monitor notes that the value of the NewCo shares is intended to be based principally on the independent appraisals, which reflect a range of forced sale values. The Monitor has consulted with the Deloitte' Valuations Group, which has indicated that in valuing shares such as those of NewCo, it would be more common to value assets such as the Prince of Peace properties based on appraised market values as opposed to forced sale values. The Monitor reports that it has attempted to balance this consideration against other practical considerations, such as that fact that, depending on the mandate that is chosen for NewCo, the Prince of Peace properties may still be liquidated in the near-term, and that therefore, there is the need to accurately reflect the shortfall to some of the Depositors, which will represent the amount they would ultimately be able to pursue in the Representative Action. I accept the Monitor's opinion that it is unlikely that the values attributed to the Prince of Peace properties in calculating the value of the NewCo shares will reflect the lowest forced sale values reflected in the appraisals.

160 The District Plan contemplates a debt-to equity conversion, which is common in *CCAA* proceedings. The Court does not have to make a determination of the value of the equity offered, as long as it is satisfied, as I am, that the value of the package to be distributed to the Depositors will likely exceed a current forced-sale liquidation recovery in this depressed real estate market, which is the alternative proposed by the opposing Depositors. The plan provides the NewCo shareholders with flexibility to optimize recovery at the time of the first shareholder's meeting, with the advantage of recommendations from an experienced management team. While there is no guarantee that the market will improve, it is a realistic possibility. At any rate, the sale of the Prince of Peace properties will not be the only option available to NewCo shareholders. Again, I must take into account that this appears to be the view of the Depositors who voted in favour of the plan.

161 The opposing Depositors submit that the NewCo shares are not a suitable investment for District Depositors over the age of 70. It is unrealistic to believe that any *CCAA* plan of compromise and arrangement would be supported by all of a debtor company's creditors or that the compromise effected would be ideally suited to every creditor's personal situation. The NewCo articles attempt to address the concerns of those who don't want to hold shares by building in provisions that would allow the possibility that shareholders are able to sell to other shareholders or have their shares redeemed.

162 This is not a perfect solution, but plans do not have to be perfect to be found to be fair and reasonable. I find that the NewCo provisions of the District plan, in the context of the plan, as a whole, are fair and reasonable.

e. The Representative Action provisions

163 In addition to submissions previously discussed with respect to these provisions, the opposing Depositors submit that "(n)o honest and intelligent District Depositors acting in their own best interests would give up these fundamental rights of [full and unfettered access to the courts] where the law already provides perfectly satisfactory processes for advancing legal claims against third parties on a class basis. These provisions are neither fair nor reasonable, and accordingly must not receive the sanction of this Court".

164 The short answer to this is that a majority of the honest and intelligent Depositors have voted in favour of the plans, including the Representative Action provisions. It is not the place of this Court to second guess their decision without good and persuasive reasons: *Central Guaranty Trustco Ltd., Re* [1993 CarswellOnt 228 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])] at paras 3&4; *Muscletech* at para 18.

165 The opposing Depositors also submit that the Representative Action provisions of the plans are flawed in that they do not provide for information about causes of action the Subcommittee intends to advance, and against whom prior to the opt-out deadline.

166 However, Depositors are able to opt-out at any time prior to the last business day preceeding the date of commencement of the Representative Action. It is not unreasonable to anticipate that Depositors will have further information with respect to the proposed Representative Actions prior to their commencement.

167 It is also true that participating Depositors will not know their own proportionate share of the Representative Action Holdback until after the opt-out deadline has passed and the size of the Representative Action class is known. However, the Monitor has committed to provide a range of what individual shares may be.

168 The opposing Depositors submit that in the absence of reliable information about the extent of their financial commitment to the Representative Action, it can reasonably be expected that many District Depositors will be content to receive their distribution under the plan and forgo the balance of their claims by electing to opt out the Representative Action. This is not a reasonable assumption. Representative counsel will likely be retained on a contingency fee basis, and therefore Depositors will be unlikely to be at risk for a substantial retainer to advance the Representative Action.

169 Finally, on this issue, the opposing Depositors submit there is an irreconcilable conflict of interest between the Subcommittee and a Representative Plaintiff that can be expected to mar the Representative Action. Unlike the Subcommittee tasked with instructing counsel, the Representative Plaintiff bears the sole financial responsibility for paying an adverse costs award. The opposing Depositors submit that it is reasonable to expect that there may be a divergence of views between the Subcommittee and the Representative Plaintiff as to the conduct of the Representative Action.

170 As would be the case in class action proceedings when the interests of representative plaintiffs come into conflicts with the interests of the class, advice and direction can be sought from the Court in the event that this situation materializes.

171 The opposing Depositors submit that the Representative Action provisions interfere with a citizen's constitutional right of access to the courts. These provisions do not deprive the Depositors from their right to take action against third parties; they are able to do so through a Subcommittee chosen from their members with fiduciary duties to the whole. This issue was considered in the context of third-party releases, which do eliminate the right to pursue an action against third parties, in *Metcalfe*, and Blair, J.A. commented at para 104 as follows:

> The power to sanction a plan of compromise or arrangement that contains third-party releases of the type opposed by the appellants is embedded in the wording of the *CCAA*. The fact that this may interfere with a claimant's right to pursue a civil action — normally a matter of provincial concern — or trump Quebec rules of public order is constitutionally immaterial. The *CCAA* is a valid exercise of federal power. Provided the matter in question falls within the legislation directly or as necessarily incidental to the exercise of that power, the *CCAA* governs. To the extent that its provisions are inconsistent with provincial legislation, the federal legislation is paramount.

7. Conclusion

172 As noted at para 18 of *Metcalfe*:

> Effective insolvency restructurings would not be possible without a statutory mechanism to bind an unwilling minority of creditors. Unanimity is frequently impossible in such situations. But the minority must be protected too. Parliament's solution to this quandary was to permit a wide range of proposals to be negotiated and put forward (the compromise or arrangement) and to bind all creditors by class to the terms of the plan, but to do so only where the proposal can gain the support of the requisite "double majority" of votes and obtain the sanction of the court on the basis that it is fair and reasonable. In this way, the scheme of the *CCAA* supports the intention of Parliament to encourage a wide variety of solutions to corporate insolvencies without unjustifiably overriding the rights of dissenting creditors.

173 In this case, the requisite double majority, after significant disclosure and opportunities to review and question the plans, have voted in favour of the plans. The Creditors' Committees of DIL and the District, who have the duty to act in the best interests of the body of creditors, support the plans.

174 The Monitor supports the plans, and there is no reason in this case to give the Monitor's opinion less than the usual deference and weight.

175 Measuring the plans against available commercial alternatives leads me to the conclusion that they provide greater benefits to Depositors and other creditors than a forced liquidation in a depressed real estate market.

176 The plans preserve the District's core operations. I accept that the Representative Action provisions are appropriate and reasonable in the circumstances of this restructuring, that, in addition to the benefits identified by the Monitor of stream-lined proceedings, the avoidance of multiple communications and the potential of increased recovery, Depositors will benefit from the oversight of the Subcommittees and the Representative Action process will be able to incorporate cause of action, such as derivative actions, that are normally outside the scope of class actions.

177 The insolvency of the District Group has caused heartbreak and hardship for many people, as is the case in any insolvency. In the end, the majority of affected creditors have accepted plans that resolve their collective problems to the extent possible in difficult circumstances. As noted in *Metcalfe* "in insolvency restructuring proceedings almost everyone loses something": para 117. That is certainly the case here, and the best that can be done is to try to ensure that the plans are a reasonable "balancing of prejudices". It is not possible to please all stakeholders.

178 The balance of interests clearly favours approval. I am satisfied that the DIL and District plans are fair and reasonable and should be sanctioned.

Application dismissed.

TAB 18

2011 ONSC 4634
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Bank of Montreal v. Dedicated National Pharmacies Inc.

2011 CarswellOnt 7972, 2011 ONSC 4634, 205 A.C.W.S. (3d) 388, 83 C.B.R. (5th) 155

In the Matter of an Application Under Section 243 (1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, as Amended

In the Matter of an Application Under Section 101 of the Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43 and Rules 14.05(2), (3) (d), (g) and (h) of the Rules of Civil Procedure

Bank of Montreal (Applicant) and Dedicated National Pharmacies Inc., Methadrug Clinic Limited and Union Medical Pharmacy Inc. (Respondents)

Newbould J.

Heard: July 29, 2011
Judgment: August 2, 2011
Docket: CV-10-00008852-00CL

Counsel: Joseph Marin, Arthi Sambasivan for Receiver Grant Thornton Limited
B. Greenberg for OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut
H. Whiteley for Bank of Montreal
J. Dietrich for Youngmill Group Inc.
S. Brotman for Haviland Drugs Limited and Centric Health Corporation
A. Dryer for 1171 St. Clair Ave. W. LP
John J. Adair, Alexa Sulzenko for Dani Diena, PAD and Home Street
M. Adilman for Joel and Rachel Diena

Subject: Insolvency; Estates and Trusts

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Receivers — Powers, duties and liabilities

Arrangements under which respondents' business operated restricted assignment of certain leases and licenses — Receiver of respondents was appointed — Receiver conducted going concern sales process — Any sale of business would require purchaser to come to terms with main lessor and licensor ("OATC") regarding assignment of leases and licenses — Judge issued order approving sale to C Co. on terms — Sale did not close within time set out in judge's order — Receiver did not remarket respondents' business but negotiated further with C Co. and OATC — New sale agreement was reached on different terms — Receiver applied for order approving sale to designee of C Co. and approving related agreements — Application granted — In determining whether receiver acted properly in conducting sale, court should consider: whether sufficient effort has been made to obtain best price and that Receiver has not act improvidently; interests of all parties; efficacy and integrity of process by which Receiver obtained offers; and whether there was unfairness in process — Receiver acted in accordance with jurisprudential principles — Receiver was of view that new agreement with C Co. would maximize stakeholders' recoveries — Receiver's view was sound — Receiver had taken stakeholders' interests into account — Review of process in which receiver engaged after termination of first agreement indicated that in face of many obstacles, it acted in thoughtful and considered manner — Provided receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and not arbitrarily, as in present case, court should not sit as in appeal from receiver's decision or review in every detail every element of procedure by which receiver made its decision.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Administration of estate — Sale of assets — Miscellaneous

Respondents's business had unique structure — Arrangements under which respondents operated restricted assignment of certain leases and licenses — Receiver of respondents was appointed — Receiver conducted going concern sales process — Due to structure of respondents' business, any sale would require purchaser to come to terms with main lessor and licensor ("OATC") regarding assignment of leases and licenses — Judge issued order approving sale to C Co. on terms — Sale did not close within time set out in judge's order — Receiver did not remarket respondents' business but negotiated further with C Co. and OATC — New sale agreement was reached on different terms — Receiver applied for order approving sale to designee of C Co. and approving related agreements — Application granted — In determining whether receiver acted properly in conducting sale, court should consider: whether sufficient effort was made to obtain best price and that Receiver did not act improvidently; interests of all parties; efficacy and integrity of process by which Receiver obtained offers; and whether there was unfairness in process — Receiver acted in accordance with jurisprudential principles — Receiver's view was that new agreement with C Co. would maximize stakeholders' recoveries — Receiver's view was sound — It was important in present case, because of structure of respondents' business, that interests of OATC had to be considered — OATC's preference to deal with C Co. could not be ignored — Review of process in which receiver engaged after termination of first agreement clearly indicated that in face of many obstacles, it acted in thoughtful and considered manner.

APPLICATION by receiver for order approving sale of respondents' assets and approving related agreements.

***Newbould J.*:**

1 The receiver of the respondents applies for an order approving the sale of substantially all of the assets of the respondents to Haviland Drugs Limited and approving a number of related agreements. The sale is objected to by the Diena interests, who controlled the respondents prior to the receivership and who are secured creditors, who would like the receiver to undertake a further sales process.

2 At the conclusion of the hearing I granted the order requested for reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

Business of the respondents

3 The respondent companies are in the business of operating traditional/non-methadone dispensing pharmacies including the provision of pharmacy services to nursing and retirement homes, methadone dispensing pharmacies that offer standard prescription drugs and methadone dispensing services, and satellite clinics located in various municipalities in Ontario.

4 The business of the companies is uniquely structured in that all of the premises from which they operate are not owned but are operated under lease or license arrangements under which they pay third parties for the use of the premises and for the use of the premises' staff, office facilities and other services necessary for the business. These premises consist of 23 pharmacy and clinic locations that are the subject matter of space licence and service agreements with Ontario Addiction Treatment Centres (OATC), a business controlled by Drs. Daiter and Varenblut, and 9 pharmacy and clinic locations that are the subject of the space licence and service agreements with other third parties other than OATC.

5 The lease and license arrangements under which the companies operate generally restrict the assignments of the leases and licenses that represent the enterprise value of the companies. Those restrictions range, in the case of the OATC licences, from an express and absolute prohibition on the assignments of the licenses to requirements, under a majority of the non-OATC licences, that the consents of the lessors and licensors to any assignments be obtained, generally on terms on which the lessors and licensors can arbitrarily or unreasonably withhold their consent.

6 The OATC licensing arrangements originated from a purchase of 18 locations from OATC by the Diena interests. The terms of the purchase and the right to acquire additional locations from OATC require certain payments to be made to each of Drs. Daiter and Varenblut A significant portion of the future value of the companies is tied to this right of first refusal under the OATC licensing arrangements.

7 Under the licensing arrangements with OATC, it is an event of default if there is any default in payment under any one or more of the OATC licences or default in payments under the share purchase arrangements with Dr. Daiter and Dr.

Varenbut. OATC's position has been that amounts are owing to it that must be remedied as a condition for OATC's consent to the assignments of the OATC licences to a purchaser of the business. As a result, any amounts claimed to be owing to Dr. Daiter, Dr. Varenbut and OATC operate as an impediment to the sale of the business not only for the receiver who has disputed the obligation of the companies to pay the claimed amounts in full, but for any purchaser of the business that would require that these claimed defaults be remedied as a condition for the purchase of the business from the receiver.

8 There is a dispute between the receiver and OATC regarding the enforceability of an amending agreement regarding eight of the 23 OATC licences that were executed by the companies on August 30, 2010 and September 8, 2010, the date of the receiving order, increasing amounts to be paid to OATC. There is also a dispute between the receiver and OATC regarding seven new clinics opened since the receiver was appointed and amounts owing to OATC as a result, which are a substantial portion of the amounts claimed to be owing to OATC and Dr. Daiter and Varenbut and represent a significant operational cost to any purchaser of the business.

9 As is apparent, any sale of the business requires a purchaser coming to terms with OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut.

Sales Process

10 The receiver was appointed receiver of the respondent companies by court order on September 8, 2010. On October 4, 2010 Campbell J. made an order approving a going concern sales process. The sales process was conducted by the receiver in these proceedings after Grant Thornton, in its capacity as a court appointed monitor, reviewed agreements to sell the business that the respondents had solicited and received in conducting its own sales process.

11 The receiver conducted an extensive marketing process. It was essential for securing OATC's consent to the assignments of the OATC licences to a purchaser that the purchaser be acceptable to OATC. OATC had the opportunity to meet with a number of the bidders in the sales process. It indicated a preference for Centric as a prospective purchaser of the business.

12 Eventually an agreement was reached under which Centric would purchase the business, with Haviland being its designee as purchaser. This agreement was conditional upon a number of things, including the assignment of the OATC and non-OATC licences to Centric in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Centric. One of the premises was in Newmarket which the landlord prior to the receivership had alleged was being operated contrary to the lease which required it to be operated solely for a retail drugstore and pharmaceutical dispensary, and not to be a nuisance or detriment to other tenants. It was being used as a methadone dispensing clinic for patients and an adjacent day care clinic had made a number of complaints. Another premise was on Dufferin Street in Toronto, and there was a dispute whether there was a binding lease arrangement with the landlord.

13 The sale to Centric was approved by Marrocco J. on January 11, 2011. At that hearing, the sale was opposed only by Joel Diena and Rachel Diena, shareholders of one or more of the respondents. The other Diena interests did not oppose the sale but were critical of the receiver's conduct of the sale process. In approving the sale, Marrocco J. directed a trial of an issue as to the existence of a lease on the Dufferin Street property and directed an abatement of the purchase price if there was no long-term lease in existence.

14 In a subsequent endorsement on a request by the Diena interests to defer the approval of the receiver's activities and accounts, which he granted, Marrocco J. stated that while it appeared that both OATC and the receiver had an interest in a successful negotiation, it was impossible to conclude that the assignment agreements would be successfully negotiated. He stated that it was not a foregone conclusion that the sale would close and that a more appropriate time to consider the receiver's activities and fees was after the sale closed. He further stated, which is now relied on by all of the Diena interests:

> If the transaction fails to close at the end of January, a new commercial reality will arise. The asset sale process will have to be repeated once again triggering the commercially sensible time to review the Receiver's actions and pay the Receiver and counsel.

Termination of Centric agreement

15 The closing of the Centric agreement was to take place by January 31, 2011. It was extended on a number of occasions by agreement between Centric and the receiver to allow sufficient time for the receiver to satisfy the conditions to complete the sale of the business, including the condition that required the receiver to secure the consents of lessors and licensors to the assignments of the OATC and non-OATC licences to Centric.

16 On March 3, 2011, Centric refused to further extend the closing date and the sale to Centric terminated in accordance with its terms. Its deposit was returned to it. At the time not all of the conditions in the agreement had been satisfied.

17 In the view of the receiver, at the time of the termination, it had consensually resolved with OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut the amount and terms on which the receiver would make payment of a portion of the amounts payable to them, and OATC and Centric had consensually settled an outline of a number of significant financial terms upon which Centric would enter into replacement licensing agreements with OATC for existing clinic locations. OATC and Centric were at that time negotiating, but had not yet reached, a consensus on an outline of the significant financial terms that would apply to new clinic locations and the non-financial terms that would apply to both existing and new clinic locations. As well, there had been no resolution of the issues surrounding the Newmarket lease, for which there was no abatement in price if it could not be assigned, and the trial of the issue regarding the Dufferin premises had not yet taken place.

Further steps leading to a new agreement with Haviland/Centric

18 Following the termination, the receiver was required to consider the option of remarketing the business. The receiver's view was that a remarketing of the business first required a consensus with OATC over amounts payable to OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut and the licences that OATC would be prepared to assign to a purchaser given the dispute with the receiver as to the enforceability of some of the licences. The receiver initiated discussions with OATC on these issues, and came to the conclusion that an expeditious resolution with OATC could only be achieved if the receiver reduced the number of clinics that it would remarket by excluding those in which the receiver and OATC were in dispute as to the enforceability of the licences. The receiver did not pursue this as its assessment was that a marketing of a reduced number of pharmacy and clinic locations and the exclusion of the right of first refusal to acquire future clinic locations would significantly reduce recoveries for the Companies' stakeholders. The receiver was also of the view that there was significant risk as to whether the terms of licensing arrangements with OATC and the assignments of the non-OATC licences could successfully be renegotiated if a reduced number of pharmacy and clinic locations were included in any remarketing of the business.

19 Before the first agreement with Centric, OATC had indicated a preference for Centric. In the discussions with OATC after the termination, OATC expressed the view that it thought it had made considerable progress on the issues prior to the termination. With the co-operation of OATC, the receiver resumed discussions with Centric.

20 Centric and the receiver were prepared to resume short-term discussions on the terms of an agreement for the sale of the business on the basis that they would not engage in further negotiations on the terms of a sale until a framework for the financial and non-financial terms of the replacement license arrangements had been established in discussions between Centric and OATC and that an agreement with the receiver would be conditional upon OATC first executing or agreeing to the forms of replacement license and related agreements with Centric on terms acceptable to Centric.

21 By the end of March, 2011, the receiver had successfully reduced to writing: (i) with OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut, an outline of the terms and amounts that the receiver would pay to them to secure their agreement to enter into licensing arrangements with Centric and Haviland; and (ii) with Centric and Haviland, an outline of the financial terms that would be included in any agreement of purchase and sale with Centric and Haviland. By mid-April, 2011, Centric, with the involvement of the receiver, had successfully negotiated an outline of the financial terms that would be incorporated in ongoing licensing arrangements that would be acceptable to OATC. With the achievement of these objectives to which both the receiver and Centric had committed as a condition for their resumption of negotiations, the receiver elected not to pursue a remarketing of the business, based upon its previous analysis of risk and recoveries for the stakeholders and on the basis that OATC, Haviland

and Centric had sufficiently negotiated an outline of the terms of the definitive agreements among them that would enable the receiver to negotiate a sale of the business without the requirement for a closing condition that OATC's consent be secured.

22 Since mid-April 2011, OATC, Haviland and Centric have negotiated the terms of the ongoing licensing arrangements between them. Those negotiations have involved concessions of a financial and non-financial nature agreed to by OATC, Centric and Haviland, and the receiver is satisfied that OATC, Centric and Haviland have been diligent in finalizing those arrangements, which are conditional upon the completion of the sale of the business to Haviland.

23 Centric and the receiver have also secured the consents of each of the lessors and licensors to the non-OATC clinics to the assignments of the licences to Haviland. As a result, the receiver is unaware of any material condition under the terms of the agreement with Centric and Haviland that will remain outstanding for the completion of the sale is approved.

24 Regarding the Dufferin lease issue, for which a trial of an issue was ordered by Marrocco J., there was an exchange of affidavits and cross-examinations, including the cross-examination of Daniel Diena. Prior to the order of Marrocco J., the receiver was not advised of the existence of written leases with respect to the Dufferin premises despite requests made of the Dienas and of the landlord to provide the receiver with copies of any written leases. Immediately after the order of Marrocco J., the landlord disclosed that there were two leases that had expired in 2007 and took the position that the lease after that was a month to month tenancy. While the Dienas insisted that a current written lease existed, they have never produced one.

25 The receiver has not been able to get the agreement of the landlord that there is a long-term tenancy that would be satisfactory to Haviland or any other purchaser. As a result, Haviland declined to include the Dufferin premises in its purchase. Based on legal advice received and the receiver's assessment of the evidence, including the cross-examination of Daniel Diena, the receiver decided not to pursue the trial of the issue and instead entered into minutes of settlement with the landlord, subject to court approval, agreeing to dismiss the trial without costs and terminating the tenancy. The tenancy will cease upon the closing of the sale to Haviland.

26 Regarding the Newmarket lease, the Dienas have never provided a satisfactory explanation to the receiver as to why they agreed to a lease to use the premises as a full service pharmacy when they never operated or intended to operate the premises in accordance with that use and were aware that such uses were not commercially viable at that location. The receiver has concluded after lengthy discussions with the landlord that the landlord will not consent to an assignment of the lease to any purchaser of the business. As a result, the receiver has not included that lease as an asset to be purchased by Haviland and has agreed with the landlord that the lease be terminated, subject to court approval. The occupancy of the Newmarket premises will cease upon the closing of the sale to Haviland.

Analysis

27 It has been established since at least *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87, 39 D.L.R. (4th) 526 (Ont. H.C.) and *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1, 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) that when considering whether a receiver in conducting a sale has acted properly, the court should consider:

> (a) whether sufficient effort has been made to obtain the best price and that the Receiver has not act improvidently;
>
> (b) the interest of all parties;
>
> (c) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which the Receiver obtained offers; and
>
> (d) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

28 In *Soundair*, which dealt with the sale of an airline, Galligan J.A. made statements particularly apt to the complexities of this case:

> Before dealing with that issue there are three general observations which I think I should make. The first is that the sale of an airline as a going concern is a very complex process. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far

> removed from the expertise of a court. The best method of selling an airline at the best price is something far removed from the expertise of a court. When a court appoints a receiver to use its commercial expertise to sell an airline, it is inescapable that it intends to rely upon the receiver's expertise and not upon its own. Therefore, the court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver. It should also assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. The second observation is that the court should be reluctant to second-guess, with the benefit of hindsight, the considered business decisions made by its receiver. The third observation which I wish to make is that the conduct of the receiver should be reviewed in the light of the specific mandate given to him by the court.

29 Galligan J.A. also adopted the following statement of Anderson J. in *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg*, *supra*, which is also apt to this case:

> If the court were to reject the recommendation of the receiver in any but the most exceptional circumstances, it would materially diminish and weaken the role and function of the receiver both in the perception of receivers and in the perception of any others who might have occasion to deal with them. It would lead to the conclusion that the decision of the receiver was of little weight and that the real decision was always made upon the motion for approval. That would be a consequence susceptible of immensely damaging results to the disposition of assets by court-appointed receivers.

30 In this case, I have no doubt that the receiver has acted in accordance with the principles in *Soundair*.

(a) Efforts of the receiver

31 Regarding the first test, whether the receiver made sufficient effort to get the best price in a provident manner, the issue is whether the receiver did so after the first agreement was terminated by the failure of Centric to agree to an extension of the deal on March 3, 2011. Centric had been chosen as the purchaser on terms that were approved by Marrocco J. OATC played a large role in that decision and was in a position to do so because of the structure of the business and the control that OATC had over assignments of the licences. OATC indicated that it wished to continue discussions with Centric after the termination and it would not be right for the court to second guess the receiver's decision to follow that path.

32 The revisions to the original purchase price were a long way down the road by the time of the termination of the first agreement with Centric. They were completed afterwards. Because of the complexities, the actions of the receiver were appropriate, and a reduction of the purchase price was inevitable. I am not in a position to second guess that on the record before me.

33 In their facta, the Diena interests contended that there should be a new marketing process, and they relied on the statement of Marrocco J. in his endorsement that if the transaction failed to close at the end of January, a new commercial reality would arise and the asset sale process would have to be repeated once more. However, I do not think that statement of Marrocco J. gets the Diena interests very far. First, there was no discussion by the parties before Marrocco J. as to what would have to be done if the first conditional deal did not close, and he cannot be taken to have considered what any particular form a new sales process should take. He was only dealing with whether to adjourn the approval of the receiver's actions and accounts. Second, Marrocco J. could not know what the commercial situation would be if and when the first agreement failed, and what is important is the situation that was facing the receiver when the deal was terminated in March.

34 At the hearing before me, the position of the Dienas was softened somewhat to assert that at the least, the receiver should go back to one particular bidder in the original sale process who had bid a price higher than the price Centric agreed to in the first agreement. At the hearing before Marrocco J. the Dienas did not assert that the receiver should have accepted the higher bid in question, but only that they would like to talk to that bidder in considering what position to take regarding the approval of the receiver's actions and accounts. I do not accept their submissions that the receiver should go back to that bidder. The receiver did not act on that other bid, and disclosed its reasons for not doing so on the motion before Marrocco J. and on this motion. It is not at all usual for a bidder to name a high price that is not acceptable to a receiver because of other conditions in the bid or for other commercial reasons. I am in no position to second guess the receiver in this regard, and there is no evidence

whatsoever that any good would come of that. The receiver did go back to that bidder in the first sales process who advised that it would make no change to its bid.

35 It is also contended that the cash flow has improved since the first sale was terminated, and this factor should lead to a remarketing of the property. However, this improved cash flow is somewhat illusory. While there was a little under $1 million in cash at the end of May, net of amounts owed to BMO, this cash position did not reflect amounts owing to OATC and to Drs. Daiter and Varenbut for licence fees and for new clinics. The OATC and the doctors were not pressing for payment while negotiations were taking place with Haviland. Since the end of May there have been further expenses incurred but not paid.

36 The receiver gave consideration to marketing the business again as it had done after the initial sale process order of Campbell J. The receiver's view was that there was a significant risk that offers from other bidders in a remarketing process would be lower than the price achieved and that extensive discussions would be required, without any assurance of success, with OATC and the other lessors on the terms of an assignment of the licences. The receiver has no assurances in its discussions with OATC that the concessions given by OATC would be offered by OATC to another prospective purchaser. The receiver is of the view that from a timing and recovery point of view, the new agreement with Centric/Haviland will better maximize recoveries for stakeholders. I accept that view as being sound and am in no position on the evidence before me to quarrel with it.

(b) Interests of the parties

37 The primary interest is that of the creditors of the debtor. However, it is not the only consideration. In an appropriate case, the interests of the debtor must be taken into account, and where the purchaser has bargained at some length and doubtless at considerable expense with the receiver, and in this case with OATC, the interests of the purchaser ought to be taken into account. See *Soundair*, *supra*, per Galligan J.A.

38 Here is it clear that the receiver has taken into account the interest of the stakeholders. The Dienas assert that BMO will likely be paid in full, and that therefore their interests are paramount. They are critical that the receiver said to them sometime in April that it would be going back to the court with a report and then failed to discuss the bidding process with them or what he was doing. I cannot be critical of the receiver. It was negotiating a complex arrangement with both the buyer and OATC. It took more time than the receiver would have liked, but that is the commercial reality. It also had to deal with problems of the Dufferin and Newmarket leases, a good part of the problem being the actions of the Dienas. By this time, the receiver had spent months on this matter and obviously understood the complexities of the business. What good the Dienas could do at that stage is unclear to me. Their primary interest as asserted before me is that they want to go back to a new marketing process. They have not asserted that the deal negotiated with the purchaser and OATC was somehow not negotiated properly.

39 It is important in this case, because of the structure of the business, that the interests of OATC have to be considered. OATC and Drs. Daiter and Varenbut hold the key hand as their agreement to licence transfers and the amount they are to be paid in arrears is required. They have a right of first refusal on new locations and it is important to them that they have a partner they want and who they think would be able to grow the business. OATC has clearly expressed a preference to deal with Centric/Haviland. That cannot be ignored.

40 So far as Haviland is concerned, it has agreed to concessions with OATC to finalize licensing arrangements and conditions that could not be satisfied under the first agreement. Its negotiations have been lengthy, and are due some consideration.

(c) Efficacy and integrity of the process

41 There is no real issue here about the process. The original sale process as carried out was extensive. The process in question now is the process after the termination of the first agreement. A review of what the receiver did indicates clearly that in the face of many obstacles, it acted in a thoughtful and considered manner.

42 In this case, it was important that the purchaser know that if it was to act in good faith and bargaining seriously with the receiver and OATC to purchase business, a court would not lightly interfere with the commercial judgment of the receiver

to sell the assets to it. The same can be said for OATC. This is particularly the case when the first agreement foundered and the pieces had to be picked up again by the parties.

43 Provided a receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and not arbitrarily, as is the case here, a court should not sit as in appeal from a receiver's decision or review in every detail every element of the procedure by which the receiver made its decision. To do so would be futile and duplicative. It would emasculate the role of the receiver. See *Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) per Farley J. at para. 7. This is particularly important given the obstacles inherent in the business being sold in this case.

(d) Unfairness resulting from the process

44 None was argued and none appears from the record in this case. There had to be a delicate balancing of interests, and this occurred.

Conclusion

45 For these reasons, the sale and related agreements are approved, including the agreements relating to the Dufferin Street and Newmarket properties.

Application granted.

TAB 19

1999 CarswellOnt 3641
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.

1999 CarswellOnt 3641, [1999] O.J. No. 4300, [2000] B.P.I.R. 531, 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87, 92 A.C.W.S. (3d) 455, 96 O.T.C. 172

Skyepharma PLC, Plaintiff and Hyal Pharmaceutical Corporation, Defendant

Farley J.

Heard: October 20, 1999
Judgment: October 24, 1999
Docket: 99-CL-3479

Counsel: *Steven Golick* and *Robin Schwill*, for Receivers of Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp., Pricewaterhouse Coopers Incorporation.
Berl Nadler and *James Doris*, for Skyepharma PLC.
S.L. Secord, for Cangene Corporation.
Robert J. Chadwick, for Bioglan Pharma PLC.

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Headnote

Receivers --- Conduct and liability of receiver — Duties

Receiver obtained order directing process for purchase and sale of assets and shares of debtor, including authorization of exclusive parties permitted to make offers — Receiver accepted offer from one of two exclusive parties — Receiver brought motion for order approving agreement of purchase and sale, for issuance of vesting order to effect closing of transaction, and for grant of authority to take steps necessary to complete transaction — Rejected exclusive party and company not selected as exclusive party raised objections to granting motion — Motion granted — Receiver acted properly in accepting agreement — Receiver took reasonable time to analyse offers — Deadline for making offers to receiver was not also deadline for receiver to sign accepted agreement — Creditors had priority over shareholders in liquidation process and offers made to receiver not obligated to include favourable offer to shareholders — Rejected offer had unacceptable conditions that prevented it from being selected by receiver — Receiver's failure to reveal potential claim for damages to rejected bidder did not materially prejudice bidder — Company not selected as exclusive party voluntarily exited from competition and chose not to attempt to re-enter.

MOTION by receiver for order approving agreement of purchase and sale of debtor's assets and shares.

***Farley J.*:**

Endorsement

1 PWC as court appointed receiver of Hyal made a motion before Ground, J. on Friday, October 15, 1999 for an order approving and authorizing the Receiver's acceptance of an agreement of purchase and sale with Skye designated as Plan C, the issuance of a vesting order as contemplated in Plan C so as to effect the closing of the transaction contemplated therein and the authority to take all steps necessary to complete the transaction as contemplated therein without further order of the court. Ground J. who had not been previously involved in this receivership adjourned the matter to me, but he expressed some question as to the activity of the Receiver as set out in his oral reasons, no doubt aided by Mr. Chadwick's very able and persuasive advocacy as to such points (Mr. Chadwick at the hearing before me referred to these as the Ground/Chadwick points). Further, I am given to understand that Ground, J. did not have available to him the Confidential Supplement to the Third Report which would have no doubt greatly assisted. As a result, it appears, of the complexity of what was available for sale by the Receiver which may be of interest to the various interested parties (and specifically Skye, Bioglan and Cangene) and the significant tax

loss of Hyal, there were potentially various considerations and permutations which centred around either asset sales and/or a sale of shares. Thus it is, in my view, helpful to have a general overview of all the circumstances affecting the proposed sale by the Receiver so that the situation may be viewed in context — as opposed to isolating on one element, sentence or word. To have one judge in a case hearing matters such as this is an objective of the Commercial List so as to facilitate this overview.

2 Ground J. ordered that the Confidential Supplement to the Receiver's Third Report be distributed forthwith to the service list. It appears this treatment was also accorded the Confidential Supplement to the Fourth Report. These Confidential Supplements contained specific details of the bids, discussions and the analysis of same by the Receiver and were intended to be sealed pending the completion of the sale process at which time such material would be unsealed. If the bid, auction or other sale process were to be reopened, then while from one aspect the potential bidders would all be on an equal footing, knowing what everyone's then present position was as of the Receiver's motion before Ground J., but from a practical point of view, one or more of the bidders would be put at a disadvantage since the Receiver was presenting what had been advanced as "the best offer" (at least to just before the subject motion) whereas now the others would know what they had as a realistic target. The best offer would have to be improved from a procedural point of view. Conceivably, Skye has shot its bolt completely; Bioglan on the other hand, in effect, declined to put its "best intermediate offer" forward, anticipating that it would be favoured with an opportunity to negotiate further with the Receiver and it now appears that it is willing to up the ante. The Receiver's views of the present offers is now known which would hinder its negotiating ability for a future deal in this case. Unfortunately, this engenders the situation of an unruly courthouse auction with some parties having advantages and others disadvantages in varying degrees, something which is the very opposite of what was advocated in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) as desirable.

3 Through its activities as authorized by the court, the Receiver has significantly increased the initial indications from the various interested persons. In a motion to approve a sale by a receiver, the court should place a great deal of confidence in the receiver's expert business judgement particularly where the assets (as here) are "unusual" and the process used to sell these is complex. In order to support the role of any receiver and to avoid commercial chaos in receivership sales, it is extremely desirable that perspective participants in the sale process know that a court will not likely interfere with a receiver's dealings to sell to the selected participant and that the selected participant have the confidence that it will not be back-doored in some way. See *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at pp 5, 9-10, 12 and *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* (1986), 60 O.R. (2d) 87 (Ont. H.C.). The court should assume that the receiver has acted properly unless the contrary is clearly demonstrated: see *Royal Bank v. Soundair* of pp.5 and 11. Specifically the court's duty is to consider as per *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at p.6:

(a) whether the receiver made a sufficient effort to obtain the best price and did not act improvidently;

(b) the interests of all parties;

(c) the efficacy and integrity of the process by which the receiver obtained offers; and

(d) whether the working out of the process was unfair.

4 As to the providence of the sale, a receiver's conduct is to be reviewed in light of the (objective) information a receiver had and not with the benefit of hindsight: *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at p.7. A receiver's duty is not to obtain the best possible price but to do everything reasonably possible in the circumstances with a view to obtaining the best price: see *Greyvest Leasing Inc. v. Merkur* (1994), 8 P.P.S.A.C. (2d) 203 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 45. Other offers are irrelevant unless they demonstrate that the price in the proposed sale was so unreasonably low that it shows the receiver as acting improvidently in accepting it. It is the receiver's sale not the sale by the court: *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at pp. 9-10.

5 In deciding to accept an offer, a receiver is entitled to prefer a bird in the hand to two in the bush. The receiver, after a reasonable analysis of the risks, advantages and disadvantages of each offer (or indication of interest if only advanced that far) may accept an unconditional offer rather than risk delay or jeopordize closing due to conditions which are beyond the receiver's control. Furthermore, the receiver is obviously reasonable in preferring any unconditional offer to a conditional offer: See *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* at p. 107 where Anderson J. stated:

> The proposition that conditional offers would be considered equally with unconditional offers is so palpably ridiculous commercially that it is difficult to credit that any sensible businessman would say it, or if said, that any sensible businessman would accept it.

See also *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at p. 8. Obviously if there are conditions in offers, they must be analyzed by the receiver to determine whether they are within the receiver's control or if they appear to be in the circumstances as minor or very likely to be fulfilled. This involves the game theory known as mini-max where the alternatives are gridded with a view to maximizing the reward at the same time as minimizing the risk. Size and certainty does matter.

6 Although the interests of the debtor and purchaser are also relevant, on a sale of assets, the receiver's primary concern is to protect the interests of the debtor's creditors. Where the debtor cannot meet statutory solvency requirements, then in accord with the Plimsoll line philosophy, the shareholders are not entitled to receive payments in priority or partial priority to the creditors. Shareholders are not creditors and in a liquidation, shareholders rank below the creditors. See *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at p. 12 and *Re Central Capital Corp.* (1996), 38 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) at pp.31-41 (per Weiler, J.A.) and pp. 50-53 (Laskin, J.A.).

7 Provided a receiver has acted reasonably, prudently and not arbitrarily, a court should not sit as in an appeal from a receiver's decision, reviewed in detail every element of the procedure by which the receiver made the decision (so long as that procedure fits with the authorized process specified by the court if a specific order to that affect has been issued). To do so would be futile and duplicative. It would emasculate the role of the receiver and make it almost inevitable that the final negotiation of every sale would take place on the motion for approval. See *Royal Bank v. Soundair* at p. 14 and *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* at p. 109.

8 Unsuccessful bidders have no standing to challenge a receiver's motion to approve the sale to another candidate. They have no legal or proprietary right as technically they are not affected by the order. They have no interest in the fundamental question of whether the court's approval is in the best interest of the parties directly involved. See *Crown Trust Co. v. Rosenberg* at pp. 114-119 and *British Columbia Development Corp. v. Spun Cast Industries Ltd.* (1977), 26 C.B.R. (N.S.) 28 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 30-31. The corollary of this is that no weight should be given to the support offered by a creditor *qua* creditor as to its offer to purchase the assets.

9 It appears to me that on first blush the Receiver here conducted itself appropriately in all regards as to the foregoing concerns. However, before confirming that interim conclusion, I will take into account the objections of Bioglan and Cangene as they have shoehorned into this approval motion. I note that Skye and Cangene are substantial creditors of Hyal and this indebtedness preceded the receivership; Bioglan has acquired by assignment since the receivership a relatively modest debt of approximately $40,000.

10 On September 28, 1999, I granted an order with respect to the sale process from thereon in. In para. 3 of the order there is reference to October 8, 1999 but it appears to me that this is obviously an error and should be the same October 6, 1999 as in para. 2 as in my endorsement I felt "the deadline should not be 5:00 p.m. Friday, October 8/99 but rather 5:00 p.m. Wednesday, October 6/99." Bioglan had not been as forthcoming as Skye and Cangene and it was the Receiver's considered opinion (which I felt was well grounded and therefore accepted) that the Receiver should negotiate with the Exclusive Parties as identified to the court in the Confidential Supplement to the Third Report (with Skye and Cangene as named in the Confidential Supplement). These negotiations were to be with a view to attempting to finalizing with one of these two parties an agreement which the Receiver could recommend to the court. While perhaps inelegantly phrased, the deadline of 5:00 p.m. on October 6, 1999 was as to the offerers putting forward their best and irrevocable offer as to one or more of the combinations and permutations available. Both Cangene and Skye submitted their offers (Cangene one deal and Skye three independent alternatives — all four of which were detailed and complex) immediately before the 5:00 p.m. October 6, 1999 time. It would not seem to me that either of them was under a misimpression as to what was to be accomplished by that time. It would be unreasonable from every business angle to expect that the Receiver would have to rather instantly choose in minutes and therefore without the benefit of reflection as to which of the proposals would be the best choice for acceptance subject to court approval; the Receiver was merely stating the obvious in para. 10 of its Confidential Supplement to the Fourth Report. Para. 31 should not be interpreted as completely boxing in the Receiver; the Receiver could reject all three Skye offers if it felt that appropriate. The Receiver

must have a reasonable period to do its analysis and it did (with the intervening Thanksgiving weekend) by October 13, 1999. In my view, it is reasonable and obvious in the context of the receivership and the various proceedings before this court that the finalizing of the agreement by 5:00 p.m. October 6, 1999 did not mean that the Receiver had to select its choice and execute (in the sense of "sign") the agreement by that deadline. Rather the reasonable interpretation of that deadline is as set out above. Bioglan, not being one of the selected and authorized Exclusive Parties did not, of course, present any offer. It had not got over the September 21, 1999 hurdle as a result of the Receiver's reasonable analysis of its proposal before that date. The September 28, 1999 order, authorized and directed the Receiver to go with the two parties which looked as if they were the best bets as candidates to come up with the most favourable deal. As for the question of "realizing the superior value inherent in the respective Exclusive Parties' offers", when viewed in context brings into play the aforesaid concerns about creditors having priority over shareholders and that in a liquidation the creditors must be paid in full before any return to the shareholders can be considered. It was possible that the exclusive parties or one of them may have made an offer which would have discharged all debts and in an "attached" share deal offered something to the shareholders, especially in light of the significant tax losses in Hyal. That did not happen. No one could force the Exclusive Parties to make such a favourable offer if they chose not to. The Receiver operated properly in selecting the Skye C Plan as the most appropriate one in light of the short fall in the total debts. I note that a share deal over and above the Skye C Plan has not been ruled out for future negotiations as such would not be in conflict with that recommended deal and if structured appropriately. Bioglan in my view has in essence voluntarily exited the race and notwithstanding that it could have made a further (and better) offer even in light of the September 28, 1999 order, it chose not to attempt to re-enter the race.

11 I would also note that in the fact situation of this case where Skye is such a substantial creditor of Hyal that the $1 million letter of credit it proposes as a full indemnity as to any applicable clawback appears reasonable in the circumstances as what we are truly looking at is this indemnity to protect the minority creditors. Thus Skye's substantial creditor position in essence supplements the letter of credit amount (or substitutes for a part of the full portion).

12 It is obvious that it would only have been appropriate for the Receiver to have gone back to the well (and canvassed Bioglan) if none of the offers from the Exclusive Parties had been acceptable. However the Skye Plan C one was acceptable and has been recommended by the Receiver for approval by this court.

13 As for Cangene, it has submitted that the Receiver has misunderstood one of its conditions. I note that the Receiver noted that it felt that Cangene may have made an error in too hastily composing its offer. However, the Cangene offer had other unacceptable conditions which would prevent it on the Receiver's analysis from being the Receiver's first choice.

14 Then Cangene submitted that the Receiver erred in not revealing the Nadler letter which threatened a claim for damages in certain circumstances. Clearly it would have been preferable for the Receiver to have made complete disclosure of such a significant contingent liability. However, it seems to me that Cangene can scarcely claim that it was disadvantaged since it was previously directly informed by Mr. Nadler as counsel for Skye of their counterclaim. There being no material prejudice to Cangene, I do not see that this results in the Receiver having blotted its copybook so badly as to taint the process so that it is irretrievably flawed.

15 I therefore see no impediment, and every reason, to approve the Skye Plan C deal and I understand that, notwithstanding the (interim) negative news from the United States FDA process, Skye is prepared to close forthwith. The Receiver's recommendation as to the Skye Plan C is accepted and I approve that transaction.

16 It does not appear that the other aspects of the motion were intended to be dealt with on the Wednesday, October 20, 1999 hearing date. They should be rescheduled at a convenient date.

17 Order to issue accordingly.

Motion granted.

TAB 20

2023 ONSC 4048
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Fire & Flower Holdings Corp., et al.

2023 CarswellOnt 10421, 2023 ONSC 4048, 2023 A.C.W.S. 3758

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMNT OF FIRE & FLOWER HOLDINGS CORP., FIRE & FLOWER INC., 13318184 CANADA INC., 11180703 CANADA INC., 10926671 CANADA LTD., FRIENDLY STRANGER HOLDINGS CORP., PINEAPLE EXPRESS DELIVERY INC., and HIFYRE INC (Applicants)

Peter J. Osborne J.

Heard: June 25, 2023
Judgment: June 25, 2023
Docket: CV-23-00700581-00CL

Counsel: Dan Murdoch, Philip Yang, for Applicants
Larry Ellis, Patrick Corney, Sam Massie, for Green Acre Capital LP
Christopher Yung, for Trevor Fencott
Haddon Murray, for Turning Point Brands (Canada) Inc.
Max Starnino, for David Gordon
Rebecca Kennedy, for Monitor
Natalie Renner, Christian Lachance, for DIP Lender
Michael A. Katzman, for Commercial Landlord, 431-441 Spadina Investments Inc. and Commercial Landlord, Queen and Brock Holdings Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court
Approval of proposed SISP.

MOTION for order approving SISP proposed by applicants; CROSS-MOTION for approval of alterative DIP facility.

***Peter J. Osborne J.*:**

1 On June 21, 2023, I granted an order approving the SISP proposed by the Applicants and dismissing the cross-motion of Green Acre and I released a short Endorsement that stated reasons would follow. These are those reasons.

2 The background and context for this matter is set out in the endorsement of Steele, J. made when the Initial Order was granted, and in my Endorsements of June 15 and June 21, 2023. Defined terms in this Endorsement have the meaning given to them in the motion materials or my earlier Endorsements unless otherwise stated.

3 As I previously noted, I had adjourned the Applicants' motion on its original return date of June 15, 2023 until the hearing of this motion at the request of Green Acre. As further described below, I granted other relief on June 15, 2023 which was not opposed by any stakeholder. That included approval of a DIP Facility provided to the Applicants by ACT.

4 The adjournment of the SISP approval motion last week was granted at the request of Green Acre in part on the basis that it wished to cross-examine on the Trudel Affidavit relied upon by the Applicants. Green Acre subsequently advised that it did not intend to do so, and instead, as noted above, served its cross-motion materials.

5 The proposed SISP was developed by the Applicants, with the assistance and oversight of the Court-appointed Monitor with a view to maximizing the value of the business assets of the Applicants. As is clear from the motion materials, the SISP was designed to be flexible and broad, intended to solicit interest in, and opportunities for: a) one or more sales or partial sales of all, substantially all, or certain portions of the Property or the Business; and/or b) an investment in, restructuring, recapitalization, refinancing or other form of reorganization of the Applicants or their Business.

6 The SISP includes a Stalking Horse Agreement between the Applicants and ACT. ACT is a significant shareholder of the Applicants, holding approximately 35.7% of the issued and outstanding common shares, in addition to warrants. It is also the senior secured creditor, and an unsecured creditor, and the DIP Lender.

7 The terms of the proposed SISP and the timeline for key milestones are set out in the Affidavit of Stephane Trudel sworn June 14, 2023 together with exhibits thereto, and the First Report of the Monitor and the Supplement to the First Report, all of which is relied upon by the Applicants.

8 Green Acre is a minority shareholder with approximately 5% of the equity. Counsel advised the Court at the hearing of this motion that over the course of last weekend, it also purchased certain debt of the Applicants (there is no evidence before me as to the quantum or size) with the result that it is now also a creditor.

9 All parties are in agreement about the dire circumstances in which the Applicants find themselves, and about the necessity for fundamental change. Very material operating losses have been incurred and continue. Similar challenges to those facing the Applicants are facing other operators in the retail cannabis sector as well.

10 At its core, the position of Green Acre is that the business of the Applicants is viable and needs to be recapitalized and restructured, but not sold. It submits that ACT, as senior secured creditor and also proposed stalking horse bidder, will obtain an unfair advantage if the relief sought is approved, and all potentially available options will not be available for consideration.

11 Accordingly, Green Acre opposes the motion of the Applicants for approval of the SISP, and submits that approval of a SISP should be adjourned *sine die*. It also now brings a cross-motion for approval of a new DIP facility to be approved to replace the DIP Facility approved last week in this proceeding, which would be paid out and cancelled. It relies on the Affidavit of Shawn Dym sworn June 19, 2023 together with exhibits thereto.

12 Green Acre submits in its cross-motion that ACT is "improperly using its influence over the Applicants to force the Applicants into a premature SISP" (Notice of Motion, para. 8). Green Acre submits that since ACT has advised that it will not advance further funds under the DIP until a SISP is commenced, and since a SISP is not in the best interest of the Applicants since it will not maximize stakeholder value, the DIP facility approved last week will not maximize stakeholder value and should be replaced.

13 Green Acre, recognizing the problem created if, as it requests, the proposed SISP is not approved, in that the DIP Facility already approved will not, according to its terms, provide the liquidity and funding required by the Applicants to carry on operations and fun restructuring costs, therefore proposes a replacement DIP facility.

14 Green Acre submits that the DIP Facility should be replaced with the alternative DIP facility now proposed by Green Acre on behalf of a newly formed syndicate of lenders which, it submits, "has no interest in the immediate sale of the Applicants". Instead, the syndicate "supports a restructuring of the business of the Applicants with a view to continuing operations as a going concern, or, if necessary, allowing the business of the Applicants to be marketed at a later date as an EBITDA-generating asset."

15 Green Acres submits that its alternative proposed DIP facility contains a more favourable interest rate (10% as opposed to 12%) and a lower exit fee ($300,000 as opposed to $400,000) and provides for funding of up to $9.8 million.

16 Fundamentally, I am not persuaded that the potential strategic options and alternatives that Green Acre submits that it wishes to pursue are precluded or foreclosed by the relief being sought by the Applicants.

17 On the contrary, I am satisfied that the SISP is appropriate here, and in my view will maximize the value of the business and assets of the Applicants for the benefit of all stakeholders. It is not as restrictive as is submitted by Green Acre and is specifically intended to solicit interest in, and opportunities for, the Applicants through a variety of different avenues or transaction structures. I do not accept the submission of Green Acre that the result will inevitably be a sale of the assets of the Applicants to the exclusion of all other alternatives. That may well be the result, but the SISP will canvass the market for all possible transactions and/or recapitalization alternatives.

18 The evidence in the Record supports this conclusion. These alternative structures may include a sale, or successive sales of the Property and/or the Business of the Applicants, in whole, or alternatively, in part. The alternative structures may also include an investment in, restructuring, recapitalization, and/or refinancing or other form of reorganization of the Applicants or their Business (Trudel Affidavit, para. 23).

19 The Court-appointed Monitor, in recommending approval of the SISP, confirmed in its First Report that all of these possible alternatives were available and would be available as part of the SISP, if approved (paragraph 22). The Monitor confirms that potential bidders may include local and international strategic and financial parties (paragraph 23).

20 There is no prohibition on any stakeholder, specifically including Green Acre, from participating in the process and submitting such proposal or proposals as it may see fit. As further described below, however, there is downside protection for the most economically affected stakeholders, in the form of the proposed stalking horse bid.

21 It is principally as a result of my conclusion that the proposed SISP does not prohibit or foreclose the exploration and development of alternative transactions, including but not limited to recapitalization transactions, that I also conclude that the concerns expressed by the Court in the principal authority relied upon by Green Acre, Quest University Canada (Re),2020 BCSC 318, do not assist Green Acre here.

22 In that case, the Court was rightly concerned in the circumstances that the proposed SISP would likely foreclose other possible solutions that would better serve stakeholders, and that the imposition of an SISP at that time would be antithetical to the purposes and objectives of the CCAA, which is intended to afford financially troubled companies with the breathing room to address, within appropriate constraints, its financial difficulties (paras. 104-109).

23 It is important to remember that no approval of a stalking horse transaction is being sought or granted on this motion. That may be for another day, depending upon the manner in which circumstances unfold. In particular, and at the risk of stating the obvious, the appropriateness, or lack thereof, of approval of the stalking horse transaction will depend on what other proposals are received as part of that SISP. If there is a superior bid, it may very well be that application of the *Soundair* Principles would militate in favour of approval of an alternative transaction.

24 The mechanics of the proposed SISP are fully set out in the motion materials and the First Report of the Monitor. The timelines and key dates are relatively concise, with Phase 1 Bid Deadline of July 13 and the possibility of a Phase 2, if other qualified Bids are received, to take place through August, 2023 with the proposed outside date for closing of September 15. The relatively tight timeline is necessitated by the dire financial circumstances facing the Applicants, and the availability of DIP funding to sustain operations and restructuring costs.

25 I am satisfied that the factors identified by the Court to be considered in a determination of whether to approve a sales process as contemplated by ss. 11 and 36 of the CCAA are met here: Nortel Networks Corporation (Re), 2009 CanLII at paras. 47 - 48.

26 I am further satisfied as to the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process; the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances of this case; and whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in

these particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets: CCM Master Qualified Fund v. blutip Power Technologies, 2012 ONSC 1750 (“ at paras. 6-14.

27 These factors are to be considered in light of the well-known *Soundair* Principles, which, while applicable to the test for approving a transaction following a sales process, not surprisingly track the same principles applicable to that process itself. (See Royal Bank of Canada v. Soundair Corp., (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 16):

a. whether the party made a sufficient effort to obtain the best price and to not act improvidently;

b. the interests of all parties;

c. the efficacy and integrity of the process by which the party obtained offers; and

d. whether the working out of the process was unfair.

28 The use of stalking horse bids to set a baseline for a sales process can be a reasonable and useful approach. As observed by Penny, J. of this Court, such an agreement can maximize value of a business for the benefit of stakeholders and enhance the fairness of the sales process as it establishes a baseline price and transactional structure for any superior bids. (See Danier Leather Inc., Re, 2016 ONSC 1044 at para. 20).

29 I observe again that the transaction contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement is not being approved today. I am satisfied that the inclusion of this as part of the SISP will facilitate the exploration of potential transactions but also provide a floor or a minimum by establishing a baseline price and deal structure. It provides for the preservation and continuity of the core business of the Applicants as a going concern, including but not limited to the continued employment of many employees as well as supplier and customer relationships.

30 I recognize that the Stalking Horse Agreement includes a break fee. This is one of the terms to which Green Acre points in support of its argument that the relief sought by the Applicants is not in the best interest of stakeholders.

31 That break fee has been reduced from that originally proposed, as noted above and confirmed by the Affidavit of Philip Yang sworn June 18, 2023. At the original return of the motion, I had expressed some concern with respect to the appropriateness of the quantum of the break fee, particularly in circumstances here where the transaction being proposed was a credit bid, meaning that there was no new capital at risk. While I recognize that whether a proposed transaction is a credit bid is only one of several factors to be taken into account, it certainly is a factor to be considered.

32 I am satisfied that the quantum of the break fee, as revised, is both within a reasonable range as has been accepted previously by this Court (see, for example, *CCM* at paras. 12-14), and is appropriate in the particular circumstances of this case.

33 The First Report of the Monitor is also of assistance with respect to the break fee. At paragraph 44, the Monitor confirms that it, together with its counsel, have reviewed all stalking horse processes valued at over $5 million and approved in CCAA and BIA proceedings between January, 2019 and April 2023 in order to assess the reasonableness of break fees approved by the Court.

34 The Monitor conducted the same analysis for all credit bids approved by the Courts and the First Report attaches as Appendix "B" a chart of observed fees which range from 0.9% to 3.4% and break fees ranging from 2.8% to 3.4%. The Monitor specifically supports the proposed break fee and opined that it is reasonable in the circumstances.

35 The SISP, including the Stalking Horse Agreement, is appropriate and is approved.

36 It follows that I am not persuaded that the replacement DIP facility proposed by Green Acre should be approved. It was proposed by Green Acre to fill the funding vacuum that would be created if, as that party requested, the SISP was not approved. That is, now, not the situation.

37 Moreover, the ACT DIP Facility already in place was approved less than one week ago, and that approval was not opposed by Green Acre. There may well be circumstances in which an existing DIP facility should be replaced, even so soon after it was approved, but in my view Courts should consider carefully when and in what circumstances that should occur. There is inevitable disruption and therefore increased uncertainty and instability created by substituting one DIP lender for another. While, as noted, there may very well be circumstances in which this disruption is warranted, instability and uncertainty are to be minimized to the greatest extent possible during a restructuring period.

38 Green Acre relies on caselaw setting out the factors to be considered in approval of a DIP facility, and submits that those factors are equally applicable in deciding who (i.e., which proposed DIP lender, if there is more than one) ought to be the approved DIP lender, and on what terms the DIP financing ought to be provided (see, for example, Great Basin Gold Ltd. Re, 2012 BCSC 1459).

39 That those factors are generally applicable is not at the core of the dispute here. However, in my view, they do not militate, in the particular circumstances of this matter, in favour of replacing a DIP facility approved (without opposition from anyone, including but not limited to the party now proposing the alternative DIP) less than one week ago.

40 I am also cognizant of the cautionary note in *Great Basin* to the effect that courts must scrutinize interim financing proposals to ensure that they are reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances and that they do not inappropriately advantage one party over another to the detriment of that party and the stakeholders generally.

41 The slightly more favourable interest rate in the proposed alternative DIP does not, in my view justify the introduction of additional instability and uncertainty at this stage, less than a week after the DIP Facility was approved without opposition. I accept the submission of counsel for the Applicants that the dollar value of the interest savings to be realized by the alternative DIP is relatively minor - in the order of approximately $50,000.

42 The uncertainty and instability that would be increased by replacing the DIP lender is compounded by the fact that the proposed alternative DIP would extend the maturity date to December 15 although the cash flow forecasts in the record show that the Applicants would be out of funds to continue to be able to operate by October. Counsel for Green Acre submits that it is likely that the syndicate on whose behalf Green Acre advances its cross-motion would likely be prepared to invest additional funds. However, I must base my decision on the committed terms as reflected in the record before me.

43 Both DIP facilities contemplate funding in the amount of up to $9,800,000. However, as noted, the cash flow forecasts reflect that these funds would be sufficient for the applicants the Applicants through the restructuring period only until October.

44 In addition, I recognize that the approved DIP Facility contemplates an exit fee to which Green Acre takes objection today. I also recognize, however, that that term was in the materials served more than two weeks ago and was fully disclosed to all parties when the DIP Facility was approved last week.

45 Moreover, the alternative DIP Facility includes a covenant compelling the Applicants to engage in good faith discussions with Green Acre and then if, and only if, those discussions do not bear fruit, (in the words of Mr. Dym, the affiant for Green Acre), the "parties will pivot to a SISP strategy by July 15, 2023 and market themselves from a position of financial stability" (Dym Affidavit, para. 52).

46 I am concerned that this effectively gives Green Acre a period of exclusivity for negotiations with the Applicants to the exclusion of other parties, but which has the result of shortening by the same period of time (approximately one month) the period of time within which alternative transactions or structures (with an unlimited and unrestricted number of potential strategic partners or investors), might be explored.

47 One of the factors persuading me that the SISP should be approved today is the desire to maximize the period within which options and alternatives can be explored. As stated above, there is no reason why Green Acre cannot participate fully

in that SISP process, and propose, if it (or the syndicate of arm's length lenders with which it is working and who, it is said, oppose a sale at this time) wishes, a recapitalization of the business of the Applicants rather than a sale.

48 For all of these reasons, I granted the order approving the SISP (with the Stocking Horse Bid Agreement), declined to adjourn the SISP approval *sine die*, and dismissed the cross-motion of Green Acre for approval of the alternative DIP facility.

Motion granted; cross-motion dismissed.

TAB 21

2022 ONSC 6379
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Cannapiece Group Inc v. Carmela Marzili

2022 CarswellOnt 16818, 2022 ONSC 6379, 2022 A.C.W.S. 4449, 4 C.B.R. (7th) 194

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANNAPIECE GROUP INC., CANNAPIECE CORP., CANADIAN CRAFT GROWERS CORP., 2666222 ONTARIO LTD., 2580385 ONTARIO INC. AND 2669673 ONTARIO INC.

CANNAPIECE GROUP INC (Plaintiff) AND CARMELA MARZILI (Defendant)

Penny J.

Heard: November 10, 2022
Judgment: November 14, 2022
Docket: CV-22-00689631-00CL

Counsel: David S. Ward, Jennifer Quick, for Plaintiff
Robert Kennedy, for BDO Canada LLP
Clifton Prophet, for 2125028 Ontario Inc
John Peddle, for Carmela Marzilli
Vincent Pion, for Solid Packaging Robotik Group Inc
Robert McDonald, for 2726398 Ontario Inc.
Philippe Tremblay, for Solid Packaging Robotik
Russell Bennett, for Certain unnamed investors
Clark Lonergan — Trustee in bankruptcy at BDO, Canada Limited
Rory McGovern, for Cardinal Advisory Limited

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Practice and procedure in courts — Stay of proceedings

Initial order was made by court under Companies' Creditors' Arrangement Act — Relief was granted allowing company to operate during initial stay of proceedings — Bankrupt company sought further relief, including extension of stay of proceedings and authorization of sale process — Relief was not opposed by main creditor of company — Company applied for further relief — Application granted — Court did not have jurisdiction to order full stay of proceedings — Temporary procedural order to extend stay was appropriate remedy in circumstances — Action was in its infancy — Order would allow defendants to deliver statement of defence — There would be no prejudice to creditors, as result of extension of stay — Stay was extended, other than stay as it related to action on personal guarantees Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s 11.03(2).

APPLICATION by bankrupt company for relief including stay of proceedings.

***Penny J.*:**

1 On November 3, 2022, I made an Initial Order in this matter under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36. The relief granted in the Initial Order was limited to that which was reasonably necessary for continued operations during the initial ten-day stay of proceedings.

2 At the comeback hearing on November 10, 2022, the applicants sought:

(a) an amended and restated initial order:

(i) extending the stay of proceedings granted pursuant to Initial Order to February 3, 2023;

(ii) extending the scope of the stay of proceedings to include claims against directors and officers in respect of their potential liability under personal guarantees of corporate obligations;

(iii) approving a key employee retention plan and authorizing the applicants to make payments in accordance with its terms;

(iv) authorizing the Company to make payments to certain third party suppliers for pre-filing expenses which are necessary to facilitate the applicants' ongoing operations; and

(v) approving an increase to the Administration Charge to the maximum amount of $500,000; and

(b) a sale process approval order:

(i) approving a sale and investment solicitation process;

(ii) authorizing a stalking horse purchase agreement; and

(iii) approving the payment of a break fee, professional fee, and the deposit repayment.

3 On November 10, 2022 I issued an amended and restated initial order and took under reserve certain aspects of the proposed sales process order, with reasons to follow. These are my reasons on all issues.

Sales Process

The Stalking Horse Agreement

4 Stalking horse agreements are recognized by the court as a reasonable and useful component of a sales process. Here, the stalking horse agreement provides some certainty that the applicants' business will continue as a going concern. If the stalking horse agreement is not approved, the applicants will not have sufficient funds to continue operating, to the detriment of their stakeholders. The baseline price in the stalking horse agreement will assist in maximizing the value of the applicants' business by canvassing the market to obtain the best bids available. Importantly, no better or other alternative has been identified. Despite the applicants' efforts, they were unable to source other rescue financing or purchase proposals, either inside or outside of the filing.

5 The reasonableness of the break fee ($175,000) is subject to the exercise of the applicants' business judgment so long as it lies within a range of reasonable alternatives. In my view it does. The Monitor is satisfied that the break fee is reasonable in the circumstances. It has noted, among other things, that: (a) the applicants were insolvent and did not have sufficient cash to continue beyond the week of the Initial Order without the DIP Loan that was provided by the stalking horse bidder; (b) the applicants made significant efforts to improve their financial situation prior to commencing the CCAA proceedings; (c) the stalking horse bidder required the break fee as compensation for its efforts; and (d) the stalking horse bidder was the only party showing any interest in acquiring the applicants' business, funding the stalking horse sales process and these CCAA proceedings. I accept the Monitor's recommendations on this issue.

The Sales Process

6 Both by way judicial precedent and under the CCAA, a number of factors have been developed to assist in deciding whether to approve a proposed sales process. Having regard to those factors, I am satisfied that the sales process contemplated here is appropriate.

7 A sale transaction is warranted at this time. The applicants are insolvent and unable to continue operations without restructuring the Company's debt. A sale of the business is the only option available at this time.

8 The sale transaction will benefit a wide range of stakeholders. The stalking horse agreement sets a minimum price and the bidding procedures in the stalking horse sales process is designed to test the market by soliciting the best bids available, thereby maximizing value for stakeholders. Importantly, it is anticipated under the stalking horse agreement that, if the stalking horse bidder is the ultimate purchaser in the process, the purchaser will maintain the employment of the vast majority of employees.

9 The senior secured creditor of the applicants, Carmela Marzilli, and the equipment financer, 2125028 Ontario Inc., are supportive of the stalking horse sales process and no other creditor has indicated that they object.

10 There is no other, better, or viable alternative. The applicants, in consultation with their advisors, pursued a number of strategic initiatives to improve their operations and financial position. Despite their attempts, no other alternative to the stalking horse sales process has materialized. The stalking horse bidder is the only party who showed any interest in acquiring the applicants' business to date.

11 The Monitor was consulted about and will administer the stalking horse sales process in consultation with its sales agent and the applicants. The Monitor is supportive of the process, including the stalking horse agreement acting as the minimum bid. The Monitor will also have certain consent rights in connection with material decisions, including extending timelines, dispensing with bid requirements, and terminating the stalking horse sales process. The Monitor is not aware of any stakeholders who will be prejudiced by the stalking horse sales process.

12 During the initial stay period, the applicants have communicated with various stakeholders, including secured and unsecured creditors, to provide information and answer questions. There is support from key customers and critical suppliers for a stalking horse sales process as well.

13 On the evidence, the stalking horse sales process is the best and only value-maximizing option available to the debtor. The sales process is intended to avoid the value destruction that would follow from a cessation of manufacturing operations and customer order fulfilment. The process provides interested parties with sufficient time to evaluate the opportunity presented by the process and to submit a bid before the deadline.

Critical Suppliers

14 The court may grant a request for approval of payment of pre-filing liabilities to critical suppliers. This is because one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business. The court has broad jurisdiction to make orders that will facilitate a restructuring of a business as a going concern. The Monitor supports the need for this order in the circumstances of this case.

15 The applicants' request for an order granting approval to make payments to critical suppliers advances the goal of allowing the applicants to continue operating in the ordinary course of business throughout the stalking horse sales process. This will benefit the applicants' stakeholders.

The KERP

16 The Court has jurisdiction to approve a key employee retention plan under s. 11 of the CCAA to make any order it considers appropriate.

17 The purpose of a KERP is to retain employees who are important to the management or operations of the debtor company in order to keep their skills within the company at a time when, because of the company's financial distress, they might otherwise look for alternate employment. KERPs have been approved in numerous insolvency proceedings where the retention of certain employees was deemed critical to a successful restructuring.

18 I accept that a KERP is warranted in the circumstances of this case. The eleven identified employees have senior level roles and responsibilities that are essential to ensure the stability of the business, enhance effectiveness of the sale process, and facilitate an effective restructuring. These key employees have specialized experience and unique knowledge about the operations of the Company. Their involvement in the sale process appears to be important to the success of the restructuring. The potential KERP beneficiaries may well seek other employment if the KERP is not authorized. The applicants developed the KERP with input from the Monitor and the Monitor supports the proposed KERP in this case.

Administration Charge

19 The amount of the Administration Charge in the Initial Order was limited to the estimated professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicants during the initial stay period. The applicants seek to increase the Administration Charge from $250,000 to $500,000 in order to remain current with the projected fees and disbursements of the professionals during the proposed extended stay period.

20 Section 11.52 of the CCAA provides for the grant of an administration charge. On the evidence, I find the increase in the Administration Charge is appropriate. The cannabis industry is complex, highly regulated and subject to many statutory and regulatory restrictions and requirements. Successful restructuring will require the extensive input of the professionals who have been retained. The beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have and will continue to contribute to these CCAA proceedings and assist the applicants with achieving the restructuring objectives. Each of the proposed beneficiaries of the Administration Charge is performing unique functions without duplication of roles. The quantum of the proposed increase to the Administration Charge appears to be fair and reasonable and is in line with the nature and size of the applicants' business and the involvement required by the professionals. The Monitor, the DIP Lender, and the applicants' senior secured lender, Ms. Marzilli, are supportive of the increase in the Administration Charge.

Stay of Claims Against Directors

21 The applicants seek to extend the Initial Order stay to include a stay of an action on guarantees of unpaid Company debt given by three directors. The stay is opposed by the plaintiff/creditor in that action. This was the only issue of controversy before the Court on this motion. The controversy arises in the following context.

22 2726398 Ontario Inc. is an unsecured creditor of the Company, having originally loaned the principal sum of $7,000,000. As security for its loan, 272 received mortgage security over property as well as personal guarantees from certain officers and directors of the Company. This included guarantees from Ali Etemadi, Afshin Souzankar and Reza Khadem Shahreza. These three individuals are all founders, directors and senior officers of the Company.

23 In August 2022 the Company sold the mortgaged property in Clarington, Ontario. However, the sale did not generate sufficient funds to pay the entire debt owing to 272. 272 agreed to accept the total sum of $7,000,000 in exchange for a discharge of its mortgage security, without prejudice to its right to claim the balance of the debt owing from the Company and the guarantors. Following the sale of the property, $7,000,000 was delivered to 272. 272 granted discharges of its mortgage security, leaving a balance owing to it of about $815,000.

24 On October 18, 2022, 272 issued a statement of claim in the Superior Court of Justice for payment of the remaining balance on its loan plus additional accrued interest. The Company and each of the guarantors are named as defendants in that proceeding. I was advised that service on all defendants has not yet been completed, and that no defences have yet been filed.

25 The applicants started this proceeding on November 2, 2022. The supporting affidavit on the motion for the Initial Order acknowledged the existence of the guarantees given to 272, the shortfall 272 suffered when its mortgage security was discharged, and that 272's discharge of its mortgage security was without prejudice to its right to claim the balance outstanding to it.

26 My Initial Order in this proceeding included a limited stay of proceedings against the Company's directors. The order stipulated that "*except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA*, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against

any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants [emphasis added]" whereby the directors or officers were alleged to be liable for the payment or performance of the Company's obligations.

27 The present motion seeks to extend the stay of proceedings by excluding the limitation contained in the "except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA" proviso in the Initial Order. The issue turns on the interpretation of ss. 11, 11.02 and 11.03 of the CCAA.

The CCAA Provisions

28 Section 11 of the CCAA provides that, "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act" the court may "make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances".

29 Section 11.02 provides that the court may make an order staying all proceedings taken "in respect of the company".

30 Section 11.03(1) states that an order under s. 11.02 may prohibit "any action against a director of the company" that arose before the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and that relates to an obligation of the company "if directors are under any law liable *in their capacity as directors* for the payment of those obligations [emphasis added]". Section 11.03(2) contains an exception to 11.03(1), however. It provides that s. 11.03(1) "does not apply in respect of an action against a director on a guarantee given by the director relating to the company's obligations".

31 Thus, s. 11.03 distinguishes between proceedings based on the director's personal liability under "any law" in his or her "capacity as a director" (s. 11.03(1)) and proceedings based on the director's personal liability arising out of a personal contract that he or she gave to guarantee the obligations of the company (11.03(2)): *Re Magasin Laura (PV) inc.*,, 2015 Carswell Que 9722, 31 C.B.R. (6th) 168 (Que. Bktcy).

Analysis

32 The applicants submit that my jurisdiction to stay the action on the guarantees arises out of the broad general powers under s. 11. They further submit that this jurisdiction was exercised in McEwan Enterprises Inc., 2021 ONSC 6453, at para. 44(a), in parallel circumstances to those existing here.

33 I am unable to accept these arguments.

34 In my view, the CCAA, by its own terms, limits the general powers in s. 11 by expressly making the scope of those powers "subject to the restrictions set out in this Act". Section 11.03(1) permits the court to extend the stay power in s. 11.02 (regarding claims against the debtor company) to the directors of the company, if the director's personal liability arises under any law in his or her capacity as a director. However, s. 11.03(2) limits the power to order a stay by stipulating that s. 11.03(1) "does not apply" to an action against a director on a guarantee relating to the company's obligations. The use of the phrase "does not apply to" in s. 11.03(2) means that, although the court *may* make an order in the circumstances covered by s. 11.03(1), the court *may not* make such an order in the circumstances covered by s. 11.03(2). Since the 272 action is a claim against the directors under a personal contract given to guarantee the obligations of the company, the provisions of s. 11.03(2) apply. Accordingly, I conclude that I do not have jurisdiction to order a stay in these circumstances. Such an order is prohibited by the express language of s. 11.03(2).

35 *McEwan Enterprises Inc.* does not support the applicants' argument. The passage they rely on in that decision makes it clear that the parties and the court were concerned with a guarantee given by Mr. McEwan in connection with obligations owed by another company, not the applicant debtor (a "non-filing party" which did not fall within the language of s. 11.03(2)). Although it may be the case as a matter of fact that Mr. McEwan also guaranteed obligations of the applicant debtor and that actions on those guarantees were also stayed, there is no indication that s. 11.03(2) was even raised with the court, much less considered by the court in its decision. It is, for example, (given Mr. McEwan's overarching importance to the business — he *was* the business and all stakeholders understood that), entirely possible that potential plaintiffs in any actions on Mr. McEwan's guarantees were content to have those potential actions stayed, wagering that this was their only hope of recovery in the long

run in any event. And, as para. 44(c) makes plain, the obligations which Mr. McEwan guaranteed were not anticipated to be impacted by the CCAA proceedings as they were be assumed as part of the proposed restructuring transaction. I simply cannot found my jurisdiction to make the order sought in the face of s. 11.03(2) on a decision in which the point in issue was neither raised nor ruled upon.

36 Accordingly, for these reasons, I decline to order a stay of the 272 action against Messrs. Etemadi, Souzankar and Shahreza.

37 This does not end the matter, however. The stay was only being sought until the end of the sales process; that is, February 3, 2023. I agree with the applicants that Messrs. Etemadi, Souzankar and Shahreza will be heavily engaged in the restructuring effort until the contemplated closing of the sales process. 272 has not even completed the necessary service on all defendants. The proceeding is in its infancy. It is an action on a debt/guarantee. There is no suggestion of urgency. 272's action has been brought for the benefit of one creditor. The sales process in these proceedings is calculated to benefit many stakeholders, including other creditors, employees and customers. While I have declined, for jurisdictional reasons, to order a stay of 272's action, it is appropriate in these circumstances to make a procedural order in the 272 action that these three defendants shall have until February 10, 2023 (one week after the forecast close of the sales process) to deliver their statements of defence.

The Temporal Extension of the Stay

38 The Initial Order granted an initial 10-day stay of proceedings ending on November 10, 2022. The applicants seek an order extending the stay of proceedings to and including February 3, 2023. I am satisfied that the requested extension is justified. The evidence supports the conclusion that since the Initial Order, the applicants have acted and continue to act in good faith and with due diligence to communicate with stakeholders and to develop the sales process, while continuing to operate in the ordinary course of business to preserve the value of their business. The cash flow forecast appended to the Monitor's First Report shows sufficient liquidity during the extended stay period to fund obligations and the costs of the CCAA proceedings. The extension of the stay is required to complete the sales process without having return to Court to seek a further extension. There is no evidence that any creditor will suffer material prejudice as a result of the extension of the stay. And, the Monitor supports the requested extension of the stay of proceedings.

Conclusion

39 For the forgoing reasons, the orders sought are approved and granted, other than the request for an order to extend the stay of proceedings to include the action on Messrs. Etemadi, Souzankar and Shahreza's personal guarantees, which is denied (subject to the procedural direction outlined in my reasons).

Other Matters

40 Mr. Russell Bennett appeared on behalf of certain unnamed investors who claim to have invested in some aspect of this business. No material was filed on their behalf. Mr. Bennett described concerns these investors have about the propriety of Miller Thompson and BDO representing the applicants in these proceedings. He sought a two-week adjournment of the applicants' motion to enable the investors to decide whether to file material and pursue the matter. In the absence of any material and, given the highly time-sensitive nature of the proposed sales process/restructuring, I declined this request.

Application granted; temporary stay of proceedings ordered.

TAB 22

2014 BCSC 1855
British Columbia Supreme Court

Leslie & Irene Dube Foundation Inc. v. P218 Enterprises Ltd.

2014 CarswellBC 2916, 2014 BCSC 1855, [2014] B.C.W.L.D. 7241, [2014] B.C.W.L.D. 7242, [2015] 1 W.W.R. 606, 17 C.B.R. (6th) 41, 245 A.C.W.S. (3d) 21, 72 B.C.L.R. (5th) 294

Leslie & Irene Dube Foundation Inc. and 1076586 Alberta Ltd., Petitioners and P218 Enterprises Ltd., Wayne Holdings Ltd., Okanagan Valley Asset Management Corporation, Willow Green Estates Inc., BMK 112 Holdings Inc., 0720609 B.C. Ltd., 0757736 B.C. Ltd., 0748768 B.C. Ltd., Dr. T. O'Farrell Inc., Pinloco Holdings Inc., 602033 B.C. Ltd., Andrian W. Bak, MD, FRCPC, Inc., Interior Savings Credit Union, Valiant Trust Company, Mara Lumber (Kelowna) (2007) Ltd., Rona Revy Inc., Rocky Point Engineering Ltd., Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada Inc., BFI Canada Inc., John Byrson & Partners, Winn Rentals Ltd., 0964502 B.C. Ltd., Denby Land Surveying Limited, Mega Cranes Ltd., Weq Britco LP, Roynat Inc., Mcap Leasing Inc., Bodkin Leasing Corporation, HSBC Bank Canada, and Bank of Montreal, Respondents

G.C. Weatherill J.

Heard: September 24, 2014
Judgment: October 2, 2014
Docket: Vancouver S-139627

Counsel: J.D. Schultz, J.R. Sandrelli, for Receiver, Ernest & Young Inc.
D.E. Gruber, for Petitioners
J.D. Shields, for Valiant Trust Company
C.K. Wendell, for 0964502 B.C. Ltd.
S.A. Dubo, for Interior Savings Credit Union
R.H. Harrison, for Maynards Financial Ltd.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Property

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Bankruptcy and receiving orders — Miscellaneous

Two-phase retail, office and residential real estate development went into receivership — Receiver decided to complete phase one of development and sell it by "stalking horse" sale process — Receiver entered into agreement with stalking horse bidder — Receiver brought application for, inter alia, approval of stalking horse bidding process (bidding procedures order) and conditional order vesting title to development in bidder — Application granted in part on other grounds — Application for bidding procedures order and conditional vesting order dismissed — Receiver failed to prove stalking horse agreement was in best interests of creditors as whole — No course of action other than stalking horse bidding process appeared to have been considered, including traditional tendering process — There was no evidence on extent to which receiver tried to identify other developers who might be interested in bidding through stalking horse bid — Dated appraisals might not accurately reflect current value of development — There was insufficient evidence as to reasonableness of termination fee.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Receivers — Miscellaneous

Two-phase retail, office and residential real estate development went into receivership — Receiver decided to complete phase one of development and sell it by "stalking horse" sale process — Receiver entered into agreement with stalking horse bidder — Receiver brought application for, inter alia, approval of stalking horse bidding process; increase in receiver's borrowing charge; and approval of receiver's activities — Application granted in part — Receiver's request for increase in borrowing charge granted, particularly given that more work would be required regarding valuation and marketing of development — Increase allowed on condition that financial terms for increase are no less favourable to creditors than current terms of receiver's

borrowing charge — Receiver's first report approved, but it was premature to approve receiver's activities related to stalking horse bid — Receiver fulfilled its mandate with respect to completion of phase one, but failed to show stalking horse bid process was entered into prudently.

APPLICATION by receiver for approval of "stalking horse" bid and other relief.

***G.C. Weatherill J.*:**

Introduction

1 This proceeding concerns the receivership of a retail, office and residential real estate development in Kelowna, British Columbia called "Sopa Square" (the "Development").

2 The Receiver (the "Receiver") of the Respondents, P218 Enterprises Ltd., Wayne Holdings Ltd. and The Sopa Square Joint Venture (collectively the "Debtors"), seeks the following orders:

> a) approval of a stalking horse bidding process in respect of the sale of the assets of the Development in the form of the Bidding Procedures Order attached as Schedule B to the Notice of Application;
>
> b) a vesting of title to the Development in the stalking horse bidder, subject to the outcome of the stalking horse bidding process;
>
> c) approval of a pre-stratification contract for purchase and sale of one of the proposed strata lots in the retail/office phase of the Development;
>
> d) an increase in the Receiver's borrowing charge by $1 million from $2.5 million to $3.5 million; and
>
> e) approval of the Receiver's activities as set out in the Receiver's First Report dated January 30, 2014 and the Receiver's Second Report dated August 26, 2014.

3 The Receiver also seeks an order sealing an appraisal of the Development dated March 3, 2014 on the basis that it may unduly prejudice the marketing of the Development.

Background

4 The Development consists of two phases: Phase 1 is a two story building comprised of retail outlets on the first floor and office space on the second floor and Phase 2 is a multi-story residential tower.

5 The Respondent, Valiant Trust Company ("Valiant Trust"), is the trustee for 36 original investors in the Development, each of whom holds a bond from the Debtors entitling the bondholder to purchase a unit in the Development (the "Bond Holders").

6 The Development ran into financial difficulty several times over the course of its development and construction. Builders liens were filed and the project was halted due to lack of financing. As part of a recapitalization plan, these lien claimants (the "Lien Claimants") agreed to discharge their liens and consolidate the amounts they were owed into a subordinated mortgage, which allowed additional financing to be provided by the lead lender, the Petitioner, Leslie & Irene Dube Foundation Inc. ("Dube Foundation").

7 Ultimately the recapitalization plan failed prior to completion of Phase 1, resulting in the commencement of this receivership proceeding in December 2013. The Receiver was appointed on January 27, 2014.

8 The Receiver is empowered by its appointment to market the Development and to negotiate such terms and conditions of sale as it, in its discretion, deems appropriate.

9 The Receiver determined that the best course of action to preserve value was to complete Phase 1 of the Development and to market it without completing Phase 2. It did so, at least substantially, and has begun to market the units in Phase 1. Construction of Phase 2 has not yet commenced.

10 In order to complete Phase 1, the Receiver borrowed $2.5 million from Maynards Financial Ltd. ("Maynards") secured by a priority Receiver's Borrowing Charge subordinate only to the existing first mortgage of Interior Savings Credit Union ("ISCU"). This borrowing charge was approved by a court order dated February 6, 2014.

11 The Receiver has entered into various leases of the first floor retail space. It has also entered into a contract of purchase and sale with respect to proposed Strata Lot 6 in the second floor office space with Dr. Keith Yap. Dr. Yap has spent substantial money on improvements to that space and, pursuant to an arrangement with the Receiver, is currently occupying the space for his medical practice awaiting stratification and completion of the purchase and sale agreement.

12 The major creditor in the receivership, Dube Foundation, is currently owed approximately $21.3 million and has made it clear to the Receiver that it will oppose any sale of the Development that results in it receiving less than substantially all of its mortgage security. Dube Foundation's mortgage ranks behind the ISCU mortgage (approx. $5.0 million), the Maynards mortgage ($2.5 million) and property taxes owing of approx. $275,000. In order for Dube Foundation to be paid out in full, sale proceeds for the Development of at least $29 million will be required.

13 An appraisal of the Development dated April 22, 2013, nine months before the appointment of the Receiver and prior to the completion of Phase 1, valued the Development as follows:

a) Phase 1:	$21,575,000
b) Phase 2:	$6,830,000
	$28,405,000

14 The Receiver obtained a second appraisal of Phase 2 by Altus Group dated March 3, 2014 which was based upon an inspection of the Development on December 30, 2013. The Receiver seeks an order that this appraisal be sealed on the basis that it may compromise any future bidding process in respect of the sale of the Development.

15 Instead of implementing a tender process in which bidders can submit a bid within a specific period without knowledge of other bids, the Receiver concluded that the most effective and efficient way to sell the Development was through a stalking horse sale process. That process involves the receiver identifying a potential buyer (the "stalking horse") and negotiating an agreement with the stalking horse for the purchase of the assets. The stalking horse's purchase price becomes the floor price for a subsequent bidding process which takes place to determine if a better price can be achieved. The premise is that the stalking horse has undertaken considerable due diligence for determining the value of the assets and other bidders can then rely, at least to some extent, on the value attached by the stalking horse to those assets. If no bid is received during the bidding process that exceeds the stalking horse's bid, the stalking horse becomes the purchaser. If a qualified bid is received that exceeds the stalking horse bid, the stalking horse receives a termination or break fee.

16 In July 2014, Dube Foundation, with the assistance of the Receiver, entered into a Term Sheet with an experienced real estate developer known as the Aquilini Investment Group ("Aquilini"). It contemplated that Aquilini would submit a stalking horse bid to the Receiver and Dube Foundation would provide financing to Aquilini if its bid was successful, on terms to be negotiated.

17 By agreement dated August 12, 2014 (the "SH Agreement"), Aquilini (through an entity called AD Sopa Limited Partnership) entered into a stalking horse bid agreement with the Receiver, the key terms of which are:

a) a purchase price of $29.5 million;

b) a deposit of $1.0 million;

c) the bid is conditional on approval of the court, the granting of a conditional vesting order and the completion of a stalking horse bidding process with no better bid being submitted; and

d) a termination fee of $1.5 million if a better bid is submitted in the bidding process (the "Termination Fee").

18 The SH Agreement includes detailed stalking horse bidding procedures (the "Bidding Procedures").

19 The Receiver seeks an order approving the SH Agreement and vesting the assets in Aquilini, subject to the Bidding Procedures and no better bid being received.

Analysis

The Stalking Horse Bid

20 The use of stalking horse bids to set a baseline for a bidding process in receivership proceedings has been recognized by Canadian courts as a legitimate means of maximizing recovery in a bankruptcy or receivership sales process: *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 7 [*CCM*]; *Bank of Montreal v. Baysong Developments Inc.*, 2011 ONSC 4450 (Ont. S.C.J.) at para. 44 [*Baysong*]; *Digital Domain Media Group Inc., Re*, 2012 BCSC 1567 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

21 The factors to be considered when determining the reasonableness of a stalking horse bid are those used by the court when determining whether a proposed sale should be approved: *CCM* at para. 6. Some of those factors were set out in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*, [1991] O.J. No. 1137 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 16:

a) whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;

b) the efficacy and integrity of the receiver's sale process by which offers were obtained;

c) whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process; and

d) the interests of all parties.

22 The Receiver submits that the SH Agreement is reasonable based upon the appraisals it has received. If the SH Agreement is approved, the Receiver proposes to follow the Bidding Procedures by publishing several newspaper advertisements and retaining the firm of Colliers International ("Colliers"), a well know firm that provides a variety of real estate services, to assist in the marketing of the project to potential bidders. The Receiver has populated a detailed data room to streamline due diligence by potential bidders.

23 The Receiver submits that the stalking horse bidding process will provide a public and transparent process under which potential purchasers will be identified and the Development will be marketed. The Receiver has put forward a detailed timetable by which it expects the Bidding Procedures to be completed.

24 The Receiver submits that each of the factors set out in *Soundair* has been or will be met in this case. It says that the process has been designed to obtain the highest price for the assets because the SH Agreement sets a floor price that is at least sufficient to pay the majority of the claims of the major creditors in a reasonable period of time.

25 The Receiver submits further that the Termination Fee is reasonable because it not only reflects the expenses that Aquilini has incurred in conducting its due diligence and the structuring of the transaction, which will be of benefit to any other bidder that submits a bid exceeding that set out in the SH Agreement, but also provides compensation to Aquilini for having committed the deposit funds, thereby foregoing the use of the funds for other potential opportunities. It says that the Termination Fee also provides value for the cost of stability that is being achieved through the process. It also submits that the Termination Fee in this case is within the range for termination fees of 1% to 5% that have been approved in other stalking horse cases: *Baysong* at para. 44.

26 Mr. Shields, counsel for Valiant Trust, strenuously opposes an approval by the court of the SH Agreement. He submits that there is a complete absence of evidence that would allow the court to make a determination as to whether the SH Agreement is reasonable. He argues that there is no evidence from the Receiver regarding what, if any, alternate marketing steps have been considered or taken or why, if any were considered or taken, they were rejected. He points out that the first appraisal is approximately 18 months old, was done before Phase 1 was completed and has not been updated. The second appraisal report is based upon an inspection of the Development that took place over nine months ago, also before Phase 1 was completed. Moreover, he says that the veracity of the second appraisal cannot be tested due to the non-disclosure restrictions placed upon it by the Receiver.

27 He argues that the Receiver has, to date, not marketed the Development at all. Instead, the Receiver identified three potential developers, who are all located in Western Canada, entered into negotiations with two of them and chose Aquilini to be the stalking horse. It has not provided the court with any particulars of how the three developers were chosen or why, what was discussed or what took place during the negotiations. As a result, he argues, the court is in no position to say that the proposed stalking horse bidding process will likely result in a more favourable outcome.

28 Moreover, Mr. Shields argues that the Receiver's submission that the Termination Fee is justified because it will minimize the due diligence costs of other potential bidders cannot be supported. Plainly, he says, Aquilini is not about to disclose to competitors its strategies or the due diligence it performed and, as a result, all other bidders will have to do their own due diligence, saving them nothing. Moreover, he emphatically submits that the Termination Fee of $1.5 million will put a "millstone" around the necks of potential bidders because they will have to bid at least $1.5 million more than the SH Agreement price in order to qualify. This, he argues, effectively gives Aquilini a $1.5 million credit in the bidding process.

29 Simply put, Mr. Shields submits that, while the SH Agreement may be in the best interests of the ISCU and the Dube Foundation, the Receiver has not properly considered the interests of the Bond Holders and Lien Claimants who will lose everything if the SH Agreement completes.

30 There are many stakeholders in this matter. They include the Bond Holders and the Lien Claimants who will likely end up with nothing if significantly better bids are not received and the Stalking Horse Bid ultimately completes.

31 To be effective for such stakeholders, the sale process must allow a sufficient opportunity for potential purchasers to come forward with offers, recognizing that a timetable for the sale of the project requires that interested parties move relatively quickly in order that the value of the project is preserved and not allowed to deteriorate. The timetable must be realistic.

32 In this case, I have several concerns.

The Stalking Horse Process

33 No course of action other than a stalking horse bidding process appears to have been considered, including the traditional tendering process. There is no evidence that the Receiver has attempted to market the Development beyond discussions with three developers. There is no evidence regarding the extent to which the Receiver attempted to identify other developers who might be interested in bidding through a stalking horse bid. There is no evidence from which the court can assess whether the economic incentives behind the SH Agreement are fair and reasonable or whether they are excessive given the circumstances of the Bond Holders and the Lien Claimants.

The Appraisals.

34 The accuracy of the stalking horse bid is key to the integrity of the stalking horse bid process because it establishes the benchmark against which other potential bidders will decide whether or not to submit a bit. One of the few tools available to the court for assessing the reasonableness of the stalking horse bid is a comparison of the bid to a valuation of the asset in question. Accordingly, an accurate valuation is also key to the integrity of the process.

35 The appraisals of the Development are dated. Neither of them was prepared after the completion of Phase 1. I am not satisfied that the appraisals accurately reflect the current value of the Development.

Termination Fee

36 While I accept that the SH Agreement effectively serves as a guaranteed floor bid over the course of the proposed marketing process and that a termination fee is warranted if a higher qualified bid is approved, the mere fact that the proposed Termination Fee is within the "range of reasonableness" as determined in other cases does not mean that it is reasonable in this case. The court has a gatekeeping function to ensure that the fee is reasonable in each case. The court is not simply a rubber stamp for the agreement that was made.

37 The foregoing notwithstanding, given the Receiver's function and role, the Court will often defer to the Receiver's recommendation unless there is a compelling reason to reject it. In Frank Bennett's *Bennett on Receiverships*, 3d ed (Toronto: Carswell, 2011) at 329, the learned author writes:

> ...The court should be very cautious before deciding that the receiver's conduct was improvident based upon information which has come to light after it has made its decision. If the receiver's recommendation is challenged, the court should have evidence of other offers that are significantly or substantially higher before it can adjudicate on this point. The court should readily accept the receiver's recommendation on the motion for court approval and reject the receiver's recommendation only in the exceptional cases since it would weaken the role and function of the receiver. The receiver deserves respect and deference.

38 In this case, there is no evidence regarding how the Termination Fee was arrived at or how the $1.5 million fee compares to the expenses incurred by Aquilini in respect of its due diligence, the SH Agreement or its lost opportunity cost with respect to the deposit. Indeed, there is no evidence whatsoever upon which the court is able to gauge whether the Termination Fee is reasonable other than that it is within the "range", albeit the high end of the range. In my view, such evidence is required. A termination fee of $1.5 million may well have a substantial adverse effect on the Bond Holders and the Lien Claimants.

39 I accept that the court must balance the expenses, efficiencies and delays that will necessarily result if the Receiver has to go through what may prove to be a fruitless additional process due to the possibility that a more provident bid will be received which results in some recovery for the Lien Claimants and Bond Holders. However, the dearth of evidence regarding (i) the extent to which marketing processes other than a stalking horse process have been considered; (ii) the value of the Development; and (iii) the basis upon which the Termination Fee was arrived at is such that the court has no benchmark against which to assess the reasonableness of the SH Agreement.

40 There is no evidence before me of any urgency regarding the sale of the Development.

41 Accordingly, I conclude that the Receiver has not demonstrated that the SH Agreement is in the best interests of the creditors as a whole. The application for a Bidding Procedures Order is dismissed.

Conditional Vesting Order

42 Given my finding regarding the reasonableness of the SH Agreement and my decision regarding the Bidding Procedures Order, there is no need to consider this issue.

The SL6 Purchase Agreement

43 At the time of the Receiver's appointment, the Debtors had entered into a contract of purchase and sale with Dr. Keith Yap and 0720609 B.C. Ltd. ("Dr. Yap") in respect of certain office space, known as SL 6, in Phase 1 of the Development (the "SL 6 Purchase Agreement"). The space is intended to become Strata Lot 6 following stratification of the building.

44 Prior to the Receivership and in anticipation of completion of construction of the Development, Dr. Yap spent considerable sums improving SL 6.

45 The Receiver has entered into an addendum to the SL 6 Purchase Agreement on terms that it considers to be commercially reasonable. The addendum contemplates a sale of SL 6, after stratification, at a price of $628,000. Before entering into the SL 6 Purchase Agreement, the Receiver considered comparable sales for strata office property in the Kelowna marketplace.

46 The Receiver seeks court approval of the addendum. The Bond Holders and the Lien Claimants oppose such an order on the basis that a further appraisal is required.

47 On the basis of the evidence before me, particularly that Dr. Yap has already installed fixtures and has set up a specialized office for his medical practice, that the terms of the SL 6 Purchase Agreement are considered reasonable by the Receiver and Aquilini and that Dr. Yip will be paying his portion of the Development's operating costs thereby not only reducing, at least to a small degree, the overall operating costs being paid by the Receiver but also adding occupancy to the Development which will undoubtedly assist in the lease or sale of other portions, I am satisfied that the SL 6 Purchase Agreement should be approved.

Increasing the Receiver's Borrowing Charge

48 The Receiver has provided to the court a breakdown of the additional expenses it anticipates will be incurred through to the end of the stalking horse process as follows:

a)	Phase 1 completion costs:	
	i. completion payables:	$200,000
	ii. parking lot and courtyard landscaping:	$100,000
b)	interest and fees on financing:	
	i. Interest accrued to date:	$150,000
	ii. future fees and interest:	$100,000
c)	Professional fees:	$450,000
d)	fees from leasing activities:	$125,000
e)	engagement of Colliers for SH Process:	$50,000
f)	other consulting fees:	$75,000
g)	office, utility and operating expenses:	$52,500
h)	contingency:	$55,000
	TOTAL	$1,357,500

49 The Receiver seeks to amend the Receivership Order pronounced January 27, 2014, as amended February 6, 2014 such that its permitted borrowing charge is increased from $2.5 million to $3.5 million.

50 The Bond Holders and the Lien Claimants oppose the increase on the basis that there is no evidence as to where the increase in financing will come from or what the rate will be and that no particulars have been provided as to who the money will be paid to or why.

51 I agree that approval of an increase in the borrowing charge in a vacuum is not desirable. However, I understand that negotiations are underway with the lender. I am satisfied that there is a need for the Receiver's borrowing charge to be increased, particularly given that more work will be required regarding the valuation and marketing of the Development.

52 I am prepared to allow the increase on the condition that the financial terms for the increase are no less favourable to the creditors than the current terms of the Receiver's borrowing charge.

Approval of the Receiver's Activities to Date

53 The Receiver seeks approval of its activities as set out in its first and second reports to the Court dated January 30 and August 14, 2014, respectively.

54 The court has inherent jurisdiction to review and approve or disapprove the activities of a court appointed receiver. If the receiver has met the objective test of demonstrating that it has acted reasonably, prudently and not arbitrarily, the court may approve the activities set out in its report to the court: *Bank of America Canada v. Willann Investments Ltd.*, [1993] O.J. No. 1647 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at paras. 3-5, aff'd [1996] O.J. No. 2806 (Ont. C.A.); *Lang Michener v. American Bullion Minerals Ltd.*, 2005 BCSC 684 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 21.

55 I accept that the Receiver has essentially fulfilled its mandate with respect to completion of Phase 1. Its activities as set out in its first report are approved.

56 After completion of Phase 1, the Receiver commenced on a sale process in an attempt to maximize the return for the creditors. It may well be that the Receiver will be able to demonstrate that the steps it took in this regard were objectively reasonable. However, given my previous comments, I am not satisfied that the Receiver has shown that the stalking horse bid process it entered into was done prudently. It is premature to approve its activities in this regard.

Sealing Order

57 Given my ruling on the SH Agreement and my comments that the Altus Group's appraisal dated March 3, 2014 is outdated, there is no need to consider this issue.

Conclusion

58 The Receiver's applications for a Bidding Procedures Order and a Conditional Vesting Order approving the stalking horse bid subject to the procedures set out in the Bidding Procedures Order is dismissed.

59 The Receiver's application for an order approving the SL 6 Purchase Agreement is granted.

60 The Receiver's application for an order amending Paragraphs 19 and 20(c) of the Receivership Order pronounced January 27, 2014, as amended February 6, 2014, such that the term "$2.5 million" is changed to "$3.5 million" is allowed on the condition that the terms of such increase will not be less favourable than the existing terms of the Receiver's borrowing charge.

61 The activities of the Receiver as set out in its first report dated January 30, 2014 are approved. Approval of the Receiver's activities as set out in its second report dated August 14, 2014 is premature.

62 The Receiver's application for an order sealing the appraisal of the Development dated March 3, 2014 by Altus Group is adjourned.

Application granted in part.

TAB 23

Province of Alberta

JUDICATURE ACT

ALBERTA RULES OF COURT

Alberta Regulation 124/2010

With amendments up to and including Alberta Regulation 126/2023

Current as of January 1, 2024

Office Consolidation

Alberta King's Printer
Suite 700, Park Plaza
10611 - 98 Avenue
Edmonton, AB T5K 2P7
Phone: 780-427-4952

E-mail: kings-printer@gov.ab.ca
Shop on-line at kings-printer.alberta.ca

Inspection or examination of property

6.26 On application, the Court may make one or more of the following orders:

(a) an order to inspect property, including an inspection by a judge or jury, or both, at trial, if the inspection is advisable to decide a question in dispute in an action, application or proceeding;

(b) an order to take samples, make observations or undertake experiments for the purpose of obtaining information or evidence, or both;

(c) an order to enter land or premises for the purpose of carrying out an order under this rule.

Notice before disposing of anything held by the Court

6.27(1) On application, the Court may direct that money or other personal property held by the Court not be paid out or disposed of without notice being served on the applicant.

(2) The applicant must be a person who

(a) is interested in the money or other personal property held by the Court, or

(b) is seeking to have the money or personal property applied to satisfy a judgment or order or a writ of enforcement against the person on whose behalf the money or personal property is held.

(3) The applicant

(a) must file an affidavit verifying the facts relied on in the application, and

(b) may make the application without serving notice of the application on any other person.

Division 4
Restriction on Media Reporting and Public Access to Court Proceedings

Application of this Division

6.28 Unless an enactment otherwise provides or the Court otherwise orders, this Division applies to an application for an order

(a) to ban publication of court proceedings,

(b) to seal or partially seal a court file,

(c) permitting a person to give evidence in a way that prevents that person or another person from being identified,

(d) for a hearing from which the public is excluded, or

(e) for use of a pseudonym.

Restricted court access applications and orders

6.29 An application under this Division is to be known as a restricted court access application and an order made under this Division is to be known as a restricted court access order.

When restricted court access application may be filed

6.30 A person may file a restricted court access application only if the Court has authority to make a restricted court access order under an enactment or at common law.

AR 124/2010 s6.30;194/2020

Timing of application and service

6.31 An applicant for a restricted court access order must, 5 days or more before the date scheduled for the hearing, trial or proceeding in respect of which the order is sought,

(a) file the application in Form 32, and

(b) unless the Court otherwise orders, serve every party and any other person named or described by the Court.

Notice to media

6.32 When a restricted court access application is filed, a copy of it must be served on the court clerk, who must, in accordance with the direction of the Chief Justice, give notice of the application to

(a) the electronic and print media identified or described by the Chief Justice, and

(b) any other person named by the Court.

AR 124/2010 s6.32;163/2010

Judge or applications judge assigned to application

6.33 A restricted court access application must be heard and decided by

TAB 24

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act

Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels et les documents électroniques

S.C. 2000, c. 5

L.C. 2000, ch. 5

Current to December 31, 2023

Last amended on June 21, 2019

À jour au 31 décembre 2023

Dernière modification le 21 juin 2019

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

OFFICIAL STATUS OF CONSOLIDATIONS

Subsections 31(1) and (2) of the *Legislation Revision and Consolidation Act*, in force on June 1, 2009, provide as follows:

Published consolidation is evidence

31 (1) Every copy of a consolidated statute or consolidated regulation published by the Minister under this Act in either print or electronic form is evidence of that statute or regulation and of its contents and every copy purporting to be published by the Minister is deemed to be so published, unless the contrary is shown.

Inconsistencies in Acts

(2) In the event of an inconsistency between a consolidated statute published by the Minister under this Act and the original statute or a subsequent amendment as certified by the Clerk of the Parliaments under the *Publication of Statutes Act*, the original statute or amendment prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

CARACTÈRE OFFICIEL DES CODIFICATIONS

Les paragraphes 31(1) et (2) de la *Loi sur la révision et la codification des textes législatifs*, en vigueur le 1er juin 2009, prévoient ce qui suit :

Codifications comme élément de preuve

31 (1) Tout exemplaire d'une loi codifiée ou d'un règlement codifié, publié par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi sur support papier ou sur support électronique, fait foi de cette loi ou de ce règlement et de son contenu. Tout exemplaire donné comme publié par le ministre est réputé avoir été ainsi publié, sauf preuve contraire.

Incompatibilité — lois

(2) Les dispositions de la loi d'origine avec ses modifications subséquentes par le greffier des Parlements en vertu de la *Loi sur la publication des lois* l'emportent sur les dispositions incompatibles de la loi codifiée publiée par le ministre en vertu de la présente loi.

LAYOUT

The notes that appeared in the left or right margins are now in boldface text directly above the provisions to which they relate. They form no part of the enactment, but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

MISE EN PAGE

Les notes apparaissant auparavant dans les marges de droite ou de gauche se retrouvent maintenant en caractères gras juste au-dessus de la disposition à laquelle elles se rattachent. Elles ne font pas partie du texte, n'y figurant qu'à titre de repère ou d'information.

NOTE

This consolidation is current to December 31, 2023. The last amendments came into force on June 21, 2019. Any amendments that were not in force as of December 31, 2023 are set out at the end of this document under the heading "Amendments Not in Force".

NOTE

Cette codification est à jour au 31 décembre 2023. Les dernières modifications sont entrées en vigueur le 21 juin 2019. Toutes modifications qui n'étaient pas en vigueur au 31 décembre 2023 sont énoncées à la fin de ce document sous le titre « Modifications non en vigueur ».

DIVISION 1

Protection of Personal Information

Compliance with obligations

5 (1) Subject to sections 6 to 9, every organization shall comply with the obligations set out in Schedule 1.

Meaning of *should*

(2) The word ***should***, when used in Schedule 1, indicates a recommendation and does not impose an obligation.

Appropriate purposes

(3) An organization may collect, use or disclose personal information only for purposes that a reasonable person would consider are appropriate in the circumstances.

Effect of designation of individual

6 The designation of an individual under clause 4.1 of Schedule 1 does not relieve the organization of the obligation to comply with the obligations set out in that Schedule.

Valid consent

6.1 For the purposes of clause 4.3 of Schedule 1, the consent of an individual is only valid if it is reasonable to expect that an individual to whom the organization's activities are directed would understand the nature, purpose and consequences of the collection, use or disclosure of the personal information to which they are consenting.

2015, c. 32, s. 5.

Collection without knowledge or consent

7 (1) For the purpose of clause 4.3 of Schedule 1, and despite the note that accompanies that clause, an organization may collect personal information without the knowledge or consent of the individual only if

(a) the collection is clearly in the interests of the individual and consent cannot be obtained in a timely way;

(b) it is reasonable to expect that the collection with the knowledge or consent of the individual would

SECTION 1

Protection des renseignements personnels

Obligation de se conformer aux obligations

5 (1) Sous réserve des articles 6 à 9, toute organisation doit se conformer aux obligations énoncées dans l'annexe 1.

Emploi du conditionnel

(2) L'emploi du conditionnel dans l'annexe 1 indique qu'il s'agit d'une recommandation et non d'une obligation.

Fins acceptables

(3) L'organisation ne peut recueillir, utiliser ou communiquer des renseignements personnels qu'à des fins qu'une personne raisonnable estimerait acceptables dans les circonstances.

Conséquence de la désignation d'une personne

6 La désignation d'une personne en application de l'article 4.1 de l'annexe 1 n'exempte pas l'organisation des obligations énoncées dans cette annexe.

Validité du consentement

6.1 Pour l'application de l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1, le consentement de l'intéressé n'est valable que s'il est raisonnable de s'attendre à ce qu'un individu visé par les activités de l'organisation comprenne la nature, les fins et les conséquences de la collecte, de l'utilisation ou de la communication des renseignements personnels auxquelles il a consenti.

2015, ch. 32, art. 5.

Collecte à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement

7 (1) Pour l'application de l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1 et malgré la note afférente, l'organisation ne peut recueillir de renseignement personnel à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement que dans les cas suivants :

a) la collecte du renseignement est manifestement dans l'intérêt de l'intéressé et le consentement ne peut être obtenu auprès de celui-ci en temps opportun;

b) il est raisonnable de s'attendre à ce que la collecte effectuée au su ou avec le consentement de l'intéressé compromette l'exactitude du renseignement ou l'accès à celui-ci, et la collecte est raisonnable à des fins liées

compromise the availability or the accuracy of the information and the collection is reasonable for purposes related to investigating a breach of an agreement or a contravention of the laws of Canada or a province;

(b.1) it is contained in a witness statement and the collection is necessary to assess, process or settle an insurance claim;

(b.2) it was produced by the individual in the course of their employment, business or profession and the collection is consistent with the purposes for which the information was produced;

(c) the collection is solely for journalistic, artistic or literary purposes;

(d) the information is publicly available and is specified by the regulations; or

(e) the collection is made for the purpose of making a disclosure

(i) under subparagraph (3)(c.1)(i) or (d)(ii), or

(ii) that is required by law.

Use without knowledge or consent

(2) For the purpose of clause 4.3 of Schedule 1, and despite the note that accompanies that clause, an organization may, without the knowledge or consent of the individual, use personal information only if

(a) in the course of its activities, the organization becomes aware of information that it has reasonable grounds to believe could be useful in the investigation of a contravention of the laws of Canada, a province or a foreign jurisdiction that has been, is being or is about to be committed, and the information is used for the purpose of investigating that contravention;

(b) it is used for the purpose of acting in respect of an emergency that threatens the life, health or security of an individual;

(b.1) the information is contained in a witness statement and the use is necessary to assess, process or settle an insurance claim;

(b.2) the information was produced by the individual in the course of their employment, business or profession and the use is consistent with the purposes for which the information was produced;

(c) it is used for statistical, or scholarly study or research, purposes that cannot be achieved without

à une enquête sur la violation d'un accord ou la contravention au droit fédéral ou provincial;

b.1) il s'agit d'un renseignement contenu dans la déclaration d'un témoin et dont la collecte est nécessaire en vue de l'évaluation d'une réclamation d'assurance, de son traitement ou de son règlement;

b.2) il s'agit d'un renseignement produit par l'intéressé dans le cadre de son emploi, de son entreprise ou de sa profession, et dont la collecte est compatible avec les fins auxquelles il a été produit;

c) la collecte est faite uniquement à des fins journalistiques, artistiques ou littéraires;

d) il s'agit d'un renseignement réglementaire auquel le public a accès;

e) la collecte est faite en vue :

(i) soit de la communication prévue aux sous-alinéas (3)c.1)(i) ou d)(ii),

(ii) soit d'une communication exigée par la loi.

Utilisation à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement

(2) Pour l'application de l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1 et malgré la note afférente, l'organisation ne peut utiliser de renseignement personnel à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement que dans les cas suivants :

a) dans le cadre de ses activités, l'organisation découvre l'existence d'un renseignement dont elle a des motifs raisonnables de croire qu'il pourrait être utile à une enquête sur une contravention au droit fédéral, provincial ou étranger qui a été commise ou est en train ou sur le point de l'être, et l'utilisation est faite aux fins d'enquête;

b) l'utilisation est faite pour répondre à une situation d'urgence mettant en danger la vie, la santé ou la sécurité de tout individu;

b.1) il s'agit d'un renseignement contenu dans la déclaration d'un témoin et dont l'utilisation est nécessaire en vue de l'évaluation d'une réclamation d'assurance, de son traitement ou de son règlement;

b.2) il s'agit d'un renseignement produit par l'intéressé dans le cadre de son emploi, de son entreprise ou de sa profession, et dont l'utilisation est compatible avec les fins auxquelles il a été produit;

using the information, the information is used in a manner that will ensure its confidentiality, it is impracticable to obtain consent and the organization informs the Commissioner of the use before the information is used;

(c.1) it is publicly available and is specified by the regulations; or

(d) it was collected under paragraph (1)(a), (b) or (e).

Disclosure without knowledge or consent

(3) For the purpose of clause 4.3 of Schedule 1, and despite the note that accompanies that clause, an organization may disclose personal information without the knowledge or consent of the individual only if the disclosure is

(a) made to, in the Province of Quebec, an advocate or notary or, in any other province, a barrister or solicitor who is representing the organization;

(b) for the purpose of collecting a debt owed by the individual to the organization;

(c) required to comply with a subpoena or warrant issued or an order made by a court, person or body with jurisdiction to compel the production of information, or to comply with rules of court relating to the production of records;

(c.1) made to a government institution or part of a government institution that has made a request for the information, identified its lawful authority to obtain the information and indicated that

(i) it suspects that the information relates to national security, the defence of Canada or the conduct of international affairs,

(ii) the disclosure is requested for the purpose of enforcing any law of Canada, a province or a foreign jurisdiction, carrying out an investigation relating to the enforcement of any such law or gathering intelligence for the purpose of enforcing any such law,

(iii) the disclosure is requested for the purpose of administering any law of Canada or a province, or

(iv) the disclosure is requested for the purpose of communicating with the next of kin or authorized

c) l'utilisation est faite à des fins statistiques ou à des fins d'étude ou de recherche érudites, ces fins ne peuvent être réalisées sans que le renseignement soit utilisé, celui-ci est utilisé d'une manière qui en assure le caractère confidentiel, le consentement est pratiquement impossible à obtenir et l'organisation informe le commissaire de l'utilisation avant de la faire;

c.1) il s'agit d'un renseignement réglementaire auquel le public a accès;

d) le renseignement a été recueilli au titre des alinéas (1)a), b) ou e).

Communication à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement

(3) Pour l'application de l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1 et malgré la note afférente, l'organisation ne peut communiquer de renseignement personnel à l'insu de l'intéressé ou sans son consentement que dans les cas suivants :

a) la communication est faite à un avocat — dans la province de Québec, à un avocat ou à un notaire — qui représente l'organisation;

b) elle est faite en vue du recouvrement d'une créance que celle-ci a contre l'intéressé;

c) elle est exigée par assignation, mandat ou ordonnance d'un tribunal, d'une personne ou d'un organisme ayant le pouvoir de contraindre à la production de renseignements ou exigée par des règles de procédure se rapportant à la production de documents;

c.1) elle est faite à une institution gouvernementale — ou à une subdivision d'une telle institution — qui a demandé à obtenir le renseignement en mentionnant la source de l'autorité légitime étayant son droit de l'obtenir et le fait, selon le cas :

(i) qu'elle soupçonne que le renseignement est afférent à la sécurité nationale, à la défense du Canada ou à la conduite des affaires internationales,

(ii) que la communication est demandée aux fins du contrôle d'application du droit canadien, provincial ou étranger, de la tenue d'enquêtes liées à ce contrôle d'application ou de la collecte de renseignements en matière de sécurité en vue de ce contrôle d'application,

(iii) qu'elle est demandée pour l'application du droit canadien ou provincial,

(iv) qu'elle est demandée afin d'entrer en contact avec le plus proche parent d'un individu blessé, malade ou décédé, ou avec son représentant autorisé;

representative of an injured, ill or deceased individual;

(c.2) made to the government institution mentioned in section 7 of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* as required by that section;

(d) made on the initiative of the organization to a government institution or a part of a government institution and the organization

(i) has reasonable grounds to believe that the information relates to a contravention of the laws of Canada, a province or a foreign jurisdiction that has been, is being or is about to be committed, or

(ii) suspects that the information relates to national security, the defence of Canada or the conduct of international affairs;

(d.1) made to another organization and is reasonable for the purposes of investigating a breach of an agreement or a contravention of the laws of Canada or a province that has been, is being or is about to be committed and it is reasonable to expect that disclosure with the knowledge or consent of the individual would compromise the investigation;

(d.2) made to another organization and is reasonable for the purposes of detecting or suppressing fraud or of preventing fraud that is likely to be committed and it is reasonable to expect that the disclosure with the knowledge or consent of the individual would compromise the ability to prevent, detect or suppress the fraud;

(d.3) made on the initiative of the organization to a government institution, a part of a government institution or the individual's next of kin or authorized representative and

(i) the organization has reasonable grounds to believe that the individual has been, is or may be the victim of financial abuse,

(ii) the disclosure is made solely for purposes related to preventing or investigating the abuse, and

(iii) it is reasonable to expect that disclosure with the knowledge or consent of the individual would compromise the ability to prevent or investigate the abuse;

(d.4) necessary to identify the individual who is injured, ill or deceased, made to a government institution, a part of a government institution or the

c.2) elle est faite au titre de l'article 7 de la *Loi sur le recyclage des produits de la criminalité et le financement des activités terroristes* à l'institution gouvernementale mentionnée à cet article;

d) elle est faite, à l'initiative de l'organisation, à une institution gouvernementale ou une subdivision d'une telle institution et l'organisation :

(i) soit a des motifs raisonnables de croire que le renseignement est afférent à une contravention au droit fédéral, provincial ou étranger qui a été commise ou est en train ou sur le point de l'être,

(ii) soit soupçonne que le renseignement est afférent à la sécurité nationale, à la défense du Canada ou à la conduite des affaires internationales;

d.1) elle est faite à une autre organisation et est raisonnable en vue d'une enquête sur la violation d'un accord ou sur la contravention au droit fédéral ou provincial qui a été commise ou est en train ou sur le point de l'être, s'il est raisonnable de s'attendre à ce que la communication effectuée au su ou avec le consentement de l'intéressé compromettrait l'enquête;

d.2) elle est faite à une autre organisation et est raisonnable en vue de la détection d'une fraude ou de sa suppression ou en vue de la prévention d'une fraude dont la commission est vraisemblable, s'il est raisonnable de s'attendre à ce que la communication effectuée au su ou avec le consentement de l'intéressé compromettrait la capacité de prévenir la fraude, de la détecter ou d'y mettre fin;

d.3) elle est faite, à l'initiative de l'organisation, à une institution gouvernementale ou à une subdivision d'une telle institution, au plus proche parent de l'intéressé ou à son représentant autorisé, si les conditions ci-après sont remplies :

(i) l'organisation a des motifs raisonnables de croire que l'intéressé a été, est ou pourrait être victime d'exploitation financière,

(ii) la communication est faite uniquement à des fins liées à la prévention de l'exploitation ou à une enquête y ayant trait,

(iii) il est raisonnable de s'attendre à ce que la communication effectuée au su ou avec le consentement de l'intéressé compromettrait la capacité de prévenir l'exploitation ou d'enquêter sur celle-ci;

d.4) elle est nécessaire aux fins d'identification de l'intéressé qui est blessé, malade ou décédé et est faite

individual's next of kin or authorized representative and, if the individual is alive, the organization informs that individual in writing without delay of the disclosure;

(e) made to a person who needs the information because of an emergency that threatens the life, health or security of an individual and, if the individual whom the information is about is alive, the organization informs that individual in writing without delay of the disclosure;

(e.1) of information that is contained in a witness statement and the disclosure is necessary to assess, process or settle an insurance claim;

(e.2) of information that was produced by the individual in the course of their employment, business or profession and the disclosure is consistent with the purposes for which the information was produced;

(f) for statistical, or scholarly study or research, purposes that cannot be achieved without disclosing the information, it is impracticable to obtain consent and the organization informs the Commissioner of the disclosure before the information is disclosed;

(g) made to an institution whose functions include the conservation of records of historic or archival importance, and the disclosure is made for the purpose of such conservation;

(h) made after the earlier of

(i) one hundred years after the record containing the information was created, and

(ii) twenty years after the death of the individual whom the information is about;

(h.1) of information that is publicly available and is specified by the regulations; or

(h.2) [Repealed, 2015, c. 32, s. 6]

(i) required by law.

Use without consent

(4) Despite clause 4.5 of Schedule 1, an organization may use personal information for purposes other than those for which it was collected in any of the circumstances set out in subsection (2).

Disclosure without consent

(5) Despite clause 4.5 of Schedule 1, an organization may disclose personal information for purposes other than

à une institution gouvernementale ou à une subdivision d'une telle institution, à un proche parent de l'intéressé ou à son représentant autorisé et, si l'intéressé est vivant, l'organisation en informe celui-ci par écrit et sans délai;

e) elle est faite à toute personne qui a besoin du renseignement en raison d'une situation d'urgence mettant en danger la vie, la santé ou la sécurité de toute personne et, dans le cas où la personne visée par le renseignement est vivante, l'organisation en informe par écrit et sans délai cette dernière;

e.1) il s'agit d'un renseignement contenu dans la déclaration d'un témoin et dont la communication est nécessaire en vue de l'évaluation d'une réclamation d'assurance, de son traitement ou de son règlement;

e.2) il s'agit d'un renseignement produit par l'intéressé dans le cadre de son emploi, de son entreprise, ou de sa profession, et dont la communication est compatible avec les fins auxquelles il a été produit;

f) la communication est faite à des fins statistiques ou à des fins d'étude ou de recherche érudites, ces fins ne peuvent être réalisées sans que le renseignement soit communiqué, le consentement est pratiquement impossible à obtenir et l'organisation informe le commissaire de la communication avant de la faire;

g) elle est faite à une institution dont les attributions comprennent la conservation de documents ayant une importance historique ou archivistique, en vue d'une telle conservation;

h) elle est faite cent ans ou plus après la constitution du document contenant le renseignement ou, en cas de décès de l'intéressé, vingt ans ou plus après le décès, dans la limite de cent ans;

h.1) il s'agit d'un renseignement réglementaire auquel le public a accès;

h.2) [Abrogé, 2015, ch. 32, art. 6]

i) la communication est exigée par la loi.

Utilisation sans le consentement de l'intéressé

(4) Malgré l'article 4.5 de l'annexe 1, l'organisation peut, dans les cas visés au paragraphe (2), utiliser un renseignement personnel à des fins autres que celles auxquelles il a été recueilli.

Communication sans consentement

(5) Malgré l'article 4.5 de l'annexe 1, l'organisation peut, dans les cas visés aux alinéas (3)a) à h.1), communiquer

those for which it was collected in any of the circumstances set out in paragraphs (3)(a) to (h.1).

2000, c. 5, s. 7, c. 17, s. 97; 2001, c. 41, s. 81; 2004, c. 15, s. 98; 2015, c. 32, s. 6.

Definitions

7.1 (1) The following definitions apply in this section.

access means to program, to execute programs on, to communicate with, to store data in, to retrieve data from, or to otherwise make use of any resources, including data or programs on a computer system or a computer network. (*utiliser*)

computer program has the same meaning as in subsection 342.1(2) of the *Criminal Code*. (*programme d'ordinateur*)

computer system has the same meaning as in subsection 342.1(2) of the *Criminal Code*. (*ordinateur*)

electronic address means an address used in connection with

(a) an electronic mail account;

(b) an instant messaging account; or

(c) any similar account. (*adresse électronique*)

Collection of electronic addresses, etc.

(2) Paragraphs 7(1)(a) and (b.1) to (d) and (2)(a) to (c.1) and the exception set out in clause 4.3 of Schedule 1 do not apply in respect of

(a) the collection of an individual's electronic address, if the address is collected by the use of a computer program that is designed or marketed primarily for use in generating or searching for, and collecting, electronic addresses; or

(b) the use of an individual's electronic address, if the address is collected by the use of a computer program described in paragraph (a).

Accessing a computer system to collect personal information, etc.

(3) Paragraphs 7(1)(a) to (d) and (2)(a) to (c.1) and the exception set out in clause 4.3 of Schedule 1 do not apply in respect of

(a) the collection of personal information, through any means of telecommunication, if the collection is made by accessing a computer system or causing a

un renseignement personnel à des fins autres que celles auxquelles il a été recueilli.

2000, ch. 5, art. 7, ch. 17, art. 97; 2001, ch. 41, art. 81; 2004, ch. 15, art. 98; 2015, ch. 32, art. 6.

Définitions

7.1 (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au présent article.

adresse électronique Toute adresse utilisée relativement à l'un des comptes suivants :

a) un compte courriel;

b) un compte messagerie instantanée;

c) tout autre compte similaire. (*electronic address*)

ordinateur S'entend au sens du paragraphe 342.1(2) du *Code criminel*. (*computer system*)

programme d'ordinateur S'entend au sens du paragraphe 342.1(2) du *Code criminel*. (*computer program*)

utiliser S'agissant d'un ordinateur ou d'un réseau informatique, le programmer, lui faire exécuter un programme, communiquer avec lui, y mettre en mémoire, ou en extraire, des données ou utiliser ses ressources de toute autre façon, notamment ses données et ses programmes. (*access*)

Collecte, utilisation et communication d'adresses électroniques

(2) Les alinéas 7(1)a) et b.1) à d) et (2)a) à c.1) et l'exception prévue à l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1 ne s'appliquent pas :

a) à la collecte de l'adresse électronique d'un individu effectuée à l'aide d'un programme d'ordinateur conçu ou mis en marché principalement pour produire ou rechercher des adresses électroniques et les recueillir;

b) à l'utilisation d'une telle adresse recueillie à l'aide d'un programme d'ordinateur visé à l'alinéa a).

Collecte et utilisation de renseignements personnels

(3) Les alinéas 7(1)a) à d) et (2)a) à c.1) et l'exception prévue à l'article 4.3 de l'annexe 1 ne s'appliquent pas :

a) à la collecte de renseignements personnels, par tout moyen de télécommunication, dans le cas où l'organisation qui y procède le fait en utilisant ou faisant

TAB 25

Province of Alberta

PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION ACT

Statutes of Alberta, 2003
Chapter P-6.5

Current as of April 1, 2023

Office Consolidation

Alberta King's Printer
Suite 700, Park Plaza
10611 - 98 Avenue
Edmonton, AB T5K 2P7
Phone: 780-427-4952

E-mail: kings-printer@gov.ab.ca
Shop on-line at kings-printer.alberta.ca

Note

All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it has no legislative sanction, that amendments have been embodied for convenience of reference only. The official Statutes and Regulations should be consulted for all purposes of interpreting and applying the law.

Regulations

The following is a list of the regulations made under the *Personal Information Protection Act* that are filed as Alberta Regulations under the Regulations Act

(c) in the case of an individual who is a current employee of the organization, the organization has, before using the information, provided the individual with reasonable notification that personal employee information about the individual is going to be used and of the purposes for which the information is going to be used.

(2) Nothing in this section is to be construed so as to restrict or otherwise affect an organization's ability to use personal information under section 17.

2003 cP-6.5 s18;2009 c50 s11

Division 5
Disclosure of Personal Information

Limitations on disclosure

19(1) An organization may disclose personal information only for purposes that are reasonable.

(2) Where an organization discloses personal information, it may do so only to the extent that is reasonable for meeting the purposes for which the information is disclosed.

Disclosure without consent

20 An organization may disclose personal information about an individual without the consent of the individual but only if one or more of the following are applicable:

(a) a reasonable person would consider that the disclosure of the information is clearly in the interests of the individual and consent of the individual cannot be obtained in a timely way or the individual would not reasonably be expected to withhold consent;

(b) the disclosure of the information is authorized or required by

(i) a statute of Alberta or of Canada,

(ii) a regulation of Alberta or a regulation of Canada,

(iii) a bylaw of a local government body, or

(iv) a legislative instrument of a professional regulatory organization;

(b.1) the disclosure of the information is for a purpose for which the information was collected pursuant to a form that is

approved or otherwise provided for under a statute of Alberta or a regulation of Alberta;

(c) the disclosure of the information is to a public body and that public body is authorized or required by an enactment of Alberta or Canada to collect the information from the organization;

(c.1) the disclosure of the information is necessary to comply with a collective agreement that is binding on the organization under section 128 of the *Labour Relations Code*;

(c.2) the disclosure of the information is necessary to comply with an audit or inspection of or by the organization where the audit or inspection is authorized or required by

(i) a statute of Alberta or of Canada, or

(ii) a regulation of Alberta or a regulation of Canada;

(c.3) the disclosure of the information is

(i) to an organization conducting an audit, other than an audit referred to in clause (c.2), by the organization being audited, or

(ii) by an organization conducting an audit, other than an audit referred to in clause (c.2), to the organization being audited

for a purpose relating to the audit and it is not practicable to disclose non-identifying information for the purposes of the audit;

(d) the disclosure of the information is in accordance with a provision of a treaty that

(i) authorizes or requires its disclosure, and

(ii) is made under an enactment of Alberta or Canada;

(e) the disclosure of the information is for the purpose of complying with a subpoena, warrant or order issued or made by a court, person or body having jurisdiction to compel the production of information or with a rule of court that relates to the production of information;

(f) the disclosure of the information is to a public body or a law enforcement agency in Canada to assist in an investigation

(i) undertaken with a view to a law enforcement proceeding, or

(ii) from which a law enforcement proceeding is likely to result;

(g) the disclosure of the information is necessary to respond to an emergency that threatens the life, health or security of an individual or the public;

(h) the disclosure of the information is for the purposes of contacting the next of kin or a friend of an injured, ill or deceased individual;

(i) the disclosure of the information is necessary in order to collect a debt owed to the organization or for the organization to repay to the individual money owed by the organization;

(j) the information is publicly available as prescribed or otherwise determined by the regulations;

(k) the disclosure of the information is to the surviving spouse or adult interdependent partner or to a relative of a deceased individual if, in the opinion of the organization, the disclosure is reasonable;

(l) the disclosure of the information is necessary to determine the individual's suitability to receive an honour, award or similar benefit, including an honorary degree, scholarship or bursary;

(m) the disclosure of the information is reasonable for the purposes of an investigation or a legal proceeding;

(n) the disclosure of the information is for the purposes of protecting against, or for the prevention, detection or suppression of, fraud, and the information is disclosed to or by

(i) an organization that is permitted or otherwise empowered or recognized to carry out any of those purposes under

(A) a statute of Alberta or of Canada or of another province of Canada,

(B) a regulation of Alberta, a regulation of Canada or similar subordinate legislation of another province of

Canada that, if enacted in Alberta, would constitute a regulation of Alberta, or

(C) an order made by a Minister under a statute or regulation referred to in paragraph (A) or (B),

(ii) Équité Association, or

(iii) the Canadian Bankers Association, Bank Crime Prevention and Investigation Office;

(o) the organization is a credit reporting organization and is permitted to disclose the information under Part 5 of the *Consumer Protection Act*;

(p) the organization disclosing the information is an archival institution and the disclosure of the information is reasonable for archival purposes or research;

(q) the disclosure of the information meets the requirements respecting archival purposes or research set out in the regulations and it is not reasonable to obtain the consent of the individual whom the information is about;

(r) the disclosure is in accordance with section 20.1, 21 or 22.

2003 cP-6.5 s20;2009 c50 s12;2014 c14 s7;2017 c18 s1(24); 2022 c14 s11

Disclosure by a trade union relating to a labour dispute

20.1(1) Subject to the regulations, a trade union may disclose personal information about an individual without the consent of the individual for the purpose of informing or persuading the public about a matter of significant public interest or importance relating to a labour relations dispute involving the trade union if

(a) the disclosure of the personal information is reasonably necessary for that purpose, and

(b) it is reasonable to disclose the personal information without consent for that purpose, taking into consideration all relevant circumstances, including the nature and sensitivity of the information.

(2) Nothing in this section is to be construed so as to restrict or otherwise affect a trade union's ability to disclose personal information under section 20.

2014 c14 s8

TAB 26

2014 ABQB 350
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Alberta Treasury Branches v. Elaborate Homes Ltd.

2014 CarswellAlta 921, 2014 ABQB 350, [2014] A.W.L.D. 3322, [2014] A.W.L.D. 3353, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 199, 243 A.C.W.S. (3d) 80, 590 A.R. 156

In the Matter of the Insolvency of Elaborate Homes Ltd. and Elaborate Developments Inc.

Alberta Treasury Branches, Plaintiff and Elaborate Homes Ltd., Elaborate Developments Inc., Manjit (John) Nagra, Jaswinder Nagra, Defendants

K.G. Nielsen J.

Heard: May 14, 2014
Judgment: June 11, 2014 *
Docket: Edmonton 1103-02937

Counsel: Robert M. Curtis, Q.C. for Alco Industrial Inc.
Michael J. McCabe, Q.C. for PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Effect of bankruptcy on other proceedings — Proceedings against bankrupt — Before discharge of trustee — Granting of leave

Company E went into receivership, with P being appointed as receiver — Corporation A held second mortgage on condominium property owned by E, before bankruptcy — Secured creditor held first mortgage on this property — P accepted bid from numbered company, to purchase assets of E — P submitted this bid for court approval, as they were required to do — Approval was given by court — However, A claimed they were not properly notified of this proceeding — A claimed that had they known, they would have raised issue that property was being sold for less than market value, against their interests — A brought motion for leave to file action against P — Motion dismissed — Threshold was low to allow for leave — However, A did not demonstrate that service was improper — Service by e-mail was proper and should have come to attention of A and its principal — It was principal's actions that caused A to be unaware of proceeding, not any misconduct on part of P — P followed necessary steps in sale of assets — P made best efforts to obtain best price, and did not act improvidently — A did not have evidence to show that P acted against its interests in sale of assets — Action would not have sufficient merit to proceed, so not granting leave was appropriate remedy.

Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Conduct and liability of receiver — Duties — General principles

Company E went into receivership, with P being appointed as receiver — Corporation A held second mortgage on condominium property owned by E, before bankruptcy — Secured creditor held first mortgage on this property — P accepted bid from numbered company, to purchase assets of E — P submitted this bid for court approval, as they were required to do — Approval was given by court — However, A claimed they were not properly notified of this proceeding — A claimed that had they known, they would have raised issue that property was being sold for less than market value, against their interests — A brought motion for leave to file action against P — Motion dismissed — Threshold was low to allow for leave — However, A did not demonstrate that service was improper — Service by e-mail was proper and should have come to attention of A and its principal — It was principal's actions that caused A to be unaware of proceeding, not any misconduct on part of P — P followed necessary steps in sale of assets — P made best efforts to obtain best price, and did not act improvidently — A did not have evidence to show that P acted against its interests in sale of assets — Action would not have sufficient merit to proceed, so not granting leave was appropriate remedy.

MOTION by corporation for leave to file action against receiver, in bankruptcy matter.

***K.G. Nielsen J.*:**

I. Introduction

1 PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. (PWC) was appointed as receiver of all current and future assets and property of Elaborate Homes Ltd. and Elaborate Developments Inc. (collectively referred to as Elaborate).

2 Alco Industrial Inc. (Alco) seeks leave to commence proceedings against PWC in relation to matters arising in the receivership.

II. Background

3 Alco held a second mortgage (the Mortgage) in the amount of $1,075,000 on, *inter alia*, property (the Condo) owned by Elaborate Homes Ltd., legally described as:

> Condominium Plan 0520263 Unit 4 and 905 undivided 1/10,000 shares in the common property Excepting thereout all mines and minerals.

4 Alberta Treasury Branches was a secured creditor of Elaborate. It held, *inter alia*, a first mortgage on the Condo.

5 PWC was appointed as the receiver of Elaborate Homes Ltd. pursuant to a Consent Receivership Order dated February 22, 2011 (the Receivership Order). Pursuant to a separate Receivership Order, also dated February 22, 2011, PWC was named as receiver of Elaborate Developments Inc., a company related to Elaborate Homes Ltd.

6 On March 3, 2011, PWC sent notice to Alco, pursuant to ss. 245 and 246 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC, 1985, c B-3 (*BIA*) of the receivership of Elaborate. This was sent by regular mail to the address indicated on the registration of the Mortgage on the Certificate of Title to the Condo. In the Brief filed in this application on behalf of Alco, it is acknowledged that Alco was served with a copy of the Receivership Order.

7 On or about April 5, 2011, an assistant with legal counsel for PWC (not the counsel for PWC on this application) obtained certain contact information with respect to Alco. While the assistant could not recall with whom she spoke at Alco or the exact conversation, she deposed that she believed she followed her typical practice when speaking to creditors which was as follows:

> (a) she identified herself to the creditor and advised that she was calling from counsel for the receiver with respect to the receivership of the debtor company;
>
> (b) she advised the creditor that the receiver required certain information from the creditor with respect to the receivership; and
>
> (c) she requested contact information for the individual within the creditor's organization who would be best suited to receive correspondence with respect to the receivership.

8 In the discussions that ensued with the individual at Alco following this typical practice, she was advised that the owner of Alco was Bob Taubner and she was given his email address. This information is confirmed in a handwritten note made by the assistant. At all material times, Mr. Taubner was the President of Alco.

9 PWC took steps to market Elaborate's assets and property pursuant to the provisions of the Receivership Order. As a result of the marketing efforts, a number of offers were received for individual assets of Elaborate. PWC also received a number of "*en bloc* offers" to purchase all of Elaborate's assets. One of those *en bloc* offers was received from 1601812 Alberta Ltd. (the 160 Offer).

10 In accordance with its obligations, PWC reported to the Court with respect to the offers received in its Second Report, filed May 26, 2011. The Second Report contained a Bid Summary of all of the offers. PWC wished to keep the information in the Bid Summary confidential, and to release it to the public only after the Court had approved a sale. However, parties could obtain a copy of the Bid Summary on signing and sending to PWC a Confidentiality Letter, which provided that anyone signing it would be provided with the Bid Summary, but would be barred from acting as a purchaser in any way in respect of Elaborate's assets.

11 As outlined in the Second Report, PWC was of the opinion that the 160 Offer would lead to the highest net recovery for the creditors of Elaborate, as opposed to accepting other offers for specified or individual assets. PWC formed this view based on the combined value of the cash and assumption of liabilities components of the 160 Offer.

12 PWC accepted the 160 Offer subject to Court approval. PWC recommended to the Court that the 160 Offer be approved on the basis that it was higher than other offers and was preferable from the perspective of all of the creditors of Elaborate as a whole. Compared to all of the other *en bloc* offers, the 160 Offer would produce the highest net recovery on the Condo. Based on its analysis of the 160 Offer, PWC concluded that accepting the 160 Offer would allow for recovery of all of the indebtedness of Elaborate to Alberta Treasury Branches, but would not allow for the full recovery of the indebtedness of Elaborate to another secured creditor, Servus Credit Union. Following discussions with PWC, Servus Credit Union agreed with PWC's recommendation to accept the 160 Offer. PWC had no discussions with Alco with respect to the offers received.

13 The 160 Offer required Court approval by June 3, 2011. By an email dated May 26, 2011, counsel for PWC forwarded to Elaborate's creditors, including Alco, copies of the following:

(a) the Application for an Order Approving Sale and Vesting Order returnable June 3, 2011 (the Application);

(b) the Second Report;

(c) a copy of a letter directed to the Court; and

(d) a copy of the Confidentiality Letter.

14 On June 3, 2011, Belzil J. heard the application for approval of the sale of Elaborate's assets and property pursuant to the 160 Offer. Belzil J. granted a Sale Approval and Vesting Order approving the acceptance of the 160 Offer by PWC (the Sale Order). Belzil J. also granted a Sealing Order which sealed the Bid Summary until such time as the sale transaction had closed and a letter had been filed with the Clerk of the Court confirming that fact (the Sealing Order).

15 On June 3, 2011, counsel for PWC served the Sale Order and the Sealing Order by email on the listed creditors, including Alco.

16 Mr. Taubner, the President of Alco, has deposed that while he received the email of May 26, 2011 enclosing the Application, and 19 other emails with respect to this receivership, he did not use the email address which had been given to counsel for PWC or any other email address at the material time. He deposed that he was unfamiliar with computers and he did not anticipate that he might receive communications from PWC in such a fashion.

17 On cross-examination on his Affidavit, Mr. Taubner testified that he would occasionally request email communications, some of his employees would communicate with him by email, he would read such emails, and the group accountant for Alco had access to his emails. There is no evidence that any of the emails forwarded to Alco with respect to the Elaborate receivership at the address given, were rejected or returned as undeliverable.

18 The sale of Elaborate's assets and property proceeded pursuant to the 160 Offer, and Alco ultimately received the sum of $90,553.09 net of costs in relation to the security which it held on the Condo. This recovery was insufficient to pay out the Mortgage.

19 PWC reported in its First Report, filed April 20, 2011, that an appraisal of the Condo had been conducted in August 2010, reflecting a market value of $785,000. The Bid Summary indicated that the appraised value of the Condo on a forced liquidation was $505,750. The value assigned to the Condo pursuant to the 160 Offer was $432,000. This was the highest value assigned to the Condo in any of the *en bloc* offers. An offer had been received on the Condo only. This offer was in the amount of $529,444.

20 The value assigned to the Condo in the 160 Offer represented 85% of the forced liquidation valuation. Only two other assets had higher returns compared to their valuations. The lowest allocation to an asset in the offers received was 24% of that asset's valuation.

21 Andrew Burnett, Vice President of PWC, was involved in this receivership. He filed an Affidavit in response to Alco's Application and was examined on it. With respect to the 160 Offer, Mr. Burnett deposed as follows:

> Page 30, lines 17 to 22:
>
> > Q Was there ever any conversation with the offeror about modifying its offer in respect of the office condo [the Condo] because of the position of Alco?
> >
> > A No, there was never discussion with them about changing their position on any of the other pieces of property other than the Althen One [unrelated to the Condo].
>
> Page 33, lines 25 to 27 and Page 34, lines 1 to 11:
>
> > Q One of the bids that PWC did receive for the office condo alone was over $500,000, correct?
> >
> > A Correct.
> >
> > Q When that bid came in, do I take it that the sole consideration was that it was a standalone bid whereas you wanted to have *en bloc* bids?
> >
> > A No.
> >
> > Q What consideration was given to possibly accepting that bid?
> >
> > A We went back to all the purchasers that had more than one item on there and asked them whether we could carve out pieces, saying okay, you're the highest on this, but you're lower on this, can we just take that?
>
> Page 36, lines 15 to 20:
>
> > Q What did Studio Homes [formerly 1601812 Alberta Ltd.] specifically advise with respect to their position on the office condo at the time, not in January of 2014, but at the time?
> >
> > A At the time, and I won't say it's just on the office condo, we asked whether they would pull any of their other parcels out and they advised no.

III. Terms of the Orders

A. Receivership Order

22 The following provisions of the Receivership Order are relevant to this application:

> ...2. Pursuant to sections 243(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c. B-03 (the "*BIA*"), 13(2) of the *Judicature Act*, RSA 2000, c. J-2, 99(a) of the *Business Corporations Act*, RSA 2000, c. B-9 and 65(7) of the *Personal Property Security Act*, RSA 2000, c. P-7, PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. is hereby appointed Receiver (the "Receiver"),

without security, of all of the Debtor current and future assets, undertakings and properties real and personal of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate, including all proceeds thereof ("the Property").

3. The Receiver is hereby empowered and authorized, but not obligated, to act at once in respect of the property and, without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Receiver is hereby expressly empowered and authorized to do any of the following where the Receiver considers it necessary or desirable:

...(k) to market any or all of the Property, including advertising and soliciting offers in respect of the Property or any part or parts thereof and negotiating such terms and conditions of sale as the Receiver in its discretion may deem appropriate.

(l) To sell, convey, transfer, lease or assign the Property (the "Disposition") or any part or parts thereof: ...

7. No proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "Proceeding") shall be commenced or continued against the Receiver except with the written consent of the Receiver or with leave of this Court.

. . .

16. The Receiver shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or carrying out the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, or in respect of its obligations under sections 81.4(5) or 81.6(3) of the BIA or under the WEPPA. Nothing in this order shall derogate from the protection afforded to the Receiver by s. 14.06 of the BIA or any other applicable legislation.

B. Sale Order

23 The following provisions of the Sale Order are relevant to this application:

1. Service of the notice of this application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, and no other person is required to have been served with notice of this application, and time for service is abridged to that actually given.

2. The Receiver's acceptance of the Purchaser's offer to purchase the Lands and Personal Property dated May 6th, 2011 as clarified and extended by the letter from the Receiver dated May 13, 2011, the e-mail from the Purchaser's legal counsel to the Receiver's legal counsel dated May 19, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Receiver to legal counsel for the Purchaser dated May 20, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Purchaser to legal counsel for the Receiver dated May 24, 2011, the letter from legal counsel for the Purchaser to legal counsel for the Receiver dated May 25, 2011, and the letter from the Receiver to the Purchaser dated May 26, 2011 (the "Offer"), which Offer is summarized at paragraphs 20 to 32 of the Receiver's Second Report, and [sic] is hereby approved and ratified.

. . .

15. Service of this Order may be effected upon those persons (directly or through legal counsel) on the Service List by facsimile or electronic mail, and such service shall constitute good and sufficient service. Service on any person other than as specified in the Service List is hereby dispensed with.

C. Sealing Order

24 The following provision of the Sealing Order is relevant to this application:

1. ... the Clerk of the Court is hereby directed to seal the Bid Summary (the "Confidential Documents") on the Court file until the sale of the Lands and Personal Property to 1601812 Alberta Ltd. has been closed in accordance with the Offer Terms and the filing of a letter with the Clerk of the Court from PriceWaterhouseCoopers Inc. confirming the sale of the Lands and Personal Property has been closed. ...

IV. Positions of the Parties

25 Alco argues that leave should be granted to file the Statement of Claim appended to its Application. Alco submits that it has a claim against PWC for gross negligence or wilful misconduct in serving the Application by email on May 26, 2011, and selling the Condo for less than its appraised value, thereby preferring the interests of other creditors to those of Alco.

26 PWC argues that there is no basis for a claim against it, as all documents were properly served on Alco by email, and all steps taken by it were in accordance with its obligations to act in the best interests of the creditors of Elaborate as a whole. Therefore, it was neither grossly negligent, nor did it wilfully misconduct itself.

V. Issue

27 The sole issue before the Court is whether Alco should be granted leave to file the Statement of Claim against PWC.

VI. Applicable Rules

A. Alberta Rules of Court, Alta Reg 124/2010

28 The following Rules of the *Alberta Rules of Court* are relevant to this application:

> **9.15(1)** On application, the Court may set aside, vary or discharge a judgment or an order, whether final or interlocutory, that was made
>
> (a) without notice to one or more affected persons, or
>
> (b) following a trial or hearing at which an affected person did not appear because of an accident or mistake or because of insufficient notice of the trial or hearing.
>
> **(2)** Unless the Court otherwise orders, the application must be made within 20 days after the earlier of
>
> (a) the service of the judgment or order on the applicant, and
>
> (b) the date the judgment or order first came to the applicant's attention.
>
> . . .
>
> **11.21(1)** A document, other than a commencement document, may be served by electronic method on a person who has specifically provided an address to which information or data in respect of an action may be transmitted, if the document is sent to the person at the specified address, and
>
> (a) the electronic agent receiving the document at that address receives the document in a form that is usable for subsequent reference, and
>
> (b) the sending electronic agent obtains or receives a confirmation that the transmission to the address of the person to be served was successfully completed.
>
> **(2)** Service is effected under subrule (1) when the sending electronic agent obtains or receives confirmation of the successfully completed transmission.
>
> **(3)** In this rule, "electronic" and "electronic agent" have the same meanings as they have in the *Electronic Transactions Act*.

B. Bankruptcy and Insolvency General Rules, CRC, c 368

29 The following *BIA* Rules are relevant to this application:

> **3.** In cases not provided for in the Act or these Rules, the courts shall apply, within their respective jurisdictions, their ordinary procedure to the extent that that procedure is not inconsistent with the Act or these Rules.
>
> . . .
>
> **6.(1)** Unless otherwise provided in the Act or these Rules, every notice or other document given or sent pursuant to the Act or these Rules must be served, delivered personally, or sent by mail, courier, facsimile or electronic transmission.

VII. Law

A. Threshold Test for Leave

30 The Supreme Court of Canada in *GMAC Commercial Credit Corp. - Canada v. TCT Logistics Inc.*, 2006 SCC 35, [2006] 2 S.C.R. 123 (S.C.C.) confirmed that the threshold is low on an application for leave to commence an action against a receiver or trustee:

> 55 For almost 150 years, courts and commentators have been universally of the view that the threshold for granting leave to commence an action against a receiver or trustee is not a high one, and is designed to protect the receiver or trustee against only frivolous or vexatious actions, or actions which have no basis in fact...
>
> . . .
>
> 57 In the leading case of ***Mancini***, the Court of Appeal summarized the accepted principles as being the following:
>
> > 1. Leave to sue a trustee should not be granted if the action is frivolous or vexatious. Manifestly unmeritorious claims should not be permitted to proceed.
> >
> > 2. An action should not be allowed to proceed if the evidence filed in support of the motion, including the intended action as pleaded in draft form, does not disclose a cause of action against the trustee. The evidence typically will be presented by way of affidavit and must supply facts to support the claim sought to be asserted.
> >
> > 3. The court is not required to make a final assessment of the merits of the claim before granting leave. [Citations omitted; para. 7.]

31 Conrad J. (as she then was) considered this issue in her decision in *RoyNat Inc. v. Omni Drilling Rig Partnership No. 1 (Receiver of)* (1988), 90 A.R. 173 (Alta. Q.B.), at 177 -78, [1988] 6 W.W.R. 156 (Alta. Q.B.):

> ...In ***Royal Bank of Canada v. Vista Homes Ltd. et al*** (1985) 63 B.C.L.R. 366 (B.C.S.C.), Mr. Justice MacDonald stated at p. 374:
>
> > ...the obtaining of an order to sue should not be a perfunctory process... The court should examine with some care the foundation of the alleged claim with a bias against exposing its appointed officer to unnecessary or unwarranted litigation. On the other hand, there is not an onus on the applicant to prove its case against the receiver-manager at this stage.
>
> . . .
>
> I am satisfied the test to be applied by this court is to determine whether it is perfectly clear that there is no foundation for the claim or whether the action is frivolous or vexatious. It is not for this court to deal with the merits of either party's position or to gauge the probability of success should the action proceed to trial. Leave should be granted if the evidence presented discloses that there is some foundation for the claim and that the claim is not merely frivolous nor vexatious.

> Indeed, while the Court may by its order want to protect its appointed officer from unnecessary and unwarranted litigation, I do not take that to mean they are entitled to protection against proper actions simply because they are court appointed.

32 Therefore, the proposed plaintiff must have supplied "facts to support the claim sought to be asserted", or "some foundation for the claim". Both of these cases make it clear that there must be some factual basis for the claim, a court should not grant leave for frivolous, vexatious or unmeritorious claims, and it is not appropriate at the leave stage for the court to make a final assessment of the merits of the claim or possible defences to the claim.

33 While the threshold for granting leave is low, the process of reviewing the proposed claim is not to be perfunctory. Therefore, I will analyze in some detail the basis for the claims alleged by Alco against PWC.

B. Gross Negligence and Willful Misconduct

34 Clause 16 of the Receivership Order provides that PWC will incur liability only in circumstances of "gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part". The starting point, therefore, is to consider what constitutes gross negligence or willful misconduct.

35 *Black's Law Dictionary*, 9th ed (St Paul, MN: West, 2009) defines gross negligence as, *inter alia*:

> A conscious, voluntary act or omission in reckless disregard of a legal duty and of the consequences to another party, who may typically recover exemplary damages.
>
> ...As it originally appeared, this was very great negligence, or the want of even slight or scant care. It has been described as a failure to exercise even that care which a careless person would use. Several courts, however, dissatisfied with a term so nebulous...have construed gross negligence as requiring willful, wanton, or reckless misconduct, or such utter lack of all care as will be evidence thereof...But it is still true that most courts consider that 'gross negligence' falls short of a reckless disregard of the consequences, and differs from ordinary negligence only in degree, and not in kind...

36 The *Dictionary of Canadian Law*, 4th ed (Scarborough, Ont: Thomson Carswell, 2011) provides the following definition:

> Conduct in which if there is not conscious wrongdoing, there is a very marked departure from the standard by which responsible and competent people...habitually govern themselves...a high or serious degree of negligence...

37 The Supreme Court of Canada has considered these terms in the context of tort litigation. In *McCulloch v. Murray*, [1942] S.C.R. 141 (S.C.C.), at 145, [1942] S.C.J. No. 7 (S.C.C.), Duff C.J. observed:

> ... All these phrases, gross negligence, wilful misconduct, wanton misconduct, imply conduct in which, if there is not conscious wrong doing, there is a very marked departure from the standards by which responsible and competent people in charge of motor cars habitually govern themselves. ...

38 In *Société Telus Communications v. Peracomo Inc.*, 2014 SCC 29, [2014] S.C.J. No. 29 (S.C.C.), Cromwell J. for the majority commented on "wilful misconduct":

> 57 In other contexts, "wilful misconduct" has been defined as "doing something which is wrong knowing it to be wrong or with reckless indifference"; "recklessness" in this context means "an awareness of the duty to act or a subjective recklessness as to the existence of the duty": ***R. v. Boulanger***, 2006 SCC 32, [2006] 2 S.C.R. 49, at para. 27, citing ***Attorney General's Reference (No. 3 of 2003)***, 2004 EWCA Crim 868, [2005] Q.B. 73. Similarly, in an insightful article, Peter Cane states that "[a] person is reckless in relation to a particular consequence of their conduct if they realize that their conduct may have that consequence, but go ahead anyway. The risk must have been an unreasonable one to take": "*Mens Rea* in Tort Law" (2000), 20 *Oxford J. Legal Stud*. 533, at p. 535.

> 58 These formulations capture the essence of wilful misconduct as including not only intentional wrongdoing but also conduct exhibiting reckless indifference in the face of a duty to know...

39 Therefore, in order for Alco to establish PWC's liability arising from the receivership at an eventual trial, it must show that PWC demonstrated a very marked departure from the standards by which responsible and competent people in such circumstances would have acted or conducted themselves, or in a manner such that it knew what it was doing was wrong or was recklessly indifferent in its conduct.

40 Against this backdrop, I will consider Alco's complaints regarding PWC's conduct.

VIII. Analysis

A. Email Service

41 Alco argues that service of the Application was not effective, as Alco had not specifically provided an address to which information or data in respect of the receivership action might be transmitted to it.

42 Nothing in the material before the Court supports this allegation. Clearly, the assistant for counsel at PWC contacted a representative of Alco who provided an email address for the president of Alco. It is reasonable to infer that whoever provided the email address to the assistant for counsel at PWC was not aware that Mr. Taubner would not access his email account. PWC cannot be deemed to have known this. Indeed, it appears from Mr. Taubner's testimony that he did access the email account when he wished to do so. It is also reasonable to infer that Mr. Taubner would not have had an email account if he been totally computer illiterate, and if he was, that fact, presumably, would have been well known within the company.

43 PWC derived its authority from the Receivership Order which specifically references the *BIA*. Rule 6(1) of the *BIA Rules* requires that every notice or other document pursuant to the *BIA* or the *BIA Rules* be "served, delivered personally or sent by mail, courier, facsimile or electronic transmission". Both the Application and the Sale Order were sent by electronic transmission to an email address provided by Alco. There is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that service was not effected in compliance with Rule 6(1) of the *BIA Rules*.

44 In contrast, *BIA* Rule 124 provides that a notice pursuant to s. 244(1) of the *BIA* by a secured creditor who intends to enforce a security on all or substantially all property of an insolvent may be "sent, *if agreed to by the parties*, by electronic transmission". Neither s. 245 regarding the initial notice of the receiver, nor general Rule 6(1) imposes a similar requirement.

45 The *Alberta Rules of Court* supplement the *BIA Rules* to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the *BIA* or the *BIA Rules*. Rule 11.21 requires that the recipient has specifically provided an address. Arguably, this is more onerous than Rule 6(1), and therefore inconsistent with it. However, even if Rule 11.21 of the *Alberta Rules of Court* applies, there is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that the requirements of Rule 11.21 were not met in this case.

46 I also note that if Alco wished to pursue the position that the Sale Order had been obtained without notice to it, it could have availed itself of Rule 9.15 of the *Alberta Rules of Court* which provides a mechanism to seek to vary or discharge a judgment or order on that basis. Such an application must be made within 20 days after the earlier of service of the order on the applicant, or the date the order first came to the applicant's attention.

47 The Sale Order was, of course, also served by email on Alco. Therefore, Alco would argue that the Sale Order was not properly served upon it. However, on the record before me it is clear that Alco was aware of the Sale Order by January 11, 2012 at the latest, when it resisted the apportionment of receivership costs as against the proceeds from the sale of the Condo. Alco took no timely steps to set aside the Sale Order for lack of service upon becoming aware of it.

48 Further, the Sale Order makes it clear that service of the Application was declared to be good and sufficient and that service of the Sale Order could be effected upon all affected persons by way of facsimile or electronic mail, and such service was constituted to be good and sufficient. Therefore, it appears that Belzil J. considered the matter of both service of the Application

and the Sale Order. Again, Alco could have either appealed the Sale Order, or sought to set it aside on the basis of a lack of notice. It took neither of these steps.

49 I would add that in today's world, electronic service is a reflection of practical realities. The *Alberta Rules of Court* and the *BIA Rules* recognize this reality. Perhaps there is no area of practice where electronic service of documents is more appropriate than the bankruptcy and insolvency area. I say this because of the volume of documents that are often produced in such matters, and the need for receivers, trustees, monitors and counsel to act expeditiously and often in the face of very short deadlines. Given the commercial and legal realities of bankruptcy and insolvency matters, there is an obvious need to exchange documents electronically. In my view, a party involved in such matters cannot ignore these realities by refusing to move effectively into the electronic age.

50 In summary, I find nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that PWC through its counsel did not properly effect service of both the Application and the Sale Order on Alco by emailing those documents to Mr. Taubner at Alco. There is no factual basis to suggest that PWC was either grossly negligent, or that it wilfully misconducted itself, in effecting service of the documents by email.

B. Sale Transaction

51 Alco also alleges that PWC breached its duties to Alco in the manner in which it conducted the sale of Elaborate's assets. Specifically, Alco alleges that PWC concealed the Bid Summary, and sold the Condo for an amount which was below its appraised value.

52 The Second Report indicated that PWC preferred that the Bid Summary remain confidential until such time as the sale transaction had closed. Upon signing the Confidentiality Letter, the Bid Summary would be disclosed to the signatory on the basis that the information disclosed in the Bid Summary would not later be used by the signatory as a potential purchaser of Elaborate assets.

53 Alco argues that PWC should not have required it to give up any right to make an offer on the Condo. Alco submits that its rights "ought not to have been extorted away under threat that otherwise the information necessary for it to respond to a court application would be kept hidden from view".

54 It is common practice in the insolvency context for information in relation to the sale of the assets of an insolvent corporation to be kept confidential until after the sale is completed pursuant to a Court order. In *Look Communications Inc. v. Look Mobile Corp.*, 2009 CarswellOnt 7952, [2009] O.J. No. 5440 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Newbould J. explained the reasons for such confidentiality:

> 17 It is common when assets are being sold pursuant to a court process to seal the Monitor's report disclosing all of the various bids in case a further bidding process is required if the transaction being approved falls through. Invariably, no one comes back asking that the sealing order be set aside. That is because ordinarily all of the assets that were bid on during the court sale process end up being sold and approved by court order, and so long as the sale transaction or transactions closed, no one has any further interest in the information. In ***8857574 Ontario Inc. v. Pizza Pizza Ltd***, (1994), 23 B.L.R. (2nd) 239, Farley J. discussed the fact that valuations submitted by a Receiver for the purpose of obtaining court approval are normally sealed. He pointed out that the purpose of that was to maintain fair play so that competitors or potential bidders do not obtain an unfair advantage by obtaining such information while others have to rely on their own resources. In that context, he stated that he thought the most appropriate sealing order in a court approval sale situation would be that the supporting valuation materials remain sealed until such time as the sale transaction had closed.

55 Alco alleges that PWC and its counsel ignored Alco, hid the Bid Summary and cloaked their activities in the receivership with secrecy. However, there is nothing in the material before the Court to suggest that PWC's preference to keep the Bid Summary confidential until the sale transaction had been approved and closed was for any purpose other than to ensure the integrity of the marketing process, and to avoid misuse of the information in the Bid Summary by a subsequent bidder to obtain

an unfair advantage in the event it was necessary to remarket Elaborate's assets. Further, there is nothing to suggest that Belzil J. granted the Sealing Order for any other reason.

56 Alco may have been in a unique position given that it held a second mortgage on the Condo. Given that unique position, it may very well have been entitled to receive information with respect to the offers received in relation to the Condo and, therefore, could have suggested revised terms to any required confidentiality agreement. However, Alco's position does not render PWC's actions inappropriate. There is nothing to suggest that PWC's actions in this regard were not in accordance with common, prudent and reasonable practice in receiverships, or that they reflect or resulted from gross negligence or wilful misconduct on the part of PWC.

57 With respect to the manner in which the sale of the Condo was conducted, Alco submits that PWC breached a "fundamental duty of Receivers" in that it failed to act with an even hand towards classes of creditors and in accordance with recognised lawful priorities. Again, the law and the material before the Court do not support this contention.

58 The obligations of a receiver in carrying out a sales transaction have been considered in numerous cases. In *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.* (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 1, [1991] O.J. No. 1137 (Ont. C.A.) at paras 27-29, Galligan J.A. cited with approval case law for the proposition that if a receiver's decision to enter into an agreement of sale, subject to court approval, is reasonable and sound under the circumstances at the time, it should not be set aside simply because a later and higher bid is made. Otherwise, chaos would result in the commercial world, and receivers and purchasers would never be sure they had a binding agreement. Galligan J.A. concluded:

> 30 What those cases show is that the prices in other offers have relevance only if they show that the price contained in the offer accepted by the receiver was so unreasonably low as to demonstrate that the receiver was improvident in accepting it. I am of the opinion, therefore, that if they do not tend to show that the receiver was improvident, they should not be considered upon a motion to confirm a sale recommended by a court-appointed receiver. If they were, the process would be changed from a sale by a receiver, subject to court approval, into an auction conducted by the court at the time approval is sought. In my opinion, the latter course is unfair to the person who has entered *bona fide* into an agreement with the receiver, can only lead to chaos, and must be discouraged.

59 Galligan J.A. recognized that in considering a sale by a receiver, a court must place a great deal of confidence in the actions taken and in the opinions formed by the receiver, and should assume that the receiver is acting properly unless the contrary is clearly shown. He summarized the duties of the court when deciding whether a receiver who has sold property acted properly as follows (at para 17):

> 1. It should consider whether the receiver has made a sufficient effort to get the best price and has not acted improvidently;
>
> 2. It should consider the interests of all parties;
>
> 3. It should consider the efficacy and integrity of the process by which offers are obtained;
>
> 4. It should consider whether there has been unfairness in the working out of the process.

60 In *Skyepharma PLC v. Hyal Pharmaceutical Corp.* (1999), 12 C.B.R. (4th) 87, [1999] O.J. No. 4300 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 4, Farley J. cited *Soundair* with approval, holding that a receiver's conduct is to be reviewed in light of the objective information the receiver had and not with the benefit of hindsight. Other offers are irrelevant unless they demonstrate that the price in the proposed sale was so unreasonably low that it shows the receiver acted improvidently in accepting it.

61 In *Scanwood Canada Ltd., Re*, 2011 NSSC 189, 305 N.S.R. (2d) 34 (N.S. S.C.), the receiver was of the view that the best realization of the assets in question would come from a sale *en bloc*. Hood J. held that the receiver's duty to act in the interests of

the general body of creditors does not necessarily mean that the majority rules. Rather, the receiver must consider the interests of all creditors and then act for the benefit of the general body.

62 PWC accepted the 160 Offer and recommended that the acceptance be approved by the Court on the basis that it was higher than other *en bloc* offers and was preferable from the overall perspective of Elaborate's creditors. The 160 Offer provided for the highest net recovery on the Condo of all of the *en bloc* offers and represented a recovery of 85% of the forced liquidation valuation of the Condo. Only one other offer in the marketing process undertaken by PWC assigned a purchase price for the Condo which was higher than the price assigned in the 160 Offer. This was an offer with respect to the Condo only.

63 The law is clear to the effect that the receiver must not consider the interests of only one creditor, but must act for the benefit of the general body of creditors. PWC was under a duty to act in the interests of the general body of creditors and to conduct a fair and efficient marketing process.

64 The excerpts from the cross-examination of Mr. Burnett on his Affidavit indicate that PWC did attempt to maximize the recovery on all of Elaborate's assets as it conducted negotiations with the various bidders in this regard.

65 There is nothing before the Court to suggest that PWC did not make sufficient efforts to obtain the best price for the assets, nor that it acted improvidently. Alco has not put forward any factual foundation to support an inference that PWC did not act for the benefit of the general body of creditors.

66 Alco submits that had it attended the hearing on June 3, 2011 before Belzil J., it would have been successful in arguing that Alco was deprived of a statutory right to recover its secured debt against the Condo. However, the contents of the Second Report undermine the argument that PWC's acceptance of the 160 Offer would not have been approved in the circumstances as known when the matter proceeded before Belzil J. Further, given my findings on the email service issue, PWC cannot be blamed for Alco's non-attendance at the hearing on June 3, 2011.

67 Therefore, I conclude that Alco has not established a factual basis for the claim that PWC was either grossly negligent or wilfully misconducted itself in the manner that it marketed Elaborate's assets or in its reporting to the Court.

IX. Conclusion

68 The threshold test for leave in this case is low. However, PWC would only be liable if it acted with gross negligence or wilful misconduct. I have found no factual basis to suggest that PWC was either grossly negligent or wilfully misconducted itself as alleged by Alco.

69 PWC is not entitled to protection against proper actions simply because it was court appointed. However, I am mindful of the bias against exposing a court appointed officer to unnecessary or unwarranted litigation. In my view, granting leave to Alco to proceed with the claim against PWC would expose it to a manifestly unmeritorious action.

70 Therefore, Alco's application for leave to file the Statement of Claim against PWC is dismissed.

X. Costs

71 If the parties cannot otherwise agree on costs, they may appear before me within 60 days of the filing of these Reasons for Judgment.

Motion dismissed.

Footnotes

* A corrigendum issued by the court on June 23, 2014 has been incorporated herein.

End of Document

TAB 27

2014 ONSC 1173
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

GE Canada Real Estate Financing Business Property Co. v. 1262354 Ontario Inc.

2014 CarswellOnt 2113, 2014 ONSC 1173, [2014] O.J. No. 835, 238 A.C.W.S. (3d) 101

GE Canada Real Estate Financing Business Property Company, Applicant and 1262354 Ontario Inc., Respondent

D.M. Brown J.

Heard: February 18, 2014
Judgment: February 24, 2014
Docket: CV-12-9856-00CL

Counsel: L. Pillon, Y. Katirai, for Receiver
L. Rogers, for Applicant, GECanada Real Estate Financing Business Property Company
C. Reed, for Respondent and Keith Munt, principal of the Respondent, and 800145 Ontario Inc., a related subsequent encumbrancer
A. Grossi, for Proposed purchaser, 5230 Harvester Holdings Corp.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Contracts; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Property

Headnote

Debtors and creditors --- Executions — Sale under execution — General principles

Prior to receivership, debtor had offered primary asset, two manufacturing facilities on some 13 acres of property, for sale for $10.9 million — Following appointment in November 2012, receiver listed property for sale for $9.95 million — In January 2013, receiver reduced listing price to $8.2 million — After five months of marketing, receiver received only one offer which was for far below asking price — In June 2013, noting appraised value less than January listing price, receiver reduced listing price further to $6.8 million — Prospective purchaser made offer and receiver entered agreement for purchase and sale — Purchaser unable to waive conditions and agreement came to end — After rejecting several other offers due to either price or conditions, receiver accepted offer from new purchaser and executed agreement in December 2013 — Receiver brought motion for court approval of sale, fees and distribution of net proceeds to priority claims and secured creditor — Motion granted — Commercially sensitive information kept confidential in order to protect integrity and fairness of sale process by ensuring that competitors or potential bidders did not obtain unfair advantage — Receiver acted reasonably in refusing to disclose such information without execution of confidentiality agreement — On evidence, no question receiver had exposed property to market in reasonable fashion and for reasonable period of time — Accepted offer below appraised value but superior to others received in last quarter of 2013 — Appraised value, therefore, clearly over-estimated market value of property.

MOTION by receiver for court approval of sale, fees and distribution of net proceeds to priority claims and secured creditor.

***D.M. Brown J.*:**

I. Debtor's request for disclosure of commercially sensitive information on a receiver's motion to approve the sale of real property

1 PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., the receiver of all the assets, undertaking and properties of the respondent debtor, 1262354 Ontario Inc., pursuant to an Appointment Order made November 5, 2012, moved for an order approving its execution of an agreement of purchase and sale dated December 27, 2013, with G-3 Holdings Inc., vesting title in the purchased assets in that purchaser, approving the fees and disbursements of the Receiver and authorizing the distribution of some of the net proceeds from the sale to the senior secured creditor, GE Canada Real Estate Financing Business Property Company ("GE").

2 The Receiver's motion was opposed by the Debtor, Keith Munt, the principal of the Debtor, and another of his companies, 800145 Ontario Inc. ("800 Inc."), which holds a subordinate mortgage on the sale property. The Debtor wanted access to the information filed by the Receiver in the confidential appendices to its report, but the Debtor was not prepared to execute the form of confidentiality agreement sought by the Receiver.

3 After adjourning the hearing date once at the request of the Debtor, I granted the orders sought by the Receiver. These are my reasons for so doing.

II. Facts

4 The primary assets of the Debtor were two manufacturing facilities located on close to 13 acres of land at 5230 Harvester Road, Burlington (the "Property"). Prior to the initiation of the receivership the Property had been listed for sale for $10.9 million. Following its appointment in November, 2012, the Receiver entered into a new listing agreement with Colliers Macaulay Nicolls (Ontario) Inc. at a listing price of $9.95 million. In January, 2013, the listing price was reduced to $8.2 million.

5 In its Second Report dated March 14, 2013 and Third Report dated February 5, 2014, the Receiver described in detail its efforts to market and sell the Property. As of the date of the Second Report Colliers had received expressions of interest from 33 parties, conducted 8 site tours and had received 8 executed Non-Disclosure Agreements from parties to which it had provided a confidential information package. From that 5-month marketing effort the Receiver had received one offer, which it rejected because it was significantly below the asking price, and one letter of intent, to which it responded by seeking an increased price.

6 Prior to the appointment of the Receiver the Debtor had begun the process to seek permission to sever the Property into two parcels. Understanding that severing the Property might enhance its realization value, the Receiver continued the services of the Debtor's planning consultant and in July, 2013, filed a severance application with the City of Burlington. In mid-November, 2013 the City provided the Receiver with its comments and those of affected parties. The City would not support a parking variance request. Based on discussions with its counsel, the Receiver had concerns about the attractiveness of the Property to a potential purchaser should it withdraw the parking variance request. Since the Receiver had issued its notice of a bid deadline in November, it decided to put the severance application on hold and allow the future purchaser to proceed with it as it saw fit.

7 Returning to the marketing process, following its March, 2013 Second Report the Receiver engaged Cushman & Wakefield Ltd. to prepare a narrative report form appraisal for the Property. On June 6, 2013, Cushman & Wakefield transmitted its report stating a value as at March 31, 2013. The Receiver filed that report on a confidential basis. In its Third Report the Receiver noted that the appraised value was less than the January, 2013 listing price, as a result of which on June 4, 2013 the Receiver authorized Colliers to reduce the Property's listing price to $6.8 million. That same day the Receiver notified the secured creditors of the reduction in the listing price and the expressions of interest for the Property it had received up until that point of time.

8 One such letter was sent to Debtor's counsel. Accordingly, as of June 4, 2013, the Debtor and its principal, Munt: (i) were aware of the history of the listing price for the Property under the receivership; (ii) knew of the marketing history of the Property, including the Receiver's advice that all offers and expressions of interest received up to that time had been rejected "because they were all significantly below the Listing Price and Revised Listing Price for the Property"; (iii) knew that the Receiver had obtained a new appraisal from Cushman which valued the Property at an amount "lower than the Revised Listing Price, which is consistent with the Offers and the feedback from the potential purchasers that have toured the Property"; and, (iv) learned that the listing price had been lowered to $6.8 million.

9 On June 18 the Receiver received an offer from an interested party (the "Initial Purchaser") and by June 24 had entered into an agreement of purchase and sale with that party. The Receiver notified new counsel for Munt and his companies of that development on July 29, 2013. The Receiver advised that the agreement contemplated a 90-day due diligence period.

10 As the deadline to satisfy the conditions under the agreement approached, the Initial Purchaser informed the Receiver that it would not be able to waive the conditions prior to the deadline and requested an extension of the due diligence period until November 5, 2013, as well as the inclusion of an additional condition in its favour that would make the deal conditional

on the negotiation of a lease with a prospective tenant. The Receiver did not agree to extend the deadline. Its reasons for so doing were fully described in paragraphs 50 and 51 of its Third Report. As a result, that deal came to an end, the fact of which the Receiver communicated to the secured parties, including Munt's counsel, on September 27, 2013.

11 The Colliers listing agreement expired on September 30; the Receiver elected not to renew it. Instead, it entered into an exclusive listing agreement with CBRE Limited for three months with the listing price remaining at $6.8 million. CBRE then conducted the marketing campaign described in paragraph 67 of the Third Report. Between October 7, 2013 and January 21, 2014, CBRE received expressions of interest from 56 parties, conducted 19 site tours and received 12 executed NDAs to whom it sent information packages.

12 In October CBRE received three offers. The Receiver rejected them either because of their price or the conditions attached to them.

13 By November, 2013, the Receiver had marketed the Property for one year, during which time GE had advanced approximately $593,000 of the $600,000 in permitted borrowings under the Appointment Order. The Receiver developed concerns about how long the receivership could continue without additional funding. By that point of time the Receiver had begun to accrue its fees to preserve cash.

14 The Receiver decided to instruct CBRE to distribute an email notice to all previous bidders and interested parties announcing a December 2, 2013 offer submission deadline. Emails went out to about 1,200 persons.

15 In response to the bid deadline notice, four offers were received. The Receiver concluded that none were acceptable.

16 The Receiver then received five additional offers. It engaged in negotiations with those parties in an effort to maximize the purchase price. On December 13, 2013, the Receiver accepted an offer from G-3 and on December 27 executed an agreement with G-3, subject to court approval.

17 The Receiver filed, on a confidential basis, charts summarizing the materials terms of the offers received, as well as an un-redacted copy of the G-3 APA. The G-3 offer was superior in terms of price, "clean" - in the sense of not conditional on financing, environmental site assessments, property conditions reports or other investigations — and provided for a reasonably quick closing date of February 25, 2014.

III. The adjournment request

18 The only personswho opposed the proposed sale to G-3 were the Debtor, its principal, Munt, together with the related subsequent mortgagee, 800 Inc. When the motion originally came before the Court on February 13, 2014, the Debtor asked for an adjournment in order to review the Receiver's materials. Although the Receiver had served the Debtor with its motion materials eight days before the hearing date, the Debtor had changed counsel a few days before the hearing. I adjourned the hearing until February 18, 2014 and set a timetable for the Debtor to file responding materials, which it did.

19 At the hearing the Debtor, Munt and 800 Inc. opposed the sale approval order on two grounds. First, they argued that they had been treated unfairly during the sale process because the Receiver would not disclose to them the terms of the G-3 APA, in particular the sales price. Second, they opposed the sale on the basis that the Receiver had used too low a listing price which did not reflect the true value of the land and was proposing an improvident sale. Let me deal with each argument in turn.

IV. Receiver's request for approval of the sale: the disclosure issue

A. The dispute over the disclosure of the purchase price

20 The Debtor submitted that without access to information about the price in the G-3 APA, it could not evaluate the reasonableness of the proposed sale. In order to disclose that information to the Debtor, the Receiver had asked the Debtor to sign a form of confidentiality agreement (the "Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement"). A dispute thereupon arose between the Receiver and Debtor about the terms of that proposed agreement.

21 By way of background, on January 8, 2014, the Receiver had advised the secured creditors (other than GE) that it had entered into the G-3 APA and would seek court approval of the sale during the week of February 10. In that letter the Receiver wrote:

> As you can appreciate, the economic terms of the Agreement, including the purchase price payable, are commercially sensitive. In order to maintain the integrity of the Sale Process, the Receiver is not in a position to disclose this information at this time.

22 On January 10, 2014, counsel for the Debtor requested a copy of the G-3 APA. Receiver's counsel replied on January 13 that it would be seeking a court date during the week of February 10 and "as is normally the custom with insolvency proceedings, we will not be circulating the Agreement in advance".

23 On January 23 Debtor's counsel wrote to the Receiver:

> My clients, being both the owner, and secured and unsecured creditors of the owner, and having other interests in the outcome of the sales transaction, have a right to the production of the subject Agreement, and should be afforded a sufficient opportunity to review it and understand its terms in advance of any court hearing to approve the transaction contemplated therein. I once again request a copy of the subject Agreement as soon as possible.

According to the Receiver's Supplemental Report, in response Receiver's counsel explained that the purchase price generally was not disclosed in an insolvency sales transaction prior to the closing of the sale and that the secured claim of GE exceeded the purchase price.

24 The Receiver's motion record served on February 5 contained a full copy of the G-3 APA, save that the Receiver had redacted the references to the purchase price. An affidavit filed on behalf of the Debtor stated that "it has been Mr. Munt's position that his position on the approval motion is largely contingent upon the terms and conditions of the subject Agreement, particularly the purchase price".

25 The Debtor and a construction lien claimant, Centimark Ltd., continued to request disclosure of the G-3 APA. On February 11, 2014, Receiver's counsel wrote to them advising that the Receiver was prepared to disclose the purchase price upon the execution of the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement which confirmed that (i) they would not be bidding on the Property at any time during the receivership proceedings and (ii) they would maintain the confidentiality of the information provided.

26 Centimark agreed to those terms, signed the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement and received the sales transaction information. Centimark did not oppose approval of the G-3 sales transaction.

27 On February 12, the day before the initial return of the sales approval motion, counsel for the Receiver and Debtor discussed the terms of a confidentiality agreement, but were unable to reach an agreement. According to the Receiver's Supplement to the Third Report, "[Munt's counsel] did not inform the Receiver that Munt was prepared to waive its right to bid on the Real Property at some future date".

28 At the initial hearing on February 13 the Debtor expanded its disclosure request to include all the confidential appendices filed by the Receiver - i.e. the June 6, 2013 Cushman & Wakefield appraisal; a chart summarizing the offers/letters of intent received while Colliers was the listing agent; a chart summarizing the offers/letters of intent received while CBRE had been the listing agent; and, the un-redacted G-3 APA. Agreement on the terms of disclosure could not be reached between counsel; the motion was adjourned over the long weekend until February 18.

29 The Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement contained a recital which read:

> The undersigned 1262354 Ontario Inc., 800145 Ontario Inc. and Keith Munt have confirmed that it, its affiliates, related parties, directors and officers (collectively the "Recipient"), have no intention of bidding on the Property, located at 5230 Harvester Road, Burlington, Ontario.

The operative portions of the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement stated:

> 1. The Recipient shall keep confidential the Confidential Information, and shall not disclose the Confidential Information in any manner whatsoever including in respect of any motion materials to be filed or submissions to be made in the receivership proceedings involving 1262354 Ontario Inc. The Recipient shall use the Confidential Information solely to evaluate the Sale Agreement in connection with the Receiver's motion for an order approving the Sale Agreement and the transaction contemplated therein, and not directly or indirectly for any other purpose.
>
> 2. The Recipient will not, in any manner, directly or indirectly, alone or jointly or in concert with any other person (including by providing financing to any other person), effect, seek, offer or propose, or in any way assist, advise or encourage any other person toeffect, seek, offer or propose, whether publicly or otherwise, any acquisition of some or all of the Property, during the course of the Receivership proceedings involving 1262354 Ontario Inc.
>
> 3. The Recipient may disclose the Confidential Information to his legal counsel and financial advisors (the "Advisors") but only to the extent that the Advisors need to know the Confidential Information for the purposes described in Paragraph 1 hereof, have been informed of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information, are directed by the Recipient to hold the Confidential Information in the strictest confidence, and agree to act in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Recipient shall cause the Advisors to observe the terms of this Agreement and is responsible for any breach by the Advisors of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
>
> 4. The obligations set out in this Agreement shall expire on the earlier of: (a) an order of the Ontario Superior Court (Commercial List) (the "Court") unsealing the copy of the Sale Agreement filed with the Court; and (b) the closing of a transaction of purchase and sale by the Receiver in respect of the Property.

30 Following the adjourned initial hearing of February 13, Debtor's counsel informed the Receiver that his client would sign the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement if (i) paragraph 3 was removed and (ii) the last sentence of paragraph 1 was revised to read as follows:

> The Recipient shall use the Confidential Information solely in connection with the Receiver's motion for an order approving the Sale Agreement and other relief, and not directly or indirectly for any other purpose.

31 By the time of the February 18 hearing the Debtor had not signed the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement.

B. Analysis

32 In *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [1] the Supreme Court of Canada sanctioned the making of a sealing order in respect of materials filed with a court when (i) the order was necessary to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, because reasonably alternative measures would not prevent the risk and (ii) the salutary effects of the order outweighed its deleterious effects. [2] As applied in the insolvency context that principle has led this Court to adopt a standard practice of sealing those portions of a report from a court-appointed officer - receiver, monitor or trustee - filed in support of a motion to approve a sale of assets which disclose the valuations of the assets under sale, the details of the bids received by the court-appointed officer and the purchase price contained in the offer for which court approval is sought.

33 The purpose of granting such a sealing order is to protect the integrity and fairness of the sales process by ensuring that competitors or potential bidders do not obtain an unfair advantage by obtaining sensitive commercial information about the asset up for sale while others have to rely on their own resources to place a value on the asset when preparing their bids. [3]

34 To achieve that purpose a sealing order typically remains in place until the closing of the proposed sales transaction. If the transaction closes, then the need for confidentiality disappears and the sealed materials can become part of the public court file. If the transaction proposed by the receiver does not close for some reason, then the materials remain sealed so that the confidential information about the asset under sale does not become available to potential bidders in the next round of

bidding, thereby preventing them from gaining an unfair advantage in their subsequent bids. The integrity of the sales process necessitates keeping all bids confidential until a final sale of the assets has taken place.

35 From that it follows that if an interested party requests disclosure from a receiver of the sensitive commercial information about the sales transaction, the party must agree to refrain from participating in the bidding process. Otherwise, the party would gain an unfair advantage over those bidders who lacked access to such information.

36 Applying those principles to the present case, I concluded that the Receiver had acted in a reasonable fashion in requesting the Debtor to sign the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement before disclosing information about the transaction price and other bids received. The provisions of the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement were tailored to address the concerns surrounding the disclosure of sensitive commercial information in the context of an insolvency asset sale:

> (i) Paragraph 1 of the agreement specified that the disclosed confidential information could be used "solely to evaluate the Sale Agreement in connection with the Receiver's motion for an order approving the Sale Agreement". In other words, the disclosure would be made solely to enable the Debtor to assess whether the proposed sales transaction had met the criteria set out in *Royal Bank v. Soundair Corp.*,[4] specifically that (i) the Receiver had obtained the offers through a process characterized by fairness, efficiency and integrity, (ii) the Receiver had made a sufficient effort to get the best price and had not acted improvidently, and (iii) the Receiver had taken into account the interests of all parties. The Debtor was not prepared to agree to that language in the agreement and, instead, proposed more general language. The Debtor did not offer any evidence as to why it was not prepared to accept the tailored language of paragraph 1 of the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement;
>
> (ii) The recital and paragraphs 2 and 4 of the agreement would prevent the Debtor, its principal and related company, from bidding on the Property during the course of the receivership — a proper request. The Debtor was prepared to agree to that term;
>
> (iii) However, the Debtor was not prepared to agree with paragraph 3 of the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement which limited disclosure of the confidential information to the Debtor's financial advisors only for the purpose of evaluating the Receiver's proposed sale transaction. Again, the Debtor did not file any evidence explaining its refusal to agree to this reasonable provision. Although Munt filed an affidavit sworn on February 14, he did not deal with the issue of the form of the confidentiality agreement.

37 In sum, I concluded that the form of confidentiality agreement sought by Receiver from the Debtor as a condition of disclosing the commercially sensitive sales transaction information was reasonable in scope and tailored to the objective of maintaining the integrity of the sales process. I regarded the Debtor's refusal to sign the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement as unreasonable in the circumstances and therefore I was prepared to proceed to hear and dispose of the sales approval motion in the absence of disclosure of the confidential information to the Debtor.

V. Receiver's request for approval of the sale: The Soundair analysis

38 The Receiver filed detailed evidence describing the lengthy marketing process it had undertaken with the assistance of two listing agents, the offers received, and the bid-deadline process it ultimately adopted which resulted in the proposed G-3 APA. I was satisfied that the process had exposed the Property to the market in a reasonable fashion and for a reasonable period of time. In order to provide an updated benchmark against which to assess received bids the Receiver had obtained the June, 2013 valuation of the Property from Cushman & Wakefield.

39 The offer received from the Initial Purchaser had contained the highest purchase price of all offers received and that price closely approximated the "as is value" estimated by Cushman & Wakefield. That offer did not proceed. The purchase price in the G-3 APA was the second highest received, although it was below the appraised value. However, it was far superior to any of the other 11 offers received through CBRE in the last quarter of 2013. From that circumstance I concluded that the appraised value of the Property did not accurately reflect prevailing market conditions and had over-stated the fair market value of the

Property on an "as is" basis. That said, the purchase price in the G-3 APA significantly exceeded the appraised land value and the liquidation value estimated by Cushman & Wakefield.

40 Nevertheless, Munt gave evidence of several reasons why he viewed the Receiver's marketing efforts as inadequate:

(i) Munt deposed that had the Receiver proceeded with the severance application, it could have marketed the Property as one or two separate parcels. As noted above, the Receiver explained why it had concluded that proceeding with the severance application would not likely enhance the realization value, and that business judgment of the Receiver was entitled to deference;

(ii) Munt pointed to appraisals of various sorts obtained in the period 2000 through to January, 2011 in support of his assertion that the ultimate listing price for the Property was too low. As mentioned, the June, 2013 appraisal obtained by the Receiver justified the reduction in the listing price and, in any event, the bids received from the market signaled that the valuation had over-estimated the value of the Property;

(iii) Finally, Munt complained that the MLS listing for the Property was too narrowly limited to the Toronto Real Estate Board, whereas the Property should have been listed on all boards from Windsor to Peterborough. I accepted the explanation of the Receiver that it had marketed the Property drawing on the advice of two real estate professionals as listing agents and was confident that the marketing process had resulted in the adequate exposure of the Property.

41 Consequently, I concluded that the Receiver's marketing of the Property and the proposed sales transaction with G-3 had satisfied the *Soundair* criteria. I approved the sale agreement and granted the requested vesting order.

VI. Request to approve Receiver's activities and fees

42 As part of its motion the Receiver sought approval of its fees and disbursements, together with those of its counsel, for the period up to January 31, 2014, as well as authorization to make distributions from the net sale proceeds for Priority Claims and an initial distribution to the senior secured, GE. The Debtor sought an adjournment of this part of the motion until after any sale had closed and the confidential information had been unsealed. I denied that request.

43 As Marrocco J., as he then was, stated in *Bank of Montreal v. Dedicated National Pharmacies Inc.*,[5] motions for the approval of a receiver's actions and fees, as well as the fees of its counsel, should occur at a time that makes sense, having regard to the commercial realities of the receivership. For several reasons I concluded that it was appropriate to consider the Receiver's approval request at the present time.

44 First, one had to take into account the economic reality of this receivership - i.e. thatgiven the cash-flow challenges of this receivership, the Receiver had held off seeking approval of its fees and disbursements for a considerable period of time during which it had been accruing its fees.

45 Second, the Receiver filed detailed information concerning the fees it and its legal counsel had incurred from September, 2012 until January 31, 2014, including itemized invoices and supporting dockets. The Receiver had incurred fees and disbursements amounting to $356,301.40, and its counsel had incurred fees approximating $188,000.00. That information was available for the Debtor to review prior to the hearing of the motion.

46 Third, with the approval of the G-3 sale, little work remained to be done in this receivership. By its terms the G-3 APA contemplated a closing date prior to February 27, 2014, and the main condition of closing in favour of the purchaser was the securing of the approval and vesting order.

47 Fourth, the Receiver reported that GE's priority secured claim exceeded the purchase price. Accordingly, GE had the primary economic interest in the receivership; it had consented to the Receiver's fees. Also, the next secured in line, Centimark, had not opposed the Receiver's motion.

48 Which leads me to the final point. Like any other civil proceeding, receiverships before a court are subject to the principle of procedural proportionality. That principle requires taking account of the appropriateness of the procedure as a whole, as well as its individual component parts, their cost, timeliness and impact on the litigationgiven the nature and complexity of the litigation. [6] In this receivership the Receiver had served this motion over a week in advance of the hearing date and the Debtor had secured an adjournment over a long weekend; the Debtor had adequate time to review, consider and respond to the motion. I considered it unreasonable that the Debtor was not prepared to engage in a review of the Receiver's accounts in advance of the second hearing date, while at the same time the Debtor took advantage of the adjournment to file evidence in response to the sales approval part of the motion.

49 Debtor's counsel submitted that an adjournment of the fees request was required so that the Debtor could assess the reasonableness of the fees in light of the purchase price. Yet, it was the Debtor's unreasonable refusal to sign the Receiver's Confidentiality Agreement which caused its inability to access the purchase price at this point of time, and such unreasonable behavior should not be rewarded by granting an adjournment of the fees portion of the motion.

50 Further, to adjourn the fees portion of the motion to a later date would increase the litigation costs of this receivership. From the report of the Receiver the Debtor's economic position was "out of the money", so to speak, with the senior secured set to suffer a shortfall. It appeared to me that the Debtor's request to adjourn the fees part of the motion would result in additional costs without any evident benefit. I asked Debtor's counsel whether his client would be prepared to post security for costs as a term of any further adjournment; counsel did not have instructions on the point. In my view, courts should scrutinize with great care requests for adjournments that will increase the litigation costs of areceivership proceeding made by a party whose economic interests are "out of the money", especially where the party is not prepared to post security for the incremental costs it might cause.

51 For those reasons, I refused the Debtor's second adjournment request.

52 Having reviewed the detailed dockets and invoices filed by the Receiver and its counsel, as well as the narrative in the Third Report and its supplement, I was satisfied that its activities were reasonable in the circumstances, as were its fees and those of its counsel. I therefore approved them.

VII. Partial distribution

53 Given that upon the closing of the sale to G-3 the Receiver will have completed most of its work, I considered reasonable its request for authorization to make an interim distribution of funds upon the closing. In its Third Report the Receiver described certain Priority Claims which it had concluded ranked ahead of GE's secured claim, including the amounts secured by the Receiver's Charge, the Receiver's Borrowing Charge and an H.S.T. claim. As well, it reported that it had received an opinion from its counsel about the validity, perfection and priority of the GE security, and it had concluded that GE was the only secured creditor with an economic interest in the receivership. In light of those circumstances, I accepted the Receiver's request that, in order to maximize efficiency and to avoid the need for an additional motion to seek approval for a distribution, authorization should be given at this point in time to the Receiver to pay out of the sale proceeds the priority claims and a distribution to GE, subject to the Receiver maintaining sufficient reserves to complete the administration of the receivership.

VIII. Summary

54 For these reasons I granted the Receiver's motion, including its request to seal the Confidential Appendices until the closing of the sales transaction.

Motion granted.

Footnotes

1 2002 SCC 41 (S.C.C.)

2 *Ibid.*, para. 53.

3 *887574 Ontario Inc. v. Pizza Pizza Ltd.* (1994), 23 B.L.R. (2d) 239 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

4 (1991), 4 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.)

5 2011 ONSC 346 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), para. 7.

6 *Combined Air Mechanical Services Inc. v. Flesch*, 2014 SCC 7 (S.C.C.), para. 31.

TAB 28

2015 ONSC 303
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Target Canada Co., Re

2015 CarswellOnt 620, 2015 ONSC 303, [2015] O.J. No. 247, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323, 248 A.C.W.S. (3d) 753

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC.

Morawetz R.S.J.

Heard: January 15, 2015
Judgment: January 16, 2015
Docket: CV-15-10832-00CL

Counsel: Tracy Sandler, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants, Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC
Jay Swartz for Target Corporation
Alan Mark, Melaney Wagner, Jesse Mighton for Proposed Monitor, Alvarez and Marsal Canada ULC ("Alvarez")
Terry O'Sullivan for Honourable J. Ground, Trustee of the Proposed Employee Trust
Susan Philpott for Proposed Employee Representative Counsel, for Employees of the Applicants

Subject: Insolvency; Property

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Proceedings subject to stay — Miscellaneous

Applicant group of companies were involved in Canadian operations of U.S. retailer T Co. — Canadian operations suffered significant loss in every quarter — T Co. decided to stop funding Canadian operations — Applicants sought to wind down Canadian operations and applied for relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Application granted — Initial order granted — Stay of proceedings granted — Stay extended to certain limited partnerships, which were related to or carried on operations integral to applicants' business — Stay of proceedings extended to rights of third party tenants against landlords that arose out of insolvency — Stay extended to T Co. and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims derivative of claims against Canadian operations.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

Applicant group of companies were involved in Canadian operations of U.S. retailer T Co. — Canadian operations suffered significant loss in every quarter — T Co. decided to stop funding Canadian operations — Applicants sought to wind down Canadian operations and applied for relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Application granted — Initial order granted — Stay of proceedings granted — It was appropriate to grant broad relief to ensure status quo was maintained — Applicants were all insolvent — Although there was no prospect restructured "going concern" solution would result, use of CCAA protection was appropriate in circumstances — Creation of employee trust to cover payments to employees was approved — Key employee retention program (KERP) and charge as security for KERP payments were approved — Appointment of Employee Representative Counsel was approved — DIP Lenders' Charge and DIP Facility were approved — Administration charge and Directors' and Officers' charge approved.

APPLICATION for relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz R.S.J.*:**

1 Target Canada Co. ("TCC") and the other applicants listed above (the "Applicants") seek relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA"). While the limited partnerships listed in Schedule "A" to the draft Order (the "Partnerships") are not applicants in this proceeding, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other benefits of an initial order under the CCAA extended to the Partnerships, which are related to or carry on operations that are integral to the business of the Applicants.

2 TCC is a large Canadian retailer. It is the Canadian operating subsidiary of Target Corporation, one of the largest retailers in the United States. The other Applicants are either corporations or partners of the Partnerships formed to carry on specific aspects of TCC's Canadian retail business (such as the Canadian pharmacy operations) or finance leasehold improvements in leased Canadian stores operated by TCC. The Applicants, therefore, do not represent the entire Target enterprise; the Applicants consist solely of entities that are integral to the Canadian retail operations. Together, they are referred as the "Target Canada Entities".

3 In early 2011, Target Corporation determined to expand its retail operations into Canada, undertaking a significant investment (in the form of both debt and equity) in TCC and certain of its affiliates in order to permit TCC to establish and operate Canadian retail stores. As of today, TCC operates 133 stores, with at least one store in every province of Canada. All but three of these stores are leased.

4 Due to a number of factors, the expansion into Canada has proven to be substantially less successful than expected. Canadian operations have shown significant losses in every quarter since stores opened. Projections demonstrate little or no prospect of improvement within a reasonable time.

5 After exploring multiple solutions over a number of months and engaging in extensive consultations with its professional advisors, Target Corporation concluded that, in the interest of all of its stakeholders, the responsible course of action is to cease funding the Canadian operations.

6 Without ongoing investment from Target Corporation, TCC and the other Target Canada Entities cannot continue to operate and are clearly insolvent. Due to the magnitude and complexity of the operations of the Target Canada Entities, the Applicants are seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to accomplish a fair, orderly and controlled wind-down of their operations. The Target Canada Entities have indicated that they intend to treat all of their stakeholders as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow, particularly the approximately 17,600 employees of the Target Canada Entities.

7 The Applicants are of the view that an orderly wind-down under Court supervision, with the benefit of inherent jurisdiction of the CCAA, and the oversight of the proposed monitor, provides a framework in which the Target Canada Entities can, among other things:

> a) Pursue initiatives such as the sale of real estate portfolios and the sale of inventory;
>
> b) Develop and implement support mechanisms for employees as vulnerable stakeholders affected by the wind-down, particularly (i) an employee trust (the "Employee Trust") funded by Target Corporation; (ii) an employee representative counsel to safeguard employee interests; and (iii) a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") to provide essential employees who agree to continue their employment and to contribute their services and expertise to the Target Canada Entities during the orderly wind-down;
>
> c) Create a level playing field to ensure that all affected stakeholders are treated as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow; and
>
> d) Avoid the significant maneuvering among creditors and other stakeholders that could be detrimental to all stakeholders, in the absence of a court-supervised proceeding.

8 The Applicants are of the view that these factors are entirely consistent with the well-established purpose of a CCAA stay: to give a debtor the "breathing room" required to restructure with a view to maximizing recoveries, whether the restructuring takes place as a going concern or as an orderly liquidation or wind-down.

9 TCC is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Target Corporation and is the operating company through which the Canadian retail operations are carried out. TCC is a Nova Scotia unlimited liability company. It is directly owned by Nicollet Enterprise 1 S. à r.l. ("NE1"), an entity organized under the laws of Luxembourg. Target Corporation (which is incorporated under the laws of the State of Minnesota) owns NE1 through several other entities.

10 TCC operates from a corporate headquarters in Mississauga, Ontario. As of January 12, 2015, TCC employed approximately 17,600 people, almost all of whom work in Canada. TCC's employees are not represented by a union, and there is no registered pension plan for employees.

11 The other Target Canada Entities are all either: (i) direct or indirect subsidiaries of TCC with responsibilities for specific aspects of the Canadian retail operation; or (ii) affiliates of TCC that have been involved in the financing of certain leasehold improvements.

12 A typical TCC store has a footprint in the range of 80,000 to 125,000 total retail square feet and is located in a shopping mall or large strip mall. TCC is usually the anchor tenant. Each TCC store typically contains an in-store Target brand pharmacy, Target Mobile kiosk and a Starbucks café. Each store typically employs approximately 100 - 150 people, described as "Team Members" and "Team Leaders", with a total of approximately 16,700 employed at the "store level" of TCC's retail operations.

13 TCC owns three distribution centres (two in Ontario and one in Alberta) to support its retail operations. These centres are operated by a third party service provider. TCC also leases a variety of warehouse and office spaces.

14 In every quarter since TCC opened its first store, TCC has faced lower than expected sales and greater than expected losses. As reported in Target Corporation's Consolidated Financial Statements, the Canadian segment of the Target business has suffered a significant loss in every quarter since TCC opened stores in Canada.

15 TCC is completely operationally funded by its ultimate parent, Target Corporation, and related entities. It is projected that TCC's cumulative pre-tax losses from the date of its entry into the Canadian market to the end of the 2014 fiscal year (ending January 31, 2015) will be more than $2.5 billion. In his affidavit, Mr. Mark Wong, General Counsel and Secretary of TCC, states that this is more than triple the loss originally expected for this period. Further, if TCC's operations are not wound down, it is projected that they would remain unprofitable for at least 5 years and would require significant and continued funding from Target Corporation during that period.

16 TCC attributes its failure to achieve expected profitability to a number of principal factors, including: issues of scale; supply chain difficulties; pricing and product mix issues; and the absence of a Canadian online retail presence.

17 Following a detailed review of TCC's operations, the Board of Directors of Target Corporation decided that it is in the best interests of the business of Target Corporation and its subsidiaries to discontinue Canadian operations.

18 Based on the stand-alone financial statements prepared for TCC as of November 1, 2014 (which consolidated financial results of TCC and its subsidiaries), TCC had total assets of approximately $5.408 billion and total liabilities of approximately $5.118 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC's financial situation.

19 Mr. Wong states that TCC's operational funding is provided by Target Corporation. As of November 1, 2014, NE1 (TCC's direct parent) had provided equity capital to TCC in the amount of approximately $2.5 billon. As a result of continuing and significant losses in TCC's operations, NE1 has been required to make an additional equity investment of $62 million since November 1, 2014.

20 NE1 has also lent funds to TCC under a Loan Facility with a maximum amount of $4 billion. TCC owed NE1 approximately $3.1 billion under this Facility as of January 2, 2015. The Loan Facility is unsecured. On January 14, 2015, NE1 agreed to subordinate all amounts owing by TCC to NE1 under this Loan Facility to payment in full of proven claims against TCC.

21 As at November 1, 2014, Target Canada Property LLC ("TCC Propco") had assets of approximately $1.632 billion and total liabilities of approximately $1.643 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC Propco's financial situation. TCC Propco has also borrowed approximately $1.5 billion from Target Canada Property LP and TCC Propco also owes U.S. $89 million to Target Corporation under a Demand Promissory Note.

22 TCC has subleased almost all the retail store leases to TCC Propco, which then made real estate improvements and sub-sub leased the properties back to TCC. Under this arrangement, upon termination of any of these sub-leases, a "make whole" payment becomes owing from TCC to TCC Propco.

23 Mr. Wong states that without further funding and financial support from Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities are unable to meet their liabilities as they become due, including TCC's next payroll (due January 16, 2015). The Target Canada Entities, therefore state that they are insolvent.

24 Mr. Wong also states that given the size and complexity of TCC's operations and the numerous stakeholders involved in the business, including employees, suppliers, landlords, franchisees and others, the Target Canada Entities have determined that a controlled wind-down of their operations and liquidation under the protection of the CCAA, under Court supervision and with the assistance of the proposed monitor, is the only practical method available to ensure a fair and orderly process for all stakeholders. Further, Mr. Wong states that TCC and Target Corporation seek to benefit from the framework and the flexibility provided by the CCAA in effecting a controlled and orderly wind-down of the Canadian operations, in a manner that treats stakeholders as fairly and as equitably as the circumstances allow.

25 On this initial hearing, the issues are as follows:

a) Does this court have jurisdiction to grant the CCAA relief requested?

a) Should the stay be extended to the Partnerships?

b) Should the stay be extended to "Co-tenants" and rights of third party tenants?

c) Should the stay extend to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims that are derivative of claims against the Target Canada Entities?

d) Should the Court approve protections for employees?

e) Is it appropriate to allow payment of certain pre-filing amounts?

f) Does this court have the jurisdiction to authorize pre-filing claims to "critical" suppliers;

g) Should the court should exercise its discretion to authorize the Applicants to seek proposals from liquidators and approve the financial advisor and real estate advisor engagement?

h) Should the court exercise its discretion to approve the Court-ordered charges?

26 "Insolvent" is not expressly defined in the CCAA. However, for the purposes of the CCAA, a debtor is insolvent if it meets the definition of an "insolvent person" in section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3 ("BIA") or if it is "insolvent" as described in *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2004] O.J. No. 1257 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), [*Stelco*], leave to appeal refused, [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.), where Farley, J. found that "insolvency" includes a corporation "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within [a] reasonable proximity

of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring" (at para 26). The decision of Farley, J. in *Stelco* was followed in *Priszm Income Fund, Re*, [2011] O.J. No. 1491 (Ont. S.C.J.), 2011 and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4286 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Canwest*].

27 Having reviewed the record and hearing submissions, I am satisfied that the Target Canada Entities are all insolvent and are debtor companies to which the CCAA applies, either by reference to the definition of "insolvent person" under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA") or under the test developed by Farley J. in *Stelco*.

28 I also accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants that without the continued financial support of Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities face too many legal and business impediments and too much uncertainty to wind-down their operations without the "breathing space" afforded by a stay of proceedings or other available relief under the CCAA.

29 I am also satisfied that this Court has jurisdiction over the proceeding. Section 9(1) of the CCAA provides that an application may be made to the court that has jurisdiction in (a) the province in which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated; or (b) any province in which the company's assets are situated, if there is no place of business in Canada.

30 In this case, the head office and corporate headquarters of TCC is located in Mississauga, Ontario, where approximately 800 employees work. Moreover, the chief place of business of the Target Canada Entities is Ontario. A number of office locations are in Ontario; 2 of TCC's 3 primary distribution centres are located in Ontario; 55 of the TCC retail stores operate in Ontario; and almost half the employees that support TCC's operations work in Ontario.

31 The Target Canada Entities state that the purpose for seeking the proposed initial order in these proceedings is to effect a fair, controlled and orderly wind-down of their Canadian retail business with a view to developing a plan of compromise or arrangement to present to their creditors as part of these proceedings. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that although there is no prospect that a restructured "going concern" solution involving the Target Canada Entities will result, the use of the protections and flexibility afforded by the CCAA is entirely appropriate in these circumstances. In arriving at this conclusion, I have noted the comments of the Supreme Court of Canada in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) ("*Century Services*") that "courts frequently observe that the CCAA is skeletal in nature", and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred". The flexibility of the CCAA, particularly in the context of large and complex restructurings, allows for innovation and creativity, in contrast to the more "rules-based" approach of the BIA.

32 Prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA, Canadian courts accepted that, in appropriate circumstances, debtor companies were entitled to seek the protection of the CCAA where the outcome was not going to be a going concern restructuring, but instead, a "liquidation" or wind-down of the debtor companies' assets or business.

33 The 2009 amendments did not expressly address whether the CCAA could be used generally to wind-down the business of a debtor company. However, I am satisfied that the enactment of section 36 of the CCAA, which establishes a process for a debtor company to sell assets outside the ordinary course of business while under CCAA protection, is consistent with the principle that the CCAA can be a vehicle to downsize or wind-down a debtor company's business.

34 In this case, the sheer magnitude and complexity of the Target Canada Entities business, including the number of stakeholders whose interests are affected, are, in my view, suited to the flexible framework and scope for innovation offered by this "skeletal" legislation.

35 The required audited financial statements are contained in the record.

36 The required cash flow statements are contained in the record.

37 Pursuant to s. 11.02 of the CCAA, the court may make an order staying proceedings, restraining further proceedings, or prohibiting the commencement of proceedings, "on any terms that it may impose" and "effective for the period that the

court considers necessary" provided the stay is no longer than 30 days. The Target Canada Entities, in this case, seek a stay of proceedings up to and including February 13, 2015.

38 Certain of the corporate Target Canada Entities (TCC, TCC Health and TCC Mobile) act as general or limited partners in the partnerships. The Applicants submit that it is appropriate to extend the stay of proceedings to the Partnerships on the basis that each performs key functions in relation to the Target Canada Entities' businesses.

39 The Applicants also seek to extend the stay to Target Canada Property LP which was formerly the sub-leasee/sub-sub lessor under the sub-sub lease back arrangement entered into by TCC to finance the leasehold improvements in its leased stores. The Applicants contend that the extension of the stay to Target Canada Property LP is necessary in order to safeguard it against any residual claims that may be asserted against it as a result of TCC Propco's insolvency and filing under the CCAA.

40 I am satisfied that it is appropriate that an initial order extending the protection of a CCAA stay of proceedings under section 11.02(1) of the CCAA should be granted.

41 Pursuant to section 11.7(1) of the CCAA, Alvarez & Marsal Inc. is appointed as Monitor.

42 It is well established that the court has the jurisdiction to extend the protection of the stay of proceedings to Partnerships in order to ensure that the purposes of the CCAA can be achieved (see: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Priszm Income Fund, Re*, 2011 ONSC 2061 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Canwest Publishing Inc./ Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("*Canwest Publishing*") and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("*Canwest Global*").

43 In these circumstances, I am also satisfied that it is appropriate to extend the stay to the Partnerships as requested.

44 The Applicants also seek landlord protection in relation to third party tenants. Many retail leases of non-anchored tenants provide that tenants have certain rights against their landlords if the anchor tenant in a particular shopping mall or centre becomes insolvent or ceases operations. In order to alleviate the prejudice to TCC's landlords if any such non-anchored tenants attempt to exercise these rights, the Applicants request an extension of the stay of proceedings (the "Co-Tenancy Stay") to all rights of these third party tenants against the landlords that arise out of the insolvency of the Target Canada Entities or as a result of any steps taken by the Target Canada Entities pursuant to the Initial Order.

45 The Applicants contend that the authority to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay derives from the broad jurisdiction under sections 11 and 11.02(1) of the CCAA to make an initial order on any terms that the court may impose. Counsel references *T. Eaton Co., Re*, 1997 CarswellOnt 1914 (Ont. Gen. Div.) as a precedent where a stay of proceedings of the same nature as the Co-Tenancy Stay was granted by the court in Eaton's second CCAA proceeding. The Court noted that, if tenants were permitted to exercise these "co-tenancy" rights during the stay, the claims of the landlord against the debtor company would greatly increase, with a potentially detrimental impact on the restructuring efforts of the debtor company.

46 In these proceedings, the Target Canada Entities propose, as part of the orderly wind-down of their businesses, to engage a financial advisor and a real estate advisor with a view to implementing a sales process for some or all of its real estate portfolio. The Applicants submit that it is premature to determine whether this process will be successful, whether any leases will be conveyed to third party purchasers for value and whether the Target Canada Entities can successfully develop and implement a plan that their stakeholders, including their landlords, will accept. The Applicants further contend that while this process is being resolved and the orderly wind-down is underway, the Co-Tenancy Stay is required to postpone the contractual rights of these tenants for a finite period. The Applicants contend that any prejudice to the third party tenants' clients is significantly outweighed by the benefits of the Co-Tenancy Stay to all of the stakeholders of the Target Canada Entities during the wind-down period.

47 The Applicants therefore submit that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay in these circumstances.

48 I am satisfied the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time. To the extent that the affected parties wish to challenge the broad nature of this stay, the same can be addressed at the "comeback hearing".

49 The Applicants also request that the benefit of the stay of proceedings be extended (subject to certain exceptions related to the cash management system) to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims against these entities that are derivative of the primary liability of the Target Canada Entities.

50 I am satisfied that the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time and the stay is granted, again, subject to the proviso that affected parties can challenge the broad nature of the stay at a comeback hearing directed to this issue.

51 With respect to the protection of employees, it is noted that TCC employs approximately 17,600 individuals.

52 Mr. Wong contends that TCC and Target Corporation have always considered their employees to be integral to the Target brand and business. However, the orderly wind-down of the Target Canada Entities' business means that the vast majority of TCC employees will receive a notice immediately after the CCAA filing that their employment is to be terminated as part of the wind-down process.

53 In order to provide a measure of financial security during the orderly wind-down and to diminish financial hardship that TCC employees may suffer, Target Corporation has agreed to fund an Employee Trust to a maximum of $70 million.

54 The Applicants seek court approval of the Employee Trust which provides for payment to eligible employees of certain amounts, such as the balance of working notice following termination. Counsel contends that the Employee Trust was developed in consultation with the proposed monitor, who is the administrator of the trust, and is supported by the proposed Representative Counsel. The proposed trustee is The Honourable J. Ground. The Employee Trust is exclusively funded by Target Corporation and the costs associated with administering the Employee Trust will be borne by the Employee Trust, not the estate of Target Canada Entities. Target Corporation has agreed not to seek to recover from the Target Canada Entities estates any amounts paid out to employee beneficiaries under the Employee Trust.

55 In my view, it is questionable as to whether court authorization is required to implement the provisions of the Employee Trust. It is the third party, Target Corporation, that is funding the expenses for the Employee Trust and not one of the debtor Applicants. However, I do recognize that the implementation of the Employee Trust is intertwined with this proceeding and is beneficial to the employees of the Applicants. To the extent that Target Corporation requires a court order authorizing the implementation of the employee trust, the same is granted.

56 The Applicants seek the approval of a KERP and the granting of a court ordered charge up to the aggregate amount of $6.5 million as security for payments under the KERP. It is proposed that the KERP Charge will rank after the Administration Charge but before the Directors' Charge.

57 The approval of a KERP and related KERP Charge is in the discretion of the Court. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings, including *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Nortel Networks (KERP)]*, and *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 6145 (Ont. S.C.J.), I recently approved the KERP for employees whose continued services were critical to the stability of the business and for the implementation of the marketing process and whose services could not easily be replaced due, in part, to the significant integration between the debtor company and its U.S. parent.

58 In this case, the KERP was developed by the Target Canada Entities in consultation with the proposed monitor. The proposed KERP and KERP Charge benefits between 21 and 26 key management employees and approximately 520 store-level management employees.

59 Having reviewed the record, I am of the view that it is appropriate to approve the KERP and the KERP Charge. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account the submissions of counsel to the Applicants as to the importance of having stability among the key employees in the liquidation process that lies ahead.

60 The Applicants also request the Court to appoint Koskie Minsky LLP as employee representative counsel (the "Employee Representative Counsel"), with Ms. Susan Philpott acting as senior counsel. The Applicants contend that the Employee Representative Counsel will ensure that employee interests are adequately protected throughout the proceeding, including by assisting with the Employee Trust. The Applicants contend that at this stage of the proceeding, the employees have a common interest in the CCAA proceedings and there appears to be no material conflict existing between individual or groups of employees. Moreover, employees will be entitled to opt out, if desired.

61 I am satisfied that section 11 of the CCAA and the *Rules of Civil Procedure* confer broad jurisdiction on the court to appoint Representative Counsel for vulnerable stakeholder groups such as employee or investors (see *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (Nortel Networks Representative Counsel)). In my view, it is appropriate to approve the appointment of Employee Representative Counsel and to provide for the payment of fees for such counsel by the Applicants. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account:

(i) the vulnerability and resources of the groups sought to be represented;

(ii) the social benefit to be derived from the representation of the groups;

(iii) the avoidance of multiplicity of legal retainers; and

(iv) the balance of convenience and whether it is fair and just to creditors of the estate.

62 The Applicants also seek authorization, if necessary, and with the consent of the Monitor, to make payments for pre-filing amounts owing and arrears to certain critical third parties that provide services integral to TCC's ability to operate during and implement its controlled and orderly wind-down process.

63 Although the objective of the CCAA is to maintain the status quo while an insolvent company attempts to negotiate a plan of arrangement with its creditors, the courts have expressly acknowledged that preservation of the status quo does not necessarily entail the preservation of the relative pre-stay debt status of each creditor.

64 The Target Canada Entities seek authorization to pay pre-filing amounts to certain specific categories of suppliers, if necessary and with the consent of the Monitor. These include:

a) Logistics and supply chain providers;

b) Providers of credit, debt and gift card processing related services; and

c) Other suppliers up to a maximum aggregate amount of $10 million, if, in the opinion of the Target Canada Entities, the supplier is critical to the orderly wind-down of the business.

65 In my view, having reviewed the record, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant this requested relief in respect of critical suppliers.

66 In order to maximize recovery for all stakeholders, TCC indicates that it intends to liquidate its inventory and attempt to sell the real estate portfolio, either en bloc, in groups, or on an individual property basis. The Applicants therefore seek authorization to solicit proposals from liquidators with a view to entering into an agreement for the liquidation of the Target Canada Entities inventory in a liquidation process.

67 TCC's liquidity position continues to deteriorate. According to Mr. Wong, TCC and its subsidiaries have an immediate need for funding in order to satisfy obligations that are coming due, including payroll obligations that are due on January 16,

2015. Mr. Wong states that Target Corporation and its subsidiaries are no longer willing to provide continued funding to TCC and its subsidiaries outside of a CCAA proceeding. Target Corporation (the "DIP Lender") has agreed to provide TCC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Borrower") with an interim financing facility (the "DIP Facility") on terms advantageous to the Applicants in the form of a revolving credit facility in an amount up to U.S. $175 million. Counsel points out that no fees are payable under the DIP Facility and interest is to be charged at what they consider to be the favourable rate of 5%. Mr. Wong also states that it is anticipated that the amount of the DIP Facility will be sufficient to accommodate the anticipated liquidity requirements of the Borrower during the orderly wind-down process.

68 The DIP Facility is to be secured by a security interest on all of the real and personal property owned, leased or hereafter acquired by the Borrower. The Applicants request a court-ordered charge on the property of the Borrower to secure the amount actually borrowed under the DIP Facility (the "DIP Lenders Charge"). The DIP Lenders Charge will rank in priority to all unsecured claims, but subordinate to the Administration Charge, the KERP Charge and the Directors' Charge.

69 The authority to grant an interim financing charge is set out at section 11.2 of the CCAA. Section 11.2(4) sets out certain factors to be considered by the court in deciding whether to grant the DIP Financing Charge.

70 The Target Canada Entities did not seek alternative DIP Financing proposals based on their belief that the DIP Facility was being offered on more favourable terms than any other potentially available third party financing. The Target Canada Entities are of the view that the DIP Facility is in the best interests of the Target Canada Entities and their stakeholders. I accept this submission and grant the relief as requested.

71 Accordingly, the DIP Lenders' Charge is granted in the amount up to U.S. $175 million and the DIP Facility is approved.

72 Section 11 of the CCAA provides the court with the authority to allow the debtor company to enter into arrangements to facilitate a restructuring under the CCAA. The Target Canada Entities wish to retain Lazard and Northwest to assist them during the CCCA proceeding. Both the Target Canada Entities and the Monitor believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration to be paid to Lazard and Northwest is fair and reasonable. In these circumstances, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the engagement of Lazard and Northwest.

73 With respect to the Administration Charge, the Applicants are requesting that the Monitor, along with its counsel, counsel to the Target Canada Entities, independent counsel to the Directors, the Employee Representative Counsel, Lazard and Northwest be protected by a court ordered charge and all the property of the Target Canada Entities up to a maximum amount of $6.75 million as security for their respective fees and disbursements (the "Administration Charge"). Certain fees that may be payable to Lazard are proposed to be protected by a Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

74 In *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Pepall J. (as she then was) provided a non-exhaustive list of factors to be considered in approving an administration charge, including:

a. The size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. The proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. Whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. Whether the quantum of the proposed Charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. The position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the Charge; and

f. The position of the Monitor.

75 Having reviewed the record, I am satisfied, that it is appropriate to approve the Administration Charge and the Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

76 The Applicants seek a Directors' and Officers' charge in the amount of up to $64 million. The Directors Charge is proposed to be secured by the property of the Target Canada Entities and to rank behind the Administration Charge and the KERP Charge, but ahead of the DIP Lenders' Charge.

77 Pursuant to section 11.51 of the CCAA, the court has specific authority to grant a "super priority" charge to the directors and officers of a company as security for the indemnity provided by the company in respect of certain obligations.

78 I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that the requested Directors' Charge is reasonable given the nature of the Target Canada Entities retail business, the number of employees in Canada and the corresponding potential exposure of the directors and officers to personal liability. Accordingly, the Directors' Charge is granted.

79 In the result, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the Initial Order in these proceedings.

80 The stay of proceedings is in effect until February 13, 2015.

81 A comeback hearing is to be scheduled on or prior to February 13, 2015. I recognize that there are many aspects of the Initial Order that go beyond the usual first day provisions. I have determined that it is appropriate to grant this broad relief at this time so as to ensure that the status quo is maintained.

82 The comeback hearing is to be a "true" comeback hearing. In moving to set aside or vary any provisions of this order, moving parties do not have to overcome any onus of demonstrating that the order should be set aside or varied.

83 Finally, a copy of Lazard's engagement letter (the "Lazard Engagement Letter") is attached as Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report. The Applicants request that the Lazard Engagement Letter be sealed, as the fee structure contemplated in the Lazard Engagement Letter could potentially influence the structure of bids received in the sales process.

84 Having considered the principles set out in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), I am satisfied that it is appropriate in the circumstances to seal Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report.

85 The Initial Order has been signed in the form presented.

Application granted.

TAB 29

2017 ABQB 508
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Re Canada North Group Inc

2017 CarswellAlta 1609, 2017 ABQB 508, [2017] A.W.L.D. 5084,
2017 D.T.C. 5110, 283 A.C.W.S. (3d) 255, 51 C.B.R. (6th) 282

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c C-36, as amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Arrangement of Canada North Group Inc., Canada North Camps Inc., Campcorp Structures Ltd., D.J. Catering Ltd., 816956 Alberta Ltd. and 1371047 Alberta Ltd.

S.D. Hillier J.

Heard: July 27, 2017
Judgment: August 17, 2017
Docket: Edmonton 1703-12327

Counsel: S.A. Wanke, S. Norris, for Applicants / Cross-Respondents
C.P. Russell, Q.C., for Respondent / Cross-Applicant
D.R. Bieganek, Q.C., for Monitor, Ernst &Young LLP
J. Oliver, for Business Development Bank of Canada
T.M. Warner, for ECN Capital Corp.
M.J. McCabe, Q.C., for PricewaterhouseCoopers
R.J. Wasylyshyn, for Weslease Income Growth Fund LP
H.M.B. Ferris, for First Island Financial Services Ltd.
G.F. Body, for Canada Revenue Agency

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Extension of order

Debtors were group of companies involved in work camps in natural resource sector, modular construction manufacturing, camp land rentals, and real estate holdings including golf course — Debtors had used services of secured creditor for significant period of time — Debtors' operations and profitability were significantly impacted by downturn in economy — Debtors issued notices of intention to make proposals under Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and obtained initial stay of proceedings under s. 11.02(1) of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Debtors brought application for extension of stay under s. 11.02(2) of CCAA, and for ancillary relief — Creditor brought cross-application for order lifting stay and appointing either full or interim receiver — Application granted; cross-application dismissed — Stay was extended with date for review being set; debtor-in-possession (DIP) financing was increased; affiliated company was added as debtor; monitor's first report was approved; and stay was expanded to included third parties involved in debtors' projects — Chief restructuring officer had begun consultations with unsolicited parties who had expressed interest, and structure for plan of arrangement was now important priority — It was not shown that debtors had failed to act in good faith to extent of disentitling extension sought, and extension of stay was in best interest subject to further vigorous review within reasonable period of time — Increase in DIP financing was required to address anticipated cash flow shortage resulting from welcome work during what was typically slower season for debtors — Operations of affiliated company were inextricably linked to those of debtors.

APPLICATION by debtors for extension of stay under s. 11.02(2) of *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, and for ancillary relief; CROSS-APPLICATION by creditor for order lifting stay and appointing either full or interim receiver.

***S.D. Hillier J.*:**

I Introduction

1 Canada North Camps Inc. (CNC), Campcorp Structures Ltd., D.J. Catering Ltd., 816956 Alberta Ltd. and 1371047 Alberta Ltd. (collectively, the Group) request extension of a Stay under s. 11.02(2) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (*CCAA*) until November 3, 2017 and ancillary orders.

2 The Canadian Western Bank (CWB) cross-applies for an order lifting the Stay and appointing either a full or interim Receiver pursuant to s. 243 (or ss. 47 and 244 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c B-3 (*BIA*)), s. 13(2) of the *Judicature Act*, RSA 2000, c J-2, s. 99(a) of the *Business Corporations Act*, RSA 2000, c B-9, and s. 65(7) of the *Personal Property Security Act*, RSA 2000, c P-7.

II History

3 The Group operates or provides a number of services including work camps in the natural resource sector, modular construction manufacturing, camp land rentals as well as real estate holdings including a golf course. CWB has been the Group's major secured creditor for a significant period of time.

4 1919209 Alberta Ltd. (1919) is an insolvent affiliated debtor holding company of two of the companies in the Group. It was incorporated to lease camp equipment from Weslease Income Growth Fund LP (Weslease) and provide that camp equipment to Canada North Camps Inc. for its use. 1919's operations are integrated with those of the other applicants.

5 CNC entered into an agreement to construct a camp on Wandering River. 1371047, and Wandering River Properties Ltd. (owned 2/3 by 1371047) subsequently purchased a parcel for that purpose. CNC joined with the local Heart Lake First Nation and formed Heart Lake CNC LP, Heart Lake Canada North Group GP Ltd., Wandering River Properties Ltd., and Canada North Group LP Holdings Ltd.

6 An action by Max Fuel Distributors Ltd. as against Shayne McCracken arises from the operation of the camp business. The other creditors of the Group are stayed from enforcing collateral claims against Shayne McCracken.

7 The Group's operations and profitability have been significantly impacted since 2014 by the downturn in the economy. Earlier attempts by the Group and CWB to deal with the debt and cash flow issues proved to be unsuccessful.

8 In March 2017, the parties signed a Forbearance Agreement but problems continued. When they were unable to reach a new resolution in a full meeting on June 21, 2017, the Group issued Notices of Intention to make proposals under the *BIA* effective June 26, 2017.

9 On July 5, 2017, Nielsen J. granted an initial Stay under s. 11.02(1) of the *CCAA*. He imposed numerous terms, including that:

- Ernst & Young be appointed as Monitor;
- R. e. I. Group Inc. be appointed as Chief Restructuring Officer (CRO);
- the Stay continue until August 3, 2017, subject to review;
- Debtor in Possession (DIP) financing from the Business Development Bank of Canada (BDC) be made available, not to exceed $1M;
- Notice of Intention proceedings under the *BIA* be "taken up" and continued under the *CCAA*.

10 On July 27, 2017, the Group applied under s. 11.02(2) of the *CCAA* for an extension of the Stay to November 3, 2017. It also applied to add 1919 as an applicant in these proceedings.

11 As well, it applied to expand the Stay to apply to proceedings against the entities involved in the Wandering River contract, and against Shayne McCracken.

12 Finally, the Group applied for an increase in the DIP financing to a maximum of $2,500,000 and an interim lender's charge up to the same amount due to elevated costs associated with a significant short-term increase in work under a camps contract with the British Columbia provincial government for workers on the wildfires.

13 The CWB cross-applied for an order lifting the Stay and appointing a full or interim Receiver.

14 The Monitor sought approval of his First Report and activities, a suspension of limitation periods on claims, and the power to examine the parties regarding questioned transactions on lot sales prior to the *CCAA* Order (preferences) under s. 36.2 of the *CCAA*. Other interested parties also made submissions as affecting their interests.

15 In an oral decision, this Court extended the Stay to September 29, 2017 with a review to be held on September 26, 2017. The cross-application was dismissed. The Court also issued a series of ancillary directions. The parties were advised that written reasons would be issued dealing with the main issue as to extension of the Stay or appointment of a Receiver. These are the written reasons.

III Affidavit Evidence

16 The Group's stated preliminary plan is to return operations to profitability as demand increases, consider sale of some of its assets, and seek new financing or equity investment as required in order to provide a viable Plan of Arrangement.

17 The Group has presented extensive affidavits from Ms. Shayne McCracken, Director and Secretary of the applicants, in support of the various applications, containing the following key assertions:

- the Group has acted in good faith and with due diligence, working closely with the CRO and cooperating with the Monitor as they gain an understanding of the business and structure;
- the Group has specifically worked with the CRO and Monitor to improve financial reporting and accounting processes;
- together they have taken initial steps to develop a Plan of Arrangement to present to creditors, including a detailed overview of assets and liabilities;
- the Group has been the subject of unsolicited investment and purchase interest, which the Group, Monitor and CRO are pursuing;
- meetings have taken place with interested parties as well as arrangements related to drawdowns on DIP financing;
- work has included contracts with the Province of British Columbia to address efforts in consequence of raging wildfires in that province.

18 Ms. McCracken's affidavits purport to meet head on the concerns of CWB with the accounting treatment of certain accounts receivable, particularly in relation to the Grand Rapids Pipeline Project and the margining of custom negotiated deferred revenue. In late 2016, cost estimates were prepared for demobilization of the Grand Rapids camp, including removal of the camp for just over $2M and reclamation work estimated at roughly $5.36M based on detailed costing. Ms. McCracken asserted that the practice of clients assuming the costs of setting up and removing camps by advance invoicing is used by others in the camp industry.

19 The margining of custom negotiated deferred revenue allows the Group access to necessary financing to commence work prior to being paid. Ms. McCracken found support for the accounting practice in question in the custom negotiated deferred revenue term of the margining requirement that was part of the credit agreement with CWB.

20 Two significant receivables were placed on the books between March and May 2017 (it is unclear when they were actually posted and sent to the client) on Grand Rapids. This ostensibly led to a claim against the financing and increased CWB's exposure significantly at a time when the parties were trying to sort things out following the Forbearance Agreement in mid-March.

21 Ms. McCracken specifically denied CWB's allegation that these invoices were provided in bad faith to artificially inflate the amount available on the operating line. She deposed that the invoicing for this work was reviewed by the Group's corporate counsel. As well, it was part of the financial reporting to CWB and there were regular conversations with account managers at CWB who were aware of the origin and nature of all significant receivables, including the Grand Rapid receivables. Ms. McCracken maintained the view that the receivables were appropriately margined as deferred revenue.

22 Ms. McCracken noted that Grand Rapids has now raised issues with respect to payment of some of the invoices and a meeting is scheduled with it in Calgary in early August to discuss payment of those invoices.

23 Ms. Jessica Taha filed extensive material for CWB challenging the Stay, and supporting the appointment of a Receiver. The following assertions are germane, particularly as concerns margining of receivables:

- the Group had been margining receivables for which work had not yet been done (citing Grand Rapids);
- as a result, the operating line was overdrawn by over $3.8M for work not yet done which only came to light at the June 21, 2017 meeting; subsequent information reflects that it is overdrawn by $8M;
- the Group had only performed 10% of required work on one contract and only 40% for another, and none of this was consistent with the margining as represented by the Group, and arranged between the parties dating back to 2012;
- despite representations to the contrary before Nielsen J., CWB was not aware of this prior to the June 21, 2017 meeting.

24 Ms. Taha attested to her belief that as the level of work dropped dramatically in the economic downturn, the Group changed its approach without advising CWB, and started to render invoices for work which had not yet been done, categorizing those invoices as deferred revenue capable of margining.

25 In response, Ms. McCracken maintained her position that the Grand Rapids deferred revenue was properly included in the financial statements. She deposed that Ms. Taha's position that deferred revenue was only permitted to be used for margining based on the percentage of the work performed is inconsistent with the supporting material provided by Ms. Taha. The Group kept their branch representatives apprised of the status of the deferred revenue inclusions in the margining calculations and none raised a concern.

26 In counter response, CWB prepared three affidavits of senior officers at the Edmonton Main Branch deposing that they were unaware of the material amounts that were being margined without the work having been done, and each was unaware of anyone else at CWB having had such knowledge until the meeting on June 21, 2017.

27 Glenn MacDougall, Manager of ECN Capital Corp. (ECN), also filed an affidavit. ECN is an equipment lessor and creditor of the Group. In short, he opines that the work resulting from the BC wildfires is a temporary salve on the Group's financial circumstances, and it is unlikely that the Group will be able to make a viable Plan of Arrangement. He deposed that ECN would be materially prejudiced by the continuation of the Stay, as it will erode the value of ECN's security.

28 With respect to expanding the Stay, Ms. McCracken deposed that direct claims against affiliates have been reviewed. The Group now seeks to expand the stay to specific affiliates where those affiliates are facing claims directly connected to the overall camp operations, in order to preserve the *status quo*, prevent unnecessary expenditures of effort on litigation, maximize recovery for all parties, and allow for an orderly determination of priority and claims.

29 Regarding inclusion of 1919, Ms. McCracken deposed that 1919 has no revenue other than lease income from Canada North and is completely dependent on such payments to fulfill its obligations under the leases. It is included in the consolidated

cash flow projections and financial statements for the Group, as it is treated as a flow through entity. The equipment it leases is essential to the uninterrupted operations of the Group.

30 Finally, Ms. McCracken explained that the increased work for the B.C. government, although welcome, creates a cash flow issue as the work is invoiced approximately a week after completion and receipt of payment typically takes approximately four weeks from invoicing. Consequently, the Group anticipates a cash flow shortage in August 2017 that will not be met by the present DIP facility. On July 21, 2017, the interim lender approved an increase to the DIP financing to a maximum of $2,500,000.

IV Monitor's First Report

31 The Monitor has provided a First Report, advising of various steps taken in conjunction with the CRO, highlights of which include:

General

- a new cash management procedure has been initiated to ensure efficient control of cash and cash reporting, with a review of cash flow projections;
- the Group's management and staff have been making significant efforts in all respects and are cooperating fully with the efforts of the CRO;
- based on the Monitor's own work with Group management, the Group appears to have acted in good faith and with due diligence;
- the actual end cash balance for the two weeks ending July 15, 2017 was higher than projected by over $400K and collections higher than projected by nearly $350K;
- while cash disbursements were lower, this was largely due to temporary deferrals;
- the contracts relating to the B.C. wildfires will have a significant positive impact on future cash inflows and receivables.

Accounts Receivable

- the Group has used atypical accounting practices as reflected in four areas;
- the steps being adopted in response to CWB's concerns include removing Grand Rapids and Heart Lake related receivables as a conservative strategy while quantum is reviewed;
- some but not all of the room guarantees or reservations have been reversed out.

Status of Restructuring Efforts and Related Plan

- the Group's business and operations are very complex;
- the CRO believes, based on preliminary work to date and co-operation of the management team, that there is certainly potential for a going concern plan that could provide significantly greater value to stakeholders as compared to a liquidation;
- the CRO is of the initial view that several profit and gross margin improvements have been realized by the Group due to changes to operations, staffing and other operational matters.

1919

• the leasing arrangement with Weslease has been extended for use by the Group valued at approximately $6M and listed as: three Jack+Jill dorms, two power distribution centres and one waste water treatment plant;

• expansion of the Stay to include 1919 is reasonable.

32 As well, the Monitor and the Group have been in contact with various parties who have expressed interest in participating in a restructuring through refinancing, purchasing assets or investing in the Group.

V Law

33 An initial Stay under s. 11.02(1) of the *CCAA* may be imposed for a maximum period of 30 days. The role of this Court on a subsequent application under s. 11.02(2) is not to re-evaluate the initial decision, but rather to consider whether the applicant has established that the current circumstances support an extension as being appropriate and that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence, as required under s. 11.02(3).

34 The purpose of the *CCAA* is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets. Appropriateness of an extension under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring into whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. A stay can be lifted if the reorganization is doomed to failure, but where the order sought realistically advances those objectives, a *CCAA* court has the discretion to grant it: *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) at paras 15, 70, 71, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.).

35 In applying for an extension, the applicant must provide evidence of at least "a kernel of a plan" which will advance the *CCAA* objectives: *North American Tungsten Corp., Re*, 2015 BCSC 1376, 2015 CarswellBC 2232 (B.C. S.C.) at para 26, citing *Azure Dynamics Corp., Re*, 2012 BCSC 781, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 310 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

36 Pursuant to s. 11.02(3), the applicant is required to demonstrate that it has acted, and continues to act, in good faith. Honesty is at the core of "good faith": *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, 2005 ABQB 91 (Alta. Q.B.) at para16, (2005), 10 C.B.R. (5th) 275 (Alta. Q.B.).

37 Section 11.02(3) refers to consideration of good faith and due diligence in both the past and present tense. Romaine J. in *Alberta Treasury Branches v. Tallgrass Energy Corp*, 2013 ABQB 432 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 13, (2013), 8 C.B.R. (6th) 161 (Alta. Q.B.) confirmed the language of s. 11.02(3), to the effect that the court needs to be satisfied that the applicant has acted in the past, and is acting, in good faith. See also *Alexis Paragon Limited Partnership, Re*, 2014 ABQB 65 (Alta. Q.B.) at para 16, (2014), 9 C.B.R. (6th) 43 (Alta. Q.B.).

38 By contrast, in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 462 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 4, (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 57 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Farley J. held that the question of good faith relates to how the parties are conducting themselves in the context of the *CCAA* proceedings. Courts in subsequent cases adopted this view: *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1775 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) at para 31-32, [2011] B.C.J. No. 2482 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]), and *4519922 Canada Inc., Re*, 2015 ONSC 124 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) in paras 44-46, (2015), 22 C.B.R. (6th) 44 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

39 In *GuestLogix Inc., Re*, 2016 ONSC 1348, [2016] O.J. No. 1129 (Ont. S.C.J.), the Court expanded the stay to proceedings against a guarantor, noting that it was insolvent and in default of its obligations, highly integrated with the debtor company, and the debtor company would be able to include all the assets of the guarantor in a potential transaction if the guarantor were added.

40 The Court has broad equitable jurisdiction to determine appropriate allocation among assets of administration, interim financing and directors' charges: *Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd., Re*, 2001 ABQB 1094, 30 C.B.R. (4th) 206 (Alta. Q.B.). The Court in *Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para 54, (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) set out factors to be considered in determining priority of charges under s. 11.52 of the *CCAA* which are critical to the successful restructuring of the business:

(a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the Monitor.

41 Section 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* provides that in deciding whether to make an order allowing DIP financing, the Court must consider:

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to *CCAA* proceedings;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report.

42 In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 6145 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras 12-18, (2014), 20 C.B.R. (6th) 116 (Ont. S.C.J.) the Court discussed the authority under s. 11.2 to grant priority to the DIP lender's charge to secure the DIP loan. In addition to the factors set out in s. 11.2(4), it considered the following in granting priority:

(a) notice had been given to all of the secured parties likely to be affected and broadly to all *PPSA* registrants, and other interested entities;

(b) the maximum amount of the DIP loan was appropriate based on the anticipated cash flow requirements of the applicant as reflected in its cash flow projections for the entire restructuring period, in order to continue to carry on its business during the restructuring period;

(c) the cash flows were the subject of a favourable report of the Monitor in its First Report;

(d) the Applicant's business would continue to be managed by the applicant's management with the assistance of the CRO during the restructuring period;

(e) the existing operational relationships between the applicant and its largest creditor would continue; and

(f) the DIP loan would assist in, and enhance, the restructuring process.

VI Analysis

Extension of Order

43 Various factors were profiled by Ms. Wanke before Nielsen J. to support the Group's position that a restructuring under the *CCAA* is possible; if the objective is liquidation, then appointment of a Receiver is appropriate. Nielsen J. recognized the possibility of a successful restructuring in rejecting the application to appoint a Receiver and granting the application to impose a Stay under the *CCAA* with a Monitor and CRO. In recognizing that a lot of work had been done, he found that those supporting the steps to restructure should be given that opportunity in the collective best interest despite the prejudice of deferral and risk as regards repayment of CWB and other creditors.

44 I now have the responsibility to measure the progress in the period leading up to expiry of the initial Stay. Without second-guessing the initial decision, I must assess the current circumstances, including the good faith and due diligence of the parties in light of steps taken to date.

45 The legislative objective of a *CCAA* order is to provide the Court considerable scope to maintain the *status quo* for a company to make proposal arrangements to facilitate remaining in operation for a collective benefit. One may have preferred to see some further advancement on the "germ of a Plan" but I am satisfied that the CRO has begun consultations with unsolicited parties who have expressed an interest and that a structure for such a Plan is now an important priority.

46 I am mindful that the Monitor was obliged to report on just under three weeks of activity in rendering a First Report by July 24, 2017. Various factors have impacted the lack of concrete progress on a Plan at this point, including the value of the Group as a going concern estimated at $97M (equipment, manufacturing and real estate) with diverse activities, assets and work product, the complexity of restructuring, and the need to modernize the sophistication of a family operation that is unable to operate as it has done historically.

47 Professional advisors are now in place assisting in this required modernization. Potential investors have and continue to express interest in the Group. It appears that DIP funding has been used prudently to cover operational expenses including higher than expected professional expenses. Cash flows are quite healthy and the Group owns a number of assets of marketable value.

48 CWB notes that Nielsen J. indicated on the initial Stay application that the Group would have to show more than a germ of a plan at the next hearing. It is not entirely surprising that three weeks did not prove long enough to complete the steps necessary to create a Plan of Arrangement. There is no allegation of delay or inertia by the Monitor or the CRO in performance of significant responsibilities undertaken since confirmation of their appointment July 5, 2017. The Monitor reported that the Group has been working with due diligence and in full cooperation. A number of competing interests require the attention of the Monitor. Having considered all of the circumstances before the Court, I am satisfied that the Group has established due diligence.

49 It bears noting that CWB is not the only party who would be affected by receivership. Employees, other creditors, clients, and the public would also be affected. Changes have already been implemented by the CRO, as observed and reported by the Monitor.

50 The Group has had the recent opportunity to enter into contracts with the Province of B.C. in relation to the wildfires. It appears that despite the Group's liquidity crisis — impacted by various factors, including market conditions — the business of the Group may well be salvageable. This assessment appears to be supported by: the cash flow projections, recoveries on receivables, and changes begun by the CRO in consultation with the Monitor with particular regard to increased work potential and to increase the sophistication of accounting.

51 However, CWB takes the position that the Group has been in default of its obligations to CWB for many months. CWB extended time for the Group to find refinancing and continued to make available to the Group the operating line facility in the amount of $12,000,000, margined on accounts receivable of the Group. CWB asserts that the Group took advantage of CWB by falsely including one or more multi-million dollar accounts receivable for which the work had not yet been done.

52 The parties disagree as to whether the law supports serious consideration of past bad faith if it is relevant to the viability of the *CCAA* proposal or its continuation.

53 The language of s. 11.02(3) of the *CCAA* does not temporally restrict the consideration of bad faith. The wording of that provision is captured broadly in *Tallgrass*. It would appear that *Muscletech* and the cases which followed it stand for the proposition that courts should look only to conduct in the context of the *CCAA* process. This represents a restrictive reading of s. 11.02(3) and the purpose of such a narrow interpretation is unclear.

54 It is logical that past due diligence will usually have minimal relevance as a factor. However, past bad faith illuminated after *CCAA* proceedings have been initiated may undermine the confidence of creditors and the Court in the viability of *CCAA* proceedings. In my view, past bad faith may well be a relevant factor in the Court's assessment under s. 11.02(3). This is in keeping with the approach taken in *Alexis Paragon Limited Partnership, Re*, 2014 ABQB 65 (Alta. Q.B.) at paras 37-38.

55 I note that the facts in this case are distinguishable from those in *San Francisco* where the alleged deception appeared to be aimed at deriving an advantage from customers through knock off products and counterfeit safety labels, rather than deriving an advantage from a financing secured creditor through accounting practices as alleged here by CWB.

56 Again, the major issue in this regard is, and has been profiled as, the status of accounts receivable in terms of the margining of contracts for work not yet performed or not fully performed.

57 CWB takes the position that, upon consultation with her client and corporate counsel, Ms. Wanke misrepresented the situation to Nielsen J. in her oral submissions on July 5, 2017. While this Court is not reviewing the basis for Nielsen J.'s order, the issue of margining was raised at that time and the allegation of bad faith remains a live issue. I understand the interpretation placed by CWB on the representations made in front of Nielsen J. both from Affidavits and then information provided to legal counsel. Ms. Wanke summarized her understanding as being that this was part of the camp business on the books of the Group and not a lack of good faith. I accept her expression on this review to the effect that she would have preferred to have been more familiar with the Grand Rapids contract at the time but that this issue only surfaced latterly. She said she would have stated the client's position somewhat differently, but that the net effect remains that the margining was consistent with the Group's understanding of its entitlement.

58 CWB's concerns regarding the margining are understandable. It takes the position that while margining on deferred revenue was permissible, the Grand Rapids contracts do not qualify for that treatment according to the terms as agreed to between the parties notwithstanding the assertions advanced by the Group. CWB says there was an understanding as relates to the formula to be applied to these receivables that was violated, especially as to the two major Grand Rapids accounts issued between the end of March 2017 and beginning of May 2017. Counsel for CWB took the Court through a number of documents relating to the credit agreement between CWB and the Group to explain what the Group's reasonable understanding should have been in relation to contracts qualifying for special treatment of the accounts receivable for margining purposes.

59 The Monitor has reviewed and discounted a number of entries as inappropriate; it will likely have to further endorse commitment to revise other receivables. The Court agrees that a commitment to revise other receivables may be appropriate. However, there are a number of priorities competing for the attention of the CRO. It is difficult to measure whether any breaches of the protocol were intentionally deceptive as distinct from aggressive and misguided. That distinction is harder to make based on duelling affidavits as distinct from oral testimony, questioning or at minimum some objective detailed analysis by the Monitor to assist the Court's interpretation of events.

60 I have struggled to understand the treatment of invoicing as to the records of accounts receivable, particularly as the idea of charging for work not done is rather foreign to my experience as to the entitlement to collect. So too, the deferral of the time for payment extending from 45 days to 120 days obfuscates the idea of entitlement. The matter is complicated by the risk and relative reliability of these receivables as assets, distinct from a bad or at least tainted debt that needs to be monitored for collection procedures. All of these aspects appear to arise in far greater sums for 2016 than in any previous year which, understandably, is further troubling to principals at CWB.

61 I endorse the concerns of CWB as legitimate. Even in the absence of a finding of bad faith, the practice employed as reflected in treatment of the Grand Rapids receivables raises legitimate concerns regarding the future viability of the Group. I

accept that the practice in question has resulted in margining which has led to overall debt to CWB which is incongruent with the Group's receivables as they would be represented in the normal course, as confirmed in the Monitor's First Report.

62 I also note CWB's concern that the cash flow projection relied on by the Monitor did not take into account unpaid professional fees relating to the work toward reorganization, and the projected loss to the end of October 2017 is considerably offset only by the fortuitous and uncertain wildfire camp work. CWB's receivables, to the extent they are collectible, are being used up by payment of the professional fees and interim financing.

63 Nevertheless, I am not prepared to conclude on the basis of the material as presented to me that the Group has failed to act in good faith to the extent of disentitling the extension sought.

64 Clearly, the parties now disagree on the interpretation of the arrangement between them as regards margining based on deferred revenue. The issue before this Court is not the correct interpretation of the various document referred to by CWB's counsel, but rather whether the Group's reliance on its understanding amounted to bad faith. There has been no trial of the latter issue. While raising questions, the evidence adduced on this application falls short of supporting a finding of bad faith in the sense of knowing reliance on an unsupportable interpretation of the documents, or intentional concealing of the practice or any relevant financial information. This is particularly so in light of the evidence of the Group's understanding that the arrangement between CWB and the Group expressly contemplated that the Group was permitted to margin deferred revenue when no work had been done.

65 If the CWB was not aware of the effect or extent of this type of margining, it is not clear from the evidence that the Group understood it was acting other than consistently with the intention of the parties in this regard. This view of the matter is generally supported by the Monitor's information that the sophistication of all facets of the accounting system in place has not kept up with the sophistication of its business. The CRO is working to address accounting practices which require improvement.

66 There is undeniably a considerable difference in the parties' interpretations of the conduct and reporting. Obviously, a debtor may be motivated to maximize access to funding. The past practice here is somewhat unclear, but even if the Group exceeded the terms or protocol as generally agreed, I do not ascribe bad faith to its actions.

67 Overall, I find that extension of the Stay is in the best interest. However, a further vigorous review must take place within a reasonable period of time.

68 The November 3, 2017 date targeted by the Group is not reasonable in the circumstances.

69 As such, the next hearing is set for September 26, 2017. The Court will require a Report from the Monitor at least 7 business days prior to that date.

Increase in DIP Financing

70 Ms. McCracken suggests in her affidavit that they only need a small increase in the DIP loan to cover operations in light of healthy cash flows and significant assets.

71 While the creditors may rightly take issue with the characterization of the increase as "small", I approve the request to increase the DIP financing from $1M to $2.5M in the form of order proposed by counsel for the Group to address the anticipated cash flow shortage resulting from welcome work during what is typically a slower season for the Group. Counsel for CWB took no issue with the form of order.

72 At the close of submissions, counsel for CRA alerted the Court, as well as BDC in particular, that it took issue with the increase in DIP financing and that it would be applying for priority with respect to $1.14M owing to the Minister by the Group for unremitted source deductions and GST. It was seeking an order to vary so as to put the administrative charge, director's charge and interim lender charges in second place behind the CRA. In light of that information, BDC counsel indicated that the CRA's position would not impair BDC's ability to advance the DIP financing, noting that the matter would be argued at a later date.

1919

73 The application to add 1919 was not opposed. As was the case in *Guestlogix*, the operations of 1919 are inextricably linked to those of the Group, as it leases important equipment and provides it Canada North.

74 I order that 1919 be added as a party included in the Group. Counsel for the Group agreed to include in the order a clause restating the allocation provision in the initial Stay Order to recognize that Welease has made this concern known at this point. Counsel for CWB did not take issue with such a provision in the order.

Approval of Monitor's First Report

75 And at the request of the Monitor, I approve:

- his First Report and activities;
- suspend the limitation periods on claims;
- confer power to examine parties on questioned transactions regarding lot sales prior to *CCAA*.

76 The further Report of the Monitor is required at least 7 days before the next hearing.

Expansion of Stay

77 The Stay is expanded to apply to proceedings against Heart Lake and associated parties involved in the Grand Rapids contracts, and proceedings by Max Fuel against Ms. McCracken. Counsel for CWB did not take issue with this. In the result, the applications for appointment of a Receiver, interim or otherwise, are dismissed.

Sealing of Confidential Information

78 I order that the confidential information identified as such on the Court file be sealed.

Service Protocol to Reduce Costs

79 The Monitor is to maintain a service list of parties who provide the Monitor with email addresses. Those parties may be served by email effective the date of the email. All others are to be served by the Monitor posting its and others' materials on its website, effective as at the date of posting.

VII Conclusion

80 I have determined that it is in the collective interest to extend the *CCAA* Stay to September 29, 2017. The Order will be subject to review by me on September 26, 2017 in usual consultation with the Court Coordinator.

Application granted; cross-application dismissed.

TAB 30

2012 ONSC 3767
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Cinram International Inc., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 2012 ONSC 3767, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 11, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Cinram International Inc., Cinram International Income Fund, CII Trust and The Companies Listed in Schedule "A" (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 25, 2012
Judgment: June 26, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9767-00CL

Counsel: Robert J. Chadwick, Melaney Wagner, Caroline Descours for Applicants
Steven Golick for Warner Electra-Atlantic Corp.
Steven Weisz for Pre-Petition First Lien Agent, Pre-Petition Second Lien Agent and DIP Agent
Tracy Sandler for Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation
David Byers for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, and relief including stay of proceedings against third party non-applicant; authorization to make pre-filing payments; and approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing, administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, Key Employee Retention Plan, and consent consideration — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate — Applicants spent considerable time reviewing their alternatives and did so in consultative manner with their senior secured lenders — Senior secured lenders supported application, notwithstanding that it was clear that they would suffer significant shortfall on their positions.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Procedure — Miscellaneous

C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group brought application seeking initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and other relief, including authorization for C International to act as foreign representative in within proceedings to seek recognition order under Chapter 15 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code on basis that Ontario, Canada was Centre of Main Interest (COMI) of applicants — Application granted on other grounds — It is function of receiving court, in this case, U.S. Bankruptcy Court for District of Delaware, to make determination on location of COMI and to determine whether present proceeding is foreign main proceeding for purposes of Chapter 15.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous

Stay against third party non-applicant — C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C LP was not applicant in proceedings; however, C LP formed part of C group's income trust structure with C Fund, ultimate parent of C group — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, including stay of proceedings against C LP — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate.

APPLICATION by group of debtor companies for initial order and other relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 Cinram International Inc. ("CII"), Cinram International Income Fund ("Cinram Fund"), CII Trust and the Companies listed in Schedule "A" (collectively, the "Applicants") brought this application seeking an initial order (the "Initial Order") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). The Applicants also request that the court exercise its jurisdiction to extend a stay of proceedings and other benefits under the Initial Order to Cinram International Limited Partnership ("Cinram LP", collectively with the Applicants, the "CCAA Parties").

2 Cinram Fund, together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "Cinram" or the "Cinram Group") is a replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs. Cinram has a diversified operational footprint across North America and Europe that enables it to meet the replication and logistics demands of its customers.

3 The evidentiary record establishes that Cinram has experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, which, according to Cinram, are a result of the economic downturn in Cinram's primary markets of North America and Europe, which impacted consumers' discretionary spending and adversely affected the entire industry.

4 Cinram advises that over the past several years it has continued to evaluate its strategic alternatives and rationalize its operating footprint in order to attempt to balance its ongoing operations and financial challenges with its existing debt levels. However, despite cost reductions and recapitalized initiatives and the implementation of a variety of restructuring alternatives, the Cinram Group has experienced a number of challenges that has led to it seeking protection under the CCAA.

5 Counsel to Cinram outlined the principal objectives of these CCAA proceedings as:

> (i) to ensure the ongoing operations of the Cinram Group;
>
> (ii) to ensure the CCAA Parties have the necessary availability of working capital funds to maximize the ongoing business of the Cinram Group for the benefit of its stakeholders; and
>
> (iii) to complete the sale and transfer of substantially all of the Cinram Group's business as a going concern (the "Proposed Transaction").

6 Cinram contemplates that these CCAA proceedings will be the primary court supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. Cinram has operations in the United States and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States. Cinram, however, takes the position that Canada is the nerve centre of the Cinram Group.

7 The Applicants also seek authorization for Cinram International ULC ("Cinram ULC") to act as "foreign representative" in the within proceedings to seek a recognition order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 15"). Cinram advises that the proceedings under Chapter 15 are intended to ensure that the CCAA Parties are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction to be undertaken pursuant to these CCAA proceedings.

8 Counsel to the Applicants submits that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Cinram is one of the world's largest providers of pre-recorded multi-media products and related logistics services. It has facilities in North America and Europe, and it:

> (i) manufactures DVDs, blue ray disks and CDs, and provides distribution services for motion picture studios, music labels, video game publishers, computer software companies, telecommunication companies and retailers around the world;
>
> (ii) provides various digital media services through One K Studios, LLC; and
>
> (iii) provides retail inventory control and forecasting services through Cinram Retail Services LLC (collectively, the "Cinram Business").

9 Cinram contemplates that the Proposed Transaction could allow it to restore itself as a market leader in the industry. Cinram takes the position that it requires CCAA protection to provide stability to its operations and to complete the Proposed Transaction.

10 The Proposed Transaction has the support of the lenders forming the steering committee with respect to Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Steering Committee"), the members of which have been subject to confidentiality agreements and represent 40% of the loans under Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Initial Consenting Lenders"). Cinram also anticipates further support of the Proposed Transaction from additional lenders under its credit facilities following the public announcement of the Proposed Transaction.

11 Cinram Fund is the direct or indirect parent and sole shareholder of all of the subsidiaries in Cinram's corporate structure. A simplified corporate structure of the Cinram Group showing all of the CCAA Parties, including the designation of the CCAA Parties' business segments and certain non-filing entities, is set out in the Pre-Filing Report of FTI Consulting Inc. (the "Monitor") at paragraph 13. A copy is attached as Schedule "B".

12 Cinram Fund, CII, Cinram International General Partner Inc. ("Cinram GP"), CII Trust, Cinram ULC and 1362806 Ontario Limited are the Canadian entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "Canadian Applicants"). Cinram Fund and CII Trust are both open-ended limited purpose trusts, established under the laws of Ontario, and each of the remaining Canadian Applicants is incorporated pursuant to Federal or Provincial legislation.

13 Cinram (US) Holdings Inc. ("CUSH"), Cinram Inc., IHC Corporation ("IHC"), Cinram Manufacturing, LLC ("Cinram Manufacturing"), Cinram Distribution, LLC ("Cinram Distribution"), Cinram Wireless, LLC ("Cinram Wireless"), Cinram Retail Services, LLC ("Cinram Retail") and One K Studios, LLC ("One K") are the U.S. entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "U.S. Applicants"). Each of the U.S. Applicants is incorporated under the laws of Delaware, with the exception of One K, which is incorporated under the laws of California. On May 25, 2012, each of the U.S. Applicants opened a new Canadian-based bank account with J.P. Morgan.

14 Cinram LP is not an Applicant in these proceedings. However, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other relief under the CCAA extended to Cinram LP as it forms part of Cinram's income trust structure with Cinram Fund, the ultimate parent of the Cinram Group.

15 Cinram's European entities are not part of these proceedings and it is not intended that any insolvency proceedings will be commenced with respect to Cinram's European entities, except for Cinram Optical Discs SAC, which has commenced insolvency proceedings in France.

16 The Cinram Group's principal source of long-term debt is the senior secured credit facilities provided under credit agreements known as the "First-Lien Credit Agreement" and the "Second-Lien Credit Agreement" (together with the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the "Credit Agreements").

17 All of the CCAA Parties, with the exception of Cinram Fund, Cinram GP, CII Trust and Cinram LP (collectively, the "Fund Entities"), are borrowers and/or guarantors under the Credit Agreements. The obligations under the Credit Agreements are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Applicants and certain of their European subsidiaries.

18 As at March 31, 2012, there was approximately $233 million outstanding under the First-Lien Term Loan Facility; $19 million outstanding under the First-Lien Revolving Credit Facilities; approximately $12 million of letter of credit exposure under the First-Lien Credit Agreement; and approximately $12 million outstanding under the Second-Lien Credit Agreement.

19 Cinram advises that in light of the financial circumstances of the Cinram Group, it is not possible to obtain additional financing that could be used to repay the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

20 Mr. John Bell, Chief Financial Officer of CII, stated in his affidavit that in connection with certain defaults under the Credit Agreements, a series of waivers was extended from December 2011 to June 30, 2012 and that upon expiry of the waivers, the lenders have the ability to demand immediate repayment of the outstanding amounts under the Credit Agreements and the borrowers and the other Applicants that are guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Mr. Bell further stated that there is no reasonable expectation that Cinram would be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012, fiscal 2013, and fiscal 2014. The cash flow forecast attached to his affidavit indicates that, without additional funding, the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

21 The Applicants request a stay of proceedings. They take the position that in light of their financial circumstances, there could be a vast and significant erosion of value to the detriment of all stakeholders. In particular, the Applicants are concerned about the following risks, which, because of the integration of the Cinram business, also apply to the Applicants' subsidiaries, including Cinram LP:

(a) the lenders demanding payment in full for money owing under the Credit Agreements;

(b) potential termination of contracts by key suppliers; and

(c) potential termination of contracts by customers.

22 As indicated in the cash flow forecast, the Applicants do not have sufficient funds available to meet their immediate cash requirements as a result of their current liquidity challenges. Mr. Bell states in his affidavit that the Applicants require access to Debtor-In-Possession ("DIP") Financing in the amount of $15 millions to continue operations while they implement their restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction. Cinram has negotiated a DIP Credit Agreement with the lenders forming the Steering Committee (the "DIP Lenders") through J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, NA as Administrative Agent (the "DIP Agent") whereby the DIP Lenders agree to provide the DIP Financing in the form of a term loan in the amount of $15 million.

23 The Applicants also indicate that during the course of the CCAA proceedings, the CCAA Parties intend to generally make payments to ensure their ongoing business operations for the benefit of their stakeholders, including obligations incurred prior to, on, or after the commencement of these proceedings relating to:

(a) the active employment of employees in the ordinary course;

(b) suppliers and service providers the CCAA Parties and the Monitor have determined to be critical to the continued operation of the Cinram business;

(c) certain customer programs in place pursuant to existing contracts or arrangements with customers; and

(d) inter-company payments among the CCAA Parties in respect of, among other things, shared services.

24 Mr. Bell states that the ability to make these payments relating to critical suppliers and customer programs is subject to a consultation and approval process agreed to among the Monitor, the DIP Agent and the CCAA Parties.

25 The Applicants also request an Administration Charge for the benefit of the Monitor and Moelis and Company, LLC ("Moelis"), an investment bank engaged to assist Cinram in a comprehensive and thorough review of its strategic alternatives.

26 In addition, the directors (and in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, the Trustees, referred to collectively with the directors as the "Directors/Trustees") requested a Director's Charge to provide certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. Mr. Bell states that in order to complete a successful restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction, the Applicants require the active and committed involvement of their Directors/Trustees and officers. Further, Cinram's insurers have advised that if Cinram was to file for CCAA protection, and the insurers agreed to renew the existing D&O policies, there would be a significant increase in the premium for that insurance.

27 Cinram has also developed a key employee retention program (the "KERP") with the principal purpose of providing an incentive for eligible employees, including eligible officers, to remain with the Cinram Group despite its financial difficulties. The KERP has been reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees of the Cinram Fund. The KERP includes retention payments (the "KERP Retention Payments") to certain existing employees, including certain officers employed at Canadian and U.S. Entities, who are critical to the preservation of Cinram's enterprise value.

28 Cinram also advises that on June 22, 2012, Cinram Fund, the borrowers under the Credit Agreements, and the Initial Consenting Lenders entered into a support agreement pursuant to which the Initial Consenting Lenders agreed to support the Proposed Transaction to be pursued through these CCAA proceedings (the "Support Agreement").

29 Pursuant to the Support Agreement, lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement or Consent Agreement prior to July 10, 2012 (the "Consent Date") are entitled to receive consent consideration (the "Early Consent Consideration") equal to 4% of the principal amount of loans under the First-Lien Credit Agreement held by such consenting lenders as of the Consent Date, payable in cash from the net sale proceeds of the Proposed Transaction upon distribution of such proceeds in the CCAA proceedings.

30 Mr. Bell states that it is contemplated that the CCAA proceedings will be the primary court-supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. He states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Mr. Bell further states that although Cinram has operations in the United States, and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States, it is Ontario that is Cinram's home jurisdiction and the nerve centre of the CCAA Parties' management, business and operations.

31 The CCAA Parties have advised that they will be seeking a recognition order under Chapter 15 to ensure that they are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction. Thus, the Applicants seek authorization in the Proposed Initial Order for:

> Cinram ULC to seek recognition of these proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" and to seek such additional relief required in connection with the prosecution of any sale transaction, including the Proposed Transaction, as well as authorization for the Monitor, as a court-appointed officer, to assist the CCAA Parties with any matters relating to any of the CCAA Parties' subsidiaries and any foreign proceedings commenced in relation thereto.

32 Mr. Bell further states that the Monitor will be actively involved in assisting Cinram ULC as the foreign representative of the Applicants in the Chapter 15 proceedings and will assist in keeping this court informed of developments in the Chapter 15 proceedings.

33 The facts relating to the CCAA Parties, the Cinram business, and the requested relief are fully set out in Mr. Bell's affidavit.

34 Counsel to the Applicants filed a comprehensive factum in support of the requested relief in the Initial Order. Part III of the factum sets out the issues and the law.

35 The relief requested in the form of the Initial Order is extensive. It goes beyond what this court usually considers on an initial hearing. However, in the circumstances of this case, I have been persuaded that the requested relief is appropriate.

36 In making this determination, I have taken into account that the Applicants have spent a considerable period of time reviewing their alternatives and have done so in a consultative manner with their senior secured lenders. The senior secured lenders support this application, notwithstanding that it is clear that they will suffer a significant shortfall on their positions. It is also noted that the Early Consent Consideration will be available to lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement prior to July 10, 2012. Thus, all of these lenders will have the opportunity to participate in this arrangement.

37 As previously indicated, the Applicants' factum is comprehensive. The submissions on the law are extensive and cover all of the outstanding issues. It provides a fulsome review of the jurisprudence in the area, which for purposes of this application, I accept. For this reason, paragraphs 41-96 of the factum are attached as Schedule "C" for reference purposes.

38 The Applicants have also requested that the confidential supplement — which contains the KERP summary listing the individual KERP Payments and certain DIP Schedules — be sealed. I am satisfied that the KERP summary contains individually identifiable information and compensation information, including sensitive salary information, about the individuals who are covered by the KERP and that the DIP schedules contain sensitive competitive information of the CCAA Parties which should also be treated as being confidential. Having considered the principals of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), I accept the Applicants' submission on this issue and grant the requested sealing order in respect of the confidential supplement.

39 Finally, the Applicants have advised that they intend to proceed with a Chapter 15 application on June 26, 2012 before the United States Bankruptcy Court in the District of Delaware. I am given to understand that Cinram ULC, as proposed foreign representative, will be seeking recognition of the CCAA proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" on the basis that Ontario, Canada is the Centre of Main Interest or "COMI" of the CCAA Applicants.

40 In his affidavit at paragraph 195, Mr. Bell states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects and that, as a result of the following factors, the Applicants submit the COMI of the CCAA Parties is Ontario, Canada:

> (a) the Cinram Group is managed on a consolidated basis out of the corporate headquarters in Toronto, Ontario, where corporate-level decision-making and corporate administrative functions are centralized;
>
> (b) key contracts, including, among others, major customer service agreements, are negotiated at the corporate level and created in Canada;
>
> (c) the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of CII, who are also directors, trustees and/or officers of other entities in the Cinram Group, are based in Canada;
>
> (d) meetings of the board of trustees and board of directors typically take place in Canada;
>
> (e) pricing decisions for entities in the Cinram Group are ultimately made by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (f) cash management functions for Cinram's North American entities, including the administration of Cinram's accounts receivable and accounts payable, are managed from Cinram's head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(g) although certain bookkeeping, invoicing and accounting functions are performed locally, corporate accounting, treasury, financial reporting, financial planning, tax planning and compliance, insurance procurement services and internal audits are managed at a consolidated level in Toronto, Ontario;

(h) information technology, marketing, and real estate services are provided by CII at the head office in Toronto, Ontario;

(i) with the exception of routine maintenance expenditures, all capital expenditure decisions affecting the Cinram Group are managed in Toronto, Ontario;

(j) new business development initiatives are centralized and managed from Toronto, Ontario; and

(k) research and development functions for the Cinram Group are corporate-level activities centralized at Toronto, Ontario, including the Cinram Group's corporate-level research and development budget and strategy.

41 Counsel submits that the CCAA Parties are highly dependent upon the critical business functions performed on their behalf from Cinram's head office in Toronto and would not be able to function independently without significant disruptions to their operations.

42 The above comments with respect to the COMI are provided for informational purposes only. This court clearly recognizes that it is the function of the receiving court — in this case, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware — to make the determination on the location of the COMI and to determine whether this CCAA proceeding is a "foreign main proceeding" for the purposes of Chapter 15.

43 In the result, I am satisfied that the Applicants meet all of the qualifications established for relief under the CCAA and I have signed the Initial Order in the form submitted, which includes approvals of the Charges referenced in the Initial Order.

Schedule "A"

Additional Applicants

Cinram International General Partner Inc.

Cinram International ULC

1362806 Ontario Limited

Cinram (U.S.) Holdings Inc.

Cinram, Inc.

IHC Corporation

Cinram Manufacturing LLC

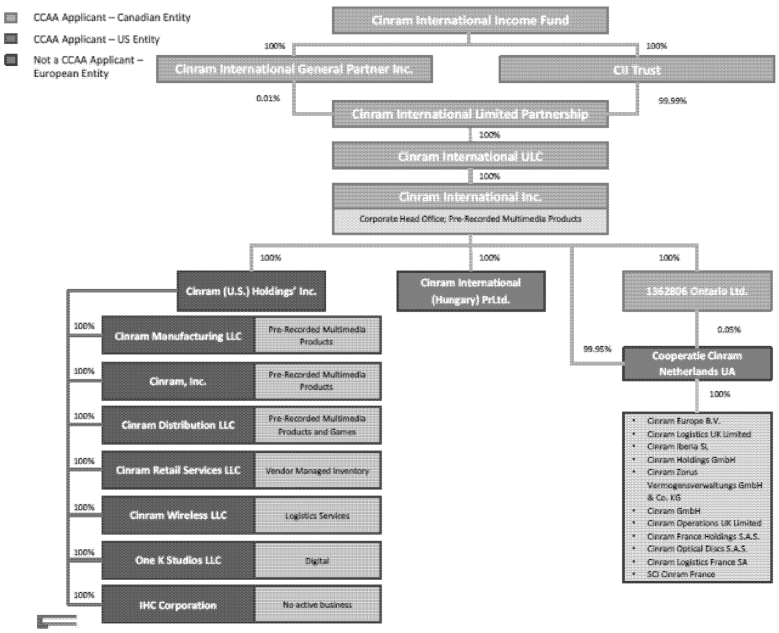
Cinram Distribution LLC

Cinram Wireless LLC

Cinram Retail Services, LLC

One K Studios, LLC

Schedule "B"



Graphic 1

Schedule "C"

A. The Applicants Are "Debtor Companies" to Which the CCAA Applies

41. The CCAA applies in respect of a "debtor company" (including a foreign company having assets or doing business in Canada) or "affiliated debtor companies" where the total of claims against such company or companies exceeds $5 million.

> CCAA, Section 3(1).

42. The Applicants are eligible for protection under the CCAA because each is a "debtor company" and the total of the claims against the Applicants exceeds $5 million.

(1) The Applicants are Debtor Companies

43. The terms "company" and "debtor company" are defined in Section 2 of the CCAA as follows:

> "company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies.
>
> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or

(d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

CCAA, Section 2 ("company" and "debtor company").

44. The Applicants are debtor companies within the meaning of these definitions.

(2) The Applicants are "companies"

45. The Applicants are "companies" because:

a. with respect to the Canadian Applicants, each is incorporated pursuant to federal or provincial legislation or, in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, is an income trust; and

b. with respect to the U.S. Applicants, each is an incorporated company with certain funds in bank accounts in Canada opened in May 2012 and therefore each is a company having assets or doing business in Canada.

Bell Affidavit at paras. 4, 80, 84, 86, 91, 94, 98, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 212; Application Record, Tab 2.

46. The test for "having assets or doing business in Canada" is disjunctive, such that either "having assets" in Canada or "doing business in Canada" is sufficient to qualify an incorporated company as a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA.

47. Having only nominal assets in Canada, such as funds on deposit in a Canadian bank account, brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company". In order to meet the threshold statutory requirements of the CCAA, an applicant need only be in technical compliance with the plain words of the CCAA.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 30 [*Canwest Global*]; Book of Authorities of the Applicants ("*Book of Authorities*"), Tab 1.

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 17 [*Global Light*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

48. The Courts do not engage in a quantitative or qualitative analysis of the assets or the circumstances in which the assets were created. Accordingly, the use of "instant" transactions immediately preceding a CCAA application, such as the creation of "instant debts" or "instant assets" for the purposes of bringing an entity within the scope of the CCAA, has received judicial approval as a legitimate device to bring a debtor within technical requirements of the CCAA.

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re, *supra* at para. 17; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5-6; Book of Authorities, Tab 3.

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.) at paras. 74, 83; Book of Authorities, Tab 4.

(3) The Applicants are insolvent

49. The Applicants are "debtor companies" as defined in the CCAA because they are companies (as set out above) and they are insolvent.

50. The insolvency of the debtor is assessed as of the time of filing the CCAA application. The CCAA does not define insolvency. Accordingly, in interpreting the meaning of "insolvent", courts have taken guidance from the definition of "insolvent person" in Section 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA"), which defines an "insolvent person" as a person (i) who is

not bankrupt; and (ii) who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada; (iii) whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under the BIA amount to one thousand dollars; and (iv) who is "insolvent" under one of the following tests:

a. is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due;

b. has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due; or

c. the aggregate of his property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

BIA, Section 2 ("insolvent person").

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal to C.A. refused [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.); leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.), at para.4 [*Stelco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

51. These tests for insolvency are disjunctive. A company satisfying any one of these tests is considered insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA.

Stelco Inc., Re, *supra* at paras. 26 and 28; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

52. A company is also insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA if, at the time of filing, there is a reasonably foreseeable expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis that would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they generally become due if a stay of proceedings and ancillary protection are not granted by the court.

Stelco Inc., Re, *supra* at para. 40; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

53. The Applicants meet both the traditional test for insolvency under the BIA and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition as a result of the following:

a. The Applicants are unable to comply with certain financial covenants under the Credit Agreements and have entered into a series of waivers with their lenders from December 2011 to June 30, 2012.

b. Were the Lenders to accelerate the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements, the Borrowers and the other Applicants that are Guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Cinram Fund would be the ultimate parent of an insolvent business.

d. The Applicants have been unable to repay or refinance the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements or find an out-of-court transaction for the sale of the Cinram Business with proceeds that equal or exceed the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

e. Reduced revenues and EBITDA and increased borrowing costs have significantly impaired Cinram's ability to service its debt obligations. There is no reasonable expectation that Cinram will be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012 and for fiscal 2013 and 2014.

f. The decline in revenues and EBITDA generated by the Cinram Business has caused the value of the Cinram Business to decline. As a result, the aggregate value of the Property, taken at fair value, is not sufficient to allow for payment of all of the Applicants' obligations due and accruing due.

g. The Cash Flow Forecast indicates that without additional funding the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 23, 179-181, 183, 197-199; Application Record, Tab 2.

(4) The Applicants are affiliated companies with claims outstanding in excess of $5 million

54. The Applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims exceeding 5 million dollars. Therefore, the CCAA applies to the Applicants in accordance with Section 3(1).

55. Affiliated companies are defined in Section 3(2) of the CCAA as follows:

> a. companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each is controlled by the same person; and
>
> b. two companies are affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.
>
> CCAA, Section 3(2).

56. CII, CII Trust and all of the entities listed in Schedule "A" hereto are indirect, wholly owned subsidiaries of Cinram Fund; thus, the Applicants are "affiliated companies" for the purpose of the CCAA.

> Bell Affidavit, paras. 3, 71; Application Record, Tab 2.

57. All of the CCAA Parties (except for the Fund Entities) are each a Borrower and/or Guarantor under the Credit Agreements. As at March 31, 2012 there was approximately $252 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the First Lien Credit Agreement (plus approximately $12 million in letter of credit exposure) and approximately $12 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Second Lien Credit Agreement. The total claims against the Applicants far exceed $5 million.

> Bell Affidavit, paras. 75; Application Record, Tab 2.

B. The Relief is Available under The CCAA and Consistent with the Purpose and Policy of the CCAA

(1) The CCAA is Flexible, Remedial Legislation

58. The CCAA is remedial legislation, intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy. In particular during periods of financial hardship, debtors turn to the Court so that the Court may apply the CCAA in a flexible manner in order to accomplish the statute's goals. The Court should give the CCAA a broad and liberal interpretation so as to encourage and facilitate successful restructurings whenever possible.

> *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)*, *supra* at paras. 22 and 56-60; Book of Authorities, Tab 4. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.
>
> *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 4 and 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 7.

59. On numerous occasions, courts have held that Section 11 of the CCAA provides the courts with a broad and liberal power, which is at their disposal in order to achieve the overall objective of the CCAA. Accordingly, an interpretation of the CCAA that facilitates restructurings accords with its purpose.

> *Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd., Re* (2002), 35 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Alta. Q.B.) ("*Sulphur*") at para. 26; Book of Authorities, Tab 8.

60. Given the nature and purpose of the CCAA, this Honourable Court has the authority and jurisdiction to depart from the Model Order as is reasonable and necessary in order to achieve a successful restructuring.

(2) The Stay of Proceedings Against Non-Applicants is Appropriate

61. The relief sought in this application includes a stay of proceedings in favour of Cinram LP and the Applicants' direct and indirect subsidiaries that are also party to an agreement with an Applicant (whether as surety, guarantor or otherwise) (each, a "Subsidiary Counterparty"), including any contract or credit agreement. It is just and reasonable to grant the requested stay of proceedings because:

a. the Cinram Business is integrated among the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties;

b. if any proceedings were commenced against Cinram LP, or if any of the third parties to such agreements were to commence proceedings or exercise rights and remedies against the Subsidiary Counterparties, this would have a detrimental effect on the Applicants' ability to restructure and implement the Proposed Transaction and would lead to an erosion of value of the Cinram Business; and

c. a stay of proceedings that extends to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties is necessary in order to maintain stability with respect to the Cinram Business and maintain value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 185-186; Application Record, Tab 2.

62. The purpose of the CCAA is to preserve the *status quo* to enable a plan of compromise to be prepared, filed and considered by the creditors:

In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors.

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, *supra* at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6. *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, *supra* at para. 27; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

CCAA, Section 11.

63. The Court has broad inherent jurisdiction to impose stays of proceedings that supplement the statutory provisions of Section 11 of the CCAA, providing the Court with the power to grant a stay of proceedings where it is just and reasonable to do so, including with respect to non-applicant parties.

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re, *supra* at paras. 5 and 16; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

T. Eaton Co., Re (1997), 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 6; Book of Authorities, Tab 9.

64. The Courts have found it just and reasonable to grant a stay of proceedings against third party non-applicants in a number of circumstances, including:

a. where it is important to the reorganization process;

b. where the business operations of the Applicants and the third party non-applicants are intertwined and the third parties are not subject to the jurisdiction of the CCAA, such as partnerships that do not qualify as "companies" within the meaning of the CCAA;

c. against non-applicant subsidiaries of a debtor company where such subsidiaries were guarantors under the note indentures issued by the debtor company; and

d. against non-applicant subsidiaries relating to any guarantee, contribution or indemnity obligation, liability or claim in respect of obligations and claims against the debtor companies.

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 10. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, *supra* at para. 21; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, *supra* at paras. 28 and 29; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Sino-Forest Corp., Re, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5, 18, and 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 11.

Re MAAX Corp, Initial Order granted June 12, 2008, Montreal 500-11-033561-081, (Que. Sup. Ct. [Commercial Division]) at para. 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 12.

65. The Applicants submit the balance of convenience favours extending the relief in the proposed Initial Order to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties. The business operations of the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties are intertwined and the stay of proceedings is necessary to maintain stability and value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders, as well as allow an orderly, going-concern sale of the Cinram Business as an important component of its reorganization process.

(3) Entitlement to Make Pre-Filing Payments

66. To ensure the continued operation of the CCAA Parties' business and maximization of value in the interests of Cinram's stakeholders, the Applicants seek authorization (but not a requirement) for the CCAA Parties to make certain pre-filing payments, including: (a) payments to employees in respect of wages, benefits, and related amounts; (b) payments to suppliers and service providers critical to the ongoing operation of the business; (c) payments and the application of credits in connection with certain existing customer programs; and (d) intercompany payments among the Applicants related to intercompany loans and shared services. Payments will be made with the consent of the Monitor and, in certain circumstances, with the consent of the Agent.

67. There is ample authority supporting the Court's general jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations to persons whose services are critical to the ongoing operations of the debtor companies. This jurisdiction of the Court is not ousted by Section 11.4 of the CCAA, which became effective as part of the 2009 amendments to the CCAA and codified the Court's practice of declaring a person to be a critical supplier and granting a charge on the debtor's property in favour of such critical supplier. As noted by Pepall J. in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the recent amendments, including Section 11.4, do not detract from the inherently flexible nature of the CCAA or the Court's broad and inherent jurisdiction to make such orders that will facilitate the debtor's restructuring of its business as a going concern.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re *supra*, at paras. 41 and 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

68. There are many cases since the 2009 amendments where the Courts have authorized the applicants to pay certain pre-filing amounts where the applicants were not seeking a charge in respect of critical suppliers. In granting this authority, the Courts considered a number of factors, including:

a. whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicants;

b. the applicants' dependency on the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

c. the fact that no payments would be made without the consent of the Monitor;

d. the Monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized;

e. whether the applicants had sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet their needs; and

f. the effect on the debtors' ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they were unable to make pre-filing payments to their critical suppliers.

0400

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re supra, at para. 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Brainhunter Inc., Re, [2009] O.J. No. 5207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 21 [*Brainhunter*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 13.

Priszm Income Fund, Re (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 29-34; Book of Authorities, Tab 14.

69. The CCAA Parties rely on the efficient and expedited supply of products and services from their suppliers and service providers in order to ensure that their operations continue in an efficient manner so that they can satisfy customer requirements. The CCAA Parties operate in a highly competitive environment where the timely provision of their products and services is essential in order for the company to remain a successful player in the industry and to ensure the continuance of the Cinram Business. The CCAA Parties require flexibility to ensure adequate and timely supply of required products and to attempt to obtain and negotiate credit terms with its suppliers and service providers. In order to accomplish this, the CCAA Parties require the ability to pay certain pre-filing amounts and post-filing payables to those suppliers they consider essential to the Cinram Business, as approved by the Monitor. The Monitor, in determining whether to approve pre-filing payments as critical to the ongoing business operations, will consider various factors, including the above factors derived from the caselaw.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 226, 228, 230; Application Record, Tab 2.

70. In addition, the CCAA Parties' continued compliance with their existing customer programs, as described in the Bell Affidavit, including the payment of certain pre-filing amounts owing under certain customer programs and the application of certain credits granted to customers pre-filing to post-filing receivables, is essential in order for the CCAA Parties to maintain their customer relationships as part of the CCAA Parties' going concern business.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 234; Application Record, Tab 2.

71. Further, due to the operational integration of the businesses of the CCAA Parties, as described above, there is a significant volume of financial transactions between and among the Applicants, including, among others, charges by an Applicant providing shared services to another Applicant of intercompany accounts due from the recipients of those services, and charges by a Applicant that manufactures and furnishes products to another Applicant of inter-company accounts due from the receiving entity.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 225; Application Record, Tab 2.

72. Accordingly, the Applicants submit that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the CCAA Parties the authority to make the pre-filing payments described in the proposed Initial Order subject to the terms therein.

(4) The Charges Are Appropriate

73. The Applicants seek approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing (defined below), administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, KERP and Support Agreement. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreements, the senior secured facilities that will be primed by the charges, have been provided with notice of the within Application. The proposed Initial Order does not purport to give the Court-ordered charges priority over any other validly perfected security interests.

(A) DIP Lenders' Charge

74. In the proposed Initial Order, the Applicants seek approval of the DIP Credit Agreement providing a debtor-in-possession term facility in the principal amount of $15 million (the "DIP Financing"), to be secured by a charge over all of the assets and property of the Applicants that are Borrowers and/or Guarantors under the Credit Agreements (the "Charged Property") ranking ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge.

75. Section 11.2 of the CCAA expressly provides the Court the statutory jurisdiction to grant a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing charge:

> 11.2(1) *Interim financing* - On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> 11.2(2) *Priority* — secured creditors — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 211 A.C.W.S. (3d) 881 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [2012 CarswellOnt 1466] at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 15. CCAA, Section 11.2(1) and (2).

76. Section 11.2 of the CCAA sets out the following factors to be considered by the Court in deciding whether to grant a DIP financing charge:

> 11.2(4) Factors to be considered — In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(*b*), if any.
>
> CCAA, Section 11.2(4).

77. The above list of factors is not exhaustive, and it may be appropriate for the Court to consider additional factors in determining whether to grant a DIP financing charge. For example, in circumstances where funds to be borrowed pursuant to a DIP facility were not expected to be immediately necessary, but applicants' cash flow statements projected the need for additional liquidity, the Court in granting the requested DIP charge considered the fact that the applicants' ability to borrows funds that would be secured by a charge would help retain the confidence of their trade creditors, employees and suppliers.

> *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 42-43 [*Canwest Publishing*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

78. Courts in recent cross-border cases have exercised their broad power to grant charges to DIP lenders over the assets of foreign applicants. In many of these cases, the debtors have commenced recognition proceedings under Chapter 15.

> *Re Catalyst Paper Corporation*, Initial Order granted on January 31, 2012, Court File No. S-120712 (B.C.S.C.) [*Catalyst Paper*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 17.
>
> *Angiotech*, *supra*, Initial Order granted on January 28, 2011, Court File No. S-110587; Book of Authorities, Tab 18

Fraser Papers Inc., Re [2009 CarswellOnt 3658 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], Initial Order granted on June 18, 2009, Court File No. CV-09-8241-00CL; Book of Authorities, Tab 19.

79. As noted above, pursuant to Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, a DIP financing charge may not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The requested DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations.

80. The following factors support the granting of the DIP Lenders' Charge, many of which incorporate the considerations enumerated in Section 11.2(4) listed above:

a. the Cash Flow Forecast indicates the Applicants will need additional liquidity afforded by the DIP Financing in order to continue operations through the duration of these proposed CCAA Proceedings;

b. the Cinram Business is intended to continue to operate on a going concern basis during these CCAA Proceedings under the direction of the current management with the assistance of the Applicants' advisors and the Monitor;

c. the DIP Financing is expected to provide the Applicants with sufficient liquidity to implement the Proposed Transaction through these CCAA Proceedingsand implement certain operational restructuring initiatives, which will materially enhance the likelihood of a going concern outcome for the Cinram Business;

d. the nature and the value of the Applicants' assets as set out in their consolidated financial statements can support the requested DIP Lenders' Charge;

e. members of the Steering Committee under the First Lien Credit Agreement, who are senior secured creditors of the Applicants, have agreed to provide the DIP Financing;

f. the proposed DIP Lenders have indicated that they will not provide the DIP Financing if the DIP Lenders' Charge is not approved;

g. the DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations;

h. the senior secured lenders under the Credit Agreements affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings;and

i. the proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Facility, including the DIP Lenders' Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 199-202, 205-208; Application Record, Tab 2.

(B) Administration Charge

81. The Applicants seek a charge over the Charged Property in the amount of CAD$3.5 million to secure the fees of the Monitor and its counsel, the Applicants' Canadian and U.S. counsel, the Applicants' Investment Banker, the Canadian and U.S. Counsel to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements, and the financial advisor to the DIP Lenders and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements (the "Administration Charge"). This charge is to rank in priority to all of the other charges set out in the proposed Initial Order.

82. Prior to the 2009 amendments, administration charges were granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the Court. Section 11.52 of the CCAA now expressly provides the court with the jurisdiction to grant an administration charge:

11.52(1) *Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs*

On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

11.52(2) *Priority*

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

CCAA, Section 11.52(1) and (2).

82. Administration charges were granted pursuant to Section 11.52 in, among other cases, *Timminco Ltd., Re*, *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* and *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Canwest Publishing, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Timminco Ltd., Re, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Timminco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

84. In *Canwest Publishing*, the Court noted Section 11.52 does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in granting an administration charge and provided a list of non-exhaustive factors to consider in making such an assessment. These factors were also considered by the Court in *Timminco*. The list of factors to consider in approving an administration charge include:

a. the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. whether there is unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

f. the position of the Monitor.

Canwest Publishing supra, at para. 54; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Timminco, *supra*, at paras. 26-29; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

85. The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Administration Charge, given:

a. the proposed restructuring of the Cinram Business is large and complex, spanning several jurisdictions across North America and Europe, and will require the extensive involvement of professional advisors;

b. the professionals that are to be beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have each played a critical role in the CCAA Parties' restructuring efforts to date and will continue to be pivotal to the CCAA Parties' ability to pursue a successful restructuring going forward, including the Investment Banker's involvement in the completion of the Proposed Transaction;

c. there is no unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings; and

e. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Administration Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 188, 190; Application Record, Tab 2.

(C) Directors' Charge

86. The Applicants seek a Directors' Charge in an amount of CAD$13 over the Charged Property to secure their respective indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed on the Applicants' trustees, directors and officers (the "Directors and Officers"). The Directors' Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge and the DIP Lenders' Charge but in priority to the KERP Charge and the Consent Consideration Charge.

87. Section 11.51 of the CCAA affords the Court the jurisdiction to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis:

11.51(1) *Security or charge relating to director's indemnification*

On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

11.51(2) *Priority*

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditors of the company

11.51(3) *Restriction* — indemnification insurance

The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

11.51(4) *Negligence, misconduct or fault*

The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

CCAA, Section 11.51.

88. The Court has granted director and officer charges pursuant to Section 11.51 in a number of cases. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the Court outlined the test for granting such a charge:

I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re, *supra* at paras 46-48; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Canwest Publishing, *supra* at paras. 56-57; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Timminco, *supra* at paras. 30-36; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

89. The Applicants submit that the D&O Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the D&O Charge in the amount of CAD$13 million, given:

a. the Directors and Officers of the Applicants may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with these CCAA proceedings with respect to which the Directors and Officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities;

b. renewal of coverage to protect the Directors and Officers is at a significantly increased cost due to the imminent commencement of these CCAA proceedings;

c. the Directors' Charge would cover obligations and liabilities that the Directors and Officers, as applicable, may incur after the commencement of these CCAA Proceedings and is not intended to cover wilful misconduct or gross negligence;

d. the Applicants require the continued support and involvement of their Directors and Officers who have been instrumental in the restructuring efforts of the CCAA Parties to date;

e. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and

f. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Directors' Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 249, 250, 254-257; Application Record, Tab 2.

(D) KERP Charge

90. The Applicants seek a KERP Charge in an amount of CAD$3 million over the Charged Property to secure the KERP Retention Payments, KERP Transaction Payments and Aurora KERP Payments payable to certain key employees of the CCAA Parties crucial for the CCAA Parties' successful restructuring.

91. The CCAA is silent with respect to the granting of KERP charges. Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters within the discretion of the Court. The Court in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] considered a number of factors in determining whether to grant a KERP and a KERP charge, including:

a. whether the Monitor supports the KERP agreement and charge (to which great weight was attributed);

b. whether the employees to which the KERP applies would consider other employment options if the KERP agreement were not secured by the KERP charge;

c. whether the continued employment of the employees to which the KERP applies is important for the stability of the business and to enhance the effectiveness of the marketing process;

d. the employees' history with and knowledge of the debtor;

e. the difficulty in finding a replacement to fulfill the responsibilities of the employees to which the KERP applies;

f. whether the KERP agreement and charge were approved by the board of directors, including the independent directors, as the business judgment of the board should not be ignored;

g. whether the KERP agreement and charge are supported or consented to by secured creditors of the debtor; and

h. whether the payments under the KERP are payable upon the completion of the restructuring process.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 8-24 [*Grant Forest*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re *supra*, at paras 59; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re *supra*, at para. 49; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 95 C.C.P.B. 48 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 72-75; Book of Authorities, Tab 22.

92. The purpose of a KERP arrangement is to retain key personnel for the duration of the debtor's restructuring process and it is logical for compensation under a KERP arrangement to be deferred until after the restructuring process has been completed, with "staged bonuses" being acceptable. KERP arrangements that do not defer retention payments to completion of the restructuring may also be just and fair in the circumstances.

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re, *supra* at para. 22-23; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

93. The Applicants submit that the KERP Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the KERP Charge in the amount of CAD$3 million, given:

a. the KERP was developed by Cinram with the principal purpose of providing an incentive to the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers, and the Aurora Employees to remain with the Cinram Group while the company pursued its restructuring efforts;

b. the Eligible Employees and the Eligible Officers are essential for a restructuring of the Cinram Group and the preservation of Cinram's value during the restructuring process;

c. the Aurora Employees are essential for an orderly transition of Cinram Distribution's business operations from the Aurora facility to its Nashville facility;

d. it would be detrimental to the restructuring process if Cinram were required to find replacements for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and/or the Aurora Employees during this critical period;

e. the KERP, including the KERP Retention Payments, the KERP Transaction Payments and the Aurora KERP Payments payable thereunder, not only provides appropriate incentives for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and the Aurora Employees to remain in their current positions, but also ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in Cinram's restructuring process;

f. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and

g. the KERP has been reviewed and approved by the board of trustees of Cinram Fund and is supported by the Monitor.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 236-239, 245-247; Application Record, Tab 2.

(E) Consent Consideration Charge

94. The Applicants request the Consent Consideration Charge over the Charged Property to secure the Early Consent Consideration. The Consent Consideration Charge is to be subordinate in priority to the Administration Charge, the DIP Lenders' Charge, the Directors' Charge and the KERP Charge.

95. The Courts have permitted the opportunity to receive consideration for early consent to a restructuring transaction in the context of CCAA proceedings payable upon implementation of such restructuring transaction. In *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, the Court ordered that any noteholder wishing to become a consenting noteholder under the support agreement and entitled to early consent consideration was required to execute a joinder agreement to the support agreement prior to the applicable consent deadline. Similarly, in these proceedings, lenders under the First Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement

(or a joinder thereto) and thereby agree to support the Proposed Transaction on or before July 10, 2012, are entitled to Early Consent Consideration earned on consummation of the Proposed Transaction to be paid from the net sale proceeds.

> *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, *supra*, Initial Order granted on March 30, 2012, Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL at para. 15; Book of Authorities, Tab 23. Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

96. The Applicants submit it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Consent Consideration Charge, given:

> a. the Proposed Transaction will enable the Cinram Business to continue as a going concern and return to a market leader in the industry;
>
> b. Consenting Lenders are only entitled to the Early Consent Consideration if the Proposed Transaction is consummated; and
>
> c. the Early Consent Consideration is to be paid from the net sale proceeds upon distribution of same in these proceedings.
>
> Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

Application granted.

End of Document

TAB 31

2014 ONSC 6145
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re

2014 CarswellOnt 16465, 2014 ONSC 6145, [2014] O.J. No. 5547, 20 C.B.R. (6th) 116, 247 A.C.W.S. (3d) 266

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as Amended

In the Matter of a Proposed Plan of Compromise or Arrangement with Respect to U.S. Steel Canada Inc.

H. Wilton-Siegel J.

Heard: October 8, 2014
Judgment: October 8, 2014
Docket: CV-14-10695-00CL

Counsel: R. Paul Steep, Jamey Gage, Heather Meredith for Applicant
Kevin Zych for Monitor
Michael Barrack, Robert Thornton, Grant Moffat for United States Steel Corporation and the proposed DIP Lender
Gale Rubenstein, Robert J. Chadwick, Logan Willis for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario and the Superintendent of Financial Services (Ontario)
Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer for United Steelworkers International Union and the United Steelworkers Union, Local 8782
Sharon L.C. White for United Steelworkers Union, Local 1005
Shayne Kukulowicz, Larry Ellis for City of Hamilton
Steve Weisz, Arjo Shalviri for Caterpillar Financial Services Limited
S. Michael Citak for Various Trade Creditors
Kathryn Esaw, Patrick Corney for Independent Electricity System Operator
Andrew Hatnay for Certain retirees and, for the proposed representative counsel

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Employment

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

Applicant steel company applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Initial order was granted — At comeback motion, applicant sought approval of debtor-in-possession (DIP) loan facility; order as to priority of administration charge and director's charge; approval of key employee retention payments; appointment of six representatives and representative counsel to represent interests of group of active and retiree beneficiaries not represented by union U — DIP financing approved — Financing facility was critically important to ensure stable continuing operations — Condition precedent to DIP loan was order granting charge giving DIP lender priority over all security interests and encumbrances, other than administration charge, director's charge and certain priority liens — DIP lender's priority charge granted, as it would not prejudice any other parties with security interests in applicant's property — Doctrine of paramountcy invoked so provisions of CCAA would override provisions of Pension Benefits Act in respect of priority of DIP lender's charge, administration charge and director's charge — Super-priority for administration and director's charges was necessary to further objectives of CCAA proceedings — Beneficiaries of such charges would not provide services to applicant without security for fees and disbursements — Key employee retention program approved in sum of $2,570,378 — Representatives were appointed — Unrepresented group of beneficiaries were important stakeholders and deserved meaningful representation, especially as there was solvency deficiency in applicant's pension plans.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — General principles — Constitutional issues

Applicant steel company applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Initial order was granted — Condition precedent to debtor-in-possession (DIP) loan was order granting charge in favour of DIP lender giving

priority over all encumbrances, other than administration charge, director's charge and certain priority liens — At comeback motion hearing, applicant sought, inter alia, approval of DIP loan facility and charge, and order as to priority of administration charge and director's charge — Doctrine of paramountcy invoked so that CCAA provisions would override provisions of Pension Benefits Act in respect of priority of DIP lender's charge, administration charge and director's charge — Super-priority for administration charge and director's charge was necessary to further objectives of CCAA proceedings — Beneficiaries of such charges would not provide services to applicant without proposed security for fees and disbursements — Financing was of critical importance to applicant to ensure stable continuing operations — DIP lender's charge did not secure any unsecured pre-filing obligations owed to DIP lender, and would not prejudice any other parties with security interests in applicant's property.
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Extension of order
Applicant steel company applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Initial order was granted — At comeback motion, applicant sought extension of initial order, including stay provisions — Extension granted as it would further purposes of CCAA — Stay was necessary to provide stability required to allow applicant opportunity to work towards plan of arrangement — Without stay, applicant would have cash flow deficiency that would render successful restructuring unattainable — Applicant was acting in good faith and with due diligence to facilitate restructuring.

RULING on comeback motion regarding terms of initial order.

***H. Wilton-Siegel J.*:**

1 U.S. Steel Canada Inc. (the "Applicant") brought an application for protection under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA") on September 16, 2014, and was granted the requested relief pursuant to an initial order of Morawetz R.S.J. dated September 16, 2014 (the "Initial Order"). The Initial Order contemplated that any interested party, including the Applicant and the Monitor, could apply to this court to vary or amend the Initial Order at a comeback motion scheduled for October 6, 2014 (the "Comeback Motion").

2 The Comeback Motion was adjourned from October 6, 2014 to October 7, 2014, and further adjourned on that date to October 8, 2014. On October 8, 2014, the Court heard various motions of the Applicant and addressed certain other additional scheduling matters, indicating that written reasons would follow with respect to the substantive matters addressed at the hearing. This endorsement constitutes the Court's reasons with respect to the five substantive matters addressed in two orders issued at the hearing.

3 In this endorsement, capitalized terms that are not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Initial Order.

DIP Loan

4 The Applicant seeks approval of a debtor-in-possession loan facility (the "DIP Loan"), the terms of which are set out in an amended and restated DIP facility term sheet dated as of September 16, 2014 (the "Term Sheet") between the Applicant and a subsidiary of USS (the "DIP Lender").

5 The Term Sheet contemplates a DIP Loan in the maximum amount of $185 million, to be guaranteed by each of the present and future, direct or indirect, wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Applicant. The Term Sheet provides for a maximum availability under the DIP Loan that varies on a monthly basis to reflect the Applicant's cash flow requirements as contemplated in the cash flow projections attached thereto. Advances bear interest at 5% per annum, 7% upon an event of default, and are prepayable at any time upon payment of an exit fee of $5.5 million together with the lender's fees and costs described below. The Term Sheet provides for a commitment fee in the amount of $3.7 million payable out of the first advance. The Applicant is also obligated to pay the lender's legal fees and any costs of realization or disbursement pertaining to the DIP Loan and these CCAA proceedings.

6 The Term Sheet contains a number of affirmative covenants, including compliance with a timetable for the CCAA proceedings. The DIP Loan terminates on the earliest to occur of certain events, including: (1) the implementation of a compromise or plan of arrangement; (2) the sale of all or substantially all of the Applicant's assets; (3) the conversion of the CCAA proceedings into a proceeding under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (4) December 31, 2015, being the end of the

proposed restructuring period according to the timetable; and (5) the occurrence of an event of default, at the discretion of the DIP lender.

7 A condition precedent to funding under the DIP Loan is an order of this Court granting a charge in favour of the DIP lender (the "DIP Lender's Charge") having priority over all security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (herein, collectively "Encumbrances") other than the Administration Charge (Part I), the Director's Charge and certain permitted liens set out in the Term Sheet, which include existing and future purchase money security interests and certain equipment financing security registrations listed in a schedule to the Term Sheet (the "Permitted Priority Liens").

8 The terms and conditions of the DIP Loan, as set out in the Term Sheet, have been the subject of extensive negotiation in the period prior to the hearing of this motion. The DIP Loan is supported by the monitor and USS, and is not opposed by any of the other major stakeholders of the Applicant, including the Province of Ontario and the United Steelworkers International Union and the United Steelworkers Union, Locals 1005 and 8782 (collectively, the "USW").

9 The existence of a financing facility is of critical importance to the Applicant at this time in order to ensure stable continuing operations during the CCAA proceedings and thereby to provide reassurance to the Applicant's various stakeholders that the Applicant will continue to have the financial resources to pay its suppliers and employees, and to carry on its business in the ordinary course. As such, debtor-in-possession financing is a pre-condition to a successful restructuring of the Applicant. In particular, the Applicant requires additional financing to build up its raw materials inventories prior to the Seaway freeze to avoid the risk of operating disruptions and/or sizeable cost increases during the winter months.

10 The Monitor, who was present during the negotiations regarding the terms of the DIL Loan, the Chief Restructuring Officer (the "CRO") and the Financial Advisor to the Applicant have each advised the Court that in their opinion the terms of the DIP Loan are reasonable, are consistent with the terms of other debtor-in-possession financing facilities in respect of comparable borrowers, and meet the financial requirements of the Applicant. The Monitor has advised in its First Report that it does not believe it likely that a superior DIP proposal would have been forthcoming.

11 The Court has the authority to approve the DIP Loan under s. 11 of the CCAA. I am satisfied that, for the foregoing reasons, it is appropriate to do so in the present circumstances.

12 The Court also has the authority under s. 11.2 of the CCAA to grant the requested priority of the DIP Lender's Charge to secure the DIP Loan. In this regard, s. 11.2(4) of the CCAA sets out a non-exhaustive list of factors to be considered by a court in addressing such a motion. In addition, Pepall J. (as she then was) stressed the importance of three particular criteria in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 32-34, [2009] O.J. No. 4286 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Canwest*]. In my view, the DIP Lender's Charge sought by the Applicant is appropriate based on those factors for the reasons that follow.

13 First, notice has been given to all of the secured parties likely to be affected, including USS as the only secured creditor having a general security interest over all the assets of the Applicant. Notice has also been given broadly to all PPSA registrants, various governmental agencies, including environmental agencies and taxing authorities, and to all pension and retirement plan beneficiaries pursuant to the process contemplated by the Notice Procedure Order.

14 Second, the maximum amount of the DIP Loan is appropriate based on the anticipated cash flow requirements of the Applicant, as reflected in its cash flow projections for the entire restructuring period, in order to continue to carry on its business during the restructuring period. The cash flows to January 30, 2015 are the subject of a favourable report of the Monitor in its First Report.

15 Third, the Applicant's business will continue to be managed by the Applicant's management with the assistance of the CRO during the restructuring period. The Applicant's board of directors will continue in place, a majority of whom are independent individuals with significant restructuring and steel-industry experience. The Applicant's parent and largest creditor, USS, is

providing support to the Applicant by providing the DIP Loan through a subsidiary. Equally important, the existing operational relationships between the Applicant and USS will continue.

16 Fourth, for the reasons set out above, the DIP Loan will assist in, and enhance, the restructuring process.

17 Fifth, the DIP Lender's Charge does not secure any unsecured pre-filing obligations owed to the DIP lender or its affiliates. It will not prejudice any of the other parties having security interests in property of the Applicant. In particular, the DIP Charge will rank behind the Permitted Priority Liens. Although it will rank ahead of any deemed trust contemplated by the *Pension Benefits Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.8, the DIP Loan contemplates continued payment of the pension contributions required under the Pension Agreement dated as of March 31, 2006, as amended by the Amendment to Pension Agreement dated October 31, 2007 (collectively, the "Stelco Pension Agreement") and Ontario Regulation 99/06 under the *Pension Benefits Act* (the "Stelco Regulation").

18 Based on the foregoing, it is appropriate to grant the DIP Charge having the priority contemplated above. As was the case in *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 948 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 46-47, (Ont. C.A.) [*Timminco*], it is not realistic to conceive of the DIP Loan proceeding in the absence of the DIP Lender's Charge receiving the priority being requested on this motion, nor is it realistic to investigate the possibility of third-party debtor-in-possession financing without a similar priority. The proposed DIP Loan, subject to the benefit of the proposed DIP Lender's Charge, is a necessary pre-condition to continuation of these restructuring proceedings under the CCAA and avoidance of a bankruptcy proceeding. I am satisfied that, in order to further these objectives, it is both necessary and appropriate to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy, as contemplated in *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.) [*Sun Indalex*] such that the provisions of the CCAA will override the provisions of the *Pension Benefits Act* in respect of the priority of the DIP Lender's Charge.

Administration Charge and Director's Charge

19 The Initial Order provides for an Administration Charge (Part I) to the maximum amount of $6.5 million, a Director's Charge to a maximum amount of $39 million, and an Administration Charge (Part II) to a maximum amount of $5.5 million plus $1 million. On this motion, the Applicant seeks to amend the Initial Order, which was granted on an *ex parte* basis, to provide that the Administration Charge (Part I) and the Director's Charge rank ahead of all other Encumbrances in that order, and the Administration Charge (Part II) ranks ahead of all Encumbrances except the prior-ranking court-ordered charges and the Permitted Priority Liens.

20 The Court's authority to grant a super-priority in respect of the fees and expenses to be covered by the Administration Charge (Part I) and the Administration Charge (Part II) is found in s. 11.52 of the CCAA. Similarly, s. 11.51 of the CCAA provides the authority to grant a similar charge in respect of the fees and expenses of the directors to be secured by the Director's Charge.

21 As discussed above, the Applicant has fulfilled the notice requirements in respect of those provisions by serving the motion materials for this Comeback Motion to the parties on the service list and by complying with the requirements of the Notice Procedure Order.

22 It is both commonplace and essential to order a super-priority in respect of charges securing professional fees and disbursements and directors' fees and disbursements in restructurings under the CCAA. I concur in the expression of the necessity of such security as a pre-condition to the success of any possible restructuring, as articulated by Morawetz R.S.J. in *Timminco* at para. 66.

23 In *Canwest*, at para. 54, Pepall J. (as she then was) set out a non-exhaustive list of factors to be considered in approving an administration charge. Morawetz R.S.J. addressed those factors in his endorsement respecting the granting of the Initial Order approving the Administration Charge (Part I) and the Administration Charge (Part II). Similarly, Morawetz R.S.J. also addressed the necessity for, and appropriateness of, approving the Director's Charge in such endorsement.

24 In my opinion, the same factors support the super-priority sought by the Applicant for the Administration Charge (Part I), the Director's Charge and the Administration Charge (Part II). Further, I am satisfied that the requested priority of these charges is necessary to further the objectives of these CCAA proceedings and that it is also necessary and appropriate to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy, as contemplated in *Sun Indalex*, such that the provisions of the CCAA will override the provisions of the *Pension Benefits Act* in respect of the priority of these Charges. I am satisfied that the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge (Part I) and the Administration Charge (Part II) will not likely provide services to the Applicant in these CCAA proceedings without the proposed security for their fees and disbursements. I am also satisfied that their participation in the CCAA proceedings is critical to the Applicant's ability to restructure. Similarly, I accept that the Applicant requires the continued involvement of its directors to pursue its restructuring and that such persons, particularly its independent directors, would not likely continue in this role without the benefit of the proposed security due to the personal exposure associated with the Applicant's financial position.

The KERP

25 The Applicant has identified 28 employees in management and operational roles who it considers critical to the success of its restructuring efforts and continued operations as a going concern. It has developed a key employee retention programme (the "KERP") to retain such employees. The KERP provides for a cash retention payment equal to a percentage of each such employee's annual salary, to be paid upon implementation of a plan of arrangement or completion of a sale, upon an outside date, or upon earlier termination of employment without cause.

26 The maximum amount payable under the KERP is $2,570,378. The Applicant proposes to pay such amount to the Monitor to be held in trust pending payment.

27 The Court's jurisdiction to authorize the KERP is found in its general power under s. 11 of the CCAA to make such order as it sees fit in a proceeding under the CCAA. The following factors identified in case law support approval of the KERP in the present circumstances.

28 First, the evidence supports the conclusion that the continued employment of the employees to whom the KERP applies is important for the stability of the business and to assist in the marketing process. The evidence is that these employees perform important roles in the business and cannot easily be replaced. In addition, certain of the employees have performed a central role in the proceedings under the CCAA and the restructuring process to date.

29 Second, the Applicant advises that the employees identified for the KERP have lengthy histories of employment with the Applicant and specialized knowledge that cannot be replaced by the Applicant given the degree of integration between the Applicant and USS. The evidence strongly suggests that, if the employees were to depart the Applicant, it would be very difficult, if not impossible, to have adequate replacements in view of the Applicant's current circumstances.

30 Third, there is little doubt that, in the present circumstances and, in particular, given the uncertainty surrounding a significant portion of the Applicant's operations, the employees to be covered by the KERP would likely consider other employment options if the KERP were not approved

31 Fourth, the KERP was developed through a consultative process involving the Applicant's management, the Applicant's board of directors, USS, the Monitor and the CRO. The Applicant's board of directors, including the independent directors, supports the KERP. The business judgment of the board of directors is an important consideration in approving a proposed KERP: see *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para.73, (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). In addition, USS, the only secured creditor of the Applicant, supports the KERP.

32 Fifth, both the Monitor and the CRO support the KERP. In particular, the Monitor's judgment in this matter is an important consideration. The Monitor has advised in its First Report that it is satisfied that each of the employees covered by the KERP is critical to the Applicant's strategic direction and day-to-day operations and management. It has also advised that the amount

and terms of the proposed KERP are reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances and in the Monitor's experience in other CCAA proceedings.

33 Sixth, the terms of the KERP, as described above, are effectively payable upon completion of the restructuring process.

Appointment of Representative Counsel for the Non-USW Active and Retiree Beneficiaries

34 The beneficiaries entitled to benefits under the Hamilton Salaried Pension Plan, the LEW Salaried Pension Plan, the LEW Pickling Facility Plan who are not represented by the USW, the Legacy Pension Plan, the Steinman Plan, the Opportunity GRRSP, RBC's and RA's who are not represented by the USW and beneficiaries entitled to OEPB's who are not represented by the USW (collectively, the "Non-USW Active and Retiree Beneficiaries") do not currently have representation in these proceedings. The defined terms in this section have the meanings ascribed thereto in the affidavit of Michael A. McQuade referred to in the Initial Order.

35 The Applicant proposes the appointment of six representatives and representative counsel to represent the interests of the Non-USW Active and Retiree Beneficiaries. The Court has authority to make such an order under the general authority in section 11 of the CCAA and pursuant to Rules 10.01 and 12.07 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*. I am satisfied that such an order should be granted in the circumstances.

36 In reaching this conclusion, I have considered the factors addressed in *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 1328, [2010] O.J. No. 943 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). In this regard, the following considerations are relevant.

37 The Non-USW Active and Retiree Beneficiaries are an important stakeholder group in these proceedings under the CCAA and deserve meaningful representation relating to matters of recovery, compromise of rights and entitlement to benefits under the plans of which they are beneficiaries or changes to other compensation. Current and former employees of a company in proceedings under the CCAA are vulnerable generally on their own. In the present case, there is added concern due to the existence of a solvency deficiency in the Applicant's pension plans and the unfunded nature of the OPEB's.

38 Second, the contemplated representation will enhance the efficiency of the proceedings under the CCAA in a number of ways. It will assist in the communication of the rights of this stakeholder group on an on-going basis during the restructuring process. It will also provide an efficient and cost-effective means of ensuring that the interests of this stakeholder group are brought to the attention of the Court. In addition, it will establish a leadership group who will be able to organize a process for obtaining the advice and directions of this group on specific issues in the restructuring as required.

39 Third, the contemplated representation will avoid a multiplicity of retainers to the extent separate representation is not required. In this regard, I note that at the present time, there is a commonality of interest among all the non-USW Active and Retiree Beneficiaries in accordance with the principles referred to in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 62, (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Nortel*]. In particular, at the present time, none of the CRO, the proposed representative counsel and the proposed representatives see any material conflict of interest between the current and former employees. In these circumstances, as in *Nortel*, I am satisfied that representation of the employees' interests can be accomplished by the appointment of a single representative counsel, knowledgeable and experienced in all facets of employee claims. If the interests of such parties do in fact diverge in the future, the Court will be able to address the need for separate counsel at such time. In this regard, the proposed representative counsel has advised the Court that it and the proposed representatives are alert to the possibility of such conflicts potentially arising and will bring any issues of this nature to the Court's attention.

40 Fourth, the balance of convenience favours the proposed order insofar as it provides for notice and an opt-out process. The proposed representation order thereby provides the flexibility to members of this stakeholder group who do not wish to be represented by the proposed representatives or the proposed representative counsel to opt-out in favour of their own choice of representative and of counsel.

41 Fifth, the proposed representative counsel, Koskie Minsky LLP, have considerable experience representing employee groups in other restructurings under the CCAA. Similarly, the proposed representatives have considerable experience in respect of the matters likely to be addressed in the proceedings, either in connection with the earlier restructuring of the Applicant or in former roles as employees of the Applicant.

42 Sixth, the proposed order is supported by the Monitor and a number of the principal stakeholders of the Applicant and is not opposed by any of the other stakeholders appearing on this motion.

Extension of the Stay

43 Lastly, the Applicant seeks an order extending the provisions of the Initial Order, including the stay provisions thereof, until January 23, 2015. Section 11.02(2) of the CCAA gives the Court the discretionary authority to extend a stay of proceedings subject to satisfaction of the conditions set out in s. 11.02(3). I am satisfied that these requirements have been met in the present case, and that the requested relief should be granted, for the following reasons.

44 First, the stay is necessary to provide the stability required to allow the Applicant an opportunity to work towards a plan of arrangement. Since the Initial Order, the Applicant has continued its operations without major disruption. In the absence of a stay, however, the evidence indicates the Applicant will have a cash flow deficiency that will render the objective of a successful restructuring unattainable. As mentioned, the Monitor has advised that, based on its review, the Applicant should have adequate financial resources to continue to operate in the ordinary course and in accordance with the terms of the Initial Order during the stay period.

45 Second, I am satisfied that the Applicant is acting in good faith and with due diligence to facilitate the restructuring process. In this regard, the Applicant has had extensive discussions with its principal stakeholders to address significant objections to the initial draft of the Term Sheet that were raised by such stakeholders.

46 Third, the Monitor and the CRO support the extension.

47 Lastly, while it is not anticipated that the restructuring will have proceeded to the point of identification of a plan of arrangement by the end of the proposed stay period, the Applicant should be able to make significant steps toward that goal during this period. In particular, the Applicant intends to commence a process of discussions with its stakeholders as well as to explore restructuring options through a sales or restructuring recapitalization process (the "SARP") contemplated by the Term Sheet. An extension of the stay will ensure stability and continuity of the applicant's operations while these discussions are conducted, without which the Applicant's restructuring options will be seriously limited if not excluded altogether. In addition, the Applicant should be able to take steps to provide continuing assurance to its stakeholders that it will be able to continue to operate in the ordinary course during the anticipated restructuring period, without interruption, notwithstanding the current proceedings under the CCAA.

48 Accordingly, I am satisfied that an extension of the Initial Order will further the purposes of the Act and the requested extension should be granted.

Order accordingly.

TAB 32

2014 ONSC 514
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Colossus Minerals Inc., Re

2014 CarswellOnt 1517, 2014 ONSC 514, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 261, 237 A.C.W.S. (3d) 584

In the Matter of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, As Amended

In the Matter of the Notice of Intention of Colossus Minerals Inc., of the City of Toronto in the Province of Ontario

H.J. Wilton-Siegel J.

Heard: January 16, 2014
Judgment: February 7, 2014
Docket: CV-14-10401-00CL

Counsel: S. Brotman, D. Chochla for Applicant, Colossus Minerals Inc.
L. Rogers, A. Shalviri for DIP Agent, Sandstorm Gold Inc.
H. Chaiton for Proposal Trustee
S. Zweig for Ad Hoc Group of Noteholders and Certain Lenders

Subject: Insolvency

Headnote

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Miscellaneous

Applicant filed notice of intention to make proposal under s. 50.4(1) of Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Can.) (BIA) on January 13, 2014 — Main asset of applicant was 75 percent interest in gold and platinum project in Brazil, which was held by subsidiary — Project was nearly complete — However, there was serious water control issue that urgently required additional de-watering facilities to preserve applicant's interest in project — As none of applicant's mining interests, including project, were producing, it had no revenue and had been accumulating losses — Applicant sought orders granting various relief under BIA — Application granted — Court granted approval of debtor-in-possession loan (DIP Loan) and DIP charge dated January 13, 2014 with S Inc. and certain holders of applicant's outstanding gold-linked notes in amount up to $4 million, subject to first-ranking charge on applicant`s property, being DIP charge — Court also approved first-priority administration charge in maximum amount of $300,000 to secure fees and disbursements of proposal trustee and counsel — Proposed services were essential both to successful proceeding under BIA as well as for conduct of sale and investor solicitation process — Court approved indemnity and priority charge to indemnify applicant`s directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after filing of notice of intention to make proposal — Remaining directors and officers would not continue without indemnification — Court also approved sale and investor solicitation process and engagement letter with D Ltd. for purpose of identifying financing and/or merger and acquisition opportunities available to applicant — Time to file proposal under BIA was extended.

APPLICATION by debtor for various orders under *Bankruptcy and insolvency.*

***H.J. Wilton-Siegel J.*:**

1 The applicant, Colossus Minerals Inc. (the "applicant" or "Colossus"), seeks an order granting various relief under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 (the "BIA"). The principal secured creditors of Colossus were served and no objections were received regarding the relief sought. In view of the liquidity position of Colossus, the applicant was heard on an urgent basis and an order was issued on January 16, 2014 granting the relief sought. This endorsement sets out the Court's reasons for granting the order.

Background

2 The applicant filed a notice of intention to make a proposal under s. 50.4(1) of the BIA on January 13, 2014. Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc. (the "Proposal Trustee") has been named the Proposal Trustee in these proceedings. The Proposal Trustee has filed its first report dated January 14, 2014 addressing this application, among other things. The main asset of Colossus is a 75% interest in a gold and platinum project in Brazil (the "Project"), which is held by a subsidiary. The Project is nearly complete. However, there is a serious water control issue that urgently requires additional de-watering facilities to preserve the applicant's interest in the Project. As none of the applicant's mining interests, including the Project, are producing, it has no revenue and has been accumulating losses. To date, the applicant has been unable to obtain the financing necessary to fund its cash flow requirements through to the commencement of production and it has exhausted its liquidity.

DIP Loan and DIP Charge

3 The applicant seeks approval of a Debtor-in-Possession Loan (the "DIP Loan") and DIP Charge dated January 13, 2014 with Sandstorm Gold Inc. ("Sandstorm") and certain holders of the applicant's outstanding gold-linked notes (the "Notes") in an amount up to $4 million, subject to a first-ranking charge on the property of Colossus, being the DIP Charge. The Court has the authority under section 50.6(1) of the BIA to authorize the DIP Loan and DIP Charge, subject to a consideration of the factors under section 50.6(5). In this regard, the following matters are relevant.

4 First, the DIP Loan is to last during the currency of the sale and investor solicitation process ("SISP") discussed below and the applicant has sought an extension of the stay of proceedings under the BIA until March 7, 2014. The applicant's cash flow statements show that the DIP Loan is necessary and sufficient to fund the applicant's cash requirements until that time.

5 Second, current management will continue to operate Colossus during the stay period to assist in the SISP. Because Sandstorm has significant rights under a product purchase agreement pertaining to the Project and the Notes represent the applicant's largest debt obligation, the DIP Loan reflects the confidence of significant creditors in the applicant and its management.

6 Third, the terms of the DIP Loan are consistent with the terms of DIP financing facilities in similar proceedings.

7 Fourth, Colossus is facing an imminent liquidity crisis. It will need to cease operations if it does not receive funding. In such circumstances, there will be little likelihood of a viable proposal.

8 Fifth, the DIP Loan is required to permit the SISP to proceed, which is necessary for any assessment of the options of a sale and a proposal under the BIA. It will also fund the care and maintenance of the Project without which the asset will deteriorate thereby seriously jeopardizing the applicant's ability to make a proposal. This latter consideration also justifies the necessary adverse effect on creditors' positions. The DIP Charge will, however, be subordinate to the secured interests of Dell Financial Services Canada Limited Partnership ("Dell") and GE VFS Canada Limited Partnership ("GE") who have received notice of this application and have not objected.

9 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee has recommended that the Court approve the relief sought and supports the DIP Loan and DIP Charge.

10 For the foregoing reasons, I am satisfied that the Court should authorize the DIP Loan and the DIP Charge pursuant to s. 50.6(1) of the BIA.

Administration Charge

11 Colossus seeks approval of a first-priority administration charge in the maximum amount of $300,000 to secure the fees and disbursements of the Proposal Trustee, the counsel to the Proposal Trustee, and the counsel to the applicant in respect of these BIA proceedings.

12 Section 64.2 of the BIA provides jurisdiction to grant a super-priority for such purposes. The Court is satisfied that such a charge is appropriate for the following reasons.

13 First, the proposed services are essential both to a successful proceeding under the BIA as well as for the conduct of the SISP.

14 Second, the quantum of the proposed charge is appropriate given the complexity of the applicant's business and of the SISP, both of which will require the supervision of the Proposal Trustee.

15 Third, the proposed charge will be subordinate to the secured interests of GE and Dell.

Directors' and Officers' Charge

16 Colossus seeks approval of an indemnity and priority charge to indemnify its directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may incur in such capacities from and after the filing of the Notice of Intention (the "D&O Charge"). It is proposed that the D&O Charge be in the amount of $200,000 and rank after the Administration Charge and prior to the DIP Charge.

17 The Court has authority to grant such a charge under s. 64.1 of the BIA. I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant such relief in the present circumstances for the following reasons.

18 First, the Court has been advised that the existing directors' and officers' insurance policies contain certain limits and exclusions that create uncertainty as to coverage of all potential claims. The order sought provides that the benefit of the D&O Charge will be available only to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under such insurance or such coverage is insufficient to pay the amounts indemnified.

19 Second, the applicant's remaining directors and officers have advised that they are unwilling to continue their services and involvement with the applicant without the protection of the D&O Charge.

20 Third, the continued involvement of the remaining directors and officers is critical to a successful SISP or any proposal under the BIA.

21 Fourth, the Proposal Trustee has stated that the D&O Charge is reasonable and supports the D&O Charge.

The SISP

22 The Court has the authority to approve any proposed sale under s. 65.13(1) of the BIA subject to consideration of the factors in s. 65.13(4). At this time, Colossus seeks approval of its proposed sales process, being the SISP. In this regard, the following considerations are relevant.

23 First, the SISP is necessary to permit the applicant to determine whether a sale transaction is available that would be more advantageous to the applicant and its stakeholders than a proposal under the BIA. It is also a condition of the DIP Loan. In these circumstances, a sales process is not only reasonable but also necessary.

24 Second, it is not possible at this time to assess whether a sale under the SISP would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale under a bankruptcy. However, the conduct of the SISP will allow that assessment without any obligation on the part of the applicant to accept any offer under the SISP.

25 Third, the Court retains the authority to approve any sale under s. 65.13 of the BIA.

26 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the proposed SISP.

27 Accordingly, I am satisfied that the SISP should be approved at this time.

Engagement Letter with the Financial Advisor

28 The applicant seeks approval of an engagement letter dated November 27, 2013 with Dundee Securities Limited ("Dundee") (the "Engagement Letter"). Dundee was engaged at that time by the special committee of the board of directors of the applicant as its financial advisor for the purpose of identifying financing and/or merger and acquisition opportunities available to the applicant. It is proposed that Dundee will continue to be engaged pursuant to the Engagement Letter to run the SISP together with the applicant under the supervision of the Proposal Trustee.

29 Under the Engagement Letter, Dundee will receive certain compensation including a success fee. The Engagement Letter also provides that amounts payable thereunder are claims that cannot be compromised in any proposal under the BIA or any plan of arrangement under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA").

30 Courts have approved success fees in the context of restructurings under the CCAA. The reasoning in such cases is equally applicable in respect of restructurings conducted by means of proposal proceedings under the BIA. As the applicant notes, a success fee is both appropriate and necessary where the debtor lacks the financial resources to pay advisory fees on any other basis.

31 For the following reasons, I am satisfied that the Engagement Letter, including the success fee arrangement, should be approved by the Court and that the applicant should be authorized to continue to engage Dundee as its financial advisor in respect of the SISP.

32 Dundee has considerable industry experience as well as familiarity with Colossus, based on its involvement with the company prior to the filing of the Notice of Intention.

33 As mentioned, the SISP is necessary to permit an assessment of the best option for stakeholders.

34 In addition, the success fee is necessary to incentivize Dundee but is reasonable in the circumstances and consistent with success fees in similar circumstances.

35 Importantly, the success fee is only payable in the event of a successful outcome of the SISP.

36 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the Engagement Letter, including the success fee arrangement.

Extension of the Stay

37 The applicant seeks an extension for the time to file a proposal under the BIA from the thirty-day period provided for in s. 50.4(8). The applicant seeks an extension to March 7, 2014 to permit it to pursue the SISP and assess whether a sale or a proposal under the BIA would be most beneficial to the applicant's stakeholders.

38 The Court has authority to grant such relief under section 50.4(9) of the BIA. I am satisfied that such relief is appropriate in the present circumstances for the following reasons.

39 First, the applicant is acting in good faith and with due diligence, with a view to maximizing value for the stakeholders, in seeking authorization for the SISP.

40 Second, the applicant requires additional time to determine whether it could make a viable proposal to stakeholders. The extension of the stay will increase the likelihood of a feasible sale transaction or a proposal.

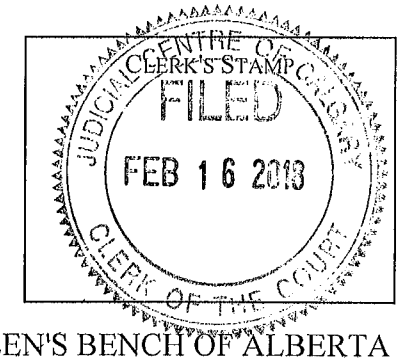
41 Third, there is no material prejudice likely to result to creditors from the extension of the stay itself. Any adverse effect flowing from the DIP Loan and DIP Charge has been addressed above.

42 Fourth, the applicant's cash flows indicate that it will be able to meet its financial obligations, including care and maintenance of the Project, during the extended period with the inclusion of the proceeds of the DIP Loan.

43 Lastly, the Proposal Trustee supports the requested relief.

Application granted.

TAB 33



COURT FILE NUMBER	1701-12253
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	**ACMO S.À.R.L.**
DEFENDANTS	**US OIL SANDS INC. and US OIL SANDS (UTAH) INC.**
DOCUMENT	**ORDER: Sales Process, Stalking Horse Agreement**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**Bennett Jones LLP** Barristers and Solicitors 4500 Bankers Hall East 855 – 2nd Street SW Calgary, AB T2P 0R3 Attention: Chris Simard Telephone No.: 403-298- 4485 Fax No.: 403-265-7219 Client File No. 76142.5

I hereby certify this to be a true copy
the original Order
dated this 16 day of Feb 2018
for Clerk of the Court

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED:	**Friday, February 16, 2018**
LOCATION WHERE ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED:	**Calgary, Alberta**
NAME OF JUSTICE WHO MADE THIS ORDER:	**The Honourable Madam Justice G. A. Campbell**

UPON the Application of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as the Court-appointed receiver and manager of (the "**Receiver**") of US Oil Sands Inc. and US Oil Sands (Utah) Inc. (collectively "**US Oil Sands**"), for an Order approving a sales solicitation process respecting US Oil Sands; AND UPON having read the Application, the First Report of the Receiver, and the Supplemental Report to such report, both filed (collectively, the "**First Report**"),

and the pleadings and proceedings previously filed herein; AND UPON hearing counsel for the Receiver and any other interested party appearing at the Application;

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:

Service

1. The time for service of the notice of application for this order is abridged and deemed good and sufficient and this application is properly returnable today.

Approval of Solicitation Sales Process & Stalking Horse APA

2. The sales solicitation process ("**SSP**") attached hereto as **Schedule "A"**, is hereby approved, including but not limited to the approval of the engagement by the Receiver of FTI Capital Advisors – Canada ULC ("**FTICA**") to assist with the execution of the SSP, as described therein. The Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to implement the SSP and do all things, including but not limited to, utilizing the services of its affiliate FTICA, as are reasonably necessary to conduct and give full effect to the SSP and carry out its obligations thereunder, including seeking approval of this Court as soon as reasonably practicable following the selection of a Successful Bid under the SSP.

3. The Asset Purchase and Sale Agreement between the Receiver, as vendor, on behalf of US Oil Sands and USO (Utah) LLC, as purchaser ("**USO**"), dated February 5, 2018 (the "**Stalking Horse APA**"), is declared to be commercially reasonable and in the best interests of US Oil Sands and their stakeholders. The Stalking Horse APA is hereby approved and the execution of the Stalking Horse APA by the Receiver is hereby authorized and approved, and the Receiver is authorized and directed to take such additional steps and execute such additional documents and make sure minor amendments to the Stalking Horse APA as may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the terms of the Stalking Horse APA.

4. The Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to perform or cause to be performed the covenants of the Stalking Horse APA substantially in accordance with its terms, subject to such amendments as the Receiver and USO may approve which do not materially and adversely affect the terms therein or the SSP.

5. The Receiver shall be at liberty to apply for an Order vesting title to the Purchased Assets (as defined in the Stalking Horse APA) in the Successful Bidder in accordance with, and as defined in, the SSP.

Miscellaneous

6. Paragraph 20 of the Receivership Order granted herein on September 14, 2017 (the "**Receivership Order**") is hereby amended by deleting the figure "$1,000,000" and replacing it with the figure "$1,500,000".

7. The Receiver's actions, activities and conduct up to the date of the Receiver's First Report, as summarized in the First Report, are hereby approved.

8. Service of this Order shall be deemed good and sufficient by serving same on the persons listed on the Service List and by posting a copy of this Order on the Receiver's website established in respect of these proceedings.

9. No other persons are entitled to be served with a copy of this Order. Service of this Order shall be deemed good and sufficient regardless of whether service is effected by PDF copy attached to an email, facsimile, courier, personal delivery or ordinary mail.

"G. A. CAMPBELL"

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

Schedule "A"

Sales Solicitation Process

Sales Solicitation Process

1. On September 14, 2017, the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench (the "**Alberta Court**") made an order (the "**Receivership Order**") appointing FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("**FTI**") as Receiver and Manager (the "**Receiver**") of the property, assets and undertakings of US Oil Sands Inc. and US Oil Sands (Utah) Inc. (collectively "**US Oil Sands**"). On November 16, 2017, the Receiver obtained an Order in respect of US Oil Sands, granting the Receiver's Petition for Recognition as a Foreign Main Proceeding and recognizing the Receiver as the Foreign Representative in the United States Bankruptcy Court, District of Utah, Central Division (the "**US Court**") in Case Nos. 17-29716 and 17-29717.

2. The Receiver is requesting the Alberta Court's approval of the sale solicitation process (the "**Sales Process**") set forth herein at a court application scheduled on February 16, 2018. The Receiver will apply for an Order of the US Court recognizing the Alberta Court's Order approving this sales process procedure at an application in the US Court.

3. Set forth below are the procedures (the "**Sales Process Procedure**") to be followed with respect to the Sale Process to be undertaken to seek a Successful Bid, and if there is a Successful Bid, to complete the transactions contemplated by the Successful Bid. The Receiver intends to utilize the services of its affiliate, FTI Capital Advisors – Canada ULC ("**FTICA**") in executing on the Sale Process. FTICA is the Special Situations investment banking business of FTI.

Defined Terms

4. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Receivership Order. In addition, in these Sale Process Procedures:

"**ACMO**" means ACMO S.À.R.L.;

"**ACMO Debt**" means all secured debt of US Oil Sands owing to ACMO, including without limitation, all principal, interest, cost and expenses related thereto;

"**Business**" means Business as defined in the Stalking Horse APA;

"**Business Day**" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the City of Calgary;

"**Courts**" means the Alberta Court and the US Court;

"**Purchaser**" means USO (Utah) Ltd., or its nominee or assignee;

"**Purchased Assets**" means the Purchased Assets as defined in the Stalking Horse APA;

"**Receivership and Other Priority Charges**" means the charges created by the Receivership Order and any other Encumbrances that rank in priority to the security securing the ACMO Debt, as defined in the Stalking Horse APA;

"**Receivership Obligations**" means the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations secured by the Receivership Charges;

"**Stalking Horse APA**" means the Asset Purchase and Sale Agreement between the Receiver and the Purchaser, dated January 22, 2017;

"**Superior Offer**" means a credible, reasonably certain and financially viable third party offer for the acquisition of the Purchased Assets, the terms of which offer are no less favourable and no more burdensome or conditional than the terms contained in the Stalking Horse APA, and which at a minimum includes a payment in cash of the Purchase Price under Stalking Horse APA, plus one Minimum Incremental Overbid as at the closing of such transaction;

Stalking Horse APA

5. The Receiver has entered into the Stalking Horse APA with the Purchaser, pursuant to which, if there is no Successful Bid (as defined below) from a party other than the Purchaser, the Purchaser will acquire the Purchased Assets. ACMO has assigned ACMO Debt to the Purchaser.

6. The Stalking Horse APA is attached hereto as **Schedule "A"**.

Sales Process Procedure

7. The Sales Process Procedure set forth herein describes, among other things, the Purchased Assets available for sale, the manner in which prospective bidders may gain access to or continue to have access to due diligence materials concerning the Purchased Assets and the Business, the manner in which bidders and bids become Qualified Bidders and Qualified Bids (each as defined below), respectively, the receipt and negotiation of bids received, the ultimate selection of a Successful Bidder (as defined below) and the Courts' approval and recognition thereof. The Receiver, with the assistance of FTICA, shall administer the Sales Process Procedure. In the event that there is disagreement as to the interpretation or application of this Sales Process Procedure, the Alberta Court will have jurisdiction to hear and resolve such dispute.

8. The Receiver and FTICA will use their reasonable efforts to complete the Sales Process Procedure in accordance with the timelines as set out herein. The Receiver shall be permitted to make such adjustments to the timeline that it determines are reasonably necessary.

Purchase Opportunity

9. A non-confidential teaser letter prepared by FTICA (the "**Teaser**") describing the opportunity to acquire the Purchased Assets will be made available by the Receiver and FTICA to prospective purchasers and will be posted on the Receiver's website as soon as practicable following the issuance of the Alberta Courts approval of the Sales Process.

10. A Confidential Information Memorandum describing the opportunity to acquire the Purchased Assets will be made available by the Receiver and FTICA to prospective purchasers that have executed a non-disclosure agreement with the Receiver, in a form satisfactory to the Receiver and FTICA.

11. The Receiver and FTICA will also populate an electronic data room with detailed information regarding the Business and the Purchased Assets including, but not limited to, listings, photographs, financial information, technical specifications and other information required for prospective purchasers to perform due diligence on the Purchased Assets and the Business.

"As Is, Where Is"

12. The sale of the Purchased Assets will be on an "as is, where is" basis and without surviving representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities of any kind, nature, or description by the Receiver or FTICA or any of their agents, except to the extent set forth in the relevant final sale agreement with a Successful Bidder. The representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities shall not be materially more favourable than those set out in the Stalking Horse APA except to the extent additional tangible monetary value of an equivalent amount is provided by a Successful Bidder other than the Purchaser for such representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities.

Free of Any and All Claims and Interests

13. In the event of a sale, all of the rights, title and interests of the US Oil Sands in and to the Purchased Assets to be acquired will be sold free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests,

encumbrances, claims, charges, options and interests thereon and there against (collectively the "**Claims and Interests**"), other than the Stubbs Claims (as defined in the Stalking Horse APA), such Claims and Interests to attach to the net proceeds of the sale of such Purchased Assets (without prejudice to any claims or causes of action regarding the priority, validity or enforceability thereof), pursuant to an approval and vesting order made by the Alberta Court and recognized by the US Court, upon the application of the Receiver, except to the extent otherwise set forth in the relevant sale agreement with a Successful Bidder. The vesting out of Claims and Interests by a Successful Bidder other than the Purchaser shall not be materially more favourable to the Successful Bidder than those set out in the Stalking Horse APA except to the extent additional tangible monetary value of an equivalent amount is provided for the vesting out of such Claims and Interests.

Publication of Notice and Teaser

14. As soon as reasonably practicable after the approval of this Sales Process by the Alberta Court, the Receiver and FTICA shall cause a notice of the Sales Process contemplated by these Sale Process Procedures, and such other relevant information which the Receiver and FTICA consider appropriate, to be published in *The Globe and Mail (National Edition), The Daily Oil Bulletin and the Salt Lake Tribune*. At the same time, the Receiver and FTICA shall issue a press release setting out the notice and such other relevant information in form and substance satisfactory to the Receiver and FTICA with Canada Newswire, designating dissemination in Canada and major financial centers in the United States, and shall invite, pursuant to the Teaser, bids from interested parties.

Participation Requirements

15. In order to participate in the Sale Process, each person interested in bidding on the Purchased Assets (a "**Potential Bidder**") must deliver to FTICA at the address specified in **Schedule "B"** hereto (the "**Notice Schedule**") (including by email transmission), and prior to the distribution of any confidential information by the Receiver and FTICA to a Potential Bidder (including the Confidential Information Memorandum), an executed non-disclosure agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Receiver and FTICA, which shall inure to the benefit of any purchaser of the Purchased Assets.

16. A Potential Bidder that has executed a non-disclosure agreement, as described above and who the Receiver and FTICA in their sole discretion determine has a reasonable prospect of completing a transaction contemplated herein, will be deemed a "**Qualified Bidder**" and will be promptly notified of such classification by the Receiver and FTICA.

Due Diligence

17. The Receiver and FTICA shall provide any person deemed to be a Qualified Bidder with a copy of the Confidential Information Memorandum and access to the electronic data room and the Receiver and FTICA shall provide to Qualified Bidders further access to such reasonably required due diligence materials and information relating to the Purchased Assets and the Business as the Receiver and FTICA deem appropriate, including on-site presentations by the Receiver and FTICA and access to further information in the electronic data room. The Receiver and FTICA make no representation or warranty as to the information contained in the Confidential Information Memorandum or the information to be provided through the due diligence process or otherwise, regardless of whether such information is provided in written, oral or any other form, except to the extent otherwise contemplated under any definitive sale agreement with a Successful Bidder executed and delivered by the Receiver and approved by the Alberta Court and recognized by the US Court.

Seeking Qualified Bids from Qualified Bidders

18. A Qualified Bidder that desires to make a bid for the Purchased Assets must deliver written copies of a final, binding proposal (the "**Final Bid**") in the form of a fully executed purchase and sale agreement to FTICA at the address specified in **Schedule "C"** hereto (including by email transmission) so as to be received by it not later than 12:00 p.m. Calgary time on April 6, 2018 (the "**Final Bid Deadline**")

Qualified Bids

19. A Final Bid will be considered a Qualified Bid only if it is submitted by a Qualified Bidder and the Final Bid complies with, among other things, the following (a "**Qualified Bid**"):

(a) it contains

(i) a duly executed purchase and sale agreement; and

(ii) a blackline of the executed purchase and sale agreement to the Stalking Horse APA;

(b) it includes a letter stating that the Final Bid is irrevocable until there is a Selected Superior Offer (as defined below), provided that if such Qualified Bidder is selected as the Successful Bidder, its Final Bid shall remain an irrevocable offer until the earlier of (i) the completion of the sale to the Successful Bidder and (ii) the outside date stipulated in the Successful Bid;

(c) it provides written evidence of a firm, irrevocable financial commitment for all required funding or financing;

(d) it does not include any request for or entitlement to any break fee, expense reimbursement or similar type of payment;

(e) it is accompanied by a refundable deposit (the "**Deposit**") in the form of a wire transfer (to a bank account specified by the Receiver and FTICA), or such other form of payment acceptable to the Receiver, payable to the order of the Receiver, in trust, in an amount equal to 10% of the total consideration in the Qualified Bid to be held and dealt with in accordance with these Sale Process Procedures;

(f) the aggregate consideration, as calculated and determined by the Receiver and FTICA in their sole discretion, to be paid in cash by the Qualified Bidder under the Qualified Bid exceeds the aggregate of the Purchase Price under the Stalking Horse APA and one Minimum Incremental Overbid, upon completion of the transaction contemplated by the Stalking Horse APA;

(g) it is not conditional upon:

(i) the outcome of unperformed due diligence by the Qualified Bidder, and/or

(ii) obtaining financing;

(h) it contains evidence of authorization and approval from the Qualified Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body);

(i) it is received by the Final Bid Deadline.

Stalking Horse APA

20. No deposit is required in connection with the Stalking Horse APA.

21. The purchase price for the Purchased Assets identified in the Stalking Horse APA includes: (i) a non-cash credit bid in the amount of USD $9,000,000, resulting in that portion of the ACMO Debt being satisfied in exchange for the acquisition of the Purchased Assets on behalf of the Purchaser; and (ii) a payment in cash in the amount necessary to pay the cost to wind down the Receivership Proceedings and the Chapter 15 Proceedings and to pay the Receivership and Other Priority Charges as at the Closing Date (all as defined in, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Stalking Horse APA), subject to the adjustments set forth in the Stalking Horse APA.

No Qualified Bids

22. If none of the Qualified Bids received by the Receiver and FTICA constitute a Superior Offer, the Receiver shall promptly apply to the Alberta Court for an order approving the Stalking Horse APA and vesting title to the Purchased Assets in the name of the Purchaser, pursuant to the Stalking Horse APA and to the US Court for an Order recognizing such Order.

If a Superior Offer is Received

23. If the Receiver and FTICA determine in their reasonable discretion that one or more of the Qualified Bids constitutes a Superior Offer, the Receiver and FTICA shall provide the parties making Superior Offers and the Purchaser the opportunity to make further bids through the auction process set out below (the "**Auction**").

Auction

24. If the Auction is to be held, the Receiver will conduct an Auction commencing at 10:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on April 13, 2018 at the offices of the Receiver's legal counsel, Bennett Jones

LLP, Suite 4500 Bankers Hall East, 855 – 2nd Street SW, Calgary Alberta, or such other location as shall be timely communicated to all entities entitled to attend at the Auction, which Auction may be adjourned by the Receiver. The Auction shall run in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) prior to 5:00 p.m. Calgary time on April 9, 2018, the Receiver will provide unredacted copies of the Qualified Bid(s) which the Receiver and FTICA believe is (individually or in the aggregate) the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid(s) (the "**Starting Bid**") to the Purchaser and to all Qualified Bidders that have made a Superior Offer;

(b) prior to 12:00 p.m. Calgary time on April 11, 2018, each Qualified Bidder that has made a Superior Offer and the Purchaser, must inform the Receiver whether it intends to participate in the Auction (the parties who so inform the Receiver that they intend to participate are hereinafter referred to as the "**Auction Bidders**");

(c) prior to the Auction, the Receiver and FTICA shall develop a financial comparison model (the "**Comparison Model**") which will be used to compare the Starting Bid and all Subsequent Bids submitted during the Auction, if applicable;

(d) during the afternoon of April 12, 2018, the Receiver and FTICA shall make themselves available to meet with each of the Auction Bidders to review the procedures for the Auction, the mechanics of the Comparison Model, and the manner by which Subsequent Bids shall be evaluated during the Auction;

(e) only representatives of the Auction Bidders, the Receiver, FTICA, and such other persons as permitted by the Receiver (and the advisors to each of the foregoing entities) are entitled to attend the Auction in person (and the Receiver shall have the discretion to allow such persons to attend by teleconference);

(f) the Receiver shall arrange to have a court reporter attend at the Auction

(g) at the commencement of the Auction, each Auction Bidder shall be required to confirm that it has not engaged in any collusion with any other Auction Bidder with respect to the bidding or any sale or investment;

(h) only the Auction Bidders will be entitled to make any Subsequent Bids (as defined below) at the Auction; provided, however, that in the event that any Qualified Bidder elects not to attend and/or participate in the Auction, such Qualified Bidder's Qualified Bid, shall nevertheless remain fully enforceable against such Qualified Bidder if it is selected as the Winning Bid (as defined below);

(i) all Subsequent Bids presented during the Auction shall be made and received in one room on an open basis. All Auction Bidders will be entitled to be present for all Subsequent Bids at the Auction with the understanding that the true identify of each Auction Bidder at the Auction will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders at the Auction and that all material terms of each Subsequent Bid will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders throughout the entire Auction;

(j) all Auction Bidders must have at least one individual representative with authority to bind such Auction Bidder present in person at the Auction;

(k) the Receiver may employ and announce at the Auction additional procedural rules that are reasonable under the circumstances (e.g., the amount of time allotted to make Subsequent Bids, requirements to bid in each round, and the ability of multiple Auction Bidders to combine to present a single bid) for conducting the Auction, provided that such rules are (i) not inconsistent with these Sale Process Procedures, general practice in insolvency proceedings, or the Receivership Order and (ii) disclosed to each Auction Bidder at the Auction;

(l) bidding at the Auction will begin with the Starting Bid and continue, in one or more rounds of bidding, so long as during each round at least one subsequent bid is submitted by an Auction Bidder (a "**Subsequent Bid**") that the Receiver, utilizing the Comparison Model, determines is (i) for the first round, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Starting Bid, and (ii) for subsequent rounds, a higher or

otherwise better offer than the Leading Bid (as defined below); in each case by at least the Minimum Incremental Overbid (as defined below). Each bid at the Auction shall provide cash (or a non-cash equivalent) value of at least USD $250,000 (the "**Minimum Incremental Overbid**") over the Starting Bid or the Leading Bid, as the case may be. After the first round of bidding and between each subsequent round of bidding, the Receiver shall announce the bid (including the value and material terms thereof) that it believes to be the highest or otherwise best offer (the "**Leading Bid**"). A round of bidding will conclude after each Auction Bidder has had the opportunity to submit a Subsequent Bid with full knowledge of the Leading Bid;

(m) to the extent not previously provided (which shall be determined by the Receiver), an Auction Bidder submitting a Subsequent Bid must submit, at the Receiver's discretion, as part of its Subsequent Bid, written evidence (in the form of financial disclosure or credit-quality support information or enhancement reasonably acceptable to the Receiver), demonstrating such Auction Bidder's ability to close the transaction proposed by the Subsequent Bid. For greater certainty, if the Purchaser submits a Subsequent Bid, this paragraph shall only apply to the Purchaser if the cash portion of the Purchase Price in the Purchaser's Subsequent Bid is in excess of the cash portion of the Purchase Price in the Stalking Horse APA;

(n) the Receiver reserves the right, in its reasonable business judgment, to make one or more adjournments in the Auction of not more than 24 hours each, to among other things (i) facilitate discussions between the Receiver, FTICA and the Auction Bidders; (ii) allow the individual Auction Bidders to consider how they wish to proceed; (iii) consider and determine the current highest and best offer at any given time in the Auction; and (iv) give Auction Bidders the opportunity to provide the Receiver with such additional evidence as the Receiver, in its reasonable business judgment, may require that that Auction Bidder (including, as may be applicable, the Purchaser) has sufficient internal resources, or has received sufficient

non-contingent debt and/or equity funding commitments, to consummate the proposed transaction at the prevailing overbid amount;

(o) the Purchaser shall be permitted, in its sole discretion, to submit Subsequent Bids, provided, however, that such Subsequent Bids are made in accordance with these Sale Process Procedures;

(p) if, in any round of bidding, no new Subsequent Bid is made, the Auction shall be closed;

(q) the Auction shall be closed within 5 Business Days of the start of the Auction unless extended by the Receiver; and

(r) no bids (from Qualified Bidders or otherwise) shall be considered after the conclusion of the Auction.

25. At the end of the Auction, the Receiver and FTICA shall select the winning bid (the "**Winning Bid**"). Once a definitive agreement has been negotiated and settled in respect of the Winning Bid as selected by the Receiver and FTICA (the "**Selected Superior Offer**") in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Selected Superior Offer shall be the "**Successful Bid**" hereunder and the person(s) who made the Selected Superior Offer shall be the "Successful Bidder" hereunder.

Alberta Court Approval Motion and US Court Recognition Motion

26. The Receiver shall apply to the Alberta Court (the "**Approval Motion**") for an order (the "**Sale Approval and Vesting Order**") approving the Successful Bid and authorizing the Receiver to enter into any and all necessary agreements with respect to the Successful Bidder, as well as an order vesting title to the Purchased Assets in the name of the Successful Bidder.

27. The Approval Motion will be held on a date to be scheduled by the Alberta Court upon application by the Receiver. The Approval Motion may be adjourned or rescheduled by the Receiver without further notice by an announcement of the adjourned date at the Approval Motion.

28. The Receiver shall forthwith apply to the US Court for an Order recognizing the Sale Approval and Vesting Order.

29. All Qualified Bids and Subsequent Bids (other than the Successful Bid) shall be deemed rejected on and as of the date and of approval and recognition of the Successful Bid by the Courts, but not before, and shall remain open for acceptance until that time.

Deposits

30. All Deposits shall be retained by the Receiver and invested in an interest-bearing trust account. If there is a Successful Bid, the Deposit (plus accrued interest) paid by the Successful Bidder whose bid is approved at the Approval Motion shall be applied to the purchase price to be paid by the Successful Bidder upon closing of the approved transaction and will be non-refundable. The Deposits (plus applicable interest) of Qualified Bidders not selected as the Successful Bidder shall be returned to such bidders within five (5) Business Days of the date upon which the Sale Approval and Vesting Order is recognized by the US Court. If there is no Successful Bid, all Deposits shall be returned to the bidders within five (5) Business Days of the date upon which the Sale Process is terminated in accordance with these procedures.

Approvals

31. For greater certainty, the approvals required pursuant to the terms hereof are in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other approvals required by the applicable law in order to implement a Successful Bid.

No Amendment

32. Subject to 8 above, there shall be no amendments to these Sale Process Procedures, including, for greater certainty the process and procedures set out herein, without the consent of the Receiver and FTICA.

Further Orders

33. At any time during the Sales Process, the Receiver may apply to the Court for advice and directions with respect to the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

TAB 34

COURT FILE NUMBER	1901-16844
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
APPLICANT	ATB FINANCIAL (FORMERLY ALBERTA TREASURY BRANCHES
RESPONDENT	TRAVERSE ENERGY LTD.
DOCUMENT	**ORDER (SISP and Stalking Horse APA Approval)**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT:	McCarthy Tétrault LLP 4000, 421 – 7th Avenue SW Calgary, Alberta T2P 4K9 Attention: Sean Collins / Pantelis Kyriakakis Tel: 403-260-3531 / 3536 Fax: 403-260-3501 Email: scollins@mccarthy.ca / pkyriakakis@mccarthy.ca

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED:	**February 14, 2020**
NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER:	**Justice P.R. Jeffrey**
LOCATION OF HEARING:	**Calgary, Alberta**

UPON the application (the "**Application**") of Ernst & Young Inc. (the "**Receiver**"), in its capacity as the receiver and manager of the current and future undertakings, property, and assets (collectively, the "**Property**") of Traverse Energy Ltd. (the "**Debtor**") pursuant to the receivership order issued by the Honourable Justice A.D. Macleod on December 6, 2019 (the "**Receivership Order**"), in the within proceedings (the "**Receivership Proceedings**"); **AND UPON** having read the First Report of the Receiver, dated February 5, 2020 (the "**First Receiver's Report**"), filed; **AND UPON** having read the Confidential Supplement to the First Report of the Receiver, dated February 5, 2020 (the "**Confidential Supplement**"), unfiled; **AND UPON** having read the Affidavit of Service of Katie Doran, sworn on February 10, 2020, filed; **AND UPON** hearing counsel for the Receiver and any other persons present;

I hereby certify this to be a true copy of the original Order
Dated this 14 day of February 2020
P. Petrova
for Clerk of the Court

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:

DEFINED TERMS

1. Any and all capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Sale and Investment Solicitation Process attached as Schedule "**A**" hereto (the "**SISP**").

SISP AND STALKING HORSE APA APPROVAL

2. The Receiver is hereby authorized and empowered to retain Sayer Energy Advisors (the "**Sales Agent**") as the Debtor's sales and marketing agent under and in connection with the SISP.

3. The SISP is hereby approved and the Receiver is hereby authorized and empowered to proceed, carry out, and implement the SISP and all corresponding sales, marketing, or tendering processes, including any and all actions related thereto, substantially in accordance with the SISP and, furthermore, the Debtor, by and through the Receiver, is hereby authorized to enter into any resulting agreement(s) or transaction(s) (collectively, the "**SISP Agreements**") which may arise in connection thereto, as the Receiver determines are necessary or advisable in connection with or in order to complete any or all of the various steps, as contemplated by the SISP.

4. The Receiver is hereby authorized and empowered to amend, extend, shorten, or modify any of the requirements, milestones, or deadlines set forth in the SISP, if the Receiver determines, in the Receiver's sole discretion and based on its reasonable business judgment, that such an extension or modification will generally benefit the Debtor's creditors and other stakeholders.

5. The Receiver, the Debtor, and the Sales Agent are hereby authorized and permitted to use any and all information prepared by the Debtor, on or before the date of the Receivership Order, without having to affix any Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Alberta ("**APEGA**") stamp to such documents, instruments, or records, as may be used in connection with the SISP.

6. Any transaction involving the Debtor or the Property arising from or out of the SISP will be on an "as is, where is" basis and without surviving representations, warranties, covenants, or indemnities, of any kind, nature, or description, including, but in no way limited to, any liability or undertaking as a result of any documents utilized as part of the SISP (without or without an APEGA stamp), by the Receiver, the Debtor, the Sales Agent, or any of their estates, agents,

advisors, professionals, or otherwise, except to the extent expressly set forth in any relevant agreement between the Debtor and any person participating in the SISP.

7. The Receiver is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated February 5, 2020, between the Debtor, by and through the Receiver, as the vendor, and Barrel Oil Corp., as the purchaser, attached as Appendix "A" to the First Receiver's Report (the "**Stalking Horse APA**"), as part of and in the manner contemplated by the SISP.

8. Nothing herein shall act as authorization or approval of the transfer or vesting of any or all of the Debtor's Property under any SISP Agreements, the Stalking Horse APA, or otherwise. Such transfer and vesting shall be dealt with and will be subject to further Order of this Honourable Court.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

9. The Receiver and any interested person is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to this Honourable Court to amend, vary, or seek any advice, directions, or the approval or vesting of any transactions, in connection with the SISP.

10. Service of this Order shall be deemed good and sufficient by:

(a) Serving the same on:

(i) the persons listed on the service list created in these proceedings;

(ii) any other person served with notice of the application for this Order;

(iii) any other parties attending or represented at the application for this Order; and,

(b) Posting a copy of this Order on the Receiver's website at: https://documentcentre.eycan.com/Pages/Main.aspx?SID=1475

and service on any other person is hereby dispensed with.

11. Service of this Order may be effected by facsimile, electronic mail, personal delivery or courier. Service is deemed to be effected the next business day following transmission or delivery of this Order.

J.C.C.Q.B.A.

SCHEDULE "A" TO THE SISP AND STALKING HORSE APA APPROVAL ORDER
SISP

SALE AND INVESTMENT SOLICITATION PROCESS

Preamble

1. This Sale and Investment Solicitation Process (the "**SISP**") will be implemented as part of the receivership proceedings (the "**Receivership Proceedings**") commenced pursuant to the Receivership Order issued by the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**") on December 6, 2019 (the "**Receivership Order**"), pursuant to which Ernst & Young Inc. (the "**Receiver**") was appointed as receiver and manager of all of the assets, properties, and undertakings (collectively, the "**Property**") of Traverse Energy Ltd. (the "**Debtor**"). This SISP was approved by an order granted by the Court on February 14, 2020 (the "**SISP Approval Order**").

2. The SISP Approval Order, *inter alia*, approved this SISP together with the entering into of a purchase and sale agreement (the "**Stalking Horse APA**") between the Debtor, by and through the Receiver, as vendor, and Barrel Oil Corp. (the "**Stalking Horse Purchaser**"), as purchaser, pursuant to which the Stalking Horse Purchaser made an offer to purchase certain Property of the Debtor (the "**Assets**").

3. The SISP Approval Order, the procedures in respect of the SISP as contained herein (the "**SISP Procedures**"), and any subsequent order issued by the Court pertaining to the SISP or the SISP Procedures shall exclusively govern the process for soliciting and selecting offers and bids for the sale of the Property of the Debtor, or any refinancing, reorganization, recapitalization, restructuring, joint-venture, merger, or other business transaction involving the Debtor or the Property, or any combination thereof.

Stalking Horse APA

4. The Stalking Horse APA provides that the purchase price (the "**Stalking Horse Purchase Price**") for the acquisition of the Assets will be paid in cash.

5. The Stalking Horse Purchase Price is approximately $3,250,000 (CDN).

6. The purpose of these SISP Procedures is to determine whether a higher and better offer than the Stalking Horse APA may be obtained by the Receiver in a formal Court supervised marketing process, undertaken as part of these Receivership Proceedings and approved by the Court.

7. For the purposes of the SISP Procedures, a "**Superior Offer**" shall mean:

   (a) a credible, reasonably certain, and financially viable offer made by a Qualified Bidder (as defined herein) to acquire the Property (or any part thereof) or shares in the Debtor, or any refinancing, recapitalization, joint-venture, merger or other business transaction involving the Debtor or some combination thereof, the terms of which are no less favourable and no more burdensome or conditional than the terms contained in the Stalking Horse APA;

   (b) an offer that provides for consideration that, in the reasonable business judgment of the Receiver, is at least $50,000 in excess of the value of the consideration payable pursuant to the Stalking Horse APA plus the Break Fee (as defined below); and,

(c) an offer which is accompanied by a deposit (the "**Deposit**" which includes the Deposit paid under the Stalking Horse APA) paid by way of certified cheque or bank draft payable to the Receiver, in trust, that is equal to (10%) percent of the purchase price or consideration to be paid under the corresponding offer.

Conduct of SISP Procedures

8. The Receiver shall conduct the SISP Procedures as outlined herein. In the event that there is a disagreement or clarification required as to the interpretation or application of the SISP or the SISP Procedures or the responsibilities of any person hereunder, the Court will have the jurisdiction to hear such matter and provide advice and directions upon application of the Receiver, the Stalking Horse Purchaser, or any other interested person.

"As Is, Where Is"

9. Any transaction involving the Debtor, the shares of the Debtor, or the Property of the Debtor, will be on an "**as is, where is**" basis and without any surviving representations, warranties, covenants, or indemnities of any kind, nature, or description by the Debtor, the Receiver, or any of their agents, estates, advisors, professionals, or otherwise, except to the extent set forth in a written agreement with the person who is a counterparty to such a transaction.

Free of Any and All Claims and Interests

10. All of the right, title, and interest of the Debtor in and to any assets sold or transferred within the Receivership Proceedings will, at the time of such sale or transfer, be sold or transferred free and clear of any security, charge, or other restriction (collectively, the "**Claims and Interests**") pursuant to approval and vesting orders made by the Court except for any security, charge, or other restriction expressly contemplated in the Stalking Horse APA, as part of any Superior Offer, or any corresponding purchase and sale agreements, or listed as a "permitted encumbrance" in any corresponding sale approval and vesting orders, as the case may be.

SISP Commencement

11. The Receiver may commence the SISP and the SISP Procedures immediately following the SISP Approval Order (the "**SISP Commencement Date**") by preparing, in consultation with Sayer Energy Advisors (the "**Sales Agent**"), a list of potential bidders (the "**Known Potential Bidders**") and generally marketing the Debtor's Property in an open, fair, and public manner. Additionally, the list of Known Potential Bidders shall include both strategic and financial parties who, in the reasonable business judgment of the Receiver and the Sales Agent, may be interested in and have the financial capacity to make a Superior Offer.

12. The Receiver or the Sales Agent will give notice of these SISP Procedures to Known Potential Bidders (including the Participation Requirements as specified below) shortly after the SISP Commencement Date. In addition, the Sales Agent will continue to publicly market and advertise the Debtor's Property.

Participation Requirements

13. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, any person (including any Known Potential Bidders) who wishes to participate in this SISP must deliver the following to the Receiver or the Sales Agent:

    (a) an executed form of confidentiality agreement that is satisfactory to the Receiver, acting reasonably, and which shall enure to the benefit of any person who completes a transaction with the Receiver (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**"); and,

    (b) a specific indication of the anticipated sources of capital and / or credit for such person and satisfactory evidence of the availability of such capital and / or credit so as to demonstrate that such person has the financial capacity to complete a transaction which constitutes a Superior Offer,

    (collectively, the "**Participation Requirements**").

14. If, in the opinion of the Receiver, a person has complied with each of the requirements described in Section 13 herein, such person shall be deemed a "**Potential Bidder**" hereunder.

15. The Sales Agent will provide each Potential Bidder with access to an electronic data room containing due diligence materials and financial, tax, and other information relating to the shares, the Property, and the business of the Debtor, as soon as practicable after the determination that such person is a Potential Bidder.

16. Neither the Receiver, the Debtor, nor the Sales Agent is responsible for, and such parties will have no liability with respect to, any information obtained by or provided to any Potential Bidder(s). The Receiver, the Debtor, the Sales Agent, and their advisors do not make any representations or warranties whatsoever as to the information or the materials provided.

Phase 1 – Bid Deadline

17. A Potential Bidder will be deemed a "**Qualified Bidder**" if such Potential Bidder submits a non-binding letter of intent to the Receiver (a "**Qualified LOI**") on or before 5:00 pm (Calgary Time time) on March 26, 2020 (the "**Phase 1 Bid Deadline**"). Subject to Section 18 of these SISP Procedures, a non-binding indication of interest will only qualify as a Qualified LOI in the event that it contains, meets, or includes all of the following:

    (a) it is received by the Receiver on or before the Phase 1 Bid Deadline;

    (b) it includes a summary of:

        (i) the type and amount of consideration to be paid by the Qualified Bidder;

        (ii) the Property subject to the proposed transaction;

(iii) the structure and financing of the transaction (including, but not limited to, the sources of financing and evidence of the availability of such financing);

(iv) any anticipated corporate, shareholder, internal or regulatory approvals required to close the transaction and the anticipated time frame and any anticipated impediments for obtaining such approvals;

(v) any additional due diligence required or desired to be conducted prior to the commencement of the Auction (as defined herein), if any;

(vi) any conditions to closing that the Qualified Bidder may wish to impose; and;

(vii) any other terms or conditions of the transaction which the Qualified Bidder believes are material to the transaction;

(c) it provides for the completion of the transactions contemplated therein on or before April 30, 2020 (the "**Completion Date**");

(d) such other information reasonably requested by the Receiver.

18. The Receiver, acting reasonably, may waive non-compliance with any one or more of the requirements specified in paragraph 17 of these SISP Procedures and deem any non-compliant letter of intent to be a Qualified LOI.

19. If a Qualified LOI, which also constitutes a Superior Offer, is received, these SISP Procedures shall proceed to the next phase. If no Qualified LOI, which constitutes a Superior Offer, is received by the Phase I Bid Deadline:

(a) these SISP Procedures shall immediately terminate; and,

(b) the Receiver shall, within five (5) Business Days of the termination of these SISP Procedures, confirm that the Receiver has scheduled an application with the Court seeking approval, after notice and hearings, to implement the Stalking Horse APA.

Phase 2 - Auction

20. If a Superior Offer is received as determined by the Receiver, the Receiver shall proceed to conduct an auction, at a date/time to be determined by the Receiver (the "**Auction**"), but within ten (10) days following the Phase 1 Bid Deadline. The Auction will include the following procedures:

(a) each party that submitted a Superior Offer and the Stalking Horse Purchaser will receive a copy of the highest Superior Offer which will be used as the starting bid (the "**Starting Bid**");

(b) each party that submitted a Superior Offer and the Stalking Horse Purchaser must inform the Receiver whether such party intends to participate in the

Auction, by a date/time to be determined by the Receiver. Those parties that elect to participate in the Auction are referred to as "**Auction Bidders**";

(c) the Receiver, the Auction Bidders, and such other persons permitted by the Receiver are the only parties able to attend the Auction;

(d) bidding at the Auction will begin with the Starting Bid and continue, in one or more rounds of bidding, so long as during each round at least one bid (a "**Subsequent Bid**") is submitted by an Auction Bidder that the Receiver determines is:

(i) for the first round, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Starting Bid; and,

(ii) for subsequent rounds, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Leading Bid (defined below),

(e) after the first round of bidding, and in between each subsequent round of bidding, the Receiver shall announce the bid (including the value and material terms thereof) that it believes to be the highest or otherwise best offer (the "**Leading Bid**"). A round of bidding will conclude after each Auction Bidder has had the opportunity to submit a Subsequent Bid with full knowledge of the previous round's Leading Bid or the Starting Bid, as applicable;

(f) each Subsequent Bid shall provide an incremental cash value of at least $50,000 over the Starting Bid or the Leading Bid, as applicable;

(g) the Stalking Horse Purchaser shall be permitted, in its sole discretion, to submit Subsequent Bids, provided, however, that each Subsequent Bid must be made in the same manner as all Subsequent Bids are made by other Auction Bidders; and,

(h) if, in any round of bidding, no new Subsequent Bid is made which is determined to be better than the previous round's Leading Bid, the Auction shall be closed.

21. At the end of the Auction, the Receiver shall select the winning Leading Bid (the "**Winning Bid**"). Once a definitive agreement has been negotiated and settled in respect of the Winning Bid, as selected by the Receiver, in its sole and unfettered discretion, the Winning Bid shall be considered the "**Successful Bid**" and the person(s) who made the Successful Bid shall be the "**Successful Bidder**".

22. If the Successful Bidder is a party other than the Stalking Horse Purchaser, the Receiver shall pay the Stalking Horse Purchaser a break fee equal to three percent (3.0%) of the Stalking Horse Purchase Price (the "**Break Fee**") from the proceeds of the Successful Bid, within five (5) business days following the completion and the closing of all transaction(s) contemplated by the Successful Bid.

Deposits

23. All Deposits shall be retained by the Receiver and invested in an interest bearing trust account in a Schedule I Bank in Canada or ATB Financial. With respect to the Winning Bid, the corresponding Deposit (plus accrued interest) paid by the person making such Winning Bid shall be applied to the consideration to be paid by such person upon the closing of the transactions constituting the Successful Bid.

24. The Deposit(s) (plus applicable interest) of all persons who did not make the Winning Bid shall be returned to such persons within five (5) Business Days following the date that the Court approves the Successful Bid.

25. If the Successful Bidder breaches or defaults on its obligation to close the transaction in respect of such Successful Bid it shall forfeit its Deposit to the Receiver for and on behalf of the Debtor; provided however that the forfeit of such Deposit shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights in law or equity that the Debtor has in respect of such breach or default.

Notice

26. The addresses used for delivering documents as prescribed by the terms and conditions of these SISP Procedures are set out in Schedule "**A**" hereto. A bid and all associated documentation shall be delivered to the Receiver by electronic mail, personal delivery, or courier. Persons requesting information about these SISP Procedures should contact the Receiver or the Sales Agent at the contact information contained in Schedule "**A**".

Vesting Order

27. In the event that the Debtor or the Receiver enters into any agreement with a Successful Bidder (which, for certainty includes the Stalking Horse APA, in the event that no Superior Offer is received during the course of the SISP Procedures) concerning a transaction involving the purchase and sale of the Property, the Receiver shall subsequently apply for an Order from the Court approving such transaction and vesting title in the Property, subject to such Successful Bid and in accordance with the corresponding agreement for purchase and sale.

Advice & Directions

28. At any time during these SISP Procedures, the Receiver, the Sales Agent, or the Stalking Horse Purchaser may apply to the Court for advice and directions with respect to the discharge of their powers and duties hereunder.

Schedule "A"

Address for Notices and Deliveries

To the Receiver:

Ernst & Young Inc.
2200, 215 – 2nd Street SW
Calgary, AB T2P 1M4

Attention: Dylan Holwell
Email: dylan.holwell@ca.ey.com

To the Sales Agent:

Sayer Energy Advisors
166620, 540 – 5th Avenue SW
Calgary, AB T2P 0M2

Attention: Tom Pavic
Email: TPavic@sayeradvisors.com

TAB 35

COURT FILE NUMBER	1803-09581
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	EDMONTON
PLAINTIFF	**BANK OF MONTREAL**
DEFENDANT	**LADACOR AMS LTD., NOMADS PIPELINE CONSULTING LTD., 2367147 ONTARIO INC. and DONALD KLISOWSKY**
DOCUMENT	**ORDER (Stalking Horse Purchase and Sale Agreement and Sales Procedure)**

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT

BLAKE, CASSELS & GRAYDON LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
Ryan Zahara
3500, 855 – 2nd Street S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 4J8
Telephone: 403-260-9628
Facsimile: 403-260-9700
Email: ryan.zahara@blakes.com

File No: 99766/12

I hereby certify this to be a true copy of the original.
for Clerk of the Court

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: October 24, 2018

NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: Justice K.G. Nielsen

LOCATION OF HEARING: Edmonton, Alberta

UPON the application of Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. in its capacity as the receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of the undertaking, property and assets of Ladacor AMS Ltd., Nomads Pipeline Consulting Ltd. and 2367147 Ontario Inc. (collectively, the "**Debtors**" and each a "**Debtor**") for an order: (i) approving the stalking horse purchase and sale agreement dated October 16, 2018 (the "**SH PSA**") between the Receiver, in its capacity as Court appointed receiver and manager of the Debtors, and Sioux Lookout First Nations Health Authority. (the "**Purchaser**"), which is appended as Appendix A to the Second Report of the Receiver dated October 16, 2018 (the "**Second Report**"), and

the transactions contemplated thereby; (ii) approving the break fee set out in the SH PSA, (iii) approving the form of the sales procedure (the "**Sales Procedure**") attached hereto as Appendix "A"; and (iv) approving the retention of a sales agent by the Receiver;

AND UPON HAVING READ the Second Report and such other material in the pleadings and proceedings as deemed necessary;

AND UPON HEARING the submissions of counsel for the Receiver and any other interested parties appearing at the within application; **AND UPON** hearing counsel for the Receiver and any other counsel present;

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:

1. Service of notice of the Application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, and no other person is required to have been served with notice of the Application, and time for service of the Application is abridged to that actually given.

APPROVAL OF RECEIVER'S ACTIONS

2. The actions, conduct, and activities of the Receiver, as outlined in the Second Report, are hereby approved.

APPROVAL OF SALES AGENT

3. The agreement between the Receiver and Jones Lang LaSalle Real Estate Services, Inc. (the "**Sales Agent**") engaging the Sales Agent to market and sell the Assets is hereby approved.

APPROVAL OF THE STALKING HORSE PSA AND SALES PROCEDURE

4. The agreement of purchase and sale for the Assets (as defined in the SH PSA), attached to the Second Report, between the Receiver and the Purchaser is hereby approved.

5. The Receiver and its Sales Agent are authorized and directed to implement the Sales Procedure that are attached as Appendix "A" to this Order and do all such things as are reasonably necessary to conduct and give full effect to the Sales Procedure.

APPROVAL OF BREAK FEE

6. The quantum of the break fee set out in the SH PSA is hereby approved and the terms of SH PSA under which such break fee is payable are also hereby approved.

SERVICE

7. Service of this Order on the service list by e-mail, facsimile, registered mail, courier, or personal delivery shall constitute good and sufficient service of this Order, and no persons other than those on the Service List are entitled to be served with a copy of this Order.

J.C.Q.B.A.
OCTOBER 25, 2018

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT THIS 24TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2018:

DENTONS CANADA LLP

Counsel for the Bank of Montreal

Appendix "A" – Sales Procedure

Sales Procedure

Pursuant to an order (the "**Receivership Order**") of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**") dated May 18, 2018, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. LIT was appointed as receiver (the "**Receiver**") over the property, assets and undertakings of 2367147 Ontario Inc. (the "**Company**") in Court File No. 1803-09581 (the "**Receivership Proceedings**").

Pursuant to a stalking horse approval order (the "**SHA Order**") dated October 24, 2018, the Court approved an asset purchase agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") between the Receiver and **Sioux Lookout First Nation Health Authority** (the "**Stalking Horse Bidder**"), contemplating an offer to, subject to certain conditions, purchase the hotel property, including all assets necessary for the operation of the hotel (the "**Hotel**") of the Company located at the municipal address of 3 Sturgeon River Road, Sioux Lookout, Ontario and the sale procedures, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein (as such process may be amended, restated or supplemented pursuant to the terms herein, the "**Sale Procedures**").

The SHA Order and these Sale Procedures shall exclusively govern the process for soliciting and selecting bids for the sale of the Hotel.

Definitions

1. All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings given to them in **Error! Reference source not found.** hereto.

Sale Process

2. These Sale Procedures describe, among other things, the Hotel available for sale, the opportunity for the acquisition of the Hotel, the manner in which interested parties (the "**Potential Bidders**") may gain access to or continue to have access to due diligence materials concerning the Hotel, the manner in which bidders and bids become Qualified Bidders and Qualified Bids, respectively, the receipt and negotiation of bids received, the ultimate selection of one or more Successful Bid(s), and the process for obtaining approval of one or more Successful Bid(s) by the Court (collectively, the "**Sale Process**").

3. The Sale Process will be carried out by the Receiver (or its designated agent) in accordance with these Sale Procedures. In addition, the closing of any transaction may involve additional intermediate steps or transactions to facilitate consummation of such sale, including additional Court filings. In the event that there is a disagreement or clarification required as to the interpretation or application of these Sale Procedures or the responsibilities of the Receiver hereunder, the Court will have the jurisdiction to hear such matter and provide advice and directions, upon application of the Receiver with a hearing on no less than 3 Business Days' notice.

Sale Opportunity

4. The Receiver shall prepare a list of persons who may constitute Potential Bidders and shall distribute to each such person: (a) a non-confidential teaser (the "**Teaser**") describing the opportunity to acquire the Hotel; (b) a copy of the SHA Order (including the Sale Procedures); (c) a form of required Confidentiality Agreement acceptable to the Receiver. After execution of the Confidentiality Agreement in proper form Receiver will also distribute the Confidential Information Memorandum ("**CIM**") and provide the Potential Bidders and the Stalking Horse Bidder with access to a virtual data room ("**VDR**")

As Is, Where Is Sale

5. The sale of the Hotel and the Business will be on an "**as is, where is**" basis and without surviving representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities of any kind, nature, or description by the Receiver or any of its Representatives, except to the extent set forth in the relevant Definitive Agreement(s) with the Successful Bidder(s). Specifically, the representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities associated with the sale of the Purchased Assets shall not be materially more favourable to the Successful Bidder than those set out in the Stalking Horse APA.

Free of Any and All Claims and Interests

6. All of the right, title and interest of the Company in and to the Hotel will be sold and transferred free and clear of all Security Interests, claims, options, and interests therein and there against (collectively, the "**Claims and Interests**") pursuant to the approval and vesting order an "Approval and Vesting Order") made by the Court. Contemporaneously with such Approval and Vesting Order(s) being made, all such Claims and Interests shall attach to the net proceeds of the sale of such Hotel (without prejudice to any claims or causes of action regarding the priority, validity or enforceability thereof), except to the extent otherwise set forth in the Definitive Agreement(s) with the Successful Bidder(s).

Solicitation of Interest

7. As soon as reasonably practicable after the approval of this Order by the Court:

   (a) the Receiver will prepare a list of potential bidders (the "**Known Potential Bidders**") for the Hotel. Concurrently, the Receiver will prepare a non-confidential initial offering summary (the "**Teaser Letter**") notifying Known Potential Bidders of the existence of the Solicitation Process and inviting the Known Potential Bidders to express their interest in making a bid for the Hotel in accordance with these Sale Procedures (each a "**Bid**").

   (b) the Receiver shall cause a notice of the Sale Process contemplated by these Sale Procedures and such other relevant information which the Receiver considers appropriate to be published in the Globe and Mail and shall invite, pursuant to the Teaser, Bids from interested parties. The opportunity to acquire the Hotel and the Business will be posted on the Receiver's website as soon as practical following the issuance of the SHA Order. At the discretion of the Receiver, the Receiver can additionally conduct a targeted marketing process to solicit interest from other interested parties.

   (c) the Receiver shall distribute to the Known Potential Bidders the Teaser Letter, as well as a draft form of confidentiality agreement (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**") that is satisfactory to the Receiver, each acting reasonably, and which shall inure to the benefit of any purchaser under a Bid pursuant to the Sales Process.

Participation Requirements

8. Unless otherwise provided for herein, ordered by the Court, or agreed by the Receiver, in order to participate in the Sale Procedures and be considered for qualification as a Qualified Bidder, a Potential Bidder must, prior to the distribution of any confidential information, deliver to the Receiver:

(a) an executed Confidentiality Agreement, which shall enure to the benefit of any Successful Bidder(s) of the Hotel or any part thereof on the closing of the Successful Bid(s);

(b) a specific indication of the anticipated sources of capital for such Potential Bidder and preliminary evidence of the availability of such capital, or such other form of financial disclosure and credit support or enhancement that will allow the Receiver to make, in its reasonable business or professional judgment, a determination as to the Potential Bidder's financial and other capabilities to consummate the proposed transaction;

(c) a letter setting forth the identity of the Potential Bidder, the contact information for such Potential Bidder, full disclosure of the direct and indirect owners of the Potential Bidder and their principals; and

(d) a written acknowledgement of receipt of a copy of the SHA Order approving these Sale Procedures and agreeing to accept and be bound by the provisions contained therein.

9. A Potential Bidder that has satisfied all of the requirements described in Section 8 above and who the Receiver determines has a reasonable prospect of completing a transaction contemplated herein, will be deemed a Qualified Bidder and will be promptly notified of such classification by the Receiver. Notwithstanding these requirements, the Receiver may, in its sole discretion, designate any Potential Bidder as a Qualified Bidder.

Due Diligence

10. The Receiver shall provide any person deemed to be a Qualified Bidder with access to the Data Room and further access to such due diligence materials and information relating to the Hotel, as the Receiver deems appropriate, including access to further information in the Data Room and management presentations, where appropriate.

11. The Receiver (and its Representatives) do not make any representations or warranties whatsoever, and shall have no liability of any kind whatsoever, as to the information or the materials provided through the due diligence process or otherwise made available to any Potential Bidder, Qualified Bidder, Qualified Final Bidder or Successful Bidder, with respect to the Hotel or any part thereof, the Company's Business, including any information contained in the Process Letter, Teaser, CIM or VDR and provided or made in any management presentations.

12. The Receiver reserves the right to limit any Qualified Bidder's access to any confidential information (including any information in the Data Room), where, in the Receiver's discretion, such access could negatively impact the Sale Procedures, the ability to maintain the confidentiality of confidential information, or the value of the Hotel. Requests for additional information are to be made to the Receiver. The Receiver shall not be obligated to furnish any due diligence information after the Bid Deadline.

PHASE 1

Bid Procedure

Bid Deadline

13. From the date of the SHA Order until the Bid Deadline, the Receiver, in accordance with the terms of the SHA Order, will solicit bids for the Hotel from Qualified Bidders and, from the date of its designation as a Qualified Bidder until the Bid Deadline, each Qualified Bidder will have the opportunity to make a Bid to the Receiver.

14. Each Qualified Bidder must deliver its Bid to the Receiver so as to be received by the Receiver not later than Noon (Calgary Time) on November 28, 2018 (the **"Bid Deadline"**).

Bid

15. In assessing a Bid, the Receiver will consider the following things, among others, when determining whether such Bid constitutes a Qualified Bid:

(a) it includes a letter stating that the Bid is irrevocable until the earlier of: (i) 11:59 p.m. on the Business Day following the closing of a transaction with a Successful Bidder in respect of the Hotel or a part thereof; and (ii) thirty (30) Business Days following the Bid Deadline; provided, however, that if such Asset Bid is selected as a Successful Bid, it shall remain irrevocable until 11:59 p.m. (Calgary Time) on the Business Day following the closing of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids, as the case may be;

(b) it includes a duly authorized and executed purchase and sale agreement, substantially in the form of the Purchase Agreement (the **"Definitive Sale Agreement"**), specifying the Purchase Price, together with all exhibits and schedules thereto, and such ancillary agreements as may be required by the Qualified Bidder with all exhibits and schedules thereto (or term sheets that describe the material terms and provisions of such ancillary agreements), as well as copies of such materials marked (in the form of a blackline) to show the amendments and modifications to the Purchase Agreement and such ancillary agreements and the proposed Approval and Vesting Orders;

(c) it does not include any request or entitlement to any break fee, expense reimbursement or similar type of payment;

(d) it provides for consideration at closing sufficient to satisfy the Qualified Consideration Requirement;

(e) it includes evidence sufficient to allow the Receiver to make a reasonable determination as to the Qualified Bidder's (and its direct and indirect owners' and their principals') financial and other capabilities to consummate the transaction contemplated by the Asset Bid, which evidence could include but is not limited to evidence of a firm, irrevocable commitment for all required funding and/or financing from a creditworthy bank or financial institution;

(f) it is not conditioned on: (i) the outcome of unperformed due diligence by the Qualified Bidder; and/or (ii) obtaining any financing capital and includes an acknowledgement

and representation that the Qualified Bidder has had an opportunity to conduct any and all required due diligence prior to making its Bid;

(g) it fully discloses the identity of each entity that is bidding or otherwise that will be sponsoring or participating in the Bid, including the identification of the Qualified Bidder's direct and indirect owners and their principals, and the complete terms of any such participation;

(h) it includes an acknowledgement and representation that the Qualified Bidder:

(i) has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation and/or inspection of any documents and/or the Hotel to be acquired and liabilities to be assumed in making its Asset Bid;

(ii) did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, promises, warranties or guaranties whatsoever, whether express or implied (by operation of law or otherwise), regarding the Hotel to be acquired or liabilities to be assumed or the completeness of any information provided in connection therewith, including by the Receiver or any of its Representatives, except as expressly stated in the Definitive Sale Agreement submitted by it;

(iii) confirms that the contemplated transaction will be made on an "**as is, where is**" and "**without recourse**" basis;

(iv) is a sophisticated party capable of making its own assessments in respect of making its Bid; and

(v) has had the benefit of independent legal advice in connection with its Bid;

(i) it includes evidence of, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Receiver, authorization and approval from the Qualified Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body) with respect to the submission, execution, delivery and closing of the transaction contemplated by the Bid;

(j) it is accompanied by a refundable deposit (the "**Deposit**") in the form of a wire transfer (to a trust account specified by the Receiver), or such other form acceptable to the Receiver, payable to the Receiver, in trust, in an amount equal to 10% percent of the proposed Purchase Price, to be held and dealt with in accordance with these Sale Procedures;

(k) if the Qualified Bidder is an entity newly formed for the purpose of the transaction, the Bid shall contain an equity or debt commitment letter from the parent entity or sponsor, which is satisfactory to the Receiver, that names the Receiver as third - party beneficiary of any such commitment letter with recourse against such parent entity or sponsor;

(l) it includes evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Receiver, of compliance or anticipated compliance with any and all applicable regulatory approvals, the anticipated time frame for such compliance and any anticipated impediments for obtaining such approvals;

(m) it provides contact information for any business, financial or legal advisors retained or to be retained in connection with the contemplated transaction; and

(n) it contains other information reasonably requested by the Receiver.

Stalking Horse Bid

16. Pursuant to the SHA Order, the Stalking Horse Bid has been designated as such by the Receiver.

17. The Purchase Price under the Stalking Horse Bid will be **$5,000,000** (collectively, the **"Stalking Horse Bid Price"**).

18. The Stalking Horse Bidder shall be entitled to increase the consideration of the Stalking Horse Bid. For greater certainty, nothing in this Section 18 shall restrict the ability of the Stalking Horse Bidder to, as agreed to by the Receiver, make amendments to the Hotel to be acquired and/or liabilities to be assumed pursuant to the Stalking Horse Bid.

19. If the Stalking Horse Bid is terminated at any time during the Sale Process, and there is no Qualified Bid received that satisfies the Qualified Consideration Requirement, the Receiver shall apply to the Court to seek advice and directions as to the continuation, modification or termination of the Sale Process.

Assessment of Qualified Bids

20. All Bids that, in the opinion of the Receiver, meet the criteria set out in Sections 15 and 16, respectively, shall be deemed a **"Qualified Bid"** and, collectively, **"Qualified Bids"** and each Qualified Bidder who has submitted a Qualified Bid shall hereinafter be referred to as a **"Qualified Final Bidder"**. The Stalking Horse Bid shall be deemed to be a Qualified Bid and the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be deemed to be a Qualified Final Bidder for all purposes of these Sale Procedures.

21. The Receiver shall be entitled, either prior to or following the Bid Deadline, to seek to clarify the terms of any Qualified Bid submitted by a Qualified Final Bidder. The Receiver may also select any or all Qualified Bid(s) for further negotiation and/or clarification of any terms or conditions of such Qualified Bids, including the amounts offered, before identifying the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid(s) received, as the case may be.

22. The Receiver may accept a revised or clarified Qualified Bid, provided that the initial Qualified Bid was received by the Receiver prior to the Bid Deadline.

23. The Receiver may waive compliance with any one or more of the items specified in Sections 15 and 16, and deem such non-compliant Bid to be a Qualified Bid; provided, however, that the Receiver shall not be entitled to waive the Qualified Consideration Requirement nor deem any Sale Proposal that fails to satisfy such requirements to be a Qualified Bid.

24. If the Receiver determines that: (a) no Qualified Bid was received; or (b) at least one Qualified Bid was received but it is not likely that the transactions (other than the Stalking Horse Bid) contemplated in any such Qualified Bids will provide greater consideration than the Stalking Horse Bid, the Stalking Horse Bid shall be deemed to be the Successful Bid and the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be the Successful Bidder, and the Receiver shall terminate

these Sale Procedures and seek to implement the Stalking Horse Bid, including, by filing an application with the Court within 5 Business Days of such termination seeking approval to implement the Stalking Horse Bid.

25. If the Receiver, in accordance with section 22 above, determines that (a) one or more Qualified Bids were received, and (b) it is likely that the transactions contemplated by one or more of such Qualified Bids will be consummated, these Sale Procedures will not be terminated, the Auction will be held, and the Receiver will promptly notify all Qualified Bidders by no later than 6:00 p.m. MT on the day after the Bid Deadline, including the Stalking Horse Bidder, that they are entitled to participate in the Auction.

Auction

26. If, in accordance with section 27 above, the Auction is to be held, the Receiver will conduct an auction (the "**Auction**"), at 9:00 a.m. (Mountain Time) on November 30, 2018, at the offices of the Receiver's legal counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP, Suite 3500, Bankers Hall East Tower, 855 – 2 Street SW, Calgary, Alberta, or such other location as shall be communicated by the Receiver in a timely manner to all entities entitled to attend at the Auction, which Auction may be adjourned by the Receiver, subject to continued compliance with completion of the Auction by the date set out in these Sale Procedures, to another time and place selected by the Receiver (provided that notice thereof is sent to such entities). The Auction shall run in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) at least 12 hours prior to the Auction, each Qualified Bidder who has submitted a Qualified Bid must inform the Receiver whether it intends to participate in the Auction (the Qualified Bidders who so inform the Receiver shall be referred to as the "**Auction Bidders**");

(b) at least 12 hours prior to the Auction, the Receiver will provide copies of the Qualified Bid which it believes is the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid (the "**Starting Bid**") to all Auction Bidders;

(c) only representatives of the Auction Bidders, the Receiver, and the Stalking Horse Bidder (and the advisors to each of the foregoing entities) are entitled to attend the Auction in person;

(d) at the commencement of the Auction each Auction Bidder shall be required to confirm that it has not engaged in any collusion with any other Auction Bidder with respect to the bidding or any sale;

(e) only the Auction Bidders will be entitled to participate in the Auction and make any bids at the Auction; provided, however, that in the event that any Qualified Bidder elects not to attend and/or participate in the Auction, such Auction Bidder's Qualified Bid, as applicable, shall nevertheless remain fully enforceable against such Auction Bidder if it is selected as the Successful Bid at the conclusion of the Auction;

(f) all Subsequent Bids presented during the Auction shall be made and received in one room on an open basis. All Auction Bidders will be entitled to be present for all Subsequent Bids at the Auction with the understanding that the true identity of each Auction Bidder at the Auction will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders at the Auction and that all material terms of each Subsequent Bid will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders throughout the entire Auction;

(g) all Auction Bidders must have at least one individual representative with authority to bind such Auction Bidder present in person at the Auction;

(h) the Receiver may employ and announce at the Auction additional procedural rules that are reasonable under the circumstances (e.g., the amount of time allotted to make Subsequent Bids, requirements to bid in each round, and the ability of multiple Auction Bidders to combine to present a single bid) for conducting the Auction, provided that such rules are (i) not inconsistent with these Sale Procedures or any order of the Court made in the Receivership proceedings; and (ii) disclosed to each Auction Bidder at the Auction;

(i) bidding at the Auction will begin with the Starting Bid and continue, in one or more rounds of bidding, so long as during each round at least one subsequent bid is submitted by an Auction Bidder (a "**Subsequent Bid**") that the Receiver determines is (A) for the first round, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Starting Bid, and (B) for subsequent rounds, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Leading Bid; in each case by at least the Minimum Incremental Overbid. Each bid at the Auction shall provide net value of at least $25,000 (the "**Minimum Incremental Overbid**") over the Starting Bid or the Leading Bid, as the case may be; provided, however, that the Receiver shall retain the right to modify the increment requirements at the Auction, and provided, further that the Receiver, in determining the net value of any incremental bid, shall not be limited to evaluating the incremental dollar value of such bid and may consider other factors as identified in the "Selection Criteria" section of these Sale Procedures. After the first round of bidding and between each subsequent round of bidding, the Receiver shall announce the bid (including the value and material terms thereof) that it believes to be the highest or otherwise best offer (the "**Leading Bid**"). A round of bidding will conclude after each Auction Bidder has had the opportunity to submit a Subsequent Bid with full knowledge of the Leading Bid;

(j) the Receiver reserves the right, in its reasonable business judgment to make one or more adjournments in the Auction of no more than 2 hours each, to among other things (i) facilitate discussions between the Receiver and the Auction Bidders; (ii) allow the individual Auction Bidders to consider how they wish to proceed; (iii) consider and determine the current highest and best offer at any given time in the Auction; and (iv) give Auction Bidders the opportunity to provide the Receiver with such additional evidence as the Receiver, in its reasonable business judgment, may require, including that the Auction Bidder (including, as may be applicable, the Stalking Horse Bidder) has sufficient internal resources, or has received sufficient non-contingent debt and/or equity funding commitments, to consummate the proposed transaction at the prevailing overbid amount;

(k) the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be permitted, in its sole discretion, to submit Subsequent Bids, provided, however, that such Subsequent Bids are made in accordance with these Sale Procedures. No other person is entitled to submit a stalking horse bid in whole or in part;

(l) if, in any round of bidding, no new Subsequent Bid is made, the Auction shall be closed and the then Leading Bid will become the "**Successful Auction Bid**";

(m) the Auction shall be closed within 1 Business Days of the start of the Auction unless extended by the Receiver; and

(n) no bids (from Qualified Bidders or otherwise) shall be considered after the conclusion of the Auction and the selection of the Successful Auction Bid.

Selection Criteria – No Auction Process

27. The Receiver will assess the Qualified Bids received, if any, and will determine whether the transactions contemplated by such Qualified Bids are likely to be consummated. Such assessments will be made as promptly as practicable after the Bid Deadline.

28. Evaluation criteria with respect to the assessment each Bid that is a Qualified Bid may include, but are not limited to items such as:

(a) the proposed Purchase Price and the net value (including assumed liabilities and other obligations to be performed or assumed by the Qualified Final Bidder) provided by such Qualified Bid;

(b) the claims likely to be created by such Qualified Bid in relation to other Qualified Bids;

(c) the counterparties to the Qualified Bid;

(d) the proposed revisions to the Purchase Agreement and the terms of the transaction documents;

(e) other factors affecting the speed, certainty and value of the transaction (including any regulatory approvals required to close the transaction);

(f) the Property included or excluded from the Qualified Bid and the transaction costs and risks associated with closing multiple transactions versus a single transaction for all or substantially all of the Property; and

(g) the likelihood and timing of consummating the Qualified Bid.

29. The Receiver will identify the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid(s) received (each such Qualified Bid, the "**Successful Qualified Bid**"; together with a Successful Auction Bid, will be referred to interchangeably as the "**Successful Bid**"). The Qualified Final Bidder(s) or Auction Bidders who made the Successful Bid(s) are the "**Successful Bidder(s)**"). The Receiver will notify the Qualified Final Bidders of the identities of the Successful Bidder(s). If the Stalking Horse Bid is deemed to be the highest and best Qualified Bid, then the Stalking Horse Bid will be the Successful Bid, as the case may be.

Definitive Agreements

30. The Receiver will finalize the Definitive Agreement(s) in respect of any Successful Bidder(s), conditional upon approval of the Court, by no later than 5:00 p.m. (Calgary Time) on December 20, 2018 or such later date or time as the Receiver may determine appropriate in consultation with the Successful Bidder(s) or Successful Auction Bidder.

Approval Hearing

31. As soon as reasonably possible following the Bid Deadline and, in any event, within 5 Business Days of the execution of the Definitive Agreement(s) by the Receiver and the

Successful Bidder(s), the Receiver shall apply to the Court (the "**Approval Hearing**") for the Approval and Vesting Order, which may, among other things, approve the Successful Bid(s), authorize the Receiver to enter into any and all necessary agreements with respect to the Successful Bidder(s) and/or vest title to Hotel or any part of it in the name of such Successful Bidder(s).

32. The Approval Hearing will be held on a date to be scheduled by the Court upon application by the Receiver, and in any event, not later than December 31, 2018 or such later date as the Receiver and the Successful Bidder(s) may agree.

33. All Qualified Bids (other than any Successful Bid(s)) shall be deemed rejected on and as of the date of closing of the Successful Bid or date upon which all Successful Bids have closed, as the case may be.

34. If, following approval of the Successful Bid(s) by the Court, the Successful Bidder(s) fail to consummate the transaction for any reason, than the Receiver shall be entitled to re-engage with the Qualified Final Bidder(s) to attempt to renegotiate the Qualified Bids without further order of the Court.

Deposits

35. All Deposits shall be retained by the Receiver and deposited in a non-interest bearing trust account. If there is Successful Bid, the Deposit(s) paid by each Successful Bidder whose Successful Bid is approved at the Approval Hearing shall be applied to the Purchase Price to be paid by that Successful Bidder upon closing of the approved Successful Bid and will be non-refundable. The Deposits of Qualified Final Bidders not selected as a Successful Bidder shall be returned to such Qualified Final Bidders within five (5) Business Days after the date on which their Qualified Bid is no longer irrevocable in accordance with these Sale Procedures. If there are no Successful Bid(s), all Deposits shall be returned to the respective Qualified Final Bidder(s) within two (2) Business Days of the date upon which these Sale Procedures are terminated.

36. In each case where:

(a) a Successful Bidder breaches any of its obligations under a Definitive Agreement;

(b) a Qualified Bidder or Qualified Final Bidder breaches its obligations under the terms of these Sale Procedures; or

(c) a Qualified Final Bidder fails to complete the transaction contemplated by its Qualified Bid:

the Deposit provided by the applicable party will be forfeited to the Receiver as liquidated damages and not as a penalty. The Receiver shall apply any forfeited Deposit in a manner the Receiver sees fit.

Notice

37. The addresses used for delivering documents to the Receiver as prescribed by the terms and conditions of these Sale Procedures are set out in **Exhibit 1** hereto. All bids and/or associated documentation shall be delivered to the Receiver by electronic mail, personal delivery or courier. Interested Potential Bidders requesting information about the qualification

process, including a form of Purchase Agreement, and information in connection with their due diligence, should contact the Receiver at the contact information contained in **Exhibit 1**.

38. The Receiver, after consultation with their advisors: (a) may reject, at any time any bid (other than the Stalking Horse Bid) that is (i) inadequate or insufficient, (ii) not in conformity with the requirements of the Receivership Order, these Sale Procedures or any orders of the Court applicable, or (iii) contrary to the best interests of the Company, their estates, and stakeholders as determined by the Receiver, acting reasonably; (b) in accordance with the terms hereof, may impose additional terms and conditions and otherwise seek to modify the Sale Procedures at any time in order to maximize the results obtained; and (c) in accordance with the terms hereof, may accept bids not in conformity with these Sale Procedures to the extent that the Receiver determines, in its reasonable business judgment.

39. Prior to the conclusion of the Auction, the Receiver may impose such other terms and conditions, on notice to the relevant bidders, as the Receiver may determine to be in the best interests of the estate and its stakeholders that are not inconsistent with any of the procedures in these Sale Procedures.

40. These Sale Procedures do not, and shall not be interpreted to, create any contractual or other legal relationship between the Company, the Receiver and any Known Potential Bidder, Potential Bidder, Qualified Bidder, Auction Bidder, Successful Auction Bidder or Successful Bidder, other than as specifically set forth in definitive agreements that may be executed by the Receiver.

No Amendment

41. There will be no amendments to these Sale Procedures not contemplated herein without the approval of the Court, on notice to the service list in the Receivership Proceedings, subject to such non-material amendments as may be determined to by the Receiver.

Further Orders

42. The Receivership Order, SHA Order, the Sale Procedures, and any other Orders of the Court made in the Receivership Proceedings relating to the Sale Procedures shall exclusively govern the process for soliciting and selecting Bids.

43. Unless otherwise indicated herein, any event that occurs on a day that is not a Business Day shall be deemed to occur on the next Business Day.

44. All dollar amounts expressed herein, unless otherwise noted, are in Canadian currency.

45. Each Qualified Bidder, upon being declared as such under the Sale Procedures, shall be deemed to have irrevocably and unconditionally attorned and submitted to the jurisdiction of the Court in the Receivership Proceedings in respect of any action, proceeding or dispute in relation to the conduct or any aspect of the Sale Procedures and the Sale Process.

46. At any time during the Sale Process, the Receiver may apply to the Court for advice and directions with respect to the discharge of its obligations and duties herein.

Exhibit 1 – Addresses and Contact Information of the Receiver

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. LIT

Attention: Orest Konowalchuk

Phone: (403) 538-4736

Email: okonowalchuk@alvarezandmarsal.com

Fax: (403) 538-7551

Bow Valley Square 4

Suite 1110, 250 6th Ave SW

Calgary, Alberta

T2P 3H7

TAB 36

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**APPROVAL AND REVERSE VESTING ORDER**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: March 30, 2022

NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: The Honourable Justice J.T. Neilson

LOCATION OF HEARING: Edmonton, Alberta (by WebEx)

UPON the application of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as the receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of all current and future assets, undertakings, and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever and wherever situate of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc. ("**BCAN**"), Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**"), and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. ("**BEH**" and together with BCAN and BUSA, the "**Debtors**") for an Order approving the transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by a binding term sheet between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Purchaser**") and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (as amended, the "**Term Sheet**"), a copy of which is appended to the First Report of the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (including the Confidential Supplement thereto, the "**First Report**") as Appendix "B", and: (a) vesting in BEH all of BCAN's right, title and interest in and to the Transferred Assets (the "**Transferred Assets**") and the Transferred Liabilities (the "**Transferred Liabilities**") (as those

terms are more particularly defined in the Term Sheet and as more particularly described in Schedule "B" hereto); and (b) vesting in the Purchaser all of BEH's right, title and interest in and to all of the issued and outstanding common shares in the capital of BCAN (the "**Purchased Shares**") free and clear of all Claims and Encumbrances (as defined below); **AND UPON** reviewing the Receivership Order of the Honourable Madam Justice A.D. Grosse, granted March 7, 2022 (the "**Receivership Order**"); **AND UPON** reviewing the First Report and the Affidavit of Dana Ades-Landy, sworn February 28, 2022; **AND UPON** hearing from counsel for the Receiver, the Purchaser and any other interested party appearing at the application; **AND UPON** reviewing the Affidavit of Service of Elena Pratt, sworn March 22, 2022; **AND UPON** noting that capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Order shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Term Sheet; **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:**

SERVICE

1. Service of notice of this application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, no other person is required to have been served with notice of this application and time for service of this application is abridged to that actually given.

APPROVAL OF TRANSACTION

2. The Transaction and the Term Sheet are hereby approved and the execution of the Term Sheet by the Receiver is hereby authorized and approved, with such minor amendments as the Receiver may deem necessary. The Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to take such additional steps and execute such additional documents as may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the Transaction. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Term Sheet and this Order, this Order shall govern.

VESTING OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND SHARES

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Order: (a) this Order shall only be effective and come into force upon the filing of a Certificate by the Receiver (the "**Receiver's SSP Certificate**") substantially in the form attached as Schedule "B" to the Order (Approval of Sales Solicitation Process and Approval of Stalking Horse Term Sheet), granted concurrently to the within Order by this Honourable Court on March 30, 2022 (the "**SSP Order**"); and (b) this Order may be set aside by this Honourable Court on further

application by the Receiver if the Receiver's SSP Certificate is not filed as a result of one or more Superior Offers being received within the Sales Solicitation Process.

4. Upon delivery of a Receiver's Certificate substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto (the "**Receiver's Certificate**"), the following shall occur and be deemed to occur commencing at the time of delivery of the Receiver's Certificate (the "**Effective Time**"), in the following sequence:

   (a) all right, title and interest of BCAN in and to the Transferred Assets shall be transferred to and shall vest absolutely and exclusively in BEH;

   (b) all Transferred Liabilities, but specifically excluding the Retained Liabilities ("**Retained Liabilities**", as that term is defined and described in Schedule "C" hereto) shall be transferred to and shall be assumed by and shall vest absolutely and exclusively without recourse in BEH, and (i) such Transferred Liabilities shall continue to attach to the Transferred Assets with the same nature and priority as they had immediately prior to the Effective Time; (ii) such Transferred Liabilities equal to the fair market value of the Transferred Assets shall be transferred to and assumed by BEH in consideration for the transfer of the Transferred Assets; and (iii) the remaining Transferred Liabilities shall be transferred to and assumed by BEH for no consideration as part of, and to facilitate, the implementation of the Transaction;

   (c) all Transferred Liabilities shall be irrevocably and forever expunged, released and discharged as against the Purchaser, BCAN, and the Retained Assets ("**Retained Assets**", as that term is defined and described in Schedule "C" hereto);

   (d) all of BEH's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Shares, shall vest absolutely in the name of the Purchaser, free and clear of and from any and all caveats, security interests, hypothecs, pledges, mortgages, liens, trusts or deemed trusts, reservations of ownership, royalties, options, rights of pre-emption, privileges, interests, assignments, actions, judgements, executions, levies, taxes, writs of enforcement, charges, or other claims, whether contractual, statutory, financial, monetary or otherwise, whether or not they have attached or been

perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise (collectively, "**Claims**") including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing: (i) any encumbrances or charges created by the Receivership Order; (ii) all charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta) or any other personal property registry system (all of which are collectively referred to as the "**Encumbrances**");

(e) all Claims and Encumbrances affecting or relating to the Purchased Shares shall be, and are hereby, expunged, discharged, and terminated as against the Purchased Shares;

(f) without limiting subparagraphs 4(c) and 4(e) hereto, any and all security registrations against BCAN (other than any security registrations in respect of the Retained Liabilities) and/or claiming interests in the estate or interest of BEH in the Purchased Shares shall be and are hereby forever released and discharged as against BCAN and the Purchased Shares, and all such security registrations shall attach to the Transferred Assets vested in BEH (including the net proceeds realized from the sale of the Purchased Shares) and maintain the same attributes, rights, nature, perfection and priority as they had immediately prior to the Effective Time, and no financing change statements in any applicable personal property or other registry system are required to reflect the transfer of and assumption by BEH of such security registrations; and

(g) BCAN shall cease to be a Defendant in this Action and shall be released from the scope and effect of the Receivership Order and all other orders of this Court granted in these proceedings and the style of cause in these proceedings shall be amended to delete BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC. as a defendant.

5. As of the Effective Time:

(a) BCAN shall continue to hold all right, title and interest in and to the Retained Assets, free and clear of all Transferred Liabilities other than the Retained Liabilities;

(b) BCAN shall be deemed to have disposed of the Transferred Assets and shall have no right, title or interest in or to any of the Transferred Assets; and

(c) BEH shall be deemed to have transferred and assigned the Purchased Shares to the Purchaser and shall have no right, title or interest in or to the Purchased Shares.

6. For greater certainty, any person that, prior to the Effective Time:

(a) had a Claim or Encumbrance in respect of the Transferred Liabilities (other than the Retained Liabilities) against BCAN or its assets, properties or undertakings shall, as of the Effective Time, no longer have any such Claim or Encumbrance in respect of the Transferred Liabilities as against or in respect of BCAN or the Retained Assets, but shall have an equivalent Claim or Encumbrance, as applicable, against the Transferred Assets and BEH to be administered by the Receiver from and after the Effective Time, with the same attributes, rights, security, nature and priority as such Claim or Encumbrance had immediately prior to its transfer to BEH, and nothing in this Order limits, lessens, modifies (other than by change in debtor) or extinguishes the Claim or Encumbrance of any person as against the Transferred Assets to be administered by the Receiver of BEH; and

(b) had a Claim or Encumbrance against the Purchased Shares, shall, as of the Effective Time, no longer have any such Claim or Encumbrance as against the Purchased Shares, but shall have an equivalent Claim or Encumbrance, as applicable, against the net proceeds from sale of the Purchased Shares with the same priority as they had with respect to the Purchased Shares immediately prior to the sale, as if the Purchased Shares had not been sold and remained in the possession or control of the person having that possession or control immediately prior to the sale.

7. From and after the Effective Time, the Purchaser and/or BCAN shall be authorized to take all steps as may be necessary to effect the discharge and release:

(a) as against BCAN and the Retained Assets of the Transferred Liabilities that are transferred to and vested in BEH pursuant to this Order; and

(b) as against BEH of all Claims and Encumbrances with respect to the Purchased Shares.

8. Upon delivery of the Receiver's Certificate, and upon filing of a certified copy of this Order, together with any applicable registration fees, all governmental authorities and any other applicable registrar or government ministries or authorities exercising jurisdiction with respect to BCAN, the Retained Assets, the Transferred Assets, or the Purchased Shares (collectively, "**Governmental Authorities**") are hereby authorized, requested and directed to accept delivery of such Receiver's Certificate and certified copy of this Order as though they were originals and to register such transfers, interest authorizations, discharges and discharge statements of conveyance as may be required to convey to give effect to the terms of this Order and the completion of the Transaction and to discharge and release all Claims and Encumbrances other than Retained Liabilities against or in respect of BCAN, the Retained Assets, and the Purchased Shares, and presentment of this Order and the Receiver's Certificate shall be the sole and sufficient authority for Governmental Authorities to do so.

RELEASES

9. Except as expressly provided for in the Term Sheet, the Purchaser shall not, by completion of the Transaction, have liability of any kind whatsoever in respect of any Claims or Encumbrances against the Debtors.

10. Except as expressly provided for in the Term Sheet, BCAN shall not, by completion of the Transaction, have liability of any kind whatsoever in respect of any Transferred Liabilities, except for the Retained Liabilities.

11. From and after the Effective Time, all persons shall be absolutely and forever barred, estopped, foreclosed and permanently enjoined from pursuing, asserting, exercising, enforcing, issuing or continuing any steps or proceedings, or relying on any rights, remedies, claims or benefits in respect of or against the Receiver, the Purchaser, BCAN, the Purchased Shares or the Retained Assets, in any way relating to, arising from or in respect of:

(a) the Transferred Assets;

(b) any and all Claims or Encumbrances other than the Retained Liabilities against or relating to BCAN, the Transferred Assets, the Purchased Shares or the Retained Assets existing immediately prior to the Effective Time;

(c) the insolvency of BCAN prior to the Effective Time;

(d) the commencement or existence of these receivership proceedings; or

(e) the completion of the Transaction.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

12. The Receiver is directed to file with the Court a copy of the Receiver's Certificate forthwith after delivery thereof to the Purchaser.

13. Notwithstanding:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings;

(b) the pendency of any applications for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c.B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**"), and any bankruptcy order issued pursuant to any such applications; and

(d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statute,

the execution of the Term Sheet and the implementation of the Transaction shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy or receiver that may be appointed in respect of the Debtors and shall not be void or voidable by creditors of BEH or BCAN, nor shall it constitute nor be deemed to be a transfer at undervalue, settlement, fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance or other reviewable transaction under the BIA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation or at common law, nor shall it constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation.

14. The Receiver, the Purchaser and any other interested party, shall be at liberty to apply for further advice, assistance and direction as may be necessary in order to give full force and effect to the terms of this Order and to assist and aid the parties in closing the Transaction.

15. This Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to, among other things, interpret, implement and enforce the terms and provisions of this Order, the Term Sheet and all amendments thereto, in connection with any dispute involving BCAN or BEH and to adjudicate, if necessary, any disputes concerning BCAN or BEH related in any way to the Transaction.

16. This Honourable Court hereby requests the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in any of its provinces or territories or in any foreign jurisdiction (including, but not limited to, the United States of America), to act in aid of and to be complimentary to this Court in carrying out the terms of this Order, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such order and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of the Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

17. Service of this Order shall be deemed good and sufficient by:

(a) Serving the same on:

(i) the persons listed on the service list created in these proceedings;

(ii) any other person served with notice of the application for this Order;

(iii) any other parties attending or represented at the application for this Order;

(iv) the Purchaser or the Purchaser's solicitors; and

(b) Posting a copy of this Order on the Receiver's website at:

http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/balancedenergy/default.htm

and service on any other person is hereby dispensed with.

18. Service of this Order may be effected by facsimile, electronic mail, personal delivery or courier. Service is deemed to be effected the next business day following transmission or delivery of this Order.

James T. Neilson

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

SCHEDULE "A"

Receiver's Certificate

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**RECEIVER'S CERTIFICATE**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to an Order of the Honourable Madam Justice A.D. Grosse of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**"), dated March 7, 2022, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of the undertaking, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (the "**Debtors**").

B. Pursuant to an Approval and Reverse Vesting Order granted by the Honourable Mr. J.T. Neilson on March 30, 2022 (the "**Order**") the Court approved a binding term sheet between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Purchaser**") and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (as amended, the "**Term Sheet**"). This Receiver's Certificate is the certificate referred to in paragraph 4 of the Order.

C. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to those terms in the Term Sheet.

THE RECEIVER CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING:

1. The Receiver has received the Purchase Price from or on behalf of the Purchaser.

2. The conditions to Closing as set out in the Term Sheet have been satisfied or waived by the Receiver and the Purchaser.

3. The Transaction has been completed to the satisfaction of the Receiver.

4. This Certificate was delivered by the Receiver at _____ on _____, 2022.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Receiver of the undertakings, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity.

_____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE "B"

Transferred Assets and Transferred Liabilities

Transferred Assets

a) all of BCAN's cash and cash equivalents, including all cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of the Debtors as security for any obligation;

b) all accounts receivable, notes receivable and negotiable instruments of the Debtors;

c) all rights to receive any refund, rebate, credit, abatement or recovery of or with respect to taxes;

d) all of the right, title and interest of BCAN in and to the intercompany loan agreement between BCAN and BUSA which was entered into by the parties to facilitate the transfer of certain equipment from BCAN to BUSA; and

e) subject to the prior written consent of the Receiver, any other assets of BCAN designated by the Purchaser as Transferred Assets, prior to the Closing Date.

Transferred Liabilities

a) all unpaid funded indebtedness, including all claims of National Bank of Canada, Business Development Bank of Canada and Export Development Canada;

b) all unsecured claims against BCAN;

c) all liabilities of BCAN associated with the employees that are not retained, which employees shall be identified by the Purchaser prior to Closing;

d) all of the right, title and interest of BCAN in and to the Calgary office lease and all liabilities associated with the lease;

e) all of the right, title and interest of BCAN in and to the Brooks facility lease and all liabilities associated with the lease; and

f) subject to the prior written consent of the Receiver, any other liabilities designated by the Purchaser as Transferred Liabilities, prior to the Closing Date.

SCHEDULE "C"

Retained Assets and Retained Liabilities

Retained Assets

a) all prepaid charges and expenses, including all prepaid rent;

b) all inventory;

c) all equipment and other tangible assets, including all vehicles, tools, parts and supplies, fuel, machinery, furniture, furnishing, appliances, fixtures, office equipment and supplies, owned and licensed computer hardware and related documentation, stored data, communication equipment, trade fixtures and leasehold improvements, in each case, with any transferable warranty and service rights of any Seller related thereto;

d) all contracts (except for accounts receivable payable to the Debtors under such contracts);

e) all licenses and permits used by BCAN in connection with the operation of its business;

f) all employees of BCAN which the Purchaser decides to retain, acting in its sole discretion (the "**Retained Employees**");

g) all intellectual property;

h) all goodwill and intangibles;

i) all books and records;

j) all rights under insurance contracts and policies;

k) all telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses;

l) all prepaid taxes and tax credits;

m) all bank accounts;

n) all non-disclosure agreements entered into by the Receiver on behalf of the Debtors in connection with the Stalking Horse SSP process;

o) all proceeds of insurance paid following Closing in connection with that damaged coiled tubing unit of BCAN having serial No. 27124977-0435A-1013;

p) all life insurance policies outstanding in respect of Mr. Neil Schmeichel and Ms. Michelle Thomas (which shall be assigned by National Bank of Canada to the Purchaser); and

q) all other or additional assets, properties, privileges, rights and interests relating to the business of BCAN, the Retained Liabilities or the assets of BCAN (other than any Transferred Assets) of every kind and description and wherever located, whether known

or unknown, fixed or unfixed, accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether or not specifically referred to in this Term Sheet.

Retained Liabilities

a) all liabilities and obligations arising from the possession, ownership and/or use of the Purchased Shares and the Retained Assets following Closing;

b) all liabilities associated with contracts included in Retained Assets;

c) all outstanding property taxes or obligations;

d) all liabilities of BCAN with respect to the following shareholder loans made to BCAN: (i) loan from 1821109 Alberta Ltd. in the approximate amount of $181,931.71; and (ii) loan from Michelle Thomas in the approximate amount of $508,286.15;

e) all liabilities associated with the Retained Employees; and

f) any other liabilities of BCAN designated by the Purchaser as Retained Liabilities, prior to the Closing Date.

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**APPROVAL AND VESTING ORDER**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: March 30, 2022

NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: The Honourable Justice J.T. Neilson

LOCATION OF HEARING: Edmonton, Alberta (by WebEx)

UPON the application of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as the receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of all current and future assets, undertakings, and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever and wherever situate of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**"), and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (collectively, the "**Debtors**") for an Order approving the sale transaction (the "**Transaction**") contemplated by a binding term sheet between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Purchaser**") and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (as amended, the "**Term Sheet**"), a copy of which is appended to the First Report of the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (including the Confidential Supplement

thereto, the "**First Report**") as Appendix "B", and vesting in the Purchaser all of the right, title, and interest of BUSA in and to the Purchased Assets (as that term is defined in the Term Sheet and as more particularly described in Schedule "C" hereto); **AND UPON** reviewing the Receivership Order of the Honourable Madam Justice A.D. Grosse, granted March 7, 2022 (the "**Receivership Order**"); **AND UPON** reviewing the First Report and the Affidavit of Dana Ades-Landy, sworn February 28, 2022; **AND UPON** hearing from counsel for the Receiver, counsel for the Purchaser, counsel to the Plaintiff, and any other interested party appearing at the application; **AND UPON** reviewing the Affidavit of Service of Elena Pratt, sworn March 22, 2022; **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:**

SERVICE

1. Service of notice of this application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, no other person is required to have been served with notice of this application and time for service of this application is abridged to that actually given.

APPROVAL OF TRANSACTION

2. The Transaction is hereby approved and execution of the Term Sheet by the Receiver is hereby authorized and approved, with such minor amendments as the Receiver may deem necessary. The Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to take such additional steps and execute such additional documents as may be necessary or desirable for completion of the Transaction and conveyance of the Purchased Assets to the Purchaser.

VESTING OF PROPERTY

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Order: (a) this Order shall only be effective and come into force upon the filing of a Certificate by the Receiver (the "**Receiver's SSP Certificate**") substantially in the form attached as Schedule "B" to the Order (Approval of Sales Solicitation Process and Approval of Stalking Horse Term Sheet), granted concurrently to the within Order by this Honourable Court on March 30, 2022 (the "**SSP Order**"); and (b) this Order may be set aside by this Honourable Court on further application by the Receiver if the Receiver's SSP Certificate is not filed as a result of one or more Superior Offers being received within the Sales Solicitation Process.

4. Upon the delivery of a Receiver's certificate to the Purchaser substantially in the form set out in Schedule "A" hereto (the "**Receiver's Certificate**"), subject only to the permitted encumbrances listed on Schedule "B" hereto (the "**Permitted Encumbrances**"), all of BUSA's right, title and interest in and to the Purchased Assets described in the Term Sheet and listed on Schedule "C" hereto, but specifically excluding BUSA's right, title and interest in and to the Excluded Assets described in the Term Sheet and listed on Schedule "D" hereto, shall vest absolutely in the name of the Purchaser, free and clear of and from any and all caveats, security interests, hypothecs, pledges, mortgages, liens, trusts or deemed trusts, reservations of ownership, royalties, options, rights of pre-emption, privileges, interests, assignments, actions, judgements, executions, levies, taxes, writs of enforcement, charges, or other claims, whether contractual, statutory, financial, monetary or otherwise, whether or not they have attached or been perfected, registered or filed and whether secured, unsecured or otherwise (collectively, "**Claims**") including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

   (a) any encumbrances or charges created by the Receivership Order;

   (b) any charges, security interests or claims evidenced by registrations pursuant to the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta) or any other personal property registry system;

   (c) any liens or claims of lien under the *Builders' Lien Act* (Alberta), *Garage Keepers' Lien Act* (Alberta), *Warehousemen's Lien Act* (Alberta), or any other builders', construction, or oil & gas lien legislation; and

   (d) those Claims listed on Schedule "E" hereto (all of which are collectively referred to as the "**Encumbrances**", which term shall not include the Permitted Encumbrances); and

   for greater certainty, this Court orders that all Claims and Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) affecting or relating to the Purchased Assets are hereby expunged, discharged and terminated as against the Purchased Assets.

5. Upon delivery of the Receiver's Certificate, and upon filing of a certified copy of this Order, together with any applicable registration fees, all governmental authorities including

those referred to below in this paragraph (collectively, "**Governmental Authorities**") are hereby authorized, requested and directed to accept delivery of such Receiver's Certificate and certified copy of this Order as though they were originals and to register such transfers, interest authorizations, discharges and discharge statements of conveyance as may be required to convey to the Purchaser clear title to the Purchased Assets subject only to Permitted Encumbrances.

6. Without limiting the foregoing, the Registrar of the Alberta Personal Property Registry shall and is hereby directed to forthwith cancel and discharge any registrations at the Alberta Personal Property Registry (whether made before or after the date of this Order) claiming security interests (other than Permitted Encumbrances) in the estate or interest of the Debtors in any of the Purchased Assets.

7. In order to effect the transfers and discharges described above, this Court directs each of the Governmental Authorities to take such steps as are necessary to give effect to the terms of this Order and the Term Sheet. Presentment of this Order and the Receiver's Certificate shall be the sole and sufficient authority for the Governmental Authorities to make and register transfers of title or interest and cancel and discharge registrations against any of the Purchased Assets of any Claims including Encumbrances but excluding Permitted Encumbrances.

8. No authorization, approval or other action by and no notice to or filing with any governmental authority or regulatory body exercising jurisdiction over the Purchased Assets is required for the due execution, delivery and performance by the Receiver of the Term Sheet.

9. For the purposes of determining the nature and priority of Claims, net proceeds from sale of the Purchased Assets shall stand in the place and stead of the Purchased Assets from and after delivery of the Receiver's Certificate and all Claims including Encumbrances (but excluding Permitted Encumbrances) shall not attach to, encumber or otherwise form a charge, security interest, lien, or other Claim against the Purchased Assets and may be asserted against the net proceeds from sale of the Purchased Assets with the same priority as they had with respect to the Purchased Assets immediately prior to the sale, as if the Purchased Assets had not been sold and remained in the possession or control of the person

having that possession or control immediately prior to the sale. Unless otherwise ordered (whether before or after the date of this Order), the Receiver shall not make any distributions to creditors of net proceeds from sale of the Purchased Assets without further order of this Court, provided however the Receiver may apply any part of such net proceeds to repay any amounts the Receiver has borrowed for which it has issued a Receiver's Certificate pursuant to the Receivership Order.

10. Except as expressly provided for in the Term Sheet, the Purchaser shall not, by completion of the Transaction, have liability of any kind whatsoever in respect of any Claims against any of the Debtors.

11. Upon completion of the Transaction, the Debtors and all persons who claim by, through or under the Debtors in respect of the Purchased Assets, and all persons or entities having any Claims of any kind whatsoever in respect of the Purchased Assets, save and except for persons entitled to the benefit of the Permitted Encumbrances, shall stand absolutely and forever barred, estopped and foreclosed from and permanently enjoined from pursuing, asserting or claiming any and all right, title, estate, interest, royalty, rental, equity of redemption or other Claim whatsoever in respect of or to the Purchased Assets, and to the extent that any such persons or entities remain in the possession or control of any of the Purchased Assets, or any artifacts, certificates, instruments or other indicia of title representing or evidencing any right, title, estate, or interest in and to the Purchased Assets, they shall forthwith deliver possession thereof to the Purchaser.

12. The Purchaser shall be entitled to enter into and upon, hold and enjoy the Purchased Assets for its own use and benefit without any interference of or by the Debtors, or any person claiming by, through or against the Debtors.

13. Immediately upon closing of the Transaction, holders of Permitted Encumbrances shall have no claim whatsoever against the Receiver.

14. The Receiver is directed to file with the Court a copy of the Receiver's Certificate forthwith after delivery thereof to the Purchaser.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

15. Notwithstanding:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings;

(b) the pendency of any applications for a bankruptcy order now or hereafter issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c.B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**"), in respect of the Debtors, and any bankruptcy order issued pursuant to any such applications;

(c) any assignment in bankruptcy made in respect of the Debtors; and

(d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statute:

the vesting of the Purchased Assets in the Purchaser pursuant to this Order shall be binding on any trustee in bankruptcy that may be appointed in respect of the Debtors and shall not be void or voidable by creditors of the Debtors, nor shall it constitute nor be deemed to be a transfer at undervalue, settlement, fraudulent preference, assignment, fraudulent conveyance, or other reviewable transaction under the BIA or any other applicable federal or provincial legislation, nor shall it constitute oppressive or unfairly prejudicial conduct pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial legislation.

16. The Receiver, the Purchaser and any other interested party, shall be at liberty to apply for further advice, assistance and direction as may be necessary in order to give full force and effect to the terms of this Order and to assist and aid the parties in closing the Transaction.

17. This Honourable Court hereby requests the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in any of its provinces or territories or in any foreign jurisdiction, to act in aid of and to be complimentary to this Court in carrying out the terms of this Order, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such order and to provide such assistance to the Receiver, as an officer of the Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order or to assist the Receiver and its agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

18. Service of this Order shall be deemed good and sufficient by:

(a) Serving the same on:

(i) the persons listed on the service list created in these proceedings;

(ii) any other person served with notice of the application for this Order;

(iii) any other parties attending or represented at the application for this Order;

(iv) the Purchaser or the Purchaser's solicitors; and

(b) Posting a copy of this Order on the Receiver's website at:

http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/balancedenergy/default.htm

and service on any other person is hereby dispensed with.

19. Service of this Order may be effected by facsimile, electronic mail, personal delivery or courier. Service is deemed to be effected the next business day following transmission or delivery of this Order.

James T. Neilson

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

SCHEDULE "A"

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**RECEIVER'S CERTIFICATE**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to an Order of the Honourable Madam Justice A.D. Grosse of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**"), dated March 7, 2022, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of the undertaking, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**"), and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (the "**Debtors**").

B. Pursuant to an Approval and Vesting Order granted by the Honourable Mr. J.T. Neilson on March 30, 2022 (the "**Order**") the Court approved a binding term sheet between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Purchaser**") and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (as amended, the "**Term Sheet**"), and vested in the Purchaser all of BUSA's right, title, and interest in and to the Purchased Assets upon the filing of a Receiver's Certificate. This Receiver's Certificate is the certificate referred to in paragraph 4 of the Order.

C. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to those terms in the Term Sheet.

THE RECEIVER CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING:

1. The Purchaser has paid and the Receiver has received the Purchase Price for the Purchased Assets payable pursuant to the Term Sheet.

2. The conditions to Closing as set out in the Term Sheet have been satisfied or waived by the Receiver and the Purchaser.

3. The Transaction has been completed to the satisfaction of the Receiver.

4. This Certificate was delivered by the Receiver at _____ on _____, 2022.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Receiver of the undertakings, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity.

_____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE "B"

Permitted Encumbrances

Nil.

SCHEDULE "C"

Purchased Assets

All of the BUSA's right, title and interest in and to:

(a) all prepaid charges and expenses, including all prepaid rent;

(b) all inventory;

(c) all equipment and other tangible assets, including all vehicles, tools, parts and supplies, fuel, machinery, furniture, furnishing, appliances, fixtures, office equipment and supplies, owned and licensed computer hardware and related documentation, stored data, communication equipment, trade fixtures and leasehold improvements, in each case, with any transferable warranty and service rights of any Seller related thereto;

(d) all intellectual property;

(e) all goodwill and intangibles;

(f) all books and records;

(g) all rights under insurance contracts and policies;

(h) all telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses;

(i) all prepaid taxes and tax credits;

(j) all bank accounts; and

(k) all other or additional assets, properties, privileges, rights and interests relating to the business of BUSA, excluding the US Excluded Assets (as defined in the Term Sheet).

SCHEDULE "D"

Excluded Assets

(a) all of BUSA's cash and cash equivalents, including all cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of BUSA as security for any obligation;

(b) all accounts receivable, notes receivable and negotiable instruments of BUSA;

(c) all contracts of BUSA; and

(d) such additional assets as may be identified by the Purchaser on or prior to Closing.

SCHEDULE "E"

Encumbrances

All pledges, liens, charges, security interest, mortgages, or adverse claims or encumbrances of any kind or character.

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**ORDER** **(Approval of Sales Solicitation Process, Stalking Horse Term Sheet and Receiver's Conduct and Activities)**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: March 30, 2022

NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: The Honourable Justice J.T. Neilson

LOCATION OF HEARING: Edmonton, Alberta (by WebEx)

UPON the application of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. in its capacity as receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of all the current and future assets, undertakings, properties whatsoever and wherever situate of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (the "**Debtors**") for an order, among other things, approving the binding term sheet (as amended, the "**Stalking Horse Term Sheet**") between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Stalking Horse Bidder**") and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022, as attached as Appendix "B" to the First Report of the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (the "**First Report**"), and approving the proposed sales solicitation process ("**SSP**") attached as Appendix "A" to the First Report and as Schedule "A" hereto; **AND UPON** having reviewed the

Receivership Order granted by the Honourable Madam Justice Grosse on March 7, 2022 (the "**Receivership Order**"), the First Report, including the Confidential Supplement thereto, and the Affidavit of Service of Elena Pratt, sworn March 22, 2022; **AND UPON** hearing from counsel for the Receiver and any other interested party; **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:**

SERVICE

1. Service of notice of this Application and supporting materials is hereby declared to be good and sufficient, no other person is required to have been served with notice of this Application and time for service of this Application is abridged to that actually given.

APPROVAL OF STALKING HORSE TERM SHEET AND SSP

2. The Stalking Horse Term Sheet is hereby approved and the execution of the Stalking Horse Term Sheet by the Receiver is hereby authorized and approved, and the Receiver is authorized and directed to take such additional steps and execute such additional documents and make such minor amendments to the Stalking Horse Term Sheet as may be necessary or desirable for the completion of the terms of the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, in all cases subject to the terms of this Order.

3. The Break Fee as defined in the SSP is hereby approved and the Receiver is authorized and directed to pay the Break Fee in the manner and circumstances described therein.

4. The SSP attached hereto as **Schedule "A"**, is hereby approved. The Receiver is hereby authorized and directed to implement the SSP and do all things as are reasonably necessary to conduct and give full effect to the SSP and carry out its obligations thereunder.

5. In connection with the SSP and pursuant to section 7(3)(c) of the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* (Canada), the Receiver is authorized and permitted to disclose personal information of identifiable individuals to prospective purchasers or offerors and to their advisors, but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and attempt to complete one or more transactions (each, a "**Transaction**"). Each prospective purchaser or offeror to whom such information is disclosed shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and shall limit the use of such information to its

evaluation of the Transaction, and if it does not complete a Transaction, shall: (i) return all such information to the Receiver; (ii) destroy all such information; or (iii) in the case of such information that is electronically stored, destroy all such information to the extent it is reasonably practical to do so. The purchaser of any Property shall be entitled to continue to use the personal information provided to it, and related to the Property purchased, in a manner which is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the Debtors, and shall return all other personal information to the Receiver or ensure that other personal information is destroyed.

6. In the event no Superior Offers are received in the SSP or if the Stalking Horse Bidder is the Successful Bidder in the SSP, the Receiver is authorized and directed to file the Receiver's Certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as **Schedule "B"** (the "**Receiver's SSP Certificate**") certifying that no Superior Offers were received in the SSP or, in the alternative, that the Stalking Horse Bidder is the Successful Bidder in the SSP and that, as a result, the Receiver is proceedings to close the transactions detailed in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, and serve the Receiver's SSP Certificate on the Service List established in these proceedings and on all Qualified Bidders (as defined in the SSP) which participated in the SSP.

7. Following the filing and service of the Receiver's SSP Certificate in accordance with paragraph 6 above, the Receiver is hereby authorized and empowered to close the transactions detailed in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet including, but not limited to, filing the Receiver's Certificates appended at Schedules A to the Approval and Vesting Order and Approval and Reverse Vesting Order granted by this Honourable Court concurrent with this Order.

8. In the event a Superior Bid is received in the SSP, the Receiver shall be at liberty to apply for an Order vesting title to the purchased assets in the name of the Successful Bidder in accordance with, and as defined in, the SSP.

APPROVAL OF CONDUCT AND ACTIVITIES

9. The actions, conduct and activities of the Receiver, as reported in the First Report are hereby approved.

MISCELLANEOUS

10. Paragraph 21 of the Receivership Order is hereby amended to increase the Receiver's Borrowings Charge from $1,000,000 to $1,750,000.

11. The Receiver shall serve by courier, fax transmission, email transmission or ordinary post, a copy of this Order on all parties present at this Application and on all parties who are presently on the service list established in these proceedings and such service shall be deemed good and sufficient for all purposes.

James T. Neilson

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

SCHEDULE "A"

Sales Solicitation Process

Sales Solicitation Process

1. On March 7, 2022, the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench (the "**Alberta Court**") made an order (the "**Receivership Order**") appointing FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("**FTI**") as receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of the property, assets and undertakings of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc. ("**BCAN**"), Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**") and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. ("**BEH**", and collectively with BCAN and BUSA, "**Balanced Energy**").

2. The Receiver is requesting the Alberta Court's approval of the sale solicitation process (the "**Sales Process**") set forth herein at a court application scheduled on March 30, 2022 (the "**SSP Approval Order**").

3. Set forth below are the procedures (the "**Sales Process Procedure**") to be followed with respect to the Sale Process to be undertaken to seek a Successful Bid, and if there is a Successful Bid, to complete the transactions contemplated by the Successful Bid.

4. All dollar amounts set out in this Sale Process shall be deemed to be in Canadian dollars unless otherwise noted.

Defined Terms

5. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Receivership Order or the Stalking Horse Term Sheet. In addition, in these Sale Process Procedures:

"Break Fee" means the sum of $250,000, which shall be paid to the Stalking Horse Bidder in the circumstances described herein;

"**Business Day"** means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the City of Calgary;

"**Court**" means the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench;

"**Damaged Unit Repair Costs**" means all costs incurred prior to closing of the Successful Bid or the transactions detailed in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, as applicable, in connection with repairs to be made to that damaged coiled tubing unit of BCAN having serial No. 27124977-0435A-1013 and included in the Purchase Price, as specified in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Laurentian**" means Laurentian Bank, a secured lender to BUSA holding first lien security over certain equipment held by BUSA;

"**Laurentian Debt**" means all secured debt of BUSA to Laurentian, currently estimated at $900,000;

"**Minimum Incremental Overbid**" means cash (or a non-cash equivalent) value of at least $250,000;

"**NBC**" means National Bank of Canada, the primary secured creditor of Balanced Energy;

"Pre-Closing Expense Amount" has the meaning given in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet and is included in the Purchase Price as specified in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Pre-Closing Coiled Tubing Inventory Amount**" has the meaning given in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet and is included in the Purchase Price as specified in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Property**" means all, substantially all, or certain of the assets, property, and undertakings of BCAN, BUSA, BEH, or any one of them;

"**Purchase Price**" has the meaning given in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet and in paragraph 21 below;

"**Purchased Assets**" means the assets of BUSA defined and enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Purchased Shares**" means all of the issued and outstanding common shares in the capital of BCAN;

"**Receivership Obligations**" means the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations secured by the Receiver's Charge and Receiver's Borrowing Charge (as defined in the Receivership Order) granted in favour of the Receiver pursuant to the Receivership Order;

"**Retained Assets**" means all of the assets of BCAN proposed to be retained BCAN in accordance with the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, as further defined and enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Retained Liabilities**" means all of the liabilities of BCAN proposed to be retained in BCAN in accordance with the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, as further defined and enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"**Stalking Horse Bidder**" means XDI Energy Solutions Inc.;

"**Stalking Horse Term Sheet**" means the Binding Term Sheet between the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Receiver, and NBC dated March 21, 2022 and attached as Schedule "A" hereto;

"**Superior Offer**" means a credible, reasonably certain and financially viable third party offer for the acquisition of some or all of the Property, the terms of which offer are, in the determination of the Receiver, in its sole discretion acting reasonably, no less favourable and no more burdensome or conditional than the terms contained in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, and which at a minimum includes a payment in cash of the Purchase Price under

Stalking Horse Term Sheet plus the Break Fee plus one Minimum Incremental Overbid as at the closing of such transaction;

"**Transferred Assets**" means all of the assets of BCAN proposed to be transferred to BEH in accordance with the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, as further defined and enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

"Transferred Liabilities" means all of the liabilities of BCAN proposed to be transferred to BEH in accordance with the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, as further defined and enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

Stalking Horse Term Sheet

6. The Receiver has entered into the Stalking Horse Term Sheet with the Stalking Horse Bidder and with NBC, pursuant to which, if there is no Successful Bid (as defined below) from a party other than the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Stalking Horse Bidder will, by virtue of the transactions set out in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, acquire (directly or indirectly) the Purchased Assets, Purchased Shares, Retained Assets, and Retained Liabilities, but specifically excluding the Transferred Assets and Transferred Liabilities which will remain with BEH and be subject to the terms of the Receivership Order.

7. The Stalking Horse Term Sheet is attached hereto as **Schedule "A".**

Sales Process Procedure

8. The Sales Process Procedure set forth herein describes, among other things, the Property available for sale, the manner in which prospective bidders may gain access to or continue to have access to due diligence materials concerning the Property, the manner in which bidders and bids become Qualified Bidders and Qualified Bids (each as defined below), respectively, the receipt and negotiation of bids received, the ultimate selection of a Successful Bidder (as defined below) and the Courts' approval and recognition thereof. The Receiver shall administer the Sales Process Procedure. In the event that there is disagreement as to the interpretation or application of this Sales Process Procedure, the Court will have jurisdiction to hear and resolve such dispute.

9. The Receiver will use reasonable efforts to complete the Sales Process Procedure in accordance with the timelines as set out herein. The Receiver shall be permitted to make such adjustments to the timeline that it determines are reasonably necessary.

Purchase Opportunity

10. A non-confidential teaser letter prepared by the Receiver (the **"Teaser"**) describing the

opportunity to acquire the Property be made available by the Receiver to prospective purchasers and will be posted on the Receiver's website as soon as practicable following the execution of the Stalking Horse Term Sheet.

11. The Receiver will also populate an electronic data room with detailed information regarding the Purchased Assets including, but not limited to, listings, photographs, financial information, technical specifications and other information required for prospective purchasers to perform due diligence on the Property.

"As Is, Where Is"

12. The sale of the Property will be on an "as is, where is" basis and without surviving representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities of any kind, nature, or description by the Receiver or any of its agents, except to the extent set forth in the relevant final sale agreement with a Successful Bidder. The representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities shall not be materially more favourable than those set out in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet except to the extent additional tangible monetary value of an equivalent amount is provided by a Successful Bidder other than the Stalking Horse Bidder for such representations, warranties, covenants or indemnities.

Free of Any and All Claims and Interests

13. In the event of a sale pursuant to this Sales Process, all of the rights, title and interests of Balanced Energy in and to the Property to be acquired will be sold free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests, encumbrances, claims, charges, options and interests thereon and there against (collectively the **"Claims and Encumbrances**"), such Claims and Encumbrances to attach to the net proceeds of the sale of such Property (without prejudice to any claims or causes of action regarding the priority, validity or enforceability thereof), pursuant to an approval and vesting order made by the Court, upon the application of the Receiver, except to the extent otherwise set forth in the relevant sale agreement with a Successful Bidder. The vesting out of Claims and Encumbrances by a Successful Bidder other than the Stalking Horse Bidder shall not be materially more favourable to the Successful Bidder than those set out in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet except to the extent additional tangible monetary value of an equivalent amount is provided for the vesting out of such Claims and Encumbrances.

Publication of Notice and Teaser

14. As soon as reasonably practicable after the execution of the Stalking Horse Term Sheet the Receiver will cause a notice of the Sales Process contemplated by these Sale Process Procedures, and such other relevant information which the Receiver considers appropriate, to be published in *The Daily Oil Bulletin* and *Insolvency Insider.* At the same time, the Receiver will

invite, pursuant to the Teaser, and by whichever means the Receiver deems appropriate, bids from interested parties.

Participation Requirements

15. In order to participate in the Sales Process, each person interested in bidding on the Property (a **"Potential Bidder")** must deliver to the Receiver at the address specified in **Schedule "B"** hereto (the **"Notice Schedule")** (including by email transmission), and prior to the distribution of any confidential information by the Receiver to a Potential Bidder, an executed non-disclosure agreement substantially in the form attached at **Schedule "C"** hereto, which shall inure to the benefit of any purchaser of the Property.

16. A Potential Bidder that has executed a non-disclosure agreement, as described above, and who the Receiver in its sole discretion determines has a reasonable prospect of completing a transaction contemplated herein, will be deemed a "**Qualified Bidder**" and will be promptly notified of such classification by the Receiver.

Due Diligence

17. The Receiver shall provide any person deemed to be a Qualified Bidder with access to the electronic data room and the Receiver shall provide to Qualified Bidders further access to such reasonably required due diligence materials and information relating to the Property as the Receiver deems appropriate. The Receiver makes no representation or warranty as to the information to be provided through the due diligence process or otherwise, regardless of whether such information is provided in written, oral or any other form, except to the extent otherwise contemplated under any definitive sale agreement with a Successful Bidder executed and delivered by the Receiver and approved by the Court.

Seeking Qualified Bids from Qualified Bidders

18. A Qualified Bidder that desires to make a bid for the Property must deliver either:

(a) a written final, binding proposal (the **"Final Bid")** in the form of a fully executed purchase and sale agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as **Schedule "D"** (the "**Template Sale Agreement**"); or

(b) a signed letter confirming that the Qualified Bidder wishes to assume and perform the obligations of the Stalking Horse Bidder under the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, subject to the necessary adjustment to the Purchase Price to include the Minimum Incremental Overbid and the Break Fee, and detailing

any adjustments, revisions or other terms that the Qualified Bidder proposes be included in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet (a "**Confirmation of Term Sheet Assumption**"),

in each case to Receiver at the address specified in the Notice Schedule (including by email transmission) so as to be received by it not later than 4:00 p.m. Calgary time on April 27, 2022 (the **"Final Bid Deadline")**.

Qualified Bids

19. A Final Bid will be considered a Qualified Bid only if it is submitted by a Qualified Bidder and the Final Bid complies with, among other things, the following conditions (a **"Qualified Bid"):**

(a) it contains

(i) a duly executed purchase and sale agreement substantially in the form of the Template Sale Agreement and a blackline of the executed purchase and sale agreement to the Template Sale Agreement; or

(ii) a Confirmation of Term Sheet Assumption compliant with the requirements in paragraph 18(b) above;

(b) it includes a letter stating that the Final Bid is irrevocable until there is a Selected Superior Offer (as defined below), provided that if such Qualified Bidder is selected as the Successful Bidder, its Final Bid shall remain an irrevocable offer until the earlier of (i) the completion of the sale to the Successful Bidder and (ii) the outside date stipulated in the Successful Bid;

(c) it provides written evidence of a firm, irrevocable financial commitment for all required funding or financing;

(d) it provides a written confirmation that the Qualified Bidder has not engaged in any collusion with any other bidder;

(e) it does not include any request for or entitlement to any break fee, expense reimbursement or similar type of payment;

(f) it is accompanied by a refundable deposit (the **"Deposit"**) in the form of a wire transfer (to a bank account specified by the Receiver), or such other form of payment acceptable to the Receiver, payable to the order of the Receiver, in trust, in an amount equal to 10% of the total consideration in the Qualified Bid to be held and dealt with in accordance with these Sale Process Procedures;

(g) the aggregate consideration, as calculated and determined by the Receiver in its sole discretion, to be paid in cash by the Qualified Bidder under the Qualified Bid exceeds the aggregate of the Purchase Price under the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, plus the Break Fee and plus one Minimum Incremental Overbid, upon completion of the transaction contemplated by the Stalking Horse Term Sheet;

(h) it is not conditional upon:

(i) the outcome of unperformed due diligence by the Qualified Bidder, and/or

(ii) obtaining financing;

(i) it contains evidence of authorization and approval from the Qualified Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body); and

(j) it is received by the Final Bid Deadline.

Stalking Horse Term Sheet

20. No deposit is required in connection with the Stalking Horse Term Sheet.

21. The purchase price for the Purchased Assets, Purchased Shares, and Retained Assets identified in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet includes the sum of:

(a) $11,250,000 in cash;

(b) such amount as shall be required to pay out and satisfy, in full, the Laurentian Debt (estimated to be approximately $900,000);

(c) such amount equal to the Damaged Unit Repair Costs;

(d) such amount equal to the Pre-Closing Coiled Tubing Inventory Amount; and

(e) such amount equal to the Pre-Closing Expense Amount;

(collectively, the "**Purchase Price**").

No Qualified Bids

22. If none of the Qualified Bids received by the Receiver constitutes a Superior Offer, the Receiver shall promptly file the Receiver's Certificate substantially in the form attached

as Schedule "A" to the SSP Order (the "**Receiver's SSP Certificate**") and shall proceed immediately to close the transactions enumerated in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet.

If a Superior Offer is Received

23. If the Receiver determines in its reasonable discretion that one or more of the Qualified Bids constitutes a Superior Offer, the Receiver shall provide the parties making Superior Offers and the Stalking Horse Bidder the opportunity to make further bids through the auction process set out below (the **"Auction").**

Auction

24. If an Auction is to be held, the Receiver will conduct the Auction commencing at 10:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on May 4, 2022 at the offices of the Receiver's legal counsel, Osler Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, Suite 2700 Brookfield Place, 225 6 Ave SW, Calgary Alberta, or such other location as shall be timely communicated to all entities entitled to attend at the Auction, which Auction may be adjourned by the Receiver. The Auction shall run in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) prior to 4:00 p.m. Calgary time on May 2, 2022, the Receiver will provide unredacted copies of the Qualified Bid(s) which the Receiver believes is/are (individually or in the aggregate) the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid(s) (the "**Starting Bid**") to the Stalking Horse Bidder and to all Qualified Bidders that have made a Superior Offer;

(b) prior to 4:00 p.m. Calgary time on May 3, 2022, each Qualified Bidder that has made a Superior Offer and the Stalking Horse Bidder, must inform the Receiver whether it intends to participate in the Auction (the parties who so inform the Receiver that they intend to participate are hereinafter referred to as the "**Auction Bidders**");

(c) prior to the Auction, the Receiver shall develop a financial comparison model (the "**Comparison Model**") which will be used to compare the Starting Bid and all Subsequent Bids (as defined below) submitted during the Auction, if applicable;

(d) during the morning of May 4, 2022, the Receiver shall make itself available to meet with each of the Auction Bidders to review the procedures for the Auction, the mechanics of the Comparison Model, and the manner by which Subsequent Bids shall be evaluated during the Auction, and the Auction shall be held immediately thereafter;

(e) only representatives of the Auction Bidders, the Receiver, and such other persons as permitted by the Receiver (and the advisors to each of the foregoing entities) are entitled to attend the Auction in person (and the Receiver shall have the discretion to allow such persons to attend by teleconference);

(f) the Receiver shall arrange to have a court reporter attend at the Auction;

(g) at the commencement of the Auction, each Auction Bidder shall be required to confirm that it has not engaged in any collusion with any other Auction Bidder with respect to the bidding or any sale;

(h) only the Auction Bidders will be entitled to make a Subsequent Bid (as defined below) at the Auction; provided, however, that in the event that any Qualified Bidder elects not to attend and/or participate in the Auction, such Qualified Bidder's Qualified Bid, shall nevertheless remain fully enforceable against such Qualified Bidder if it is selected as the Winning Bid (as defined below);

(i) all Subsequent Bids presented during the Auction shall be made and received in one room on an open basis. All Auction Bidders will be entitled to be present for all Subsequent Bids at the Auction with the understanding that the true identify of each Auction Bidder at the Auction will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders at the Auction and that all material terms of each Subsequent Bid will be fully disclosed to all other Auction Bidders throughout the entire Auction;

(j) all Auction Bidders must have at least one individual representative with authority to bind such Auction Bidder present in person at the Auction;

(k) the Receiver may employ and announce at the Auction additional procedural rules that are reasonable under the circumstances (e.g., the amount of time allotted to make a Subsequent Bid, requirements to bid in each round, and the ability of multiple Auction Bidders to combine to present a single bid) for conducting the Auction, provided that such rules are (i) not inconsistent with these Sale Process Procedures, general practice in insolvency proceedings, or the Receivership Order and (ii) disclosed to each Auction Bidder at the Auction;

(l) bidding at the Auction will begin with the Starting Bid and continue, in one or more rounds of bidding, so long as during each round at least one subsequent bid is submitted by an Auction Bidder (a "**Subsequent Bid**") that the Receiver, utilizing the Comparison Model, determines is (i) for the first round, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Starting Bid, and (ii) for subsequent rounds, a higher or otherwise better offer than the Leading Bid (as defined below), in

each case by at least the Minimum Incremental Overbid. After the first round of bidding and between each subsequent round of bidding, the Receiver shall announce the bid (including the value and material terms thereof) that it believes to be the highest or otherwise best offer (the "**Leading Bid**"). A round of bidding will conclude after each Auction Bidder has had the opportunity to submit a Subsequent Bid with full knowledge of the Leading Bid;

(m) to the extent not previously provided (which shall be determined by the Receiver), an Auction Bidder submitting a Subsequent Bid must submit, at the Receiver's discretion, as part of its Subsequent Bid, written evidence (in the form of financial disclosure or credit-quality support information or enhancement reasonably acceptable to the Receiver), demonstrating such Auction Bidder's ability to close the transaction proposed by the Subsequent Bid;

(n) the Receiver reserves the right, in its reasonable business judgment, to make one or more adjournments in the Auction of not more than 24 hours each, to among other things (i) facilitate discussions between the Receiver and the Auction Bidders; (ii) allow the individual Auction Bidders to consider how they wish to proceed; (iii) consider and determine the current highest and best offer at any given time in the Auction; and (iv) give Auction Bidders the opportunity to provide the Receiver with such additional evidence as the Receiver, in its reasonable business judgment, may require that that Auction Bidder (including, as may be applicable, the Stalking Horse Bidder) has sufficient internal resources, or has received sufficient non-contingent debt and/or equity funding commitments, to consummate the proposed transaction at the prevailing overbid amount;

(o) the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be permitted, in its sole discretion, to submit Subsequent Bids, provided, however, that such Subsequent Bids are made in accordance with these Sale Process Procedures;

(p) if, in any round of bidding, no new Subsequent Bid is made, the Auction shall be closed;

(q) the Auction shall be closed within 5 Business Days of the start of the Auction unless extended by the Receiver; and

(r) no bids (from Qualified Bidders or otherwise) shall be considered after the conclusion of the Auction.

25. At the end of the Auction, the Receiver shall select the winning bid (the "**Winning Bid**"). Once a definitive agreement has been negotiated and settled in respect of the Winning Bid as selected by the Receiver (the "**Selected Superior Offer**") in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Selected Superior Offer shall be the "Successful Bid" hereunder and the person(s) who made the Selected Superior Offer shall be the "Successful Bidder" hereunder. If the Successful Bidder is a bidder other than the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be entitled to receive, and the Receiver shall pay to it, the Break Fee, immediately after closing, from the Successful Bidder's payment of cash at closing.

Alberta Court Approval Motion

26. Unless the Successful Bid is the Stalking Horse Term Sheet (in which case the provisions of the SSP Order shall govern and the transaction detailed in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet shall be closed in accordance with the requirements thereof), the Receiver shall apply to the Court (the **"Approval Motion")** for an order (the **"Sale Approval and Vesting Order")** approving the Successful Bid and authorizing the Receiver to enter into any and all necessary agreements with respect to the Successful Bidder, as well as an order vesting title to the Property in the name of the Successful Bidder.

27. The Approval Motion will be held on May 13, 2022 at 2:00 p.m., or such further and other date as may be agreed by the Receiver and the Successful Bidder.

28. All Qualified Bids and Subsequent Bids (other than the Successful Bid) shall be deemed rejected on and as of the date and of approval of the Successful Bid by the Court, but not before, and shall remain open for acceptance until that time.

Deposits

29. All Deposits shall be retained by the Receiver in a bank account specified by the Receiver. If there is a Successful Bid, the Deposit (plus accrued interest, if any) paid by the Successful Bidder whose bid is approved at the Approval Motion shall be applied to the purchase price to be paid by the Successful Bidder upon closing of the approved transaction and will be non-refundable. The Deposits (plus applicable interest, if any) of Qualified Bidders not selected as the Successful Bidder shall be returned to such bidders within five (5) Business Days of the date on which the Sale Approval and Vesting Order is granted by the Court or, if the Successful Bid is the Stalking Horse Term Sheet, the date on which the Receiver files the Receiver's SSP Certificate. If there is no Successful Bid, all Deposits shall be returned to the bidders within five (5) Business Days of the date upon which the Sale Process is terminated in accordance with these procedures.

Approvals

30. For greater certainty, the approvals required pursuant to the terms hereof are in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other approvals required by the applicable law in order to implement a Successful Bid.

No Amendment

31. Subject to paragraph 9 above, there shall be no amendments to these Sale Process Procedures without the consent of the Receiver.

Further Orders

32. At any time during the Sales Process, the Receiver may apply to the Court for advice and directions with respect to the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

Schedule "A" to Sales Solicitation Process

BINDING TERM SHEET

RVO TRANSACTION

(All amounts expressed herein are in Canadian Dollars)

This Term Sheet sets forth the agreement of the parties hereto (the "**Parties**") with respect to the proposed transaction which is described herein (the "**Proposed Transaction**"). In the Proposed Transaction, the Purchaser will: (i) purchase the Purchased Shares of Balanced Canada; and (ii) purchase the Purchased Assets of Balanced USA. Pursuant to the AVO and RVO, those purchases shall be approved and: (i) the Purchased Shares will be transferred from Balanced Holdings to the Purchaser; (ii) the Transferred Assets will be transferred from Balanced Canada to Balanced Holdings, in consideration for Balanced Holdings assuming from Balanced Canada the Transferred Liabilities; and (iii) the Purchased Assets will be transferred to the Purchaser, free and clear of all claims of the creditors of the Debtors.

The Parties acknowledge that this Term Sheet is being provided as part of a SH SSP (as that term is defined below) being administered by the Receiver (as defined below).

Upon execution of this Term Sheet by the Parties, this Term Sheet shall create a binding legal obligation on the part of the Parties, subject only to the terms and conditions hereof and of the RVO and approval of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta. The terms and conditions set forth in this Term Sheet, together with the RVO, are intended to be comprehensive and are not subject to any further due diligence by any Party or to any further definitive documentation, except as expressly permitted or contemplated hereunder.

Purchaser:	The Purchaser will be XDI Energy Solutions Inc. (the "**Purchaser**").
Seller:	FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as the Receiver (the "**Receiver**") of Balanced Energy Holdings Ltd. ("**Balanced Holdings**"), Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc. ("**Balanced Canada**") and Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**Balanced USA**") (collectively, the "**Debtors**"), and not in its personal or corporate capacity.
Secured Creditor:	National Bank of Canada, the primary secured creditor of the Debtors ("**NBC**").
Closing Date:	Closing of the Proposed Transaction (the "**Closing**") shall occur on or about three business days after the closing conditions have been satisfied or waived, or such earlier or later date as agreed by the Parties (the "**Closing Date**").
Proposed Definitive Documents:	NBC has commenced proceedings in the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**") and on March 7, 2022, the Court appointed the Receiver over all the business, assets and undertaking of the Debtors (the "**Receivership Order**") in Action No. 2201-02699. On March 30, 2022 (the "**Sale Approval Date**"), the Receiver shall apply for a Sale Approval and Vesting Order, substantially in the form attached as Schedule A, approving the purchase and sale of the Purchased Assets (the "**AVO**") and a Reverse Vesting Order, in substantially the form attached as Schedule B, approving the Proposed Transaction regarding Balanced Canada (the "**RVO**"), the effectiveness of the AVO and the RVO each being subject to the outcome of the SH SSP.
Balanced Canada Purchased Shares:	Concurrent with Closing, all of the issued and outstanding common shares in the capital of Balanced Canada (the "**Purchased Shares**") shall be transferred to the Purchaser, pursuant to the RVO.
Balanced Canada Preferred Shares:	Concurrent with, and only in the event of, Closing, each of Balanced Holdings, Neil Schmeichel, Michelle Thomas, Codie Bellamy and Darren Miller hereby consent and agree to the cancellation, for no consideration other than the consideration contained in

	this Term Sheet, of: (i) all preferred shares (the "**Preferred Shares**") in the capital of Balanced Canada which are issued and outstanding thereto; and (ii) all rights and entitlements in connection with the Preferred Shares and, for clarity, upon Closing all claims which the foregoing individuals may have against the Debtors in connection with the Preferred Shares shall be released.
Balanced Canada Transferred Assets:	Pursuant to the RVO, the following assets of Balanced Canada shall be transferred to Balanced Holdings (collectively, the "**Transferred Assets**"): (a) all of the Debtors' cash and cash equivalents, including all cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of the Debtors as security for any obligation; (b) all accounts receivable, notes receivable and negotiable instruments of the Debtors; (c) all rights to receive any refund, rebate, credit, abatement or recovery of or with respect to taxes; (d) all of the right, title and interest of Balanced Canada in and to the intercompany loan agreement between Balanced Canada and Balanced USA which was entered into by the parties to facilitate the transfer of certain equipment from Balanced Canada to Balanced USA (the "**Intercompany Loan**"); and (e) subject to the prior written consent of the Receiver, any other assets of Balanced Canada designated by the Purchaser as Transferred Assets, prior to the Closing Date.
Balanced Canada Transferred Liabilities:	Pursuant to the RVO, the following liabilities of Balanced Canada shall be assumed by Balanced Holdings on or prior to Closing (collectively, the "**Transferred Liabilities**"), in consideration for the transfer to Balanced Holdings of the Transferred Assets: (a) all unpaid funded indebtedness, including all claims of NBC, BDC and EDC; (b) all unsecured claims; (c) all liabilities associated with the employees that are not retained, which employees shall be identified by the Purchaser prior to Closing (the "**Excluded Employees**"); (d) all of the right, title and interest of Balanced Canada in and to the Calgary office lease (the "**Calgary Lease**") and all liabilities associated with the Calgary Lease; (e) all of the right, title and interest of Balanced Canada in and to the Brooks facility lease (the "**Brooks Lease**") and all liabilities associated with the Brooks Lease; and (f) subject to the prior written consent of the Receiver, any other liabilities designated by the Purchaser as Transferred Liabilities, prior to the Closing Date.
Balanced Canada Retained Assets:	The following assets of Balanced Canada shall not be transferred to Balanced Holdings and shall be retained by Balanced Canada (collectively, the "**Retained Assets**"): (a) all prepaid charges and expenses, including all prepaid rent; (b) all inventory; (c) all equipment and other tangible assets, including all vehicles, tools, parts and supplies, fuel, machinery, furniture, furnishing, appliances, fixtures, office equipment

	and supplies, owned and licensed computer hardware and related documentation, stored data, communication equipment, trade fixtures and leasehold improvements, in each case, with any transferable warranty and service rights of any Seller related thereto; (d) all contracts (except for accounts receivable payable to the Debtors under such contracts); (e) all licenses and permits used by Balanced Canada in connection with the operation of its business; (f) all employees of Balanced Canada which the Purchaser decides to retain, acting in its sole discretion (the "**Retained Employees**"); (g) all intellectual property; (h) all goodwill and intangibles; (i) all books and records; (j) all rights under insurance contracts and policies; (k) all telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses; (l) all prepaid taxes and tax credits; (m) all bank accounts; (n) all non-disclosure agreements entered into by the Receiver on behalf of the Debtors in connection with the Stalking Horse SSP process; (o) all proceeds of insurance paid following Closing in connection with that damaged coiled tubing unit of Balanced Canada having serial No. 27124977-0435A-1013 (the "**Damaged Unit**"); (p) NBC shall assign to the Purchaser all life insurance policies outstanding in respect of Mr. Neil Schmeichel and Ms. Michelle Thomas; and (q) all other or additional assets, properties, privileges, rights and interests relating to the business of Balanced Canada (the "**Canadian Business**"), the Retained Liabilities or the assets of Balanced Canada (other than any Transferred Assets) of every kind and description and wherever located, whether known or unknown, fixed or unfixed, accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise, and whether or not specifically referred to in this Term Sheet. The Purchased Shares and the Canadian Business shall be acquired on an “as is where is” basis without any representation or warranty as to fitness or condition.
Balanced Canada Retained Liabilities:	The following liabilities of Balanced Canada shall remain with Balanced Canada and shall not be assumed by Balanced Holdings (collectively, the "**Retained Liabilities**"): (a) all liabilities and obligations arising from the possession, ownership and/or use of the Purchased Shares and the Retained Assets following Closing;

	(b) all liabilities associated with contracts included in Retained Assets; (c) all outstanding property taxes or obligations; (d) all liabilities of Balanced Canada with respect to the following shareholder loans made to Balanced Canada: (i) loan from 1821109 Alberta Ltd. in the approximate amount of $181,931.71; and (ii) loan from Michelle Thomas in the approximate amount of $508,286.15; (e) all liabilities associated with the Retained Employees; and (f) any other liabilities of Balanced Canada designated by the Purchaser as Retained Liabilities, prior to the Closing Date.
Balanced USA Purchased Assets:	Pursuant to the AVO, the Purchaser shall purchase the following assets of Balanced USA (collectively, the "**Purchased Assets**"): (a) all prepaid charges and expenses, including all prepaid rent; (b) all inventory; (c) all equipment and other tangible assets, including all vehicles, tools, parts and supplies, fuel, machinery, furniture, furnishing, appliances, fixtures, office equipment and supplies, owned and licensed computer hardware and related documentation, stored data, communication equipment, trade fixtures and leasehold improvements, in each case, with any transferable warranty and service rights of any Seller related thereto; (d) all intellectual property; (e) all goodwill and intangibles; (f) all books and records; (g) all rights under insurance contracts and policies; (h) all telephone numbers, fax numbers and email addresses; (i) all prepaid taxes and tax credits; (j) all bank accounts; and (k) all other or additional assets, properties, privileges, rights and interests relating to the business of Balanced USA (the "**US Business**"), excluding the US Excluded Assets. The Purchased Assets shall be acquired free and clear of all claims of the creditors of Balanced USA, and on an “as is where is” basis without any representation or warranty as to fitness or condition. The Parties acknowledge that the following Balanced USA Purchased Assets are currently under seizure in North Dakota or are otherwise unable to be transferred into Canada in advance of Closing (the "**Detained Assets**"): (a) Unit HCRT 2 (Trailer only, no tractor) (“**Unit HCRT 2**”);

	(b) Unit 804 (KW tractor only, no cryogenic trailer) ("**Unit 804**"); and (c) Unit 211 (200Ton Todano Crane) ("**Unit 211**"). The Parties shall work together to secure physical possession of the Detained Assets so that they may be transferred to the Purchaser in accordance with this Term Sheet.
Balanced USA Excluded Assets:	Pursuant to the AVO, the following assets of Balanced USA shall remain with Balanced USA and shall not be transferred to the Purchaser on Closing (the "**US Excluded Assets**"): (a) all of Balanced USA's cash and cash equivalents, including all cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of Balanced USA as security for any obligation; (b) all accounts receivable, notes receivable and negotiable instruments of Balanced USA; (c) all contracts of Balanced USA; and (d) such additional assets as may be identified by the Purchaser on or prior to Closing.
Balanced USA Liabilities:	Pursuant to the AVO, no liabilities or obligations of Balanced USA shall be assumed by the Purchaser on Closing including, without limitation, any of the following: (a) all liabilities associated with the employees Balanced USA; (b) all liabilities associated with the contracts of Balanced USA; and (c) all of Balanced USA's liabilities and obligations in respect of the Intercompany Loan.
Damaged Unit:	NBC, Balanced Canada, the Receiver and the Purchaser agree that Balanced Canada and the Receiver may proceed with procuring the repairs to the Damaged Unit prior to Closing and in advance of confirmation of whether the costs of completing such repairs will be covered by insurance. NBC agrees to fund the cost of making such repairs, whether incurred before or after the appointment of the Receiver (the "**Damaged Unit Repair Costs**"), subject to reimbursement of all such costs by the Purchaser on Closing. Following Closing, the Purchaser, provided it has reimbursed NBC for the Damaged Unit Repair Costs, shall be entitled make an insurance claim in respect of the Damaged Unit Repair Costs and shall be entitled to retain all proceeds of insurance paid in connection therewith.
Pre-Closing Inventory:	NBC, Balanced Canada and the Purchaser acknowledge that Balanced Canada was required to purchase approximately $300,000 of coiled tubing inventory in connection with ongoing business operations prior to Closing ("**Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory**"). NBC agreed to and did fund the cost of procuring the Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory. Two business days prior to the Closing Date, Balanced Canada shall deliver a report which details the remaining useful life, described as a percentage, of all Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory which was funded by NBC. On Closing, the Purchaser shall reimburse NBC for the value of the remaining useful life of the Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory, which amount shall be calculated by multiplying the purchase price of the Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory by the percentage of useful life remaining in respect of the Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory (the "**Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory Amount**").

Pre-Closing Certification and Repairs:	NBC, Balanced Canada, the Receiver and the Purchaser agree that, between the Sale Approval Date and the Closing Date, Balanced Canada will incur certain expenses in respect of annual maintenance, repairs, inspection and re-certification of its equipment (the "**Pre-Closing Work**"). NBC agrees that the cost of the Pre-Closing Work shall be paid by Balanced Canada from cash on hand, accounts receivable which are collected by Balanced Canada or by NBC by extending additional funding to the Receiver through additional advances under the Receiver's Borrowing Charge established by the Receivership Order. On the date that is two business days prior to Closing, Balanced Canada shall deliver a report (the "**Pre-Closing Expense Report**") which details all costs incurred in connection with the Pre-Closing Work, together with a report of which items of Pre-Closing Work could reasonably be attributed to either: (i) routine annual maintenance, repairs, inspection and re-certification of equipment for future use by the Purchaser (collectively, "**Annual Maintenance Expenses**"); or (ii) generating additional revenue and accounts receivable during the period prior to Closing (collectively, "**Revenue Generating Expenses**"). The Pre-Closing Expense Report shall calculate the difference between the Annual Maintenance Expenses minus the Revenue Generating Expenses and, if such difference is positive, the Purchase Price shall be adjusted upward by the amount of such positive amount and, if such difference is negative, the Purchase Price shall be adjusted downward by such negative amount (the "**Pre-Closing Expense Amount**"). The Receiver and the Purchaser currently estimate that the Pre-Closing Expense Amount will result in an upward adjustment to the Purchase Price of approximately $650,000.
Closing Sequence:	Closing shall be sequenced such that: (i) the Preferred Shares shall be cancelled by Balanced Canada; (ii) the Purchased Shares shall be transferred to the Purchaser; and (iii) immediately following the cancellation of the Preferred Shares and the transfer of the Purchased Shares, the Purchased Assets shall be transferred to Balanced Canada upon it becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Purchaser.
Purchase Price:	The total aggregate purchase price for the Purchased Shares and Purchased Assets shall be: (a) CA$11,250,000 in cash; (b) such amount as shall be required to pay out and satisfy, in full, the first charge held by Laurentian Bank over certain equipment held by Balanced USA (currently estimated at approximately CA$900,000); (c) increased, dollar for dollar, by an amount equal to the Damaged Unit Repair Costs; (d) increased, dollar for dollar, by an amount equal to the Pre-Closing Coiled-Tubing Inventory Amount; and (e) increased or decreased (as the case may be), dollar for dollar, by an amount equal to the Pre-Closing Expense Amount; (the "**Purchase Price**"). The Purchase Price shall not be subject to any additional increase or decrease.
Detained Assets:	Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Detained Assets have not been transferred into Canada on or prior to the Closing Date, Closing shall still occur, but the

	amount of the Purchase Price paid on Closing shall be reduced by the following amount, per unit, set forth below: (a) Unit HCRT 2 – $CA551,000; (b) Unit 804 – $CA68,000; and (c) Unit 211 – $CA763,000. Following Closing, upon each Detained Asset being transferred into Canada, but in any event not later than two business days following completion of such transfer, the Purchaser shall pay the Receiver the applicable portion of the Purchase Price which corresponds to the individual Detained Asset which has been so transferred into Canada.
Stalking Horse SSP Process:	The Purchaser hereby agrees to allow for disclosure of this Term Sheet to the Court and all other parties by the Receiver as part of a stalking horse sales solicitation process (the "**SH SSP**") to be commenced by the Receiver as soon as practicable following execution of this Term Sheet. Additionally, upon issuance of the AVO and the RVO, and subject to receiving approval of the Court to proceed with the SH SSP, the Receiver shall continue carrying out the SH SSP in accordance with the provisions set forth in Schedule C.
Transfer Taxes:	The Purchase Price is exclusive of all transfer taxes, including GST, and the Purchaser shall pay, or shall otherwise be responsible for, all transfer taxes and GST which may become payable in connection with the purchase of the Proposed Transaction. The Parties shall, acting reasonably, mutually agree upon an allocation of the Purchase Price among the Purchased Shares and the Purchased Assets in such a manner as will reduce transfer taxes payable by the Purchaser to the greatest extent possible.
Distribution to Creditors:	After Closing, the Receiver shall obtain one or more distribution orders from the Court in order to cause the assets in Balanced Holdings to be distributed to the creditors of the Debtors, in accordance with the priority of their claims against the Debtors.
Representations and Warranties:	The purchase and sale shall be on an "as is, where is" basis, with only such representations and warranties as are customary in receivership transactions.
Conditions to Closing:	The Purchaser's and the Receiver's obligation to close the Proposed Transaction will be subject to the following conditions precedent: (a) the granting of the AVO and the RVO, all in a form satisfactory to Purchaser, the Receiver and NBC, acting reasonably; (b) the release by NBC of all personal guarantees (the "**Personal Guarantees**") granted to NBC by shareholders, directors, officers or employees of the Debtors ("**Key Debtor Personnel**"); (c) resolving all potential liability of the Key Debtor Personnel to Business Development Bank of Canada and Export Development Canada to the sole satisfaction of the Key Debtor Personnel; (d) this Term Sheet being the successful bid under the SH SSP or there is no Superior Offer under the SH SSP; and

	(e) the RVO and AVO becoming final orders, not subject to any stay or filed appeal, no later than May 15, 2022.
Post-Closing Covenants:	The parties acknowledge that the Receiver is commencing ancillary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 15 of the US *Bankruptcy Code* (the "**US Bankruptcy Proceedings**") to seek, among other things, recognition of the Receivership Order, AVO and RVO. If the Detained Assets are not transferred into Canada on or prior to the Closing Date, the Receiver shall continue its efforts in the US Bankruptcy Proceedings (or otherwise) to recover the Detained Assets and the Purchaser, the Receiver and NBC agree that, upon the transfer of the Detained Assets into Canada, a second closing will occur with respect to such assets for the purchase price per unit specified in the section titled "*Detained Assets*", above. All fixtures and leasehold improvements retained by Balanced Canada will be subject to all claims by the landlord under the Calgary Lease and Brooks Lease, as applicable, and Balanced Canada shall indemnify and hold Balanced Holdings harmless in respect of any claims made by either such landlord that relate to the fixtures or leasehold improvements retained by Balanced Canada.
Covenants that continue whether or not Purchaser is not the Successful Bidder under the SSP	The Purchaser shall provide reasonable assistance to the Receiver in connection with the collection of all accounts receivable owing to the Debtors including, without limitation, accounts receivable owing to Balanced USA by the United States Federal Government (approximately USD$500,000) whether it is the successful bidder under the SH SSP or not. NBC agrees that in the event that the Successful Bidder chosen under the SH SSP is a party other than the Purchaser, the Key Debtor Personnel shall be released of all their obligations under the Personal Guarantees provided that the Key Debtor Personnel provide assistance to the Receiver in connection with the collection of the accounts receivable outlined above.
No Post-Closing Adjustments:	The Purchaser is not entitled to any claim, adjustment or abatement arising from any claim, as to the conditions, existence of or effective assignment or transfer of the Purchased Shares or the Purchased Assets, provided, however, that if following Closing: (a) any Transferred Asset or Transferred Liability is found to have been retained or received by Balanced Canada, Balanced Canada shall transfer such Transferred Asset or Transferred Liability to Balanced Holdings, including, for greater certainty, any amounts that may have been received by Balanced Canada in respect of any: (A) cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of the Debtors as security for any obligations, (B) accounts receivable, notes receivable, and negotiable instruments, and (C) refund, rebate, credit, abatement or recovery of or with respect to taxes, in each case which form part of the Transferred Assets; (b) any Retained Asset or Retained Liability is found to have been transferred to Balanced Holdings, Balanced Holdings shall transfer such Retained Asset or Retained Liability to Balanced Canada; (c) any Purchased Asset is found to have been retained or received by Balanced USA, Balanced USA shall transfer such Purchased Asset to Balanced Canada; and (d) any US Excluded Asset is found to have been transferred to or received by Purchaser, Purchaser shall transfer such US Excluded Asset to Balanced USA, including, for

	greater certainty, any amounts that may have been received by Purchaser in respect of any: (A) cash collateral and deposits posted by or for the benefit of the Debtors as security for any obligations, and (B) accounts receivable, notes receivable, and negotiable instruments, in each case which form part of the US Excluded Assets.
Expenses:	Each Party shall pay its own expenses in connection with the Proposed Transaction, whether or not the Proposed Transaction is completed, unless otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties.
Governing Law:	This Term Sheet will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Alberta and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein.
Counterparts:	This Term Sheet may be executed and delivered electronically in two or more counterparts, any one of which need not contain the signature of more than one Party, but all such counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
Assignment:	This Term Sheet may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the other Parties hereto.
Further Assurances	Each of the Parties hereto shall at the request and expense of the other Party hereto so requesting execute and deliver such further or additional documents and instruments as may reasonably be considered necessary or desirable to properly reflect and carry out the true intent and meaning of this Term Sheet.
Prior Term Sheet:	All of the Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that this Term Sheet represents the final and binding agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter provided for herein and the Parties further agree that the prior term sheet dated as of the 28th day of February, 2022, and executed by all Parties except the Receiver, shall be replaced in its entirety by this Term Sheet and shall of no further force or effect.

[Signature page follows]

Dated effective as of the ____ day of March, 2022

XDI ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC.

Per: _____
Name: Michelle Thomas
Title: Director

Agreed and accepted as of the 21st day of March, 2022, by:

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as Receiver of the Debtors, and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per: _____
Name: Dustin Olver
Title: Senior Managing Director

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA

Per: Dana Ades-Landy
Digitally signed by Dana Ades-Landy
DN: cn=Dana Ades-Landy, o=Banque Nationale, ou=Special Loans/Unite d'Intervention, email=dana.adeslandy@nbc.ca, c=CA
Date: 2022.03.21 17:43:20 -04'00'
Name: Dana Ades-Landy
Title: Senior Manager Special Loans

Chantal Tremblay
2022.03.21 17:45:56 -04'00'

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

Name: Chantal Tremblay
Title: Senior Manager Special Loans

BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC.

Per: _____
Name: Neil Schmeichel
Title: Director

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC.

Per: _____
Name: Neil Schmeichel
Title: Director

Dated effective as of the ____ day of March, 2022

XDI ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC.

Per: _____
Name: Michelle Thomas
Title: Director

Agreed and accepted as of the 21st day of March, 2022, by:

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as Receiver of the Debtors, and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per: _____
Name: Dustin Olver
Title: Senior Managing Director

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Agreed and accepted as of the 21 day of March, 2022, by:

BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC.

Per: _____
Name: Neil Schmeichel
Title: Director

Agreed and accepted as of the 21 day of March, 2022, by:

BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC.

Per: _____
Name: Neil Schmeichel
Title: Director

Agreed and accepted as of the 21 day of March, 2022, by:

NEIL SCHMEICHEL

Agreed and accepted as of the 21 day of March, 2022, by:

MICHELLE THOMAS

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

CODIE BELLAMY

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

DARREN MILLER

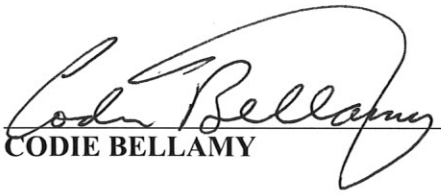
Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

NEIL SCHMEICHEL

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

MICHELLE THOMAS

Agreed and accepted as of the 31st day of March, 2022, by:



CODIE BELLAMY

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

DARREN MILLER

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

NEIL SCHMEICHEL

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

MICHELLE THOMAS

Agreed and accepted as of the ____ day of March, 2022, by:

CODIE BELLAMY

Agreed and accepted as of the 21 day of March, 2022, by:

DARREN MILLER

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF APPROVAL AND VESTING ORDER

(attached)

SCHEDULE B

FORM OF REVERSE VESTING ORDER

(attached)

SCHEDULE C

SALE SOLICITATION PROCESS

(attached)

Schedule "B" to Sales Solicitation Process

To the Receiver at:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Suite 1610, 520 – 5th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 3R7

Attention: Dustin Olver / Brett Wilson
E-mail: Dustin.Olver@fticonsulting.com / Brett.Wilson@fticonsulting.com

With copy to:

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP
Suite 2700, Brookfield Place
225 – 6th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 1N2

Attention: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski
Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com

Schedule "C" to Sales Solicitation Process

NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

_____, 2022

Attention:

Dear Sirs & Mesdames:

On March 7, 2022, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "**Receiver**", "**us**" or "**we**") was appointed receiver and manager of all of the assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever and wherever situate, including all proceeds thereof of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (collectively, the "**Debtors**"), pursuant to an Order of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**").

On March 30, 2022, the Court issued an order, *inter alia*, approving the Sales Solicitation Process (the "**SSP**"). The purpose of the SSP is for the Receiver to seek sale or investment proposals for the shares and/or assets of the Debtors (collectively, the "**Potential Transactions**") from Qualified Bidders and to subsequently implement one or a combination of such Potential Transactions. Capitalized terms used in this NDA and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the SSP.

This SSP describes, among other things, the process by which interested parties and/or prospective bidders may evaluate and participate in Potential Transactions, including: (a) the manner in which such parties may obtain preliminary information, execute non-disclosure agreements and gain access or continue to have access to due diligence materials concerning the Potential Transactions; (b) the manner in which bidders and bids become Qualified Bidders and Qualified Bids, respectively; (c) the process for the evaluation of bids received; (d) the process for the ultimate selection of a Successful Bidder; and (e) the process for obtaining such approvals (including the approval of the Court) as may be necessary or appropriate in respect of a Successful Bid.

In executing this non-disclosure agreement ("**NDA**") you (the "**Potential Bidder**" or "**you**") acknowledge receipt of a copy of the SSP, attached as Schedule 1 hereto, and agree to accept and be bound by the provisions contained therein.

You confirm your interest in participating in the SSP with a view to becoming a Qualified Bidder and subsequently a Successful Bidder in order to close a transaction contemplated by a Successful Bid (the "**Transaction**"). In that regard, you have requested Confidential Information (as defined herein) be furnished to you.

As a condition to us furnishing Confidential Information to you, and in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, you agree on behalf of yourself, your affiliates and Representatives (as

defined herein and to the extent such affiliates and Representatives are in receipt of all or any part of the Confidential Information) as follows:

1. **Confidential Information** – The term "Confidential Information" means: (A) any and all information of whatever nature (including information in the form not only of written information but also information which may be transmitted orally, visually, graphically, electronically or by any other means) relating to the Debtors, their business and property including, without limitation, information concerning any past, present or future customers, suppliers or our technology, and any correspondence, internal business discussions, strategic plans, budgets, financial statements, records, reports, evaluations, notes, analyses, documents, engineering, trade secrets, know-how, data, patents, copyrights, processes, business rules, tools, business processes, techniques, programs, designs, formulae, marketing, advertising, financial, commercial, sales or programming materials, equipment configurations, system access codes and passwords, written materials, compositions, drawings, diagrams, computer programs, studies, works in progress, visual demonstrations, ideas, concepts, or any other documents or information pertaining in any way whatsoever to the Debtors; (B) all information about an identifiable individual or other information that is subject to any federal, provincial or other applicable statute, law or regulation of any governmental or regulatory authority in Canada relating to the collection, use, storage and/or disclosure of information about an identifiable individual, including the *Personal Information and Protection of Electronic Documents Act* (Canada) and equivalent provincial legislation, whether or not any such information is confidential ("**Personal Information**"); and (C) all summaries, notes, analyses, compilations, data, studies or other documents or records prepared by Potential Bidder or its Representatives that contain or otherwise reflect or have been generated, wholly or partly, or derived from, any such information ("**Derivative Information**"). The term "Confidential Information" shall not include such portions of the Confidential Information which: (i) are, or prior to the time of disclosure or utilization become, generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by you or your Representatives; (ii) are received by you from an independent third party who had obtained the Confidential Information lawfully and was under no obligation of secrecy or duty of confidentiality; (iii) you can show were in your lawful possession before you received such Confidential Information from us, or (iv) you can show were independently developed by you or on your behalf by personnel having no access to the Confidential Information at the time of its independent development. In addition, you agree that the Receiver may, in its sole discretion, withhold or provide information requested by you.

2. **Non-Disclosure and Restricted Use** – the Confidential Information will be kept confidential by Potential Bidder and will not, without the prior written consent of the Receiver or as permitted by this NDA, be disclosed by Potential Bidder or any of its Representatives in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, and will not be used by Potential Bidder or any of its Representatives, directly or indirectly, for any purpose other than evaluating, negotiating and consummating a Transaction (the "**Permitted Purpose**"). You will not use the Confidential Information so as to obtain any commercial advantage over the Debtors or in any way which is, directly or indirectly, detrimental to the Debtors. Neither you nor any of your affiliates will alter, decompose, disassemble, reverse engineer or otherwise modify any Confidential Information received hereunder that relates to the

research and development, intellectual property, processes, new product developments, product designs, formulae, technical information, patent information, know-how or trade secrets of the Debtors. Potential Bidder agrees to comply with any applicable privacy laws in respect of Confidential Information relating to individuals. Potential Bidder recognizes and acknowledges the competitive value and confidential nature of the Confidential Information and the damage that could result to the Debtors if any information contained therein is disclosed to any person.

3. **Storage and Records** – You shall store the Confidential Information properly and securely and ensure that appropriate physical, technological and organisational measures are in place to protect the Confidential Information against unauthorised or unintended access, use or disclosure. You will only reproduce or take such copies of any of the Confidential Information as is reasonably necessary for the Permitted Purpose. You shall keep a record of the Confidential Information furnished to you, in any medium other than oral, and of the location of such Confidential Information.

4. **Access Limited to Representatives** – Potential Bidder may reveal or permit access to the Confidential Information only to its agents, representatives (including lawyers, accountants and financial advisors), directors, officers and employees (each a "**Representative**") who need to know the Confidential Information for the Permitted Purpose, who are informed by Potential Bidder of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information, who are directed by Potential Bidder to hold the Confidential Information in the strictest confidence and who agree to act in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement. Potential Bidder will take all necessary precautions or measures as may be reasonable in the circumstances to prevent improper access to the Confidential Information or use or disclosure of the Confidential Information by Potential Bidder's Representatives and will be responsible for any breach of this agreement by any of its Representatives. You will, in the event of a breach of this agreement or any disclosure of Confidential Information by you or any of your Representatives, other than as permitted by this agreement, through accident, inadvertence or otherwise, notify the Receiver of the nature of the breach promptly upon your discovery of the breach or disclosure.

   You acknowledge that certain of the Debtors' books, records or information representing or containing Confidential Information to which you may be given access are books, records and information to which solicitor-client privilege and/or litigation privilege ("**Privilege**") attaches. You recognize and acknowledge that we have a material interest in the preservation of Privilege in respect of all Privileged material (collectively, the "**Privileged Material**"). You agree (acting on your own behalf and as agent for your Representatives) that: (a) such access is being provided solely for the Permitted Purpose; (b) such access is not intended and should not be interpreted as a waiver of any Privilege in respect of Privileged Material or any right to assert or claim Privilege in respect of Privileged Material. To the extent there is any waiver, it is intended to be a limited waiver in your favour, solely for the Permitted Purpose; (c) you shall keep the Privileged Material in strict confidence, and disclose such material solely to your legal counsel and to your directors, officers and employees and any affiliate and only to the extent required for the Permitted Purpose; (d) at our request, all copies of Privileged Material, and any notes that would disclose the contents of Privileged Material, will be destroyed or returned to the

owner thereof; and (e) at our request, you shall claim or assert, or co-operate to claim or assert, Privilege in respect of our Privileged Material.

5. **No Disclosure of Transaction** – Potential Bidder and its Representatives will not, without the Receiver's prior written consent, disclose to any person the fact that the Confidential Information has been made available, that this agreement has been entered into, that discussions or negotiations are taking place or have taken place concerning a possible Transaction or any of the terms, conditions or other facts with respect to any such possible Transaction.

6. **Contact Persons** – In respect of Confidential Information requests or any other matters concerning the Confidential Information or the Transaction, you agree to communicate only with _____, each from FTI Consulting Canada Inc.; or with such other individual or individuals as they may authorize in writing and on terms acceptable to the Receiver, acting reasonably. Without such prior written consent, neither you nor any of your Representatives will initiate or cause to be initiated or maintain any communication with any officer, director, agent, employee of the Debtors, or any affiliate, creditor, shareholder, customer, supplier or lender of the Debtors concerning their business, operations, prospects or finances, or the Confidential Information or the Transaction.

7. **Proprietary Rights** – You acknowledge that the Confidential Information is a proprietary asset of the Debtors and its affiliates and agree that the Debtors will retain proprietary rights in the Confidential Information and the disclosure of such Confidential Information shall not be deemed to confer upon you any rights whatsoever in respect of any Confidential Information.

8. **Return of Confidential Information –** If you determine not to pursue a Transaction, you will promptly advise the Receiver of that fact. At the time of such notice, or if, at any earlier time, the Receiver so directs (whether or not you determine to pursue a Transaction), you and your Representatives will, at your own expense, promptly return or destroy all copies of the Confidential Information upon our request (and, in any event, within five (5) business days after such request), except for that portion of the Confidential Information which consists of Derivative Information, which will be destroyed, and in the case of information stored in electronic form, it will be permanently erased. If requested by the Receiver, compliance with this Section 8 shall be certified in writing by an authorized officer of the Potential Bidder.

   Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) you may retain a copy of the Confidential Information to the extent that such retention is required to demonstrate compliance with applicable law, regulation or professional standards, provided that it is kept strictly confidential; and (ii) Confidential Information that is electronically stored may be retained in back-up servers if it is not intentionally made available to any person, and is deleted in accordance with your normal policies with respect to the retention of electronic records. Notwithstanding the return or destruction of the Confidential Information, you and your Representatives shall continue to be bound by the confidentiality and other obligations hereunder.

9. **No Representation** – You acknowledge that neither we nor any of our Representatives makes any express or implied representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of the Confidential Information, and agree that neither we nor our Representatives shall have any liability, direct or indirect, to you or your Representatives relating to or resulting from the Confidential Information or the use thereof, errors therein or omissions therefrom and except in accordance with any specific representations and warranties made in any definitive agreement entered into regarding the Transaction. Neither you nor we have any obligation to the other to negotiate a Transaction.

10. **Definitive Agreement** - You acknowledge and agree that no agreement relating to or providing for the Transaction shall exist unless and until a definitive agreement with respect to Transaction has been executed by you and us. It is agreed that unless and until such a definitive agreement has been executed and delivered pursuant to the terms of the SSP, neither we nor you shall have any legal obligation of any kind whatsoever with respect to the completion of the Transaction by virtue of this agreement. We and you further understand and agree that: (i) we are under no obligation to provide Confidential Information and any data room containing Confidential Information may be closed by us at any time; and (ii) neither we nor you shall have any claim whatsoever against the other (nor any of their respective affiliates or Representatives) arising out of or relating to the completion of the Transaction (other than as expressly set forth in a subsequent definitive written agreement entered into by us and you in connection with the Transaction and pursuant to the terms of the SSP). The process leading up to a Transaction shall be governed by the applicable terms of the SSP. Either party to this NDA may terminate discussions and negotiations with regard to the Transaction at any time for any reason.

11. **Required Disclosure** – In the event that you or any of your Representatives become legally compelled or are required by regulatory authorities having appropriate jurisdiction to disclose any of the Confidential Information, you will promptly provide us with written notice so that we may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this agreement. You will cooperate with us on a reasonable basis to obtain a protective order or other remedy. In the event that such protective order or other remedy is not obtained or we waive compliance with the provisions of this agreement, you will furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information which you are advised by counsel is legally required to be disclosed and will exercise all reasonable efforts to obtain reliable assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded the Confidential Information so furnished.

12. **Non-Solicitation; No-Hire** – Without prior written consent of the Receiver, for a period of eighteen (18) months from the date of this Agreement (the "**Restriction Period**"), Potential Bidder, its Representatives and affiliates will not, either directly or indirectly, solicit for employment, employ or otherwise contract for the services of (or cause or seek to cause to leave the employ of the Debtors or its affiliates) any person who is now employed or engaged (either as an employee or consultant) or becomes employed or engaged during the term of this agreement by the Debtors in their operations, other than persons whose employment or engagement shall have been terminated at least six (6) months prior to the date of such solicitation, employment or other contractual arrangements, providing however that the foregoing provision will not prevent you from

hiring any such person who contacts you on his or her own initiative without any direct or indirect solicitation by or encouragement from you. The prohibition contained in this paragraph does not extend to general solicitations of employment by you not specifically directed towards the employees or consultants of the Debtors.

13. **Standstill** – Potential Bidder agrees that during the Restriction Period, neither you nor any of your affiliates (including any person or entity directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controlling you or controlled by or under common control with you) will, without the prior written authorization of the Receiver, directly, indirectly, or jointly or in concert with any other person: (i) purchase, offer or agree to purchase any direct or indirect rights or options to acquire bank indebtedness, trade claims or other liabilities of the Debtors; (ii) enter into, offer or agree to enter into or engage in any discussions or negotiations with respect to any acquisition or other business combination transaction relating to the Debtors or their affiliates, or any acquisition transaction relating to all or part of the assets of the Debtors, any of our affiliates or any of their respective businesses, or propose any of the foregoing; (iii) form, join or in any way participate in any group acting jointly or in concert with respect to the foregoing; (iv) seek any modification to or waiver of your agreements and obligations under this agreement; (v) seek, propose or otherwise act alone or in concert with others, to influence or control the management, board of directors or policies of the Debtors or any of their affiliates; (vi) advise, assist or encourage, act as a financing source for or otherwise invest in any other person in connection with any of the foregoing activities; or (vii) disclose any intention, plan or arrangement, or take any action inconsistent with the foregoing.

14. **Amendment of Agreement** – This agreement may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

15. **Successors and Assigns; Assignability** – This agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. This agreement may not be assigned by the Potential Bidder without the prior written consent of the Receiver. This agreement may be assigned by the Receiver without the prior written consent of the Potential Bidder. Any assignment or attempted assignment in contravention of this subsection shall be void ab initio and shall not relieve the assigning party of any obligation under this agreement.

16. **Certain Definitions** – In this agreement, the term "**affiliate**" shall mean a person directly or indirectly controlling, or controlled by, or under common control with, the Debtors or you, as the case may be, with "**control**" meaning direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the voting securities or similar rights or interests of such person. The term "**person**" shall be interpreted broadly to include, without limitation, any individual, corporation, company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, association, trust, firm, unincorporated organization, or other entity of any kind or nature.

17. **Governing Law** – This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Alberta and the federal laws of Canada applicable in the Province of Alberta. You hereby irrevocably (a) submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the

Court in respect of any actions or proceedings ("**Proceedings**") relating in any way to this agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (and you agree not to commence any Proceeding relating thereto except in such courts); and (b) waive any objection to the venue of any Proceeding relating to this agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in the Court, including the objection that any such Proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

18. **Non-Waiver** – No failure or delay by the Receiver in exercising any right, power or privilege under this agreement will operate as a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege under this agreement.

19. **Notice** – Any notice, consent or approval required or permitted to be given in connection with this agreement ("**Notice**") shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given if delivered (whether in person, by courier service or other personal method of delivery), or if transmitted by facsimile or e-mail:

(a) to the Receiver at:

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Suite 1610, 520 Fifth Avenue S.W
Calgary, AB T2P 3R7

Attention: Hailey Liu / Brandi Swift
E-mail: hailey.liu@fticonsulting.com / brandi.swift@fticonsulting.com

With copy to:

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP
Brookfield Place, Suite 2700
225 6 Ave SW
Calgary, AB T2P 1N2

Attention: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski
Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com

(b) Potential Bidder at:

[●]

Any Notice delivered or transmitted as provided above shall be deemed to have been given and received on the day it is delivered or transmitted, provided that it is delivered or transmitted on a business day prior to 5:00 p.m. local time in the place of delivery or receipt. However, if the Notice is delivered or transmitted after 5:00 p.m. local time or if such day is not a business day then the Notice shall be deemed to have been given and

received on the next business day. Both you and we may, from time to time, change our respective addresses by giving Notice to the other in accordance with the provisions of this section.

20. **Indemnity** – Potential Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless the Receiver and its Representatives from any damages, loss, cost or liability (including reasonable legal fees and the cost of enforcing this indemnity) arising out of or resulting from any breach of this agreement by Potential Bidder or any of its Representatives.

21. **Injunctive Relief** – You acknowledge that disclosure of the Confidential Information or other breach of this agreement would cause serious and irreparable damage and harm to the Debtors and that remedies at law would be inadequate to protect against breach of this agreement, and agree in advance to the granting of injunctive relief in the Debtors' favour for any breach of the provisions of this agreement and to the specific enforcement of the terms of this agreement, without proof of actual damages, and without the requirement to post a bond or other security, in addition to any other remedy to which the Receiver would be entitled.

22. **Term** – Except as otherwise provided herein, confidentiality and non-use obligations described in this agreement shall terminate on the earlier of (a) the date of completion of the proposed Transaction; and (b) the expiration of the Restriction Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, you acknowledge that the confidentiality and non-use obligations in this agreement pertaining to Personal Information shall survive any termination or expiration of this agreement.

23. **Entire Agreement** – This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and sets out all the covenants, promises, warranties, representations, conditions and agreements between the parties hereto in connection with the subject matter of this agreement and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, pre-contractual or otherwise. There are no covenants, promises, warranties, representations, conditions or other agreements, whether oral or written, pre-contractual or otherwise, express, implied or collateral, whether statutory or otherwise, between the parties hereto in connection with the subject matter of this agreement except as specifically set forth in this agreement.

24. **Counterparts** – This agreement may be executed and delivered by electronic transmission. An electronic signature shall have the same legal effect as a manual signature. This agreement may be validly executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement and each of which shall constitute an original.

[Signature Page Follows]

Please acknowledge your agreement to the foregoing by countersigning this letter in the place provided below and returning it to the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC. in its capacity as Court-appointed receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per: _____

CONFIRMED AND AGREED this day of _____, 2022.

Per: _____

Per: _____

SCHEDULE 1- SSP

See attached

Schedule "D" to Sales Solicitation Process

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT has been entered into as of _____, 2022,

BETWEEN:

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc. ("**BCAN**"), Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**") and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. ("**BEH**", and collectively with BCAN and BUSA, "**Balanced**"), and not in its personal or corporate capacity (the "**Vendor**")

- and -

_____

_____

("**Purchaser**")

RECITALS:

A. Pursuant to a Receivership Order of the Court of Queen's Bench (Alberta) (the "**Court**") made as of March 7, 2022 (the "**Appointment Order**"), Vendor was appointed as receiver and manager, without security, of all of Balanced's current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate, including all proceeds thereof; and

B. The Vendor has agreed to sell and the Purchaser has agreed to purchase the Purchased Assets (as defined herein) upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereby agree with each other as follows:

ARTICLE 1
INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions.

The following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below wherever used in this Agreement:

"**Affiliate**" means, in respect of a person, any other person, directly or indirectly, that controls, is controlled by or under common control with the first mentioned person, and for the purposes of this definition "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, by a person or a group of persons acting in concert of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the person, whether through the ownership of voting securities or otherwise;

"**Agreement**" means this Asset Purchase Agreement**;**

"**Appointment Order**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**Approval and Vesting Order**" means an order to be granted by the Court which authorizes, approves and confirms this Agreement and the completion of the Transaction contemplated hereunder and vests the Purchased Assets in the Purchaser, free and clear of all encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances), in a form acceptable to the Vendor and the Purchaser;

"**Assumed Obligations**" has the meaning set out in Section 2.6;

"**Balanced**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**BCAN**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**BEH**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**BUSA**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**Business**" means the business carried on by Balanced;

"**Business Day**" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or statutory holiday in the Province of Alberta;

"**Closing**" means the completion of the sale to and purchase by the Purchaser of the Purchased Assets under this Agreement;

"**Closing Date**" means that date that is five (5) Business Days after the grant of the Approval and Vesting Order, or such other date as the parties hereto may agree upon in writing;

"**Court**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**Deposit**" means a deposit in an amount equal to 10% of the Purchase Price provided to the Vendor;

"**Encumbrance**" means pledges, liens, charges, security interest, mortgages, or adverse claims or encumbrances of any kind or character except Permitted Encumbrances;

"**ETA**" means Part IX of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada);

"**GST**" means all taxes payable under the ETA or under any provincial legislation similar to the ETA, and any reference to a specific provision of the ETA or any such provincial legislation shall refer to any successor provision thereto of like or similar effect;

"**ITA**" means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), as amended;

"**Permitted Encumbrances**" means, with respect to the Purchased Assets, liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges that are not due, or the validity of which is being contested in good faith by the Vendor;

"**Purchase Price**" has the meaning set out in Section 2.2;

"**Purchased Assets**" means all of Balanced's right, title and interest in and to the assets listed on Schedule "A" attached hereto, together with all operating manuals, keys and codes in respect of the operation of the Purchased Assets;

"**Purchaser**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement;

"**Receivership Proceedings**" means the receivership proceedings commenced against Balanced pursuant to the order of the Court in Action No. 2201 - 02699;

"**Sales Tax**" means GST and all transfer, sales, excise, stamp, license, production, value-added and other like taxes (including any retail sales taxes and land transfer taxes), assessments, charges, duties, fees, levies or other governmental charges of any kind whatsoever, and includes additions by way of penalties, interest and other amounts with respect thereto;

"**Time of Closing**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.1, or such other time as may be agreed to in writing between the Vendor and the Purchaser;

"**Transaction**" means the transaction of purchase and sale contemplated by this Agreement; and

"**Vendor**" has the meaning ascribed thereto in the recitals to this Agreement.

1.2 **Headings, etc.** The division of this Agreement into articles, sections and paragraphs and the insertion of headings is for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation hereof. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to articles or sections are to those of this Agreement.

1.3 **Including**. Where the word "including" or "includes" is used in this Agreement, it means "including (or includes) without limitation".

1.4 **Plurality and Gender**. Words used herein importing the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing gender shall include all genders and words importing individuals shall include corporations, partnerships, trusts, syndicates, joint ventures, governments and governmental agents and authorities and vice versa.

1.5 **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the Province of Alberta and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein, without regard to its conflict of law rules. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta over any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Transaction and the parties hereto irrevocably agree that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such courts of the Province of Alberta.

1.6 **Currency**. Unless otherwise specified, all references to money amounts are to lawful currency of Canada.

1.7 **Time**. Unless otherwise specified, time periods within or following which any payment is to be made or act is to be done shall be calculated by excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends and, in the case of calculation

of the Closing Date, by extending the period to the next Business Day following if the last day of the period is not a Business Day.

1.8 **Schedules**. The following Schedules are incorporated herein and form part of this Agreement:

Schedule "A"	Purchased Assets
Schedule "B"	General Conveyance

ARTICLE 2
PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 **Sale of Purchased Assets**. Upon the terms and conditions stated herein (which conditions, for greater certainty, include the granting by the Court of the Approval and Vesting Order), effective as of the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall purchase from the Vendor, and the Vendor shall sell, assign, set over and deliver to the Purchaser, the Purchased Assets free and clear of all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) at and for the Purchase Price hereinafter described.

2.2 **Purchase Price**. The aggregate purchase price payable by the Purchaser to the Vendor for the Purchased Assets shall be the amount of **CAD$_____** (the "**Purchase Price**").

2.3 **Payment of Purchase Price**. Subject to this Agreement, on or prior to the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall pay the Purchase Price to the Vendor by paying the amount by which the Purchase Price exceeds the Deposit at the Time of Closing (the "**Balance**"). Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, all amounts payable to the Vendor in this Section 2.3 and Section 2.5 below shall be paid to the Vendor in Canadian funds and by wire transfer, or by cheque certified by, or draft of, a Canadian chartered bank.

2.4 **Deposit.** The Deposit shall be released, and the Balance payable, at the Time of Closing.

2.5 **Sales Taxes**. At Closing, the Purchaser shall be solely responsible for all Sales Taxes pertaining to their acquisition of the Purchased Assets including, but not limited to, GST. The Purchase Price does not include GST. The Vendor and the Purchaser shall, acting reasonably, mutually agree upon an allocation of the Purchase Price among the Purchased Assets in such a manner as will reduce transfer taxes payable by the Purchaser to the greatest extent possible. If GST is payable in respect of the purchase of the Purchased Assets pursuant hereto, the Purchaser shall be responsible for the payment of, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Indemnified Parties in respect of, the GST and all interest and penalties payable pursuant to the ETA in respect thereof.

2.6 **Assumption of Obligations**.

(a) The Purchased Assets shall remain at the risk of the Vendor until the Closing Date and thereafter shall be at the sole risk of the Purchaser.

(b) The Purchaser shall assume such liabilities and obligations arising on or after the Closing Date only to the extent that they relate to the Purchased Assets on or after the Closing Date not related to any default existing prior to or as a consequence of the closing of the Transaction contemplated by this Agreement or any breach or misrepresentation by the Vendor of a representation, warranty or covenant in this Agreement (the "**Assumed Obligations**"). For greater certainty, the Purchaser shall not assume and shall not be deemed to have assumed any liabilities, obligations, contracts (written or unwritten) or commitments of the Vendor or Balanced other than the Assumed Obligations and, except as expressly provided herein, shall have no obligation to discharge any liability or obligation of the Vendor or Balanced.

(c) The Purchaser shall indemnify and save harmless the Indemnified Parties in respect of any liabilities, debts and obligations of the Vendor forming part of the Assumed Obligations. The Purchaser, and its respective successors, assigns, and Affiliates, agree to and do hereby remise, release and forever discharge the Indemnified Parties from and against any and all actions, causes of actions, claims, damages, costs, expenses, interests and demands of every kind and nature whatsoever, whether at law or at equity, or under any statute, which either of them ever had, now have, or may in the future have against the Indemnified Parties, in connection with the Assumed Obligations. The covenants and agreements to indemnify made by the Purchaser in this Section 2.6 shall survive Closing.

ARTICLE 3
CLOSING

3.1 **Time of Closing**. The closing of the Transaction shall occur at 9:00 a.m. (Calgary time) on the Closing Date (the "**Time of Closing**"), at the office of the Vendor's solicitor.

3.2 **Mutual Condition to Closing.** The obligation of the Purchaser and the Vendor to proceed with the closing of the Transaction is subject to the Vendor obtaining the Approval and Vesting Order, which shall not have been stayed, varied, vacated or be subject to any pending appeal and no order shall have been issued which restrains or prohibits the completion of the Transaction.

3.3 **Purchaser' Conditions**. The obligation of the Purchaser to complete the Transaction on the Closing Date is subject to the following conditions being fulfilled or performed at or prior to the time indicated:

(a) at or prior to the Time of Closing, all representations and warranties of the Vendor contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects with the same effect as though made on and as of that date;

(b) prior to the Time of Closing, the Vendor shall have performed or complied with each of its agreements, covenants and obligations (including, without limitation, those set out in Section 8.1) under this Agreement to the extent required to be performed on or before the Closing Date; and

(c) prior to the Time of Closing the Vendor shall have executed (as applicable) and delivered all deliverables required under Section 4.1.

The foregoing conditions are for the exclusive benefit of the Purchaser. Any condition may be waived by the Purchaser in whole or in part. Any such waiver shall be binding on the Purchaser only if made in writing. In the event that any of the foregoing conditions is not satisfied or waived by the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by notice in writing given to the Vendor on the Closing Date.

3.4 **Vendor's Conditions**. The obligation of the Vendor to complete the Transaction on the Closing Date is subject to the following conditions being fulfilled or performed at or prior to the Time of Closing, as applicable:

(a) at or Prior to the Time of Closing, all representations and warranties of the Purchaser contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects with the same effect as though made on and as of that date; and

(b) prior to the Time of Closing the Purchaser shall have performed or complied with, in all material respects, each of its agreements, covenants and obligations under this Agreement, to the extent required to be performed on or before the Closing Date; and

(c) prior to the Time of Closing the Purchaser shall have executed (as applicable) and delivered all deliverables required under Section 4.2.

The foregoing conditions are for the exclusive benefit of the Vendor. Any condition may be waived by the Vendor in whole or in part. Any such waiver shall be binding on the Vendor only if made in writing. In the event that any of the foregoing conditions is not satisfied or waived by the Closing Date, the Vendor shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by notice in writing given to the Purchaser on the Closing Date.

ARTICLE 4
CLOSING DELIVERIES

4.1 **Deliveries by the Vendor at Closing**. At the Time of Closing the Vendor shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, the following to the Purchaser:

(a) a certified copy of the Approval and Vesting Order;

(b) such bills of sale, assignments, instruments of transfer, deeds, assurances, consents and other documents as shall be necessary or desirable to effectively transfer and assign to the Purchaser the Purchased Assets including the General Conveyance attached hereto as Schedule "B"; and

(c) such further and other documentation as is referred to in this Agreement or as the Purchaser may reasonably require to give effect to this Agreement.

4.2 **Deliveries by the Purchaser at Closing**. At the Time of Closing the Purchaser shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, the following to the Vendor:

(a) an amount equal to the Purchase Price plus applicable GST;

(b) such bills of sale, assignments, instruments of transfer, deeds, assurances, consents and other documents as shall be necessary or desirable to effectively transfer and assign to the Purchaser the Purchased Assets including the General Conveyance attached hereto as Schedule "B"; and

(c) such further and other documentation as is referred to in this Agreement or as the Vendor may reasonably require to give effect to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE VENDOR

5.1 **Vendor's Representations and Warranties**. The Vendor represents and warrants, and acknowledges that the Purchaser is relying upon such representations and warranties in connection with the acquisition of the Purchased Assets, that, as at the Closing Date:

(a) the Vendor has been appointed by the Court as receiver of the assets, undertakings and properties of Balanced pursuant to the Appointment Order, a copy of which has been provided to the Purchaser;

(b) subject to the Appointment Order, the issuance of the Approval and Vesting Order and any further order made by the Court in the Receivership Proceedings, the Vendor has all necessary power and authority to enter into, execute and deliver this Agreement and all related documents and to carry out its obligations under this Agreement; and

(c) the Vendor is not a non-resident of Canada within the meaning of the ITA.

ARTICLE 6
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER

6.1 **Purchaser' Representations and Warranties**.

(a) if the Purchaser is a corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity, it has been duly incorporated, organized or formed, as the case may be, it is valid and subsisting under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation, as the case may be, and it has the legal capacity, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its covenants and obligations hereunder and has obtained all necessary approvals in respect thereof, and upon acceptance by the Vendor, this Agreement will constitute a legal, valid and binding contract of the Purchaser in accordance with its terms;

(b) if the Purchaser is an individual, it is of the full age of majority in the jurisdiction in which this Agreement is executed and is legally competent to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its covenants and obligations hereunder, and upon

acceptance by the Vendor, this Agreement will constitute a legal, valid and binding contract of the Purchaser in accordance with its terms;

(c) the Purchaser is not a non-Canadian as defined in the *Investment Canada Act* (Canada) and that the completion of the within Transaction is not notifiable or reviewable under the said legislation; and

(d) the Purchaser is not a non-resident of Canada within the meaning of the ITA.

ARTICLE 7
LIMITATIONS ON REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE VENDOR

7.1 **Limitations**. Except as set out herein, the Purchased Assets are being sold on an "as is, where is" basis as of the Closing and in their condition as of Closing with "all faults" and:

(a) neither the Vendor, its Affiliates, nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees or other representatives make, have made or shall be deemed to have made any other representation or warranty, express or implied, at law or in equity, in respect of the Purchased Assets, including but not limited to those with respect to title, encumbrances, description, fitness for purpose, merchantability, condition, assignability, collectability, quantity, outstanding amount, value or quality or in respect of any other matter or thing whatsoever concerning the Purchased Assets or the right of the Vendor to sell same and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any and all conditions, warranties or representations expressed or implied pursuant to any sale of goods or similar legislation in any jurisdiction in Canada or the United States shall not apply hereto and shall be deemed to have been waived by the Purchaser to the maximum extent permitted by law; and

(b) neither the Vendor, its Affiliates, nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees or representatives will have or be subject to any liability or indemnification obligation to the Purchaser or to any other person resulting from the distribution to the Purchaser, its Affiliates or representatives of, or the Purchaser's use of, any information relating to the Purchased Assets, and any information, documents or material made available to the Purchaser, whether orally or in writing, in certain data rooms, management presentations, functional break-out discussions, responses to questions submitted on behalf of the Purchaser or in any other form in expectation of the Transaction. Any such other representation or warranty is hereby expressly disclaimed. The Purchaser warrants, covenants and expressly acknowledges that it has conducted its own independent inspection and investigation of the Purchased Assets and is satisfied with the Purchased Assets in all respects.

7.2 **Indemnification Procedures for Third Party Claims.**

(a) In the case of claims made by a third party with respect to which indemnification is sought, the Vendor, its Affiliates, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or representatives (each an "**Indemnified Party**") shall give prompt notice, and in any event within 10 days, to the other Party (the "**Indemnifying Party**") of any such claims made upon it including a description of such third party

claim in reasonable detail including the sections of this Agreement which form the basis for such claim, copies of all material written evidence of such claim in the possession of the Indemnified Party and the actual or estimated amount of the damages that have been or will be sustained by an Indemnified Party, including reasonable supporting documentation therefor.

(b) The Indemnifying Party shall have the right, by notice to the Indemnified Party given not later than 30 days after receipt of notice described in Section 7.2(a) to assume the control of the defence, compromise or settlement of the claim, provided that such assumption shall, by its terms, be without cost to the Indemnified Party.

(c) Upon the assumption of control of any claim by the Indemnifying Party as set out in Section 7.2(b), the Indemnifying Party shall diligently proceed with the defence, compromise or settlement of the claim at its sole expense, including, if necessary, employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party and, in connection therewith, the Indemnified Party shall co-operate fully, but at the expense of the Indemnifying Party with respect to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred, to make available to the Indemnifying Party all pertinent information and witnesses under the Indemnified Party's control, make such assignments and take such other steps as in the opinion of counsel for the Indemnifying Party are reasonably necessary to enable the Indemnifying Party to conduct such defence. The Indemnified Party shall also have the right to participate in the negotiation, settlement or defence of any claim at its own expense. The Indemnifying Party shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, settle, compromise or offer to settle or compromise any third-party claim if such settlement (i) does not include an unconditional written release by the claimant or plaintiff of the Indemnified Party from all liability in respect of such third-party claim or (ii) would result in (A) the imposition of a consent order, injunction or decree that would restrict the future activity or conduct of the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates or (B) a finding or admission of a violation of applicable laws, wrongdoing or violation of the rights of any Person by the Indemnified Party or any of its Affiliates.

(d) The final determination of any claim pursuant to this Section 7.2(b), including all related costs and expenses, shall be binding and conclusive upon the Parties as to the validity or invalidity, as the case may be of such claim against the Indemnifying Party.

(e) If the Indemnifying Party does not assume control of a claim as permitted in Section 7.2(b), the obligation of the Indemnifying Party to indemnify the Indemnified Party in respect of such claim shall terminate if the Indemnified Party settles such claim without the consent of the Indemnifying Party.

7.3 **General Indemnity**. The Purchaser shall be liable to the Indemnified Parties for and shall, in addition, indemnify the Indemnified Parties from and against, all losses, costs, claims, damages, expenses and liabilities suffered, sustained, paid or incurred by the Indemnified Parties which arise out of any matter or thing related to the Purchased Assets after the

Closing Date. The covenants and agreements to indemnify made by the Purchaser in this Section 7.2 shall survive Closing.

ARTICLE 8
COVENANTS

8.1 **Vendor's Covenants**. Prior to the Time of Closing, the Vendor shall refrain from transferring, leasing, selling or otherwise disposing of any of the Purchased Assets.

ARTICLE 9
NOTICES

9.1 **Notices**. Any notices or other communications required or given under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall be delivered in person or by facsimile and shall be deemed to have been given and received when delivered in person or when communicated by facsimile during normal business hours on a Business Day (and otherwise on the next Business Day):

if to the Vendor, addressed to:

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC. in its capacity as receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc.
520 Fifth Avenue S.W.
Suite 1610
Calgary, AB T2P 3R7

Attn: Brett Wilson / Dustin Olver
Facsimile: 403-232-6116
Email: Brett.wilson@fticonsulting.com / dustin.olver@fticonsulting.com

with a copy to:

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP
Brookfield Place, Suite 2700
225 6 Ave SW, Calgary, AB T2P 1N2

Attention: Randal Van de Mosselaer
Facsimile: (403) 260-7024

if to the Purchaser, addressed to:

_____
_____
_____

Attention: _____
Facsimile: _____

with a copy to:

_____
_____
_____

Attention: _____
Facsimile: _____

or at such other place or places or to such other person or persons as shall be designated in writing by a party to this Agreement in the manner herein provided.

ARTICLE 10
MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 **Enurement**. This Agreement shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

10.2 **Assignment**. The Purchaser shall not assign any right or interest in this Agreement without the Vendor's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in the Vendor's sole and absolute discretion, provided that the Purchaser shall be entitled, upon giving notice to the Vendor at any time not less than two Business Days prior to the Closing Date, to assign all of their rights and obligations under this Agreement to any Affiliate of the Purchaser. Any such assignment will not release the Purchaser from any of their obligations or liabilities hereunder.

10.3 **Severability**. In case any provision in this Agreement shall be prohibited, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition, invalidity, illegality or unenforceability in such jurisdiction without affecting or impairing the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition, invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect or impair such provision in any other jurisdiction.

10.4 **Further Assurances**. Each of the parties hereto shall at the request and expense of the other party hereto so requesting execute and deliver such further or additional documents and instruments as may reasonably be considered necessary or desirable to properly reflect and carry out the true intent and meaning of this Agreement.

10.5 **Survival**. In addition to the circumstances above where the survival of certain representations, warranties, covenants and agreements is expressly provided for, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made by the parties each to the other in or pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the Closing of the Transaction provided for herein.

10.6 **Time of Essence**. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement.

10.7 **Waiver**. Failure by either party hereto to insist in any one or more instances upon the strict performance of any one of the covenants contained herein shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such covenant. No waiver by any party hereto of any such

covenant shall be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the waiving party.

10.8 **Amendment**. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto.

10.9 **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement and the agreements and other documents required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between the parties and set out all of the covenants, promises, warranties, representations, conditions and agreements between the parties in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement and supersede all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, pre-contractual or otherwise. There are no covenants, promises, warranties, representations, conditions, understandings or other agreements, whether oral or written, pre-contractual or otherwise, express, implied or collateral between the parties in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement except as specifically set forth in this Agreement and any document required to be delivered hereunder or thereunder.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

10.10 **Counterparts and Facsimile**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. A signed counterpart provided by way of facsimile transmission or by e-mail in PDF shall be as binding upon the parties as an originally signed counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Asset Purchase Agreement to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized officer, to be effective as of the date first written above.

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
(***Insert name of Purchaser***)

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE "A"

Purchased Assets

(***To be inserted by Purchaser***.)

SCHEDULE "B"

General Conveyance

(see attached)

GENERAL CONVEYANCE

THIS AGREEMENT made the ___ day of _____, 2022.

BETWEEN:

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc. ("**BCAN**"), Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**") and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. ("**BEH**", and collectively with BCAN and BUSA, "**Balanced**"), and not in its personal or corporate capacity (the "**Vendor**")

- and -

_____

_____

("**Purchaser**")

WHEREAS the Vendor and the Purchaser entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement made as of _____, 2022 providing, among other things, for the acquisition of the Purchased Assets by the Purchaser from the Vendor.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that Vendor and Purchaser agree as follows:

Definitions

Unless otherwise defined in this General Conveyance, capitalized words when used in this General Conveyance have the meaning ascribed to them in the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Conveyance

Pursuant to and for the consideration provided for in the Asset Purchase Agreement, Vendor hereby sells, assigns, transfers, conveys and sets over to Purchaser the Purchased Assets (all of which are listed in Exhibit "A" hereto), and Purchaser hereby purchases and accepts the Purchased Assets, to have and to hold the same absolutely, together with all benefits and advantages to be derived therefrom, subject to the terms and conditions of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Effective Date

The Vendor and the Purchaser agree that the effective date of this transaction shall be effective as the date first written above.

Subordinate Documents

This General Conveyance is executed and delivered by the parties hereto pursuant to and for the purposes of the provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement and the provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement shall prevail and govern in the event of a conflict between the provisions of the Asset Purchase Agreement and this General Conveyance.

Enurement

This General Conveyance shall be binding upon and enure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Further Assurances

The Vendor and the Purchaser will each, from time to time and at all times hereafter, without further consideration, do such further acts and deliver all such further assurances, deeds and documents as shall be reasonably required in order to fully perform and carry out the terms of this General Conveyance.

Merger

Nothing contained in this General Conveyance shall in any way result in a merger of the terms and conditions of the Asset Purchase Agreement with the terms and conditions of this General Conveyance and the parties hereto specifically agree that all such terms and conditions of the Asset Purchase Agreement shall continue to apply to the within conveyance.

Governing Law

This General Conveyance shall, in all respects, be subject to, interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with and under the laws of the Province of Alberta and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein and shall, in every regard, be treated as a contract made in the Province of Alberta.

Counterpart Execution

This General Conveyance may be executed in counterparts and delivered by one party hereto to the other by facsimile or other electronic means (including by portable document format "pdf"), each of which shall constitute an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. If this is delivered by facsimile or other electronic means, the party thereto so delivering this General Conveyance shall within a reasonable time after such delivery, deliver an original executed copy to the other.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this General Conveyance as of the date first written above.

FTI CONSULTING CANADA INC., in its capacity as receiver and manager of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
(*Insert name of Purchaser*)

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT "A"

LIST OF PURCHASED ASSETS

(***To be inserted by Purchaser***.)

SCHEDULE "B"

Receiver's SSP Certificate

COURT FILE NUMBER	2201-02699
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
PLAINTIFF	NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA
DEFENDANTS	BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES INC., BALANCED ENERGY OILFIELD SERVICES (USA) INC., BALANCED ENERGY HOLDINGS INC., MICHELLE THOMAS, NEIL SCHMEICHEL, DARREN MILLER, and CODY BELLAMY
DOCUMENT	**RECEIVER'S CERTIFICATE**
ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT	**OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP** Barristers & Solicitors Brookfield Place, Suite 2700 225 6 Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1N2 Solicitors: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Emily Paplawski Telephone: (403) 260-7060 / (403) 260-7071 Facsimile: (403) 260-7024 Email: RVandemosselaer@osler.com / EPaplawski@osler.com File Number: 1230496

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to an Order of the Honourable Madam Justice A.D. Grosse of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta (the "**Court**"), dated March 7, 2022, FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed receiver and manager (the "**Receiver**") of the undertaking, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc. ("**BUSA**"), and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc. (the "**Debtors**").

B. Pursuant to an Order (Approval of Sales Solicitation Process, Stalking Horse Term Sheet and Receiver's Conduct and Activities) granted by the Honourable Mr. J.T. Neilson on March 30, 2022 (the "**Order**") the Court approved a binding term sheet between XDI Energy Solutions Inc. and the Receiver, dated March 21, 2022 (as amended, the "**Stalking**

Horse Term Sheet"), and a sales solicitation process. This Receiver's Certificate is the certificate referred to in paragraph 6 of the Order.

C. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to those terms in the Order.

THE RECEIVER CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING:

1. No Superior Offers were received by the Receiver in the SSP or, in the alternative, the Stalking Horse Bidder is the Successful Bidder in the SSP and, as a result, the Receiver is proceedings to close the transactions detailed in the Stalking Horse Term Sheet.

2. This Certificate was delivered by the Receiver at _____ on _____, 2022.

FTI Consulting Canada Inc., in its capacity as Receiver of the undertakings, property and assets of Balanced Energy Oilfield Services Inc., Balanced Energy Oilfield Services (USA) Inc., and Balanced Energy Holdings Inc., and not in its personal or corporate capacity.

_____

Name:

Title:

TAB 37

2022 BCSC 1520
British Columbia Supreme Court

Institutional Mortgage Capital Canada Inc. v. 0876242 BC Ltd.

2022 CarswellBC 2396, 2022 BCSC 1520, 2022 A.C.W.S. 3497, 2 C.B.R. (7th) 92

Institutional Mortgage Capital Canada Inc., in its capacity as General Partner of IMC Limited Partnership (Petitioner) and 0876242 BC Ltd., Gateway Development Limited Partnership, Seeb Capital Ltd. and Mark Vanry (Respondents)

Wilson J., In Chambers

Heard: August 19, 2022
Judgment: August 23, 2022
Docket: Vancouver H220132

Counsel: C.D. Brousson, for Receiver, Bowra Group Inc.
B.C. Gibbons, N. Mann, for Petitioner
R. Clark, Q.C., for 0876242 BC Ltd. and Gateway Development Limited Partnership

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Property

APPLICATION by receiver for relief including approval of sale and disclaimer of contracts.

***Wilson J., In Chambers*:**

1 This application is brought in the receivership of a six storey commercial project in Vancouver. The receiver, Bowra Group, seeks the following orders:

a) approval of a stalking horse bid process with respect to the sale of the entire development in the form proposed by way of a schedule attached to the notice of application;

b) an order permitting the receiver to disclaim all of the pre-sale contracts and leases previously arranged by the developer 0876242 BC Ltd. and Gateway Development Limited Partnership ("Gateway");

c) a vesting order of title to the stalking horse bidder subject to the outcome of the stalking horse bidding process; and

d) approval of the receiver's activities up to and including his second report.

Background

2 I will not go into the background facts in great detail because they are well known to the parties and for the most part are not controversial.

3 The petitioner ("IMC") provided construction financing to Gateway in February 2018 in the principal amount of $26.2 million. The estimated completion for the project was April 2020, and the loan was due at that time.

4 In 2020, Gateway had a dispute with its general contractor, Prism Construction Ltd., and claims of builder's lien were filed by Prism and some of the subcontractors. The project stalled. IMC provided additional funding and further security documents were prepared. The loans were extended to May 2021.

5 In 2021 there were further problems. The respondents Seeb Capital and Mark Vanry filed claims and certificates of pending litigation.

6 The relationship between IMC and Gateway was clarified by way of a letter dated May 28, 2021. At the time the debt was confirmed, defaults were confirmed, and the respondents waived a redetermination period and there was an acknowledgment by Gateway that it would consent to the appointment of a receiver/manager.

7 In the fall of 2021, Gateway had another dispute with Prism that led to further claims of builder's liens and further delays.

8 In November 2021, another repayment deadline came and went, and the parties entered into a forbearance agreement in November 2021. Again, the debts were confirmed. It was acknowledged there were no defences, and Gateway consented to the appointment of a receiver with power of sale as before.

9 By January 2022, a further supplemental forbearance agreement was entered into. There were similar consents and acknowledgments provided by Gateway, including acknowledgment they would consent to the appointment of a receiver.

10 The supplemental forbearance agreement also set certain milestones. The respondent would arrange for funding, but anticipated $800,000 to account for shortfalls, which was $100,000 more than contemplated in the previous forbearance agreement. The charges on title, being the certificates of pending litigation, would be cleared, and the respondent would confirm extensions of the outside dates of the closing of various pre-sales in the development.

11 By March 2022, there had no repayment by Gateway, and the milestones had not been met. Certificates of pending litigation remained on title to the property. Gateway had not arranged for any shortfall funding, and no confirmation of the extension of the outside dates of the pre-sales had been arranged. IMC's patience had run out, as had its confidence in Gateway's principals. IMC made demand on its loans. They also brought an application for the receiver.

12 In March 2022, a certificate of substantial completion was issued by the project architect, albeit there was still some deficiency work required to be completed. Claims of lien and certificates of pending litigation remained, which precluded registration of the subdivision plan that is necessary to create the strata lots for sale. At present, 92 percent of the project by square footage is under pre-sale contract.

13 The receiver was authorized to take those steps necessary to complete the construction, to obtain the necessary permits and to subdivide the development and create the strata lots necessary to give effect to the pre-sale contracts. IMC had sought an order that would also give the receiver power of sale, but I declined to do so, there having been no order *nisi* sought nor granted in the proceeding.

14 An order *nisi* was subsequently made on June 23, 2022, and a one-month redemption period was ordered. Gateway has not redeemed, and there is no application pending to extend the redemption period.

15 In the course of its duties, the receiver has ascertained that there remains a significant amount of work to be done in order to bring the project to completion and estimates that the further work will cost in excess of $600,000 and will take up to eleven months to complete. Although the receiver did not have power of sale, it was approached by and entered into an agreement whereby a third party, Access Self-Storage Inc., is willing to purchase the entire development for $38.25 million. I will refer to Access Self-Storage as the "stalking horse bidder".

16 A stalking horse bid process has been approved by this Court on numerous occasions in the past, including in *Leslie & Irene Dube Foundation Inc. v. P218 Enterprises Ltd.*, 2014 BCSC 1855. A stalking horse bid process involves the court approving an initial offer and then putting into place and implementing a sales process whereby the property is marketed with a view to trying to obtain better offers.

17 In this case, the proposed sales process is that if no other offers are received, the stalking horse bidder's contract will be completed. If superior bids are received within the time stipulated in the bidding process, the stalking horse bidder has the

opportunity to improve its offer. The overall purpose of this kind of sales process is that the property will be sold for a price not less than, and potentially more than, the stalking horse offer, and in a relatively short period of time.

18 In this case, the stalking horse bid requires, as a preliminary matter, that the receiver be entitled to disclaim pre-sale contracts entered into by Gateway. As I had indicated earlier, Gateway has sold 92 percent of the square footage, which represents all but four of the units. The total amount that would be received under the pre-sale contracts is $32.8 million. The estimated recovery on the unsold units based upon the receiver's realtor Cushman & Wakefield's estimates would result in a gross recovery that exceeds, but only slightly, the stalking horse bid.

19 However, there are two other factors that need to be taken into account. First, the largest of the pre-sale contracts with a company called NYX includes an equity component of $1.9 million that would not be readily converted into cash.

20 Second, the monthly interest accruing to the petitioner is close to $300,000 per month. While Gateway disputes the receiver's estimate of the cash component of the cost to finish the project, it did not seriously dispute that several months would be required to bring the project to fruition.

21 The effect of these two factors renders the stalking horse bid superior to completing the project, completing the pre-sale contracts and selling the four remaining units. Indeed, Gateway does not dispute that the stalking horse bid would result in a greater recovery.

22 In this case, the realtor is sufficiently confident that a better offer will be received that he has agreed to reduced commission in the event that the stalking horse bid remains the only bid.

Issues

23 There are two main issues that must be determined on this application:

a) Should the receiver be permitted to disclaim the pre-sale contracts and leases?

b) Is it appropriate to grant a vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder that is subject to a better offer?

24 An additional concern raised by Gateway at the outset was that the stalking horse bid process contemplated a 45-day sales process. By the time the matter was scheduled for court, there was less than 45 days until the close of bids, and the realtor would still be required to prepare and post all of the relevant marketing materials.

25 Over the lunch break, the receiver had discussions with the stalking horse bidder and, over the weekend following the hearing of the application, written amendments were made to the stalking horse bid that extended the various dates by a further week that would allow for the sale process to take the full 45 days if the process is approved.

Should the receiver be permitted to disclaim the pre-sale contracts and leases?

26 The pre-sale parties were served with the application, and two of them attended and made submissions, Mr. Chris Doray, of Chris Doray Studio Inc., one of the pre-sale purchasers, and a representative of Suna Entertainment Group Inc. ("Suna"), a proposed tenant.

Suna

27 Suna has a contract to lease proposed strata lots 6 to 11, which constitute 16,600 square feet. Suna paid an initial deposit of $60,000. Suna's lease includes a right to purchase at a predetermined price, and according to Suna's representative, Mr. Murr, the proposed strata lots it was intending to lease may be worth up to $2 million more than the price fixed in the right to purchase.

Chris Doray Studio Inc.

28 Mr. Doray's company was initially promised that they would be able to move in during August 2021. He agreed to purchase his unit because he was intending to set up a post-secondary institution which he referred to as a learning hub. He has undertaken marketing in addition to architectural, engineering, plumbing and tenant improvements. His move-in date of August 2021 was pushed back to January 2022, and then again to the spring of 2022.

29 Mr. Doray said that the location of the unit was ideal because it was both affordable for him and is close to a future proposed SkyTrain station. Mr. Doray's company has a financing commitment with the Business Development Bank, and he says it will cost him $40,000 if the loan does not fund. Mr. Doray says the equities of the matter favour him because he is trying to set up a post-secondary learning hub, something that is of societal value.

30 Finally, he only recently discovered that even though his intended use was always known, the building is currently zoned as a warehouse, and in order for Mr. Doray to use it for his intended purpose, he would need a change of use or rezoning to allow for office space. He only recently discovered that any rezoning or change of use process has not been undertaken.

Discussion

31 The relevant principles to be considered when deciding whether or not a contract should be disclaimed was set out in *Forjay Management Ltd. v. 0981478 B.C. Ltd.*, 2018 BCSC 527, and was summarized by Justice Fitzpatrick in *People's Trust Company v. Censorio Group (Hastings & Carleton) Holdings Ltd.*, 2020 BCSC 1013. At paragraphs 24 and 25 of *People's Trust* , Justice Fitzpatrick discussed the relevant principles as follows:

> [24] The relevant law is not in dispute. In fact, that law was reviewed by me in *Forjay Management Ltd. v. 0981478 B.C. Ltd.*, 2018 BCSC 527, aff'd *Forjay Management Ltd. v. Peeverconn Properties Inc.*, 2018 BCCA 251in similar circumstances.
>
> [25] At paras. 35-43 of *Forjay Management*, I discussed the relevant principles, including that:
>
> a) A receiver has a duty to maximize recovery of assets under its administration;
>
> b) One tool of realization is to affirm or disclaim contracts;
>
> c) Typically, the court order will empower the receiver to act in respect of contracts and often, a receiver will seek specific directions if circumstances dictate that level of oversight; and
>
> d) Any disclaimer of contracts must arise from a receiver's proper exercise of discretion, including a consideration of its duties and also, all equitable interests involved.

32 Justice Fitzpatrick then went on to discuss the appropriate framework for analysis in determining whether a disclaimer is appropriate. At paragraph 26 of *People's Trust* , she returned to *Forjay* and summarized as follows:

> I considered whether disclaimer was appropriate within the following framework of issues:
>
> a) Firstly, what are the respective legal priority positions as between the competing interests?
>
> b) Secondly, would a disclaimer enhance the value of the assets? If so, would a failure to disclaim the contract amount to a preference in favour of one party?
>
> And c) Thirdly, if a preference would arise, has the party seeking to avoid a disclaimer and complete the contract established that the equities support that result rather than a disclaimer?

33 I will now consider the receiver's application to disclaim the pre-sales and leases with reference to these principles.

34 It is clear that IMC has the legal priority as first charge holder. The interests of the pre-sale purchasers and tenants are all derived through Gateway, and if IMC chose to take order absolute in this proceeding, for example, Gateway and all those interests that are derived through it would be foreclosed from title.

35 As for the second factor, it is not disputed that the disclaimers here will enhance the value of the development, and there is no realistic scenario that would lead to a contrary conclusion.

36 I turn now to the final factor, which is whether the party seeking to avoid a disclaimer and to complete the contract has established that the equities support that result. I confess that I have some sympathy for Mr. Doray, who is clearly passionate about his learning hub project. I note that he has also secured early access to the premises and has completed some of his tenant improvements, in addition to the fact that he is now faced with a $40,000 bill from the Business Development Bank.

37 However, as the Court confirmed in *Forjay* , the equities to be considered by the court are not those as between Mr. Doray and Gateway but rather between Mr. Doray and IMC. The situation of a disappointed purchaser is far from unique. Justice Fitzpatrick described the typical situation at paragraph 99 of *Forjay* , which reads as follows:

> [99] I would venture to say that most, if not all, insolvency landscapes are littered with the broken promises of the debtor. Secured creditors are not paid; suppliers and trades are not paid; employees are not paid; and the list goes on. Such is the nature of insolvency. The insolvency regimes available to stakeholders (such as bankruptcy, receivership or restructuring) are intended to stabilize matters and allow an orderly realization of assets for the benefit of stakeholders generally. To suggest that a stakeholder's claim is elevated by the debtor having broken its promise to that stakeholder does little to distinguish that claim from all others.

38 There are other considerations at play here as well. First, the strata lot that Mr. Doray would choose to purchase has not been created and does not exist, and it cannot be said to be certain that it would ever happen. Second, because the application for change of use from warehouse to office has not been undertaken, nor indeed has it even been started, there is no guarantee as to when or even if Mr. Doray would be permitted to use the premises as he wishes.

39 Third, and perhaps most importantly, is the terms of the contract between Gateway and Mr. Doray. Paragraph 3.2 of the standard form purchase contract for the pre-sales provides for an outside date for completion. The outside date in the contract is August 31, 2021, and it may be extended to a maximum aggregate period of an additional 240 days. The outside date, even with all its extensions, would be no later than approximately the end of April 2022:

> 3.2 **Outside Date**. If the Completion Date has not occurred on or before the Outside Date (as defined below), then either of the Vendor or the Purchaser may at its option, exercisable by notice in writing from such party to the other, terminate this Agreement and upon such termination, the Deposits and any interest accrued thereon will be returned to the Purchaser, and each party will be released from all of its obligations to the other hereunder provided that:
>
> (a) if the Vendor is delayed from completing the construction of the Strata Lot(s) or satisfying any other conditions of closing as a result of earthquake, flood or other act of God, fire, explosion or accident, howsoever caused, act, omission or delay of any governmental authority, strike, lockout, inability to obtain or delay in obtaining labour, supplies, materials or equipment, delay or failure by carriers or contractors, breakage or other casualty, climactic condition, interference of the Purchaser, or any other event of any nature whatsoever beyond the reasonable control of the Vendor, then the Outside Date shall be extended for a period equivalent to such period of delay; and
>
> (b) the Vendor may, at its option, exercisable by notice to the Purchaser delivered at any time prior to the then current Outside Date, in addition to any extension pursuant to subsection (a) above and whether or not any delay described in subsection (a) above has occurred, elect to extend the Outside Date for an aggregate period of an additional 240 days.
>
> For the purposes of this Agreement, the "**Outside Date**" means August 31, 2021, as such date may be extended pursuant to this section 3.2.

40 The effect of clause 3.2 of the contract is to provide that either purchaser or vendor can terminate if the contract has not been completed by the outside date. As such, Gateway and now the receiver standing in Gateway's shoes is entitled to terminate the contract without reference to the analysis in *Forjay* .

41 As I said earlier, I have some sympathy for Mr. Doray, who has done nothing other than act in a manner that is entirely consistent with his reasonable expectations that he would be purchasing the strata unit. However, as a matter of law, I find that the receiver is entitled to disclaim the Doray contract.

42 As it pertains to the Suna lease, the narrow question is which party is entitled to the presumed increase in value of the premises that Suna would have the option to purchase. IMC is in a shortfall position, and as I have already indicated, has legal priority. I was not advised of any other equitable considerations, and I conclude that the receiver is entitled to disclaim the Suna lease as well because the receiver has established that the order is appropriate under the *Forjay* analysis.

43 I am advised by counsel that other pre-sale purchasers either consented or took no position or did not respond to the application. I therefore find that the receiver is entitled to disclaim all of the pre-sale contracts, including the leases.

44 All deposits which are held at a Vancouver law firm are to be returned with interest as contemplated in the various contracts.

45 An issue arose as to a deposit paid by Suna which I understand has since been released. If the deposit was released with Suna's consent, that would appear to be the end of the matter. If not, then Suna would presumably be entitled to return of its deposit.

Is it appropriate to grant a vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder that is subject to a better offer?

46 I turn now to the question of whether a vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder is appropriate.

47 Gateway does not oppose the stalking horse bid generally but says that the vesting order as drafted should be amended to include a provision that in the event that no other bids are received, the stalking horse bidder would be entitled to a vesting order, "only if Gateway has not obtained an extension to the redemption period". This last clause is problematic from the receiver's perspective.

48 In the course of an ordinary foreclosure proceeding, the petitioner would now be in a position to apply for order for sale. The respondent owner's response would often be an application to extend the redemption period.

49 Gateway argues that the order in the form sought is inappropriate because it is conditional and creates what is sometimes referred to as a guillotine order. In *1299362 B.C. Ltd. v. Marine Investments Inc.*, 2021 BCSC 2569, on appeal from a master's order, Mr. Justice Skolrood concluded that a conditional order absolute was inappropriate. At paragraph 30, he stated the following:

> [30] First, I was provided with no authority supporting the granting of a conditional order absolute. As held by Justice McLachlin in *Bank of Montreal*, the concepts of a conditional order and a final order or order absolute are inconsistent. Second, having found that the test for extending the redemption period was met, it was not open to the master to make a prospective order absolute effective upon the expiry of the extended period. I agree with the submissions of 121 and Living Marine that the decision to issue such an order, and to extinguish all rights of redemption, is an exercise of discretion that must be made based upon the circumstances in place at the time the order is made effective. Those circumstances may well be very different from the time of the initial order, particularly when dealing with commercial transactions that often have a certain degree of fluidity to them.

50 I agree with the principle, but I conclude that it does not apply here.

51 It is well established that the right to redeem is fundamental in the law relating to mortgages. In *Marine Investments*, the Court had already concluded that the redemption period should be extended, but then went on to order that the order absolute

would go if the property was not redeemed by the date certain. As such, the effect of the master's order was that the respondent could lose the right to redeem without further order of the court even though it had established that the redemption period should be extended. This is not the case here.

52 The redemption period expired in July, and Gateway has made no application to extend it. Based upon the evidence presently before the court, such an application would not succeed. The test to extend the redemption period is:

a) there must be sufficient equity in the property; and

b) there must be a reasonable likelihood of payment.

53 As discussed earlier, the evidence satisfies me that there is no equity in the property. The evidence also satisfies me that the stalking horse bid is superior to the outcome that would follow if the subdivision plan is registered and the pre-sales were to close. This is so even if the few remaining lots are sold based on Gateway's best-case scenario in terms of the sales price. Under either scenario, the petitioner will experience shortfall.

54 On the question of reasonable likelihood of payment, there is simply no evidence that would lead to the inference that payment will be forthcoming. The fact that there is no equity would tend to suggest that the possibility of a third-party lender advancing sufficient funds to see the petitioner made whole is improbable.

55 If the court approves the stalking horse bid with a vesting order subject only to there being a better offer through the stalking horse process, the only unknowns here are whether or not the bid process generates a better price, and perhaps the identity of the purchaser.

56 By asking the court to approve the stalking horse bid, the court is being asked to conclude that the proposed sale to the stalking horse bidder is provident in all of the circumstances. The effect of an order that approves the stalking horse bid is that it will in effect constitute a final order approving sale, and the question is just whether or not that is appropriate.

57 In most cases where there is an application made to approve sale, there is evidence of marketing and also appraisal evidence. The purpose of the appraisal and the marketing evidence is to show the court that the proposed offer is a reasonable one in all of the circumstances.

58 This is an unusual case because Gateway has already been marketing the property, and its pre-sales are evidence of value to be received if the subdivision process is completed. Gateway has sold 92 percent of the square footage, and as such, only 8 percent stands to be sold. Even taking the respondent's most optimistic view of the evidence, the stalking horse bid is still better. There is little or nothing to be gained by having an appraisal for marketing evidence here because there is very little left for Gateway to market. I conclude that the court has the evidence it needs to be able to assess the efficacy of the stalking horse bid.

59 I turn now to the question of whether the conditional vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder is appropriate in the event that no better offer is received, given Gateway's right to redeem. As Justice Gomery held in Kruger v. Wild Goose Vintners Inc., 2021 BCSC 1406, at paragraph 74, the right to redeem must be given due weight. I agree, and the question is what does "due weight" mean here.

60 The redemption period has expired, and Gateway has not brought an application to extend it. I am asked to infer that no such application has been brought because it could not succeed. Courts have in rare cases allowed a respondent to redeem after a sale has been approved, and in rarer cases still, following an order absolute. It is certainly more difficult to do so when the sale has been approved or order absolute has been granted because the rights of other parties are in play and need to be considered. However, it would not be appropriate for me to make an order that forever closes the door on Gateway, nor have I been asked to do so.

61 I am satisfied that a vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder as proposed is appropriate. I accept that the conditional vesting order is a clause that the receiver agreed to in its negotiations with the stalking horse bidder, but the stalking horse bidder has irreversibly committed to purchase, subject only to being outbid.

62 If Gateway intended to apply to extend the redemption period, the time to do so was now. It has not done so and I infer that it has not done so because it could not succeed. It is almost two months since a one-month redemption period was granted, and nothing before me convinces me that Gateway is going to be in any better position to redeem in the near future.

63 I conclude that granting a vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder, subject to there being a better offer, represents the best chance for maximum recovery, and that order is granted.

Disposition

64 In terms of the form of order, the vesting order in favour of the stalking horse bidder is approved, subject to there being a better offer. The receiver's proposed form of order that was circulated yesterday that includes for the extra seven days is the version that I approve.

65 I have already said that the receiver has the right to disclaim the pre-sales and the leases, and all deposits are to be returned in accordance with the various contracts.

66 Finally, on the issue of approving the receiver's activities, I have read the receiver's second report and also the supplemental report. They seem reasonable, and having heard no objections from anyone, I approve the receiver's activities to date.

67 That concludes my decision.

Application granted for sale in form of vesting order; application granted as to disclaimer.

